

Notice; advertisements & monthly forecast have been removed

Astrology and Athrishta_K.P. 12 issues_1970

CONTENTS

| | Page | | Page |
|-----------------------------------|------|---|------|
| 1970—Transit of Planets | 3 | Ear Trouble | |
| Will the wedding bell ring? | 12 | Daily Guide for January, 1970 | |
| Letters to the Editor | 19 | Emphemeris—Ready | |
| Fate will Behave Better | 20 | Position of Planets | |
| Astrology and Disease | 25 | January, 1970—Ephemeris ... | |
| Saturn | 33 | Monthly Prediction for January, 1970 | 61 |
| Correct Time of Birth | 47 | Sidereal Time | 75 |
| When will my Daughter Deliver? | 51 | | |

WILL THE WEDDING BELL RING?

By
BALA

It was a Saturday. I was just scanning through the leaves of an interesting astrological book on the effects of planetary periods. A friend who had recently retired from high position in Government service peeped in. He was worried and was greatly agitated at the prospect of his daughter's marriage having been abnormally delayed. He said depressingly, "I have been trying, as you know, to fix up my daughter's marriage for a long time, but without any avail. I do not know whether she will get married at all. Can you tell me frankly whether marriage is promised at all in her case and if so when?"

"Have you her chart with you?"

"Yes, I have. It was prepared by an enthusiastic admirer of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI—he attended Prof. Krishnamurti's lectures some time back."

"Oh! The horoscope has been correctly charted and agrees with the ruling planets at the moment. Please leave it with me. I shall work out in detail and let you know what I feel about the prospect of your daughter's marriage and when it will happen."

"All right; but I hope you will be able to give me your advice without much delay."

"I would not like to delay. Anyway please let me have some time," I said.

The matter rested at that. For quite some time I could not take up this horoscope for examination. Of course, I am myself now running the sub-period of Sani and the chart was handed over to me on a Saturday. At long last, I wanted to sit late at one night and complete my study of the chart. So I took it up on Wednesday, the 22nd October, 1969 at 10-25 p.m. (IST) sharp in New Delhi.

The horoscope of the girl is drawn below. She was born at 1905 hours on 15-6-1939.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--|
| IV 14-38-42 Guru 12-49 | Sani 5-29 Ket. 13-09 V 15-38-42 Uranus 26-59 | Chandra 4-18 Sukr. 7-54 VI 12-38-42 | Surya 0-38 VII 8-10-52 Budha 10-17 |
| III 11-38-42 | RASI | | VIII 8-38-42 |
| Mars 11-24 11 8-38-42 | | | IX 11-38-42 Neptune 27-41 |
| Lagna 8° 10' 52" | XII 12-38-42 Fortuna 11-47 | XI 13-38-42 Rahu 13-09 | X 14-38-42 |

Balance of Surya Maha Dasa at the time of her birth was 2 years, 6 months and 23 days.

The dasa of Surya ended on 8-1-1942; Chandra Dasa operated between 8-1-1942 and 8-1-1952; Kuja Dasa between 8-1-1952 and 8-1-1959; Rahu Dasa commenced on 8-1-1969 and will run up to 8-1-1977. In Rahu's Dasa, Kethu Bhukti commenced on 8-7-1959 and it will go up to 26-7-1970. The different anthra periods in Kethu Bhukti in Rahu Dasa are as follows:—

| Dasa Bhukti Anthra | From | To |
|--------------------|------------|------------|
| Rahu Kethu Kethu | 8- 7-1969 | 30- 7-1969 |
| Sukra | 30- 7-1969 | 3-10-1969 |
| Surya | 3-10-1969 | 22-10-1969 |
| Chandra | 22-10-1969 | 23-11-1969 |
| Kuja | 23-11-1969 | 15-12-1969 |
| Rahu | 15-12-1969 | 12- 2-1970 |
| Guru | 12- 2-1970 | 2- 4-1970 |
| Sani | 2- 4-1970 | 2- 6-1970 |
| Budha | 2- 6-1970 | 26- 7-1970 |
| Rahu Sukra etc. | 26- 7-1970 | 26- 7-1973 |

Is Marriage promised? Why is there Abnormal Delay?

First of all, it should be found out whether the chart shows the possibility of

marriage at all. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the planet ruling the sub-division of the constellation on the cusp of the 7th house is the guide. If the sub-lord happens to be a significator of the houses governing marital affairs, marriage will certainly take place. The 7th cusp falls in Mithuna in Arudhra star owned by Rahu in Rahu's sub. What does Rahu denote? Rahu is posited in Thula very near the 11th cusp; it is in its own constellation Swathi and in the sub of Budha who not only rules the kalathra sthana (7th house) but also occupies it. The nodes have no signs allotted to them; they are chaya grahas (shadowy planets) and reflect the results of the planets with which they are in conjunction or aspect. When not so conjoined or aspected, they (the nodes) offer the effects of the planet ruling the sign they are in. In the present case, Rahu is not conjoined with any planet but it is aspected by Sani who happens to be lord of 2. Further, Rahu occupying Thula, all alone, displaces its lord, Sukra. Sukra is also the 11th house lord. Rahu in the sign owned by lord of 11, in its own star and sub of Budha who owns and occupies the 7th house, reinforced by the aspect of lord of 2 is a very strong significator of the affairs concerning marriage. Where, then, is the uncertainty about the possibility of marital happiness to this girl? Of course, the delay is there—it is understandable. Why? Delay, dejection, disappointment, denial, etc. are caused by Sani, and strongly so if Sani occupies the 5th house where from it will aspect the 7th, 11th and 2nd houses by its third, seventh and tenth aspects respectively. Whenever Sani happens to be a significator of a particular matter, it will not deny but will cause delay. If it is connected with houses 2, 7 and 11 (by occupying the house or owning it or situated in the constellation of the planet posited in any of these houses it will cause delay at every time—in fixation of marriage, celebration of marriage, etc. It will not deny marital happiness. But if Sani has no connection with houses 2, 7 and 11 but only throws its aspect, this portends denial and even disappointment.

Generally, all those in whose chart Sani is placed in the 5th house will have their

marriage delayed—and delayed till the very end.

Points to be Considered

What next? Which are the planets which are connected with marriage and married life? Sukra is considered to be the chief governor of the affairs concerning marriage. It should be reckoned more especially if it happens to be a significator of the houses to be judged in this respect. Houses 2, 7 and 11 have to be perused.

In traditional Hindu astrology only the 7th house and the planets ruling and occupying it are taken into account. This is very inadequate. Krishnamurti Padhdhati goes further and tells us that apart from the 7th house which is kalasthrasthana the 2nd house and the 11th house should also be examined. The second house denotes 'kutumba'—family, all those members closely allied to the native by birth or by connection. If the 4th house represents mother, the 5th the children born to him, the 7th his wife or husband, the ninth his father and the 11th the elder brother or sister, the 2nd represents the family in general without reference to any particular relation. Further, the 2nd house also governs 'acquisition' and acquisition to the family by marriage is thus denoted by this house. The eleventh house stands for pleasure and permanent or lasting friendship. The person who, by the bond of marriage, enters into legal partnership with you has to partake in your pain and pleasure. Who else can be a lasting friend than your life partner? Therefore, the houses to be referred are 2, 7 and 11.

How to arrive at the significators?

The respective strength of the significators of a house, according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, is to be ascertained in the following manner:—

- (1) Planet in the constellation of the occupant of a bhava (This is the strongest. Next);
- (2) Occupant of the bhava;
- (3) Planet posited in the constellation ruled by the lord of the bhava;

(4) Planet owning the bhava ;
and

(5) Planet or planets conjoined with or aspecting the above significators and also the house in question.

Let us judge houses 2, 7 and 11 which are connected :

| | House 2 | House 7 | House 11 |
|---|---------|---------|---------------|
| (B) Planet(s) occupying | Kuja | Budha | Rahu |
| (A) Planet(s) in constellation owned by 'A' | Surya | | Budha Rahu |
| (D) Planet owning | Sani | Budha | Sukra |
| (C) Planet(s) in constellation ruled by 'D' | Guru | | |

Note: Rahu acts as Sukra's agent by its placement in Thula, all alone. Further, Rahu is also aspected by lord of 2, Sani; Rahu and Budha are in Rahu's constellation.

Kethu is conjoined with Sani (lord of 2) and aspected by Kuja from the 2nd bhava. Kethu is also in Kuja's own sign, Mesha. Kethu is thus a substitute for Sani and Mars. Further Kethu is also in Budha's sub. Thus it is very powerful.

The 2nd, 11th and 7th houses are aspected by Sani; no other planet aspects any of these houses.

Thus Rahu, Budha, Kethu, Surya, Kuja, Guru, Sani and Sukra are the significators. The dasa, bhukti and anthra periods according to Vimshottari Dasa system and the planets ruling the moment at which the matter is judged will help eliminate the planets which are not so strong. The native is running Rahu Dasa, Kethu Bhukti and these two planets are really very strong significators.

Ruling Planets: Although the father of the girl had been pressing me for a long time, this horoscope was taken up for consideration only on Wednesday 22nd

October, 1969. The day is ruled by Budha; the rasi in which Chandra was transiting was Meena owned by Guru; the constellation where Chandra transited was Poorva-bhadra—the fag end of it. So Chandra was in Guru's star and in Rahu's sub. The time was unusual, 10-25 p.m. (IST) when Mithuna was rising. It was a sheer coincidence that the constellation and the sub on the cusp of the lagna were ruled by Rahu. The 7th cusp fell in Guru's sign Dhanus, Ketu's star Moola and in that the sub-portion ruled by Rahu. I had no hesitation, therefore, that Rahu and Kethu in their conjoint period must cause the fixation and celebration of marriage. Budha being in Rahu's star and sub of Guru in the natal horoscope (Rahu and Guru conjointly ruled the degree occupied by the Moon at the time of judgment), I pitched upon the anthra of Budha for fruition of the event. Budha Anthra runs between 2-6-1970 and 26-7-1970. Kethu, though strong, is conjoined with Sani which aspects all the three houses connected with marriage and should therefore delay till the sub-sub-period of Sani (anthra of Sani) is over. Budha being a very quick planet, must give its results immediately after its anthra period commences.

“When do you think it will fructify?”

“As often advised by Prof. Krishnamurti, the transits of the planets should also be taken into consideration so that it is possible to time an event accurately.”

“You mean the gochara effects read with reference to the Chandra Rasi at birth?”

“No. In Hindu traditional astrology, the transits (go chara or grahachara) are understood and applied in a very, very restricted way. No elaborate calculations are made. The birth position of the Moon by sign is taken as the starting point to which the transiting positions of the various planets (by sign) in the Zodiac are related and the results read. They do not see whether the Moon or the other planets are in the beginning, middle or end of the signs occupied by them. If Chandra at birth is in Simha in the 29th degree and the transiting planet is also in Simha in 2nd degree, they take these two planets to be in conjunction

(by transit) without measuring the actual longitudinal distance between them whether they are really in conjunction. If the same transiting planet is in 2nd degree of Kanya, according to the traditional method it is considered to be in 2nd from the Moon, though in this case they are only 3 degrees apart longitudinally and are thus in close conjunction. On this erroneous basis, when Jupiter is in 2, 5, 7, 9 or 11 counted from the Chandra rasi at birth, there is 'Guru bala' according to tradition promising fulfilment of marriage. Is this true? Are there not cases of people getting married when there is no Gurubala and persons being denied marriage even when Gurubala is present? The traditional method of studying the results of transits simply on the basis of sign position of the planets with reference only to the Chandra rasi at birth and without taking the actual longitudinal distances between them is therefore wholly unreliable. It is necessary to take every one of the transiting planets and relate them to their own birth positions and to the radical positions of all the other planets and also to the cusps of the houses in the birth horoscope. Furthermore, *the planets' transits in the various nakshatras and sub-divisions of the nakshatras according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati should be given importance.* Only then will it be possible to get the correct clue to the time when an event will culminate.

Transits

On Wednesday, the 24th June, 1970:

SURYA In 7th bhava, in Budha's rasi Mithuna, in Rahu's star Arudhra and sub of Guru;

CHANDRA In Sathabisha ruled by Rahu;

BUDHA It is lord of 7 and transits in the constellation ruled by Mars occupying 2. It is also in Rahu's sub;

RAHU Dasanatha Rahu transits in trine to the 7th cusp, in Rahu's star and sub of Budha;

KETHU

Buktinatha Kethu transit in sextile to the 7th cusp in its own constellation Makha and sub of Budha.

The other planets are also favourable by transit, as follows:—

Sukra in the constellation of lord of 2; Kuja in the 7th house; Guru in the constellation of the planet occupying 2 and sub of Sukra owning 11; and Sani as lord of 2 in constellation ruled by lord of 11 and sub of lord of 7th house and also its occupant.

The Western method "PROGRESSION" which measures every day after birth as equal to a year, also lends support. PROGRESSION is helpful when read in conjunction with the current dasa, bhukti and anthra and the progressed positions of the planets in nakshatras and subs according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati are noted.

In the girl's horoscope, in the month of June (on 24-6-1970) the planetary positions are:—

Sun progresses in the 2nd house, in star of lord of Jagna.

Chandra progresses in the 7th bhava, in Guru's star, Budha's sub.

Budha, lord of 7, progresses in its own constellation and sub of Rahu.

Guru progresses in constellation ruled by Sani who owns 2.

Sukra, lord of 11, progresses in the 7th house in Rahu's star, Kethu's sub.

Sani, lord of 2, progresses in constellation ruled by bhuktinatha Kethu and sub of Guru.

Rahu progresses in Rahu's star Budha's sub;

and

Kethu progresses in Kethu's star and Budha's sub; While the progressed positions of slow moving planets are only general in their effects, the positions of the Moon, the Sun and the faster planets Budha and Sukra are very significant. Their progressed positions on 24-6-1970 in sensitive

7°degrees connected with this girl's marriage confirm the event.

"God is good. When the girl runs Rahu Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Budha anthra and Surya sookshama, on Wednesday, the 24th June, 1970, when Chandra transits Sathabisha ruled by Rahu and when Guru's constellation Punarvasu in Budha's rasi Mithuna rises in the east, the marriage will be celebrated."

"Thank you—for your prediction and

for the thorough analysis of the horoscope on the basis of the principles of KRISHNA-MURTI PADHDHATI which led you to this pr

"GOOD LUCK."

[Editor's Note :

This author predicted that the marriage of a boy would be celebrated on 7-11-69 in Dhanu Lagna and it was already published. The prediction came very true to the hour.]

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

K.L.N.R.
Fullers Avenue
Woodford Green
Essex

Dear Prof. Murti,

I have been asked to approach you as a 'second to none' Astrologer and as such I shall deem it a great privilege and honour if you would read the horoscope of our English friend..... born in London on 26-6-1886 after midnight.

Yours truly,
(Sd.) K.L.N.R.

Dear Sir,

Your system of astrological predictions has been really unique and marvellous. It has always been a thrill to study Astrology. Though my profession is different, I was studying and proceeding on the basis of traditional system so far; I found the traditional system to be very complicated, confusive and contradictory. About a year ago, it was my fortune to buy casually your magazine "Astrology & Athrishta" which, when I went through, gave me enthusiasm and zeal and some joy to know that here is the real divine force which explains and fully deals with the subject Astrology. I have been a regular reader of your esteemed and prized magazine and not one issue is

old or unnecessary. I have read your Padhdhati over and over again and with modesty I may say it has made me forget all the traditional ways of prediction. I have become owner of your book Volumes I and II, Raphael's Tables, etc., all of which were presented to me by a follower of your Padhdhati, who wanted me to study and predict according to K.P. He has for himself purchased another set of K.P. and Tables of Houses and your latest Ephemeris. May I tell you frankly, Sir, that on more than many occasions, my predictions in regard to minor events even like the time of arrival of children from school, time of restoration of power failure, etc., have come out remarkably accurate, all due to the aid of K.P. and K.P. alone. I wish that there should be only one system of astrological predictions—viz., Krishnamurti Padhdhati, so that out of date methods which not only prove wrong in results but also cause alarm and panic among innocent people may be completely consigned to dust-bins.

Thrilled at the analytical principles of your Padhdhati, I have ventured to contribute a small piece of my analysis of a chart for child birth, to our magazine.

Thanking you, Sir,

Yours faithfully,
(Sd.) V. SRIHARI.

FATE WILL BEHAVE BETTER

By

K. GANAPATHY

The only thing which enjoys a fair distribution in every person is worry or anxiety. Rich or poor; men and women, every individual of all ages has his or her allotted quota of worry. Peace of mind is needed by all. A few philosophers attributed this to one's fate or destiny. Shakespeare writes:

"It is the Stars, the Stars above us,
Govern our conditions".

Cryden says:

"Whatever befalls, by Destiny it is done;
And better bear like men than vainly seek to
shun".

But astrologers do not say that our life consists of chances. They insist on choices. We with or without efforts carry on our daily routine. It is advisable to exercise one's choice, in every matter quickly. Then one can reduce the worry by making correct choices. Choice should not be left to one's own thinking. But astrology should be made use of in this respect. Astrology indicates and does not dictate. So if you apply the principles of astrology and choose the course of action and also the time of action, you will understand that matters go on smoothly as you expect and you can fulfil your desire. When a river is in flood, it is an astrologer who can guide you by the safe path-way to cross the river and to reach the other bank. Success and smoothness of life depend mostly on the choices that we make. Even in marriage affairs if one makes a bad choice, you can understand the life of such a couple; therefore, how one is to conduct oneself for success, satisfaction, harmony, happiness and prosperity, for all these, one is to make the best use of astrology.

The late Professor Joseph Rodas Buchaⁿ nan, Scientist, Physician and author of 'SAN JOSE CALIFORNIA', at his age of 80-85 years, writes in his book "PERIODICITY", p. 31, "If I were now to give my best advice to a friend in his outset in life, I

would advise him to get the advice of the scientific and honest master of astrology who would show him the path of destiny which he has already trodden and must follow through life, either blindly stumbling or with his eyes open to all dangers I regret that I did not learn the value of the science in time. It would have saved me from serious errors."

Shakespeare says, "Heaven from all creatures hides the book of Fate". But able astrologers opine that this book is open to them. Our thoughts lead on to purposes which go forth in action; actions gradually form habits which decide our character. It is this character which sharpens and fixes our destiny."

Astrology helps to cultivate certain habits and character and suggests to avoid certain traits to lead a successful and pleasant life. It shows what good actions you can practise so that it becomes easy for you to repeat. You will find pleasure in them and the frequency of your action will grow into a habit. Thus you must make your habits and later your habits will make you. Habits must be wisely and skilfully formed by using the principles of Astrology which sharpens the character and thereby the formation of the destiny.

Aries: Never get excited, nor be impatient. Experience will teach you that you had suffered due to the imprudence and insubordination, also you will find that your fool-hardy temperament, disregard to elders, quarrelsome tendency with colleagues are the main cause for the difficulties.

Therefore, by proper mental therapeutics, you can correct yourself and also cultivate the following habits. Control your temper, speak less; do not boast yourself; and don't be over-confident. Try to steady yourself then and there. Be industrious and practical. Cultivate patience; proceed slowly and steadily. Then you will be able to realise your ambition; be a leader and

execute any enterprise to entire satisfaction. You will be a successful person, enjoying good luck.

Taurus: Generally, you create many enemies due to your sensitive temperament. You are also stubborn and determined: you will leave many a thing to destiny and thereby you delay in your actions. You do not try to be social with neighbours and also useful to them. You are vindictive and revengeful. Your memory is very strong in remembering the harm done to you. You expect things to be pre-arranged for you and do not take much pains.

Therefore you have to be social and unselfish. You should try to help others. You have to forgive and forget any wrong done to you a try to reduce the number of enemies. You should think that God helps those who help themselves and must work hard to fulfil your desire. Though you do not get angry quickly yet you should not retain your anger when once you are provoked. You should be easily approachable by others and you should put on a show that anyone approaching you for a favour will have your support and help. If you cultivate these habits, I am sure you will be lucky, enjoying peace and pleasure.

Gemini: You will be very carefree or negligent or silent or reluctant. You are restless; so, you try to have changes now and then. You are vacillating for a long time and you miss bus due to lack of decision and prompt action. You are not able to concentrate on any single affair since you will have too many engagements. At the same time you do not plan to do one at a time. Hence the result will be imperfect or incomplete. You may be superficial, wayward and fickle. You explain everything in detail that the other party considers it a bore and gets vexed.

Therefore, you have to cultivate concentration; pay full attention to any job when once you start it. You should see that it is completed before you take another. You must try to be in the open ground for some time to enjoy plenty of fresh air. You have to take regularly exercise to improve your health. Do not tax yourself mentally too

much. You should try to relax and enjoy plenty of sleep. Do not have any secret connection in love affairs as such attachments will bring you loss or will lead you into trouble. Occasionally, a few Gemini-borns will have children through such connections, and they will be a perennial source of trouble and headache; hence be very careful in such a pleasurable pursuits; avoid nervous breakdown due to your negligence of hygiene.

Cancer: You are very sensitive and you may develop the psychic or mediumistic power. You will be sensitive and timid. You are moody especially when you are not given that respect which you deserve. You are romantic and most imaginative. You always think of the pleasant moments of the past and do not take efforts to maintain the same. You are in a way stubborn and determined. By bringing pressure, you may at last yield. You pour out unbounded affection towards others but you become much depressed or disappointed when they are not reciprocated by them. You are contented with small gains so you go in for small scale industries; hence, it will be difficult for you to accumulate sufficient wealth. You are best fitted to be a caterer; you can manage restaurant, coffee, tea stalls. You can make money by having milk dairies or fruit stalls.

You have to be careful regarding money matters. You should make choice of good friends who will not betray you later. You do not spend much money on extravagant display. You have to cultivate steadiness, patience and perseverance. You should give up fits and starts. You should not be very sensitive and also extremely selfish. You should try to continue in the same profession or place. You should avoid frequent changes as rolling stone will never gather mass. Even in domestic life you should not demonstrate your affection too much. Whatever inheritance you receive, you try to preserve and improve them. Do not speculate. Avoid such friends who will misguide you. You have to take exercise. In the initial stage of any disease affecting digestive system or pulmonary system, you must immediately consult and avoid com-

lications. Do not allow them to develop to tuberculosis or colic pains or duodenal ulcer. You cultivate patience; and patience; then you can enjoy your life.

Leo: You generally have faith in all friends and relatives. You confide everything with them. Even in your business you take your secretary to confidence and let them know your confidential matters. You have the capacity to manage, control and execute whatever you want even in big industries. You do not give even that punishment which your subordinates deserve for their mistakes and disobedience. You make yourself cheap to them. You are over enthusiastic, you want to lead in sports. You overtrade in speculation. You interest yourself in pleasurable pursuits.

Therefore, you have to understand yourself and realise your position. You cannot be as magnanimous as you are. You should not let others understand your secret affairs especially in business. You may have certain techniques by which your produce will be very popular. This you should not give out to the subordinates. Do not lose your temper; exert yourself too much. It is only due to your strain, you feel the ill-effect on the heart and later you suffer. Neither be dictatorial; nor be very frank with menials. Always consider both sides of the question; take other's views, ideas and suggestions. Do not become extrovert if you are crossed. Never be in a haste nor get irritated. Do not take any decision which is detrimental to your interests. Pay attention to your home and try to improve the condition of the members of your family. Do not neglect, nor be indifferent. There is no meaning in spending away all that which you get. You must understand the problem before you, find out the correct solution and proceed steadily. Do not be carried away by others' flattery, nor be a hard task master. From the hand, the gifts are silver and gold. But what heart gives, silver and gold cannot buy.

Virgo: Generally the critics are not sufficiently evolved to have success in their

life and people born in Virgo are such critics who are failures in their lives. They look to the faults of others and the impossibility as well as the flaws. They will always pass some remark or the other upon the work done or any scheme drawn up by others. They will not mind quarrelling with others if they do not follow strictly the instructions given to them. They are impatient. They get easily irritated. They lose their temper and they get upset if the orders of their masters are not clear and precise, if anything unexpected or surprising ones are ordered. They cannot tolerate. They retort. They will make mountains out of molehills and exaggerate a lot. In turn they point out even trifling errors of their masters and incur displeasure. They will also discuss these with other colleagues. They will be so much interested in their business that they forget about the home. They do not give expression of their affection to the members of the family. Thus they cause the displeasure, and dissatisfaction of every member of the family.

Therefore, cultivate good habits. Do not point out the mistakes of others in such a way that they take it in a good sense and correct themselves. Everything in the world cannot be rosy and everybody cannot be like you. There will be chances to change the views of the masters. Hence if they issue an order just opposite to what they had already issued, you simply follow without passing any remarks. To err is human but to ignore the errors after correcting it, is wise. You have to regulate your timing and also attend upon the members of the family and make them understand that you are really very affectionate and they can come to you freely to appeal and have their grievances redressed. Such an impression must be created by you. You should try for it, give up the habit of finding the faults or mistakes of others in their calculations or plans or schemes. You can give your idea, only when you are asked, and while giving let it be a constructive one instead of an irritating or humiliating remark.

ASTROLOGY AND DISEASE

By

K.S.K.

Various books written by western authors are referred, especially, "The message of the stars" written by Max Heindel and Augusta Foss Heindel, published by L. N. Fowler & Co., Lilly's Astrology, Zadkiel, Sepharial, Llewlyn George, Alan Leo, etc. How the information collected therein is to be made use of while applying Krishna-murti Padhdhati is given below:

He says

"Never tell a patient a discouraging fact
Never tell him when impending crisis are due
Never predict sickness, at a certain time
Never, never predict death."

He adds that it is a grave mistake, almost a crime to tell sick persons anything discouraging, for it robs them of strength that should be husbanded with, the utmost care to facilitate recovery. He is of opinion that it is a well-known fact that many students of the medical colleges feel the symptoms of every disease they study and suffer greatly in consequence of auto-suggestion, but the ideas of impending disease implanted by one in whom the victim has faith is much more dangerous. Therefore it behooves of the medical astrologer to be very cautious. If you cannot say anything encouraging, be silent.

Planets: Which part of the body and disease do they indicate?

Sun: Governs the vital fluid in the body, the heart, the pons varolii, etc. Radiant health is given by Sun.

Moon: Rules the stomach, the uterus, the ovaries, the lymphatics, the sympathetic nervous system, the synovial fluid. It indicates whether one can have menstrual troubles, uterine and ovarian afflictions, dyspepsia, eye trouble, lunacy, and diseases connected with breast.

Mars: Governs the red bone marrow, haemoglobin, red blood corpuscles, which carry food to various parts of the body

and help in throwing out the waste. It also governs the genitals. Accidents, burns, gunshot, injuries, surgery, are shown by Mars.

Mercury: Pulmonary system, respiratory diseases, motor segment of the spinal cord, vocal cords, locomotor ataxia, nervous disorders, deafness.

Jupiter: Liver, glycogen, adrenals, arterial circulation, fatty degeneration of the muscles, tumours, cancer, morbid growths, enlargement of organs, waste of sugar, albumin in the urine, blood poisoning, hyperaemia, apoplexy.

Venus: Throat, kidneys, gastronomical indiscretions, lack of exercise, sedentary habits, poor circulation of various blood, onosillitis, v. diseases.

Saturn: Obstruction, atrophy, gall bladder, bones, painful rheumatism, teeth, mottled enamel, fluorine intoxication, stiff bone, dullness in the peristaltic action thereby poor digestion falls, bruises, colds chronic diseases, fear complex, never believes that he will be cured. Always pessimistic, fracture. Therefore one is to note which planet will cause the disease, in which sign it is, and it which sign the lord of the constellation of the planet which is the significator of both the first and the sixth house is. Considering all these, one has to come to a decision and then predict the nature of the disease from which one will suffer; then calculating the time when the significators of one and six operate, one is to give the time when one will fall ill. Similarly one has to note down when the eleventh house significator will operate. If the 11th house significator is also the significator of the fifth house one will surely have the cure for the disease from which one suffers. Unless the sub sub period of the significator of the 11th house operates following the period of the disease, immediate cure is denied, and one is to wait till the

significator of the 5th and the 11th begin to operate.

Nature of the diseases: The ascendant and the significators of the Ascendant will indicate whether one can maintain good health or suffer from any disease or will have rapid or slow recovery from the ailment or succumb to it.

The sixth house denotes the upset of the health, the disease from which one will suffer, its nature and duration of the disease. It is not necessary that one should suffer from any one variety of the disease in his lifetime whenever he falls ill. The nature changes according to the significator of the disease and the period running. Normally there will be a few significators of the sixth house. All cannot cause diseases unless the same significator of the sixth house is also significator of the first house also. 6th house indicates not only disease but also debts, difficulties, separation from the partner, etc. Hence, to definitely predict that one will suffer from some disease one should note whether the significator of the sixth house is also connected with the Ascendant. If it is connected with the second and not the first, then it indicates either entering into service or borrowing money. If it is connected with the second and also the 12th it shows that he would have lost what he borrowed or repaid the loan already taken, etc. But if the significator of the sixth house is also the significator of 1 and also 12 one will be confined to bed or isolated, i.e. admitted in the isolation hospital or otherwise hospitalised.

The fatal disease is shown by the significator of the 8th house. One may suffer from various diseases during his lifetime. But that which was the last disease from which one suffered is indicated by the sub-lord of the 8th cusp. Twins may be born. The lagna and also the 8th cusp may be in the same sign and star for both of them. But the nature of the death differs. How? Which can explain the reason for this, except the sub-lord of the 8th. One of them meet, with accident. The other passes away on another date after suffering from some other disease. The only method by which one can decide

is only by judging the sub-lord of the 8th cusp as the cusps alone change within the few minutes interval in their birth time. Therefore one should note the nature of the disease as explained below.

Note the sub-lord of the 6th cusp. This needs correct moment of birth. If it is not available, then if you want to know the sub of the sixth, you take the ruling planets at the moment when you have the urge to put the query. Mysteriously God will help you by eliminating the previous and the next sub to the one which you have to select.

Now a gentleman has entered my room in Delhi. His question is whether there will be any relief from the disease from which he is suffering. Today it is Saturday. The constellation in which Moon is transiting is Poorvashada, governed by Venus in the sign Sagittarius, owned by Jupiter. This shows that the body gets emaciated due to passing away sugar in the urine. Hence decide that it should be diabetes. When I asked the gentleman whether he suffers from diabetes, he said "yes". His horoscope also indicated the same disease. It is as follows:

| | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| IV 23-10 Ketu 6-29 | V 27-10 | Fortuna 5-38 VI 22-10 | VII 16-20 |
| III 26-10 Ura. 17.54 Moon 4.56 | Born 12-17 P.M. 2-10-1922 22-33N & 88.24E | | VIII 20-10 Nep. 24.51 |
| II 20-10 | | | IX 26-10 |
| Mars 18-25 Asc. 16-20 | XII 23-30 Ven. 0.44 | XI 27-10 Merc. 7-28 Jup. 1-57 | X 6-29 Rahu Sun: 15-38 Sat. 17-43 X 29-10 |

Now let us see the 6th cusp of the native. It is in Venus sign Moon star and Venus sub. Combination of Venus Moon is judged for profession as one who deals in milk, petrol or syrup. Here for disease we have to take that he passes not urine but syrup-like fluid. It should be clearly stated as diabetes as Moon is connected with the

8th house by owning it and 8th house shows micturition-passing urine. If I want to note the sub from the ruling planets it can be seen that it may be Jupiter or Saturn or Venus sub as today it is Saturday and the star is Poorvashada. The lord of the star is stronger than the lord of the rasi which is stronger than the lord of the day. Therefore the divine grace is, ever there to fix correctly that which you want by taking the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. Therefore whenever you want to find out the disease of a person note the sub-lord of the sixth cusp; find out in whose constellation it is deposited. Find out the sign where the lord of the star was at the moment of birth or at the time of query and also the sub-lord of the sixth; both put together give the clue.

In the above horoscope the sub-lord is Venus. It is in Scorpio, the 8th sign of the zodiac and in a watery sign indicating sexual organ and excretion from the body. Venus was in the constellation of Jupiter in Libra. Libra is for kidney, bladder, etc. How clear it is, is to be judged by the readers themselves. The native of this chart found out that he had unusual thirst in the night and when he sent his urine to the clinical laboratory he found that there was sugar in the urine. Thus every reader of my magazine or the book should become a capable astrologer who could diagnose the disease with least effort even without seeing the patient. It is the chart erected for the moment of judgment which reveals. Where is the necessity for the patient to visit the chamber of the astrologer. For a medical officer he should see patient, hear his case, do all the possible tests and arrive at a correct diagnosis. For an astrologer it is easy to eliminate many of the suspected ones and pitch upon the disease correctly.

Pathogenic effects of the twelve signs of the Zodiac :

Aries: Reacts upon the head producing headaches, neuralgia, coma, trance, diseases of the brain and cerebral hemorrhage, insomnia, tendency to inflammatory diseases pains etc.

Taurus: Diphtheria, croup, apoplexy, goitre, diseases of the cerebellum, cervical

vertebrae. Planets deposited in Taurus will oppose the sign Scorpio. Hence they also cause venereal diseases piles, fistula and constipation. Irregular menses and troubles thereby.

Gemini: Pulmonary diseases, coönonphilia, dry cough, pneumonia, bronchitis, pleurisy, asthma, inflammation of pericardium, affections of the hands, asthma, and tuberculosis.

Cancer: Pains in the stomach, gas trouble, indigestion, cough, hiccough, dropsy, melancholia, hypochondria, hysteria, jaundice gall stones.

Leo: Regurgitation of blood, p^rtion, aneurism, feeling giddy, faintings, spinal meningitis, curvature of the spine, arterio-sclerosis, angina pectoris, hyperaemia, anaemia, hydraemia.

Virgo: Tapeworm, roundworm, hook worm, malnutrition, peritonitis interference with the absorption of the chyle, typhoid, cholera, appendicitis, loose motion, Vitamin B deficiency.

Libra: Polyria, suppression of the urine, inflammation of the uterus bright's disease, lumbago, rheumatic pains, eczema, skin diseases, affection of the vasomotor system, kidney Appendicitis, Hernia.

Scorpio: Affections of the bladder, coliform infection, trouble in the urethra and generative organs, rectum, colon, the prostate gland, then, nasal catarrh, adenoids, trouble in the womb, ovaries, venereal diseases, irregularities of the menses, leucorrhoea, rupture, renal stone.

Sagittarius: affections of the hips, thighs, femur, ilium, locomotor ataxia, sciatica, rheumatism, diseases in the hip. Also pulmonary troubles fracture of collar bone, varicose veins.

Capricorn: Affects the skin, the patella, kneecap and the knee, stomach, eczema, erysipelas, leprosy, leucoderma, digestive disturbances, rheumatism, chills, gout, neuralgia, melancholia blood disorders.

Aquarius: Affects the ankles, the limbs, varicose veins, sprain in the ankle, dropsy,

irregularity of the functioning of the heart, skin and eye diseases.

Pisces: Affects the feet and the toes, also affects the intestines. Deformities of the feet, dropsy, delirium tremens due to drugs, addicted to drinks and thereby complications.

If Sun would have been the sub-lord of the 6th cusp and is the significator of the houses 6 and also 1, or if the significator of 6 is also the significator of 1 and is deposited in the constellation of Sun and if Sun would have been in the following signs then the native will suffer from any of the following types of diseases.

Aries (Sun): Aphasia, loss of conscience, brain fever, cerebral haemorrhage meningitis, cerebral anaemia or congestion of the bloods, faintings, headaches, thrombosis etc.

Taurus (Sun): Quinsy, diphtheria polypos of the nose eye trouble.

Gemini (Sun): Pleurisy, Eosonophilia bronchitis, hyperaemia of the lungs.

Cancer (Sun): Anemia, dropsy, dyspepsia, gastric fever.

Leo (Sun): Palpitation of the heart, backache, spical affections and eye trouble.

Virgo (Sun): No proper digestion and assimilation, peritonitis, typhoid, dysentery.

Libra (Sun): Bright's disease, eruptions of the skin, boils.

Scorpio (Sun): Reveal calculus, genital system disturbed urinary trouble, menstrual difficulties, affections of the uterus and ovary.

Sagittarius (Sun): Sciatica, paralysis of the limbs, pulmonary diseases.

Capricorn (Sun): Rheumatism, skin affection, digestive disturbances.

Aquarius: Varicose veins, dropsy, poor circulation, palpitation of the heart.

Pisces (Sun): Perspiration of the feet, intestinal troubles, typhoid fever.

If Moon would have been the sub-lord of the 6th cusp and is the significator of the

houses 6 and also 1, or if the significator of 6 is also the significator of 1 and is deposited in the constellation of Moon and if Moon would have been in the following signs then the native will suffer from any of the following diseases.

Aries (Moon): Insomnia, headache, lethargy and weak eyes.

Taurus (Moon): Sore throat, eye trouble, also menstrual complaint.

Gemin (Moon): Catarrh of the lungs, asthma, bronchitis, pneumonia, rheumatism in the arms, sprain and pains in the shoulders.

Cancer (Moon): Chronic ailment in the stomach leading to Cancer dropsy, obesity, bloating digestive disturbances, epilepsy.

Leo (Moon): Backache, disturbed circulation, convulsions, heart trouble, eye defect.

Virgo (Moon): Bowels disorder, abdominal tumours, dysentery peritonitis.

Libra (Moon): Bright's disease, abscess of the kidneys, uraemia, headache, insomnia.

Scorpio (Moon): Disturbed menses, bladder troubles, hydrocele, genito-urinary disturbances, throat troubles.

Sagittarius (Moon): Affections of the blood, hip disease, femur fracture, asthma.

Capricorn (Moon): Rheumatism, lack of synovial fluid, skin eruptions, poor digestion and digestive disturbances.

Aquarius (Moon): Varicose veins, ulcers of the leg, dropsy, hysteria fainting and heart trouble.

Pisces (Moon): Either drinks much or ever used to take drugs. Tender feet, varieties of disorders in the abdomen.

If Mars would have been the sub-lord of the sixth cusp and is the significator of houses 6 and also 1 or if the significator of 6 is also the significator of 1 and is deposited in the constellation of Mars and if Mars would have been in the following signs, then the native will suffer from the following types of diseases.

Aries (Mars): Sunstroke, cerebral haemorrhage, congestion, thrombosis, brain

fever, delirium, shooting pain in the head, insomnia, wounds or boil in the head, inflammation of the kidney, renal hæmorrhage, renal calculi.

Taurus (Mars): Mumps, enlarged or inflamed or septic tonsils suffocation, adenoids, diphtheria, polypus, nose-bleeding, goitre, inflammation of the larynx, excessive menstrual flow, scalding urine, venereal ulcers, enlargement of the prostate gland, stranguary.

Gemini (Mars): Hæmorrhage of the lungs, pneumonia, bronchitis cough, wounds and fractures in the arms, collar bone, fracture in the femur, sciatica.

Cancer (Mars): Milkfever, inflammation, ulceration, hæmorrhage of the stomach, dyspepsia.

Leo (Mars): Muscular rheumatism, especially in the back; enlargement of the heart, palpitation, pain in the heart suffocation fainting, inflammation of the pericardium.

Virgo (Mars): Typhoid, inflammation of the bowels, peritonitis, worms, diarrhoea, cholera, ventral hernia, appendicitis.

Libra (Mars): Inflammation of the kidneys, excess of urine, hæmorrhage of the kidneys, renal stones, brain fever, sunstroke, pains in the head.

Scorpio (Mars): Excessive menses, profuse bleeding, scalding urine gravel renal stones, inflammation and ulceration of the uterus and ovaries, vagina, urethra, enlargement of prostate gland stricture and stranguary, tonsils, larynx, nosebleeding.

Sagittarius (Mars): Fracture of the femur, dislocation, sciatica and ulcers of the thighs, pneumonia bronchitis cough.

Capricorn (Mars): Carbuncles, erysipelas, smallpox, chicken pox, measles, pimples, itches, inflammatory skin diseases, dyspepsia ulcerated stomach.

Aquarius (Mars): Varicose veins, fracture of the leg, blood poisoning heart failure, fainting palpitation of the heart.

Pisces (Mars): Deformities of the feet, accidents to them corns bunions and perspiring feet ventral hernia, inflammation of the bowels, diarrhoea.

If the sub-lord of the 6th cusp is Mercury or if Mercury is significator of the sixth house and also the significator of the first or if the significator of the sixth and also the first house be deposited in the constellation of Mercury and if Mercury would have been deposited in.

Aries (Mercury): Brain fever, nervous headache, vertigo, neuralgia nervous disorders of the kidney, lumbago.

Taurus (Mercury): Stuttering, hoarseness and deafness, nervous affections of the genito-urinary system.

Gemini (Mercury): Gout in the head, arms, shoulders, bronchitis, asthma, asphyxiation, pleurisy, nervous pain in the hip.

Cancer (Mercury): Nervous indigestion, phlegm, flatulence, drunkenness.

Leo (Mercury): Pain in the back, fainting, palpitation of the heart.

Virgo (Mercury): Flatulence, wind colic, short breath, nervous deb

Libra (Mercury): Suppression of the urine, renal parexysms, lumbago vertigo, nervous headache, eye trouble.

Scorpio (Mercury): Pains in the bladder and genitals, menstrual trouble, stuttering, deafness.

Sagittarius (Mercury): Pain in the hips and the thighs, cough, asthma, pleurisy.

Capricorn (Mercury): Rheumatism, pain in the knee, difficulty to bend, pain in the back, skin disease, melancholy nervous indigestion, flatulence.

Aquarius (Mercury): Shooting and gnawing pains, varicose veins, corrupt blood, palpitation and neuralgia of the heart.

Pisces (Mercury): Gout in the feet, general weakness, lassitude, worry, tuberculosis, deafness.

General Indications: Saturn called St. Peter is said to hold the Keys to both Heaven and Hell. Saturn is both a destroyer and a redeemer. For those to whom Saturn is a benefic, it indicates patience, industry, chastity and discretion. Saturn chastens the person. One becomes more sympathetic towards others during the period of Saturn as he generally experiences enough of pain. It will bring one to his knees and humble his nature; thus, it develops the moral growth. Saturn signifies perfectness. It shows that one will be plodding, persevering and patiently working. Saturn is a crystallising, binding and contracting planet and gives concentration during meditation. Saturn is commonly called evil. It acts as a deterrent producing limitations, sorrows and pains. Majority of the people will be tested and tried in its period. It will tempt and make one undertake any work but only a few percentage come out successful whereas many are denied and disappointed. In some, it causes very great pride which he is followed by the pain of a great fall; therefore, it produces the virtue, humility. Generally one is subdued and purified because one has experienced the pain, the poverty and the darkness. It will not allow one to be impulsive or rash and thereby suffer. All matters move slow, get delayed a lot. It is also experienced that one gains only after one gets dejected. One becomes self-reliant as Saturn does not allow anybody else to lend his assistance. Saturn encourages realism and carefulness. The natives therefore may lose the charm and their optimistic cheerfulness. They become exacting task-masters. In business, there will be very narrow margin of profit during sales whereas during purchases it will be costly. One may have to work till one gets fat.

If Saturn would have been in the sub of Sun: You will be generous and also quick-tempered. You will be cautious and also bold. You are determined and strong-willed. You will have spiritual tendencies and you develop psychic side also. There will be trouble due to the secret inimical

activity of your servants, if Sun is the significator of an evil house. You meet with accident or there will be danger due to over-work. Love affairs will not be pleasant at all; your children also will cause sorrow. Vitality gets diminished and your heart becomes weak. You become selfish and self-contained; you should try to avoid scandal which will arise through love affairs or through your uncontrollable passion. Father may pass away early in your life or you may get separated from him. Father will interfere with your love affairs leading to misunderstanding. Material happiness will not be promoted and domestic happiness will get gripped; ill-health and disappointment will upset you and cause pessimism. But if Sun would have been occupying a very good position, you will get inheritance through old people. You possess organising and executive ability through patience and perseverance. You will make money but you will be most economical (in spending). You will find that everything takes place in time as you expect, as though all are prearranged for you. You will be faithful and sincere in your dealings. You will become rich and you believe in permanent investments. You purchase lands, buildings, gardens, etc. There will be many good friends. You will get promotion in your profession. If in business, you do wholesale business and you gain. You will hold a position of trust. You may serve in Municipal or Government organisations or you may manage large concerns.

If Saturn would have been in the sub of Moon: It is mostly unfortunate for worldly position and possessions: also you will meet with many obstacles before you have success. There will be much of trouble in your business or in your profession. Now and then, there will be a tendency of downfall or loss of repute. There will be trouble from the bank regarding overdraft facilities. It is not good for the health of your parents; also this position indicates separation from them. It is also not advantageous for the house where you live. In marriage affairs,

It does not give pleasure but it causes pain. even with low class of people, there will be misunderstanding. You will be absolutely dissatisfied and you develop such a mind as to try for change of residence, job, etc. You will have hard working and industrious partners. False rumours and reports cause you depression.

But if Moon would have been well deposited you will be honest and industrious. You will gain much in business. You will always attend to your work and you carry on things carefully. You will come by a decent legacy. Your permanent investments on buildings, land, etc., will yield satisfactory rentals. You will hoard up money and become very rich. You will be given a responsible position, and you can expect elevation in rank and position. You can be a successful agriculturist. You may deal in oils, petrol and mine products.

If Saturn would have been in the sub of Mars: You will be ambitious, and be fond of power; you always try to hold high position; you want to exercise authority over others and manage others. You can organise, plan and execute with thoroughness. You are highly diplomatic too. There will be many acquaintances but a few friends because you are selfish. You will succeed in companies, associations, societies and large farms. This is not a lucky position for one's father. In a few cases the father and the native will not agree. Saturn brings separation or causes bereavement.

If Mars is well posited, you will become courageous and enterprising. Even though there may be ordeals, you will come out successful. You lay out plans which will materialise. You rise to responsible position in life by virtue of your force of character. And you have extraordinary energy and you maintain good health. Your talent will be amply rewarded. You will be very enthusiastic and practical. This position is very good for engravers of metals, masons, contractors, builders, surveyors, mine engineer, advocates, surgeons, musicians. You will have no "Stage fear". You will not shirk work.

If Mars is ill-posed, there will be sudden outburst of temper and you develop demor-

alising tendencies. It will bring you ruin by rashly acting on an impulse. You are likely to commit crimes or you may be a victim of robbery. You will dispose of property and your health will suffer from poxes, carbuncles, etc. or you meet with accidents and suffer from fracture or dislocation of bones.

If Saturn is in the sub of Mercury: There will be trouble and difficulty in the early part of life. Education will be affected in school days and in adult age, in official career. There will be depression and dejection till one becomes old. There will be no good relationship with brothers, cousins, maternal uncle, etc. Any short journey that you make will not prove fruitful immediately. No doubt, you will maintain good health and character. You will have depth of thought and ability for research work if Mercury is well posited. You will be critical and your mind will be analytical.

If Mercury is ill-posed, you will be irritable and gradually you become a cynic. You will be dull in your youth always feeling gloomy. There will be diffidence and also inferiority complex; you can have reversion in your profession. You may occupy an unpopular position. You will suffer through servants and subordinates.

You are best fitted to be a draftsman, writer, teacher, scientist, mathematician, zoologist, statistician, or handwriting expert or attached to museum.

You will be cautious, prudent and frugal. Also you will be worried, anxious, doubtful and mistrustful. There can be trouble through marriage or through father. You may suffer from mental disease or headache or weakness of the bowels. Your vacillating temperament will be steadied down. It is good for concentration. You will keep secrets within yourself and be very sincere to your master or department; therefore you will be offered a responsible position in the Government or in an industry. If it is ill-posed you will be cunning, and thereby invite many troubles. Ill-repute will overtake you. You may commit crimes such as forgery, falsification

if accounts and misappropriation and invite imprisonment.

If Saturn would be in the sub of Jupiter : You will be frank, fearless, philosophical and helpful. You will be ever ready to assist others. You will develop occult and prophetic tendencies. You will earn money satisfactorily and also gain position. You will be given some degree of power and authority. It is also likely in that religious matters you are given some responsible position. You may follow two occupations and you will be devoted to both. You may gain through father or by making long travels. You gain through strangers. You may start your life with decent inheritance. You may get money unexpectedly or you may go in adoption or get legacy from unknown sources. You can have a position in the Government with security and stability. You gain by speculation. You will invest on permanent possession. You take long-term contracts and you save a lot for your family.

But if Jupiter is ill-positied, there will be trouble through public affairs and there will be scandal. There may be general nervous break-down and health will fail. You will find that your superiors and people in high position are always hostile to you and unsympathetic. You may have many enemies and on none you can rely as a good friend because there will be only false friends. There will be trouble through elders; separation and financial loss are also threatened. Illness caused will be chronic like tumour, cancer, etc., that one may have to suffer for a long period. You can gain through banks, mines or you may serve as a physician. You may be employed in large companies, mines, hospitals, charitable institutions, secret societies. There will be litigation and thereby much of financial loss. You will be tempted to evil way of living. One may lose one of his grown up children.

If Saturn would be in the sub of Venus : You will be strong-willed and firm. You will be quiet and slow in your actions. Your nature will be kind ; will not lose your temper easily. As regards money matters you will be spending without any considera-

tion. You also make money in public ventures, investments, shares, stocks, companies, speculation, banks, etc. You may also gain wealth through partner in business or wife. Your marriage will be arranged by the elders. Only when Venus is ill-positied then the elders will try to hinder and do harm to you in fixing up your marriage with one whom you love. You will be thoughtful and also resentful. You will be reserved over your personal affairs. You will be fond of botany, horticulture, stock breeding; you prefer to be a veterinary doctor; you may deal in skins, hides and leather. One will be fond of other women, if Venus is ill-positied ; and there will be separation, broken contracts and domestic difficulties; troubles and oppositions in employment leading to dismissal. Generally Saturn will give the opportunity to occupy a high position only to drop him down to a state of disgrace and misfortune. If Venus is well-positied, you gain name and reputation for your honesty and sincerity due to your perseverance and steadiness ; you will have only one marriage and the married partner will be very faithful. You will form good friendship only with a few, but permanently. You may have honours and titles conferred on you. You can get through successfully in examinations. If Venus is ill-positied, there will be discredit; morally you will be low. You cannot control your passion and therefore you invite troubles and get into difficulties. There will be separation or disharmony with the wife; the partner will meet with premature death. There will be financial loss, as you lose your moral backbone. You may also suffer from venereal disease.

If Saturn is in its own sub, the general indication of Saturn, mentioned in the beginning, will be experienced. If Saturn is in the sub of Rahu or Kethu, note which planet is represented by Rahu or Kethu: whatever is said to that planet, will be given when Saturn is in the sub of the node.

If Saturn is the significator of the Lagna Bhava, you will be thoughtful, considerate, prudent and diligent. You will be economical and attend to affairs carefully. You

will be systematic and methodical. Your disposition will be calm and serious. You will have the desire to be prominent. You are noted for your patience and perseverance, because progress and success will be slow. You will never take up any project without premeditation and deep consideration. You will have worldly wisdom. You will be faithful and reserved. There can be no loss nor misfortune through negligent or any other cause, if Saturn is also the significator of another favourable house. But if it would be the significator of any evil house you lack opportunities, there will be many sorrows, disappointments, loss after loss, poverty, and it will be an uphill struggle to come out successful.

If Saturn is *also* the significator of the *second* house, there will be maximum labour and minimum wages. It is an uphill struggle to make money. Even though there may be many opportunities to enter into service and attempts would have been made by applying to all the jobs advertised in the papers, and also being interviewed by a few out of them it is difficult to get a job. So one gets dejected and accepts a job where he is dissatisfied. Sometimes, everything will appear as though all matters are favourable and all things are moving along smoothly. But there will be a sudden turn of events. All matters will go wrong and there will be suffering. You may lack money. If Saturn is in a good sub, then one will be successful in land building, mine property, cold storage, ice plant, investments, coal labour, etc. Saturn as significator of 2nd house will cause death.

If Saturn is the significator of the *third* house, and in the sub of a benefic, one will be tactful, diplomatic, one will think of a matter and then alone make efforts. One can have control over one's mind concentrate and reason out properly and orderly. One will be studious and study philosophy. One will speak slowly. One can write very briefly. One may sit for an examination and answer a paper; the moment he comes out of the hall he will remember some more points which he could have included in the answer. If Saturn is also the significator of bad house one will incur loss; misunderstanding with brothers, kindred and neigh-

bours. There will be hindrance during school days. Lot of postal delay and information will be had after the fare. Loss while travelling. So one becomes worried, gloomy and always anxious. One tries to be cautious.

If Saturn is the significator of the *fourth* house and another good house, then one will acquire property. He can be a successful agriculturist. He can deal in real estate. He may gain by supplying mine ores. Or he may serve in mines and metals. But if Saturn is the significator of an evil house also, there will be trouble through property. One cannot inherit easily that which is due to him. There will be sorrow through elders. Domestic life will be unsatisfactory. One cannot thrive in his own land or native place.

Saturn as the significator of the *fifth* house and also signifying a favourable house shows gain through speculation, cinema, music speculation, etc. Love affairs will be prolonged for a long period before marriage could take place. A female will marry an elderly person; difference in age will be great; a male will marry one who will be of equal age or even older than to him. But if Saturn is the significator of another evil house, then there will be disappointment in life. Never speculate. Do not take part in games of chance. There can be delay in becoming the parent of a child; or there can be still birth. Loss in the production of films and distribution. There can be danger through animals. Heart becomes weak. If Saturn is in a watery sign, there is the danger of being drowned.

If Saturn is also the significator of the *6th* house you will suffer from colds, chills, constipation, poor circulation, rheumatic pains, stone in the bladder, toothache, ear trouble, affection of the spleen, or the kneecap, stunted growth. Take calcium phosphate. There will be trouble with the labour. Loss of pet animals. One can serve in mining, masonry, sculpture, cement work plastering, ploughing or excavating.

Saturn being the significator of the *seventh* house and a beneficial one shows

that the partner will be sincere, reliable, faithful, true, prudent, economical and always steadily well-disposed. One may have union with one elder than oneself. One will have property and also children. But if Saturn is the significator of an evil house, it causes death to the native; before the death it gives enough troubles with the partner; loss through contracts; loss in business, litigation, everywhere opposition, late marriage and at the same time dissatisfied.

Saturn as the significator of the 8th house if it is also the significator of a favourable house, gives long life to the person. The death will be due to natural causes. One will receive legacy through old people. One can realise the entangled amount. If it is the significator of an evil house, then lingering disease and painful end, unnatural also. In the dreams also one will suffer. The wife will be poor. Dowry is out of question. There will be financial difficulties. Business will fail; the partner may be clever to swindle away without the knowledge of the person. Death of partner and separation from father or loss to father. If Saturn is in a watery sign, danger by drowning. If it is in the sub of Mars, accident and fracture or death.

Saturn as the significator of the 9th house and also of another favourable house, shows that one will be studious, be good in science or philosophy. One will study law, mineralogy, geology, metaphysics, occult subjects, etc. One will be very faithful and religious. One may study political economy or serve in archaeological department. But if Saturn is the significator of an evil house also, there will be trouble through strangers or trouble in foreign land, or danger during long journey. Loses the case in the court of law, failure in attempts, trouble through the relatives of wife or partner. There will be mental trouble, derangement or at least perverse mind.

Saturn as the significator of the 10th house and also the significator of a favourable house gives opportunities to hold powerful posts, and have much advancement in one's life; one will be industrious,

careful and cautious. By his patience and perseverance one rises much above the sphere in which one is born and much above position for which he is qualified. He will keep up the position and try to improve it. He can be a minister, government official, organiser, manager, administrator, advocate, judge, land surveyor, land dealer, scientist, geologist, architect, mine engineer, contractor, coal dealer, printer, binder (Mercury connected) brick layer, gardener, grocer, etc.

But if Saturn were to be the significator of an unfavourable house also one will have a good rise, that also speedily. What for? Only to have a great fall and face adversities. He will lack opportunities, will meet with enough of hindrances and obstacles; everything will get delayed. In business the bankers will not be helpful by allowing overdraft facilities. At critical times they will let down miserably, because their rules and regulation do not permit, and there will be financial ruin. In one's profession whether one deserves or not, there will be dishonour, reversion, humiliation and failure. In politics even good friends will let down and one loses even the prestige which one had. In election one will lose the deposit. Hence Saturn will offer the results depending on the other houses signified by it.

(If Saturn is the significator of 10, 11 and also 12, what will happen? When Saturn's period is running, during the sub-period of another planet which is the significator of 1 or 2 or 3 or 6 or 10 or 11 one will have all the advantages said above. But if the sub-period in that of Saturn is ruled by a planet which is the significator of 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 12 adverse results will follow. Do we not see people coming out successful in the elections and holding a good position in a certain subperiod of Saturn Dasa, and losing the position, honour, etc., when another sub-period of a planet threatening loss, etc., operates. Hence if a planet is the significator of both good and bad houses, whenever the sub-period lord is good, Saturn gives favourable results; but if the sub-period is governed by an evil planet signifying unfavourable houses, during the conjoined period of

Saturn and the sub-period of the evil one the person loses everything.

Saturn as the significator of the 11th house and also another favourable house gives good friends who will ever continue to be benefactors and stand by your side whether you are prosperous or you suffer. You can make friendship with elders. Child birth may be delayed. Marriage to children will be celebrated after few attempts. Financial gain, promotion due to the death of the senior, receipt of legacy or success in the litigation, gains in speculation, purchases made with satisfactory gains especially in an auction, receipts of donation, support from all quarters, etc. But if Saturn is the significator of an evil house

also, then false friends will betray you, attachment with low class people, danger to mother, damage to the car, pulling down the building, death of a child, disease to the pet animals, partner losing in speculation, health of elder brother failing, and all the advantages which you may have will be robbed away by such adverse results.

Saturn as the significator of 12th house and another favourable house ensures success in laborious work, in secret activities, in C.B.I. or C.I.D., in fifth column, or in digging grave to others, in investments in securing job in jails like warden, jailor etc., in prisons, in hospitals in isolation

'Bala' of Delhi is requested to revise what the Editor taught in these 3 months from 1-8-69 to 1-11-69 at Delhi

On 28-10-69 Mr. N. S. Sharma, M.P., who had been attending the classes at Delhi Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, presents "PONNADAI" to the Editor, Astrology & Athrishta and the Visiting Professor of Astrology, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan

The group photo of a few students who remained after the function was over on 28-10-69

hospital, famine centres, refugee camps, asylums, etc. Investment will be profitable.

But if Saturn is also the significator of another evil house, one will be convicted and put into prison to count bars, one will be trapped and caught for bribery etc., meets with danger, loss by theft, deception, speculation, fracture and admission in the hospital, confined to bed, loss of prestige and honour, contact with menials and loss, secret sorrows, fear and disappointment, one may be liable for false accusation. Separation from the family members; to run away from the house without informing anybody and not furnishing the whereabouts, mental disorder hallucination, etc.

What can Saturn do? Saturn's period follows the jubilant and expansive planet Jupiter's period. During Jupiter period one will have many activities and when Saturn period starts, one will try to consolidate his enterprises and concentrate on a few alone. But all the plans will move slow. There can be such a delay that one gets frustrated. So, one has to overcome it by patiently working hard and persevering. No doubt one's spirit will be dampened and it will reduce one's enthusiasm. But one will come to know of the defects which throw obstacles; one realises how one has wasted time and money. So you become firm concentrate and steadily act so that you avoid difficulties and you come out successful ultimately.

What you should do? Practise economy. Contemplate, plan and then take a decision. Accordingly you proceed. Avoid labour trouble and the enmity of the elders. Do not be lazy. Do not get dejected if according to your plan things do not move fast. Also bear in mind that you must make a few attempts to come out successful. If Saturn is a benefic, do things on a Saturday or on the days Moon moves in Saturn star and during the hours when either Saturn's stars or Saturn's sign rises in the east.

If there is labour problem, you contact them in person. Also have the assistance of those elderly people or those who own industry or land or mine or born on Saturdays or Saturn star days or in the Lagna Capricorn or Aquarius. You can contact such

On the eve of the Wedding the bridegroom is taken by procession from the temple
" - to the Mansion arranged for the bridegroom party

On the day of the marriage about 1½ hours before the auspicious time, the bridegroom arrives at the marriage pandal. It is supposed that he had finished his course of Brahmacharya and he had taken permission from his Guru to get married. He proceeds on a journey to Benaras

people if you want some influence to push through your matter.

Be calm. Do not announce your intentions to one and all. Keep everything known only to the important very few. Be discreet. Even to these people tell only that much which you should. Do not be very plain and frank. Let not your mind wander on many issues. Concentrate on a few and proceed. Do not get depressed. Do not feel diffident. Nothing is impossible in this world. Be optimistic. Entertain hopes and work. Do not be a sceptical. Do not allow others to understand that you look at them with suspicion. See that you are not carried away by new ideas and temptations. They will divert your attention and nothing can be finished by you. Treat your colleagues and servants in such a way that they are pleased. Do not invite trouble through them. When you are in service or you do business, do not confide secret activities to them. A few will betray you and cause severe headache. Thereby you will lose prestige, honour and position. Public affairs fail and bring loss and discredit. In business they will bring financial ruin. Therefore be careful. Do not be afraid.

Friends : Select people who are elder to you. Also those whose ruling planets are

Saturn, if Saturn is a benefic. But if Saturn is a malefic, avoid their company; do not have any transaction with them.

Love : You can have a very faithful and reliable wife. She will be sincere and reliable. She knows the difficulties of life and will maintain cordial atmosphere. A steady life if Saturn is good. Otherwise hell.

Journeys : You may set out to start at a time but due to some reason or the other it will be postponed. Also while making journey on the way there will be some trouble to the engine or petrol may leak and get exhausted or there will be riot or strike or there can be minor accident forcing you wait for the police to come and give clearance to go and so on. If the trip is made to attend to some business or to enter into any

On finding that a suitable young bridegroom is coming along the street, the father of the bride meets him and suggests that he can break his journey and said that he is pleased to give his daughter in marriage to him. He is requested to go back and bring all his relatives and friends to bless them

The bridegroom brings them. Considering that he would be tired, he and the bride are requested to seat themselves in 'CONJAL' and take some rest

agreement, etc., one has to make another trip to complete the transaction.

Health: There can be some chronic complaint. Do not expose to chill and cold. Have your body well protected and put on dress properly. Do not take any risk and suffer from a fall or fracture. Take care of your bony structure and teeth. Do not allow the teeth to decay.

Profession: Agriculture, brick manufacture, coal mine, cement, clay, to treat deaf patients, to work in geological department, deal with earth, to be a farmer, to manufacture glue, to supply gravel or goat, or hide or ice, or work in slaughter house or cremation ground or burial ground, to work in Tannery, deal with leather, labour, mines, monuments, or ser. in prison, or treat paralytic patients, or work in famine centres, or quarry, or refugee camps, or deal with sick persons, or do secret work or excavate tanks, or be a dental surgeon, or work as a time-keeper, or supply clocks and calendar. You may deal in lands, properties, or lead, or work as plumber, jailer, grave digger or watchman or cooly or porter.

What to do to improve your luck and dodge the ill-fate?

Generally Saturn sadly lets one down. By that you do not backtrack or you do not change the course of action. You will try to improve it, but it is necessary to change yourself and your environment radically, i.e., you must change your attitude. You should not remain lazy. You must take the initiative and work. Every time you cannot find another person to give you the mental strength or argue on your behalf or introduce or act on your behalf. You should try to do everything yourself. Do not suffer from inferiority complex; do not entertain any fear. Be bold. Go ahead.

Colours suited for beneficial Saturn are grey, navy blue, indigo, black. Saturdays and Saturn star days are good. Lead and Sapphire are advantageous. Numbers 8 or 17 or 26 or 35 and so on; If Saturn is evil, avoid all the above mentioned. Use red. Take number 9. To ward off the evil of Saturn, Mars is the antidote. If you feel lazy, use red colour for the wall and the screen. Use ruby or coral. Avoid blue. Good Luck will follow.

CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH

(Krishnamurti Padhdhati)

It is a Monday. Navarathri festival is on. Ladies are pouring in to receive the blessings. Among them came one gentleman, straight to me and he showed the letter written by me to him.

He is the person to whom the well-known astrologer of the South wrote, "*The Dasa balance remains the same*" though the time of birth is changed by 18 minutes.

Immediately I took the time of his entry and I started working.

"What is time now, Sir."

"It is 4:51--4:52 P.M., Sir."

I erected a map for this moment as according to my watch it was 4:51:30. The ascendant was in—in Pisces, which is governed by Jupiter. The ascendant is in Urapadhrapada star, ruled by Saturn and the sub is governed by Mercury. Moon was in Visaka star governed by Jupiter and in Saturn sub.

(According to you, your birth cannot err by more than a few minutes) and it was at 7-14 A.M. in the morning. So let us take what your birth could be between 7-10 and 7-20 A.M. (in the morning) of 22-2-1932, at 28° 46' North and 76° 18' East.

Whatever it is, your lagna falls in Aquarius sign and in that in the star Sathabissha governed by Rahu as for this moment the lagna is in Saturn star and Mercury sub. You should take that at the time of your birth, your lagna should be in Saturn sign, Rahu star (Rahu acts as a powerful agent of Saturn and Jupiter, as Rahu is in Saturn sign and Jupiter star) and in that Mercury sub Jupiter sub sub and Venus sub sub sub. Because Moon is in Jupiter star and Venus sign and the lord of the star is stronger than the lord of the rashi, therefore, your lagna should be in 14 degree 2 mts., in Aquarius.

The sidereal time at previous noon to your date of birth that is on 21-2-1932 was 22 hours 0 mts., 49 seconds at Greenwich. So the sidereal time at previous noon at your place of birth for 76 degrees 18 mts. East, deduct only 51 seconds at two-third second per degree.

Therefore the sidereal time at previous noon at your place of birth on 21-2-1932 was 21 hours 59 minutes 58 seconds.

Krishnamurti Ayanamsa in 1932 was 22 degrees 49 minutes.

If 14 degrees 2 minutes is to be the lagna in Aquarius (Nirayana) then the Sayana Lagna will be 6 degrees 51 mts. in Pisces.

As your place of birth was at 28 degrees 46 minutes North, the sidereal time for that would be 16 hours 54 minutes 13 seconds. It may also be said as 40 hours 54 minutes 13 seconds.

Deducting sidereal time at previous Noon 21 hours 59 minutes 58 seconds, we get 18 hours 54 minutes and 15 seconds as the interval between previous noon and moment of the birth. That is 6-54-15 A.M. on 22-2-1932. This is in L.M.T.

Since your place of birth is 76 degrees 18 minutes East we have to add 24 minutes 48 seconds to the Local Mean Time obtained; by adding it we get as 7 hours 19 minutes 3 seconds as the moment of your birth.

"Sir, may I request you to kindly verify with the past events in my life."

Before noting the past events let me first proceed by horary and confirm the exact position of your lagna.

"Very Good Sir,"

"Alright give me a number within 249."

"Let it be 49 only, Sir."

| | | | |
|--|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| II 24-53 Ven. 18-23 Rah. 4-42 | III 25-53 | IV 22-02 | V 15-02 |
| Lagna 14-02 Sun 9-25 Mer. 5-27 Mar. 4-48 | | | VI 11-02 Jup. 22-57 |
| XII 11-02 Sat. 6-58 | | | Moon 9-14-46 VII 14-02 |
| XI 15-02 | X 22-02 | IX 25-53 | Kethu 4-42 VIII 24-53 |

"By 49, it is meant Mercury sign, Rahu star and Saturn sub" rises.

According to my calculation I found out that your lagna should be in Saturn sign, Rahu star and Mercury sub; so all the three planets signifying the ascendant repeat themselves. Therefore, you need not entertain any doubt. God guides us mysteriously. You could have given any other number, but, mind you, you cannot give any other number except that which will guide an honest astrologer, properly and correctly; it is the divine force which works. It is not in our hands; you yourself say how it coincides and it guides. Alright, now, please give the past events and I shall find out in each Dasa Bhukti and Anthra, the events happened and how they are the significators, for such events. Whenever we want to confirm by verifying the past events, it is most unscientific if an event is said to have happened in a Dasa or in a Bhukti because the Dasa runs for years and the Bhukti is also run for years. When we verify the birth time which can vary by 10 or 15 minutes it is absolutely necessary to work out up to Anthra and even Shookshma and ascertain whether the Anthra lord and the Shookshma lord are the significators for such an event. If anyone were to say that your father died during Shukra Dasa Rahu Bhukti then this period runs for three years so even if you are born one hour before or after especially when Kethu Dasa was operating at the time of the birth the event will fall in Rahu Bhukti only. Only when the Anthra is taken then alone the Dasa balance at the time of the Birth can be correctly worked out. Traditional astrologers stopping with Bhukti and advancing the argument is regretted. Let me hear one event after another and find out how the time I have arrived at and the Dasa balance worked out by using the correct Krishnamurti Ayanamsa agrees with the events taking the significators and their conjoined periods. The horoscope is worked out for the time I found out.

Your horoscope is as follows :—

Kethu Dasa balance at the time of birth was 2 years one month 22 days.

VERIFICATION:

Mother's end : It was in the 4th week February, 1933. So the period running then was Kethu Dasa Saturn Bhukti Rahu Anthra.

Always for the end of life of anybody, take the house which represents that relative and find the significators of the Bhadhaka and Marakasthanā. Fourth house indicates mother. It falls in Taurus. The fourth cusp falls in the constellation of Moon and sub of Venus who is situated in the Marakasthanadhipathi Mercury constellation. In the eighth Bhava to the fourth, Saturn is deposited in the constellation of Sun who is in the Bhadhakasthanā the 9th to the fourth. Hence Saturn is evil. Rahu is deposited in Saturn star and Saturn sub. Rahu in that constellation is very evil as Saturn is in Bhadhakasthanā's occupant star and it is the Bhadhasthanā adhipathi. Kethu is in the constellation of Sun who is occupying the Bhadhakasthanā. Hence these three are strong significators to cause the end to your mother.

It also includes that she could not bring forth a younger brother to you. The third cusp falls in Mercury sub who is in 12th in the constellation of the planet in 12.

Father's end : It was in December 4th week 1941 i.e. in Venus Dasa Rahu Bhukti Guru Anthra, 9th house represents father, 9th cusp falls in Jupiter star and Kethu sub in the sign Libra owned by Venus. No planet is in the 9th house. It is a movable sign. The 11th therefrom, is the Bhadhakasthanā. It is between 14° 02' Leo to 24° 53' Virgo. Kethu is deposited there. As the sub of the 9th cusp has fallen in the sub, significator as the Bhadhakasthanā the father is also short lived.

The Maraka houses are 2' and 7, No planet is deposited there. Mars is the owner. Mercury and Mars are in Mars star. Venus, lord of the 9th house is in Mercury sub and also in Mercury star. Whenever, lord of the lagna and lord of a Bhava is in the sub of a significator of Maraka, then the lord of the lagna gives the death. So Venus, though lord of lagna, indicating father gave the death in its dasa.

A node gives first the result of the planet with which it is conjoined. Rahu is along

with Venus in Pisces. So Rahu is very strong and it has given the death in its sub period. Jupiter is in Mercury star and sub of Moon who is aspected by Mars and who is to give the results of Kethu in Bhadhakasthana. Therefore, Jupiter in the Anthra gave this unfortunate and inevitable event to the 9th house, i.e., father.

Service entry: 8th July, 1954. Sun Dasa Sun Bhukti Mercury Anthra.

Houses 2, 6 and 10 denote the service. House 2 is unoccupied. It is owned by Jupiter. Rahu is deposited in the Jupiter's sign. Sun alone is in the constellation of Rahu, and sub of Jupiter who is lord of 2 and 11. Therefore, Sun is very favourable. Moon in 6 has no planet in its star. 6th house is also occupied by Jupiter. It is represented by Rahu and Sun is strong. 10th house is owned by Mars Mercury as well as Mars are in the constellation of Mars.

Jupiter in exaltation gave it on a Thursday, when Sun was in Mercury sign Jupiter star, Moon was in Mercury sign. Jupiter

was in Rahu Mercury sign and Rahu star and Mercury in Mercury sign star.

Marriage: He was married on 6-5-1938.

At that time Sun Dasa Mercury Bhukti Venus Anthra was operating. Sun is in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Jupiter. Rahu is the agent of Jupiter lord of 2 and 11 which houses are to be judged for marriage as, the second house denotes increase in the number of the members of the family by the marriage, 11 indicates pleasure and permanent tie of friendship. Further Sun, lord of 7 indicating marriage Mercury is conjoined with Sun and is in the sub of Venus. Venus is aspected by lord 2 and 11 and also by Saturn in the 11th house. Mercury in Venus sub is fruitful for marriage.

Transit: Sun was in Venus star Jupiter sub. Moon was in Jupiter sign Kethu star. Mercury in Jupiter sign Mercury star Jupiter sub. Jupiter in Venus sign, Mars star Mercury sub. Saturn in the star of Kethu in Jupiter's sign. Each planet is transiting in the star and sub belonging to the significators.

WHEN WILL MY DAUGHTER DELIVER ?

(Horary)

By

A. SIVAPATHAM, Govt. Hospital, Matale, Ceylon.

My friend wanted to know astrologically about his daughter's confinement.

The number mentioned by him between 1 and 249 was 111. The time and place of judgment were 6-45 P.M. 18-9-69 and Matale, Ceylon.

Ephemeris used: Krishnamurti's "Astrology & Athrishta".

[checked up and found that Mercury continues to retrograde till 8-10-'69. Hence I looked at him with a query.

"Yes, Continue.....When do you expect the delivery?"

"The hospital authorities had informed her on examination that she might deliver or on before 6th October, 1969".

"Is it so ! But she will never have the child before 8-10-'69".

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| | VIII 8°-40' (R) Sat. 14°-56' | LX 8°-40' | X 7°-40' |
| Rahu 27°-29' VI. 6°-40' | | | Ven. 1°-7' XI 6°-40' |
| V 6°-40' | | | XII 6°-40' Kethu 27°-29° |
| IV 7°-40' Mars 5°-01° | III 8°-40' Moon 24°-41' | II 8°-40' | Sun 2°-07' I 7°-46, 40' Jup. 18°-30' (R) Mer. 21°-18' |

Balance Dasa at birth: Mercury Dasa, Rahu Bukthi 6 months 16 days.

Moon is in Mercury star, Rahu sub; Mercury is in Moon star, Venus sub. The sub-lord Rahu is in the sign of Saturn and in the constellation of Jupiter. Hence Rahu displaces Saturn who is a strong significator of 5th and Jupiter who is the chief governor for children. Therefore it is true that he wanted to know about his child.

Confinement or delivery means addition of members to the family and it is the wish and gain to the family. Hence consider houses 2 and 11 besides 5.

5th cusp is in Sun star Mercury (R) sub.

11th cusp is in Saturn (R) star Mercury, (R) sub.

2nd cusp is in Rahu star Jupiter sub.

Mrs. M. S. Subbulakshmi, the world famous musician, prays goddess Akilandeshwari during OONJAL for pleasant married life

The couple are taken to marriage pandal. Religious function starts

"The specialist who had examined her had told so", my friend retorted.

"Yes. If I am a specialist in Gynaecology, I too would have said so. But I am telling this astrologically that she will never have the child before 8-10-'69 and I am prepared to confirm it."

My friend was pleasantly surprised at my confidence. In the meantime I started to calculate.

Houses to be examined: 2, 5 and 11.

The 2nd house is vacant. Its lord is Venus. Bharani, P. Phalguni and Purvashadha are governed by Venus. Saturn is in Bharani. Hence Saturn (R) is a strong significator while Venus is next in strength.

The 5th house is vacant. Its lord is Saturn (R). Saturn governs P. P. Anuradha and U. Bhadrapada. No planet is in the above stars. Hence Saturn (R) is a strong significator.

11th house is vacant. Its lord is Moon. Rohini, Hastha and Sravana are ruled by Moon. Jupiter and Mercury are in Hasta star. Hence Jupiter and Mercury are strong significators while Moon is next in strength.

As mentioned earlier, Rahu governs Saturn and Jupiter. Hence select Rahu and reject Saturn.

To select the strongest significators, reject the planets that are not in the sub of lords of 2, 5 and 11. Hence Mercury and Rahu are strong to give results. Therefore when Mercury becomes direct on 8-10-'69, and in Mercury Dasa Rahu Bukthi she should deliver.

Let us note the bhukti periods in detail:—

Mercury Dasa Rahu Bukthi operates for 6 months 16 days from 18-9-'69.

18-9-'69 to 8-10-'69 Venus Anthra.

8-10-'69 to 24-10-'69 Sun Anthra.

24-11-'69 to 28-2-'70 Moon Anthra.

Venus could not help as his period would be over on 8-10-'69, when Mercury becomes direct.

Sun is a significator to give results as he is with the significators Mercury and Jupiter. Hence during its period, the delivery will take place, and the probable sookshma period will be that of Sun or Rahu or Jupiter.

Now let us note the sookshma periods:

8-10-'69 to 10. 3-10-'69 Sun Sookshma.

10. 3-10-'69 to 14. 1-10-'69 Moon Sookshma.

14. 1-10-'69 to 16. 8-10-'69 Mars Sookshma.

16. 8-10-'69 to 23. 7-10-'69 Rahu Sookshma.

23. 7-10-'69 to 29-10-'69 Jupiter Sookshma.

As such the delivery should take place between 8-10-'69 and 10-19-'69 or between 16-10-'69 and 29-10-'69.

But according to transit, on 24-10-'69; MERCURY will be in Mercury sign Sun sub; RAHU will be in Jupiter star Mercury sub; SUN will be in Rahu star Rahu sub; Jupiter will be in Mercury sign Jupiter sub and Moon will be in Jupiter sign Mercury star. Hence I declared that his daughter would deliver on Friday 24-10-'69.

The friend was surprised to hear this and he wanted to know the sex of the child too.

: Always the sub-lord is the deciding factor and here the Anthra lord will decide the sex of the child at that time. I never had any experience in pin-pointing the sex before birth but as the Anthra and Sookshma Lord are male planets I informed him that she would be blessed with a son.

Days and weeks had passed and this friend paid me a surprise visit on 24-10-69 to inform me that his daughter was blessed with a male child about 7-55 a.m. on 24-10-69 exactly as predicted and thanked for all the troubles I had taken to pin-point the event to his full satisfac-

tion through horary astrology. Can any method other than Krishnamurti Padhdhati come anywhere near the mark?

[Editor's note: Astrology is not a monopoly. Authors are many. Principles are innumerable. Methods are plenty. Yet such principles which are vague, confusing, etc., when followed, one becomes incapable of offering definite, clear and precise prediction. They, themselves, can and will offer useful predictions, if they switch off tradition and follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Why should we mention. Probably, likely, tendency, etc., when one cannot dodge his fate. Learn K.P. Be useful.]

EAR TROUBLE

(Horary)

By

K.S.K.

Sir,

I suffer from ear trouble. Can I have any improvement, and will that trouble be over?

"Please give a number within 249."

"I give 118."

Now it is 1-30 P.M. and the horoscope is worked out taking the Ascendant indicated by 118 and the same planetary position for your first query. The horoscope is as follows. Today it is Wednesday and the date the 15th October, 1969.

| | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--|
| VII 19-40 | Sat. 13-13 VIII 18-38 | XII 20-38 | X 23-38 |
| Rahu 26-03 VI 24-38 | | | XI 25-38 |
| V 25-38 | | | XII 24-38 Kethu in 26-03 |
| IX 23-38 Mar. 22-20 | III 20-38 Moon 18-39 | II 18-38 | Ven. 3-56 Mer. 10-27 Lag. 19-40 Jup. 24-17 Sun 28-28 |

Disease is indicated by the 6th house and defect is shown by the 12th. Ear is judged from the third house.

Moon who is the lord of 11 is in the constellation of Mercury and who rules the third sign of the Zodiac—Gemini—indicating ear. Therefore, the query concerns the ear.

The third house is owned and also occupied by Mars. Mars is in the constellation of Venus; Jupiter and Sun are in Mars constellation. Mars in the third house shows that there is defect in the ear as it is deposited in the constellation of the planet Venus in 12th house. Since the 12th house shows defect, there should be defect in the ear. The 11th cusp is in

25 degrees 32 minutes in Cancer. The sub-lord of the 11th house cusp is Rahu who is in Saturn sign in the 6th house. Therefore, it is a chronic disease. And since the 11th cusp is not connected with 1 or 5 or 11, no cure is promised, and as the sub-lord Rahu is in Saturn sign Kumbha and it is a fixed sign, it indicates that the disease will continue. Rahu also was in the sub of Kethu, which is in the 12th house. This also is not favourable. Hence I feel sorry to predict that you will have to endure this trouble, always.

Therefore, for the number that you have given, Moon is Scorpio in the constellation of Mercury in 12th reveals the nature of the query and the position of the cusps and the planetary positions for the moment of the judgment do not promise complete cure. Further, they also indicate that there can be no further deterioration. Jupiter and Sun in the ascendant and in the constellation of Mars suggest that you can pray to God Vishnu in any form, as Rama or Krishna. Astrologers can only predict but prayers promise peace and mental strength to bear the burden with cheer.

Extreme left Mr. Madhusudhana Rao,
Editor, Adrushtam—Telugu Monthly Magazine
Third from left, Editor, Astrology & Athrishta
Fifth from left, second from right—Editor, KALKI
Extreme right Bala of New Delhi

MONTHLY MAGAZINE

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|---|
| Profession | 3: Married Life |
| Announcement | 7 Packet Lost---Is Recovery possible? |
| Editor Addresses the Rotarians, West Madras on 11-12-1969 | 9 Letters to the Editor |
| Tour Programme of the Editor | 9 "Diagnosis of Disease" |
| Who won Haryana | 11 Technical Course I---Is it worth taking? |
| I Pray: Krishnamurti Padhdhati should fail | 12 Sub and its Significance |
| When will she speak? | 21 Contents of Horary Astrology |
| Will I be doing my own business or not? | 23 Daily Guide for February, 1970 |
| The Journey's End | 27 Position of Planets |
| How long the suffering? | 29 February, 1970---Ephemeris |
| Questions and Answers | 35 Monthly Prediction for February, 1970 |

PROFESSION

By

K. S. K.

In Hindu Traditional Astrology, we take Brihat Jataka as the greatest authority and therefrom we quote and offer our predictions. Then there are various books written by various authors and also so many translations with their comments. Let me reproduce that which is mentioned in the text-book Brihat Jataka as regards the acquisition of wealth.

Count from the sign where your lagna falls or where Moon was. Find out the tenth sign counted from these two signs, if Moon is not in the lagna. If Sun occupies the 10th house counted from the lagna sign or Moon sign then one gets wealth through father; if Moon is so deposited one gets from mother; if Mars, from foe; if Mercury from friend, if Jupiter from brother; if Venus wife; if Saturn through inferiors.

The other rule is note the ruler of the 10th house. Also find out in which navamsa sign it is deposited and not the owner of the navamsa sign in which lord of the 10th house is situated; You should not forget to note that the 10th house that you have to count is from (a) Lagna sign, (b) Moon sign, (c) and the sign occupied by the Sun. Hence you have got three signs. So the tenth house will be three. The navamsa signs occupied by them will be three. The owners of the signs occupied by the three planets in rasi and in navamsa sign will be six. Then you should find out what the lord of the navamsa sign indicates.

If Sun indicates then one will make money by dealing in grass gold, wool, medicine and the like. If Moon is the lord of the sign then one will gain through agriculture, pearls, fish etc. If it is Mars, metallurgy, by violent actions, like fighting etc. If Mercury clerk, writer, mathematics, poetry, arts. If Jupiter, through Brahmins duties, learned people, religious acts, etc. If Venus one makes money by dealing in gems, silver and cows and buffaloes. If Saturn one will do tiresome work, cooly, in

prison, dealing with criminals, etc. Again the author emphasises saying that a person does such a work as is indicated by the owner of the navamsa sign occupied by the lord of the 10th house.

More or less in the same lines the other books written by Hindu sages give us the knowledge to ascertain one's profession. Actually the text-books are not helpful. Still words is the translation as he adds his own ideas.

Are we living in the period when they wrote these? Are there not advances in the mode of living? Is it not the duty of every astrologer to improve the science and render it useful for modern times? But one difficulty in India is that if anyone brings out his research, places on the table for interested people to read and further develop, the people in those lines who know a part of the traditional astrology call the research scholar, as a new entrant and publishing fictitious horoscopes, committing mistakes in the calculation try to do harm. If that is the way how people behave as though they are the genius and that this science belongs only to them it is a pity that the real workers find much handicap. Anyhow God is great. How? There are honest people with open mind who follow the research work and finding and encourage the scholar; whereas the so-called brilliant veteran miserably fails whenever the presidential election comes. He may later offer any excuse. God makes the wrongdoer realise by his tumbling down without forcing the aggrieved to retort or to expose the weakness of such people. Alright, let us take up the subject and explain how to find out the profession of a person.

Twins are born. One is a medical person and the other a lawyer, educationist. If we follow the tradition, you cannot answer. You must and must fail. But follow the following; You get the real answer.

Note the Meridian i.e., the 10th Cusp :

If the sub-lord of the Meridian is in the constellation of the planet in Aries, generally you are attracted to the Army or military or Police or Fire-brigade, or any such job. In the boundaries you can volunteer yourself to carry out the territorial work; otherwise you will be inclined to use the nature of Mars and metal indicated by Mars who is the lord of your sign; that if you will manipulate with fire and also with metal, steel. Many butchers, barbers, surgeons, soldiers, chemists, gun-makers, cutlers, engine-drivers stokers, chauffeurs, smiths, cooks and all workers using sharp instruments or using fire are governed by the sign Aries. Therefore, you would have in any one of the avocation.

Even though you are really one of the most able executive types, yet it is advisable that you leave the management to somebody else and you take up planning, scheming and putting through the same, because you never stop working till you get exhausted; and also you take up some other work while the previous one is half done. Therefore, you should be above the manager directing others to carry on your ideas. You should pioneer them. Do not think that other people cannot do the work as perfectly as you can. Leave some of your work to them and try to reduce your amount of work which you think that you should do yourself personally. If by chance, you are not the head of the show but you accept a subordinate post there will be a tendency for you either to be insubordinate or to be undiplomatic with your higher officials. If anyone would like to know your weakness then if you are given a subordinate position, your weakness will be brought to the front. You are really a leader to plan for new business and also apply your mind to produce more or extend the existing industry. Your ability is more to contemplate, plan and scheme yourself; so leave the other work, as regards administration, organisation, etc. to others. **Be-A-Pioneer.** You hate to apply for any clerical post or any secretarial position. You do not like to accept any routine work which you have to carry on for long number of hours. You do not partake in any other

office affairs or strike or politics. If you are appointed as secretary in a branch office, you can shine better than in any other place. You are an able worker. You grasp the work of the whole business gradually and it is true that when time arises you will be able to run the whole show singly if needed. A great defect in you is that while your work has been appreciated by the boss, you thereby gain the confidence and also influence. Slowly you develop such a mind to boss your boss. As an office manager you prove to be a good disciplinarian and also an able administrator. As a salesman you will never allow the customer to think for a minute but you will be going on talking so fast that the customer will be convinced and he will make purchases. No person can leave you without having some transactions with you. Any customer coming to your business shop will totally miss to buy what he wanted to, but he will be carried away by your ability. You will thrust on him those to your gains and to his satisfaction. As an advertisement agent, you will prove to be an able Director. As a tailor, you will have new designs and you can command a good market. As a dealer in instrumental music, you will find good prosperity by changing the pattern, etc. You can be a successful commercial artist and painter. You will be able to perform any duty for above average and satisfy the customer. You find that work keeps you always alive as you find the pleasure therein and you never get exhausted. You are a good mechanic; even any new machine handed over to you for repairs will be handled by you successfully. You will set right whenever something goes wrong. You do not waste much time; you consider that there is no charm in returning an article or a tool or a machinery, after delaying for a long time. You believe that speedy turnover and quick return will be most welcome to the customer; you know that it increases the number of customers. Some of you (unfortunate group) may take up an ordinary mechanic's post or an operator's post in an industry. You may be most popular machanic in that shop; but there can be no opportunity when your ability is recognised and appreciated by the top

person. So you may not have your promotion when you expect it. You will prove to be unfit to hold any such subordinate post.

If you take up medicine or engineering or law, you will shine. It is very important that you forget about your independence, authority and superiority complex. You cannot be very blunt and straight forward but you should develop diplomacy. Neither the customer nor the executive head of the department when you serve, cannot relish such an outspoken and blunt way of dealing with people. You should know how to move with others; be patient. You should be smiling and encouraging them, otherwise you cannot be a successful businessman. If you are tactful and diplomatic, you will be the leader among the surgeons or among the advocates or the engineers.

If you take up the educational line you have got very good opportunities to show your abilities. You are best fitted to handle higher classes. You are capable of explaining things in a simple way and demonstrate to them in the most impressive manner and give enough of practical instructions. You are not fit to coach up students who are dull witted and very slow to grasp.

If you take up independent business it is absolutely necessary to have either a partner or immediately next to you an assistant who will be offering advice, now and then and whenever you go at top speed, he will retard it. You are so ambitious and also impulsive that you want to do all the work in a very short time. Is it possible to put all the eggs in one basket at one stroke? When you select the partner in business try to choose the good natured person who is patient and persevering.

As a technician you will be very able to carry out the work in a stylish way. Even a barber can be a very capable person but his style in using the knife or the blade will threaten the customer.

As a nurse, you will attend to the child or the patient patiently for some time but if you are irritated then you will never hesitate to retort; normally this duty does not suit

you but when once you have passed this stage and you continue to be a nurse then you will be the top-most. As a housewife you should avoid to dominate and also to dictate; but cultivate modesty and whenever something is to be done, you put forth your suggestion in such a way that he thinks that the whole idea is his. This is the way how you have to get happiness through such a person who will be less strong minded than yourself. This is nothing but your tact and in a way without his knowledge, you fool him. You can have greater pleasure in this life if you prove yourself to be an excellent hostess by entertaining his higher officials and friends. Actually your independent nature and irritant temperament must vanish. You do not find much pleasure in moving with people and you do not want to go to society and waste your time; so you will be using your leisure time on useful hobby and in sports, to have health and peace.

When many jobs are mentioned for one sign, how to select a few and thereby be useful to the querist,

You note the sub-lord of the meridian; the lord of the constellation in which it was. The lord of the sign where the lord of the constellation is deposited. Then you are having three planets, i.e. the lord of the sub; its star lord and the sign lord. This combination gives correct clue. It eliminates many and guides you to select a few.

Aries: Lord is Mars. If the other two planets, i.e. lord of the sub and the constellation lord were to be

(a) both Sun, then Government service, Defence department or surgical department.

(b) Sun and Moon: i.e. either Sun or Moon is the sublord and the other is the lord of the constellation where the sublord of the meridian was. Then Navy, Boiler feed, Steam engines, Nurse in the surgical wards.

(c) Sun and Mars: One who goes to the front during war: Military; Sun and Mars connected with Jupiter, Law and order, Police. Connected with Venus also, Traffic Police.

(d) Sun and Mercury: Postal, communication, telegram, telephone, If Jupiter is connected press and publicity, journalism. If Venus is also connected Radio, Mechanical Engineering, Works and Housing.

(e) Sun and Jupiter: Education department. Even in Military, Military school. Law department, Judge, Religious Endowment Board. Finance department. Nationalised banks. Reserve Bank.

(f) Sun and Venus: Transport, Air force, Music, Medicine, Chemical Veterinary department; If Saturn is connected leather industry or birth control. If Jupiter is connected, animal husbandary.

Saturn shows slaughter house, lethal chamber and cremation ground, burial ground.

(g) Sun and Saturn: mines, metals, coal, mine ores, jailors, sextons grave diggers, watchmen, night duty.

(h) Moon and Mars: Navy, Sailors, dealing in petroleum products.

(i) Moon and Mercury: interpreters, secretaries, Marine engineers, messengers.

(j) Moon and Jupiter: Physicians, overseas bank, foreign exchange.

(k) Moon and Venus: Painters, Milk dairy farm, Toilet makers, silk mer-

cers, Tailors for woman, nurses, butlers, cooks.

(l) Moon and Saturn: Excavation of wells, reinforcing the bund of the lakes, geologists, Petrol dealers, Oil Pumps etc.

(m) Mercury and Jupiter: councillors, clergymen, advertising agents, Press, Accountants in Finance as bank.

(n) Mercury and Venus: Music, Radio, Sanitary engineering, artists, automobile engineers.

(o) Mercury and Saturn: hand-writing experts, thumb impression experts, mine engineers, geologists.

(p) Jupiter and Venus: Income tax, Sales tax, commercial tax Judges, Law Court. Food department. Agriculture, fertiliser.

(q) Jupiter and Saturn: Philosophy department, politicians, Trustees especially for the money of the deceased.

(r) Venus and Saturn: Leather, skins and hides. Slaughter house, Lethal Chamber etc.

For Rahu and Kethu, one is to note in which constellation it is and then according to the lord of the constellation in which Rahu or Kethu were, one is to offer the prediction.

President, Rotarians and guests,

Let me thank all of you for having given me an opportunity to be in your midst and address you all on the subject "FATE AND FREE WILL". Every one has his or her own opinion and there can be only two opinions either that it is the fate which is all powerful or that we can modify the fate by our free will.

Fortunate people who had never met with any difficulty nor had ever been disappointed but who had their things done according to their plan, who had come out ever successful will declare that it is the 'will which will play. By our will we can have anything done. Nothing is impossible. Everything is in our hands. God helps those who help themselves. He who dives alone can harvest the pearls.

But in spite of all influence and intelligence, patience and perseverance, efforts and affluence those whose matters are delayed become despondent, yet continue their efforts; they are denied and disappointed, ultimately. So they will say that Fate is something which we can't 'see; we can't' guess; but it is that which governs everything. They will add that nothing is in our hands and the result depends on Fate and Fate alone. They will quote many instances (1) A lean and wiry lady has got as many children as to form a cricket team of her own, whereas a strong person having married an equally hale and healthy wife after consulting the medical expert and having enough of treatment asks the astrologer "Will I have any child at all?" A professor who had been scoring very high marks and coming out First in the presidency had to appoint as many tutors as the subjects are. What for? To coach up his own son who never believes in passing any class in the first attempt. It appears that every class is an Honour to him. Why? Because he studies and passes each class in three, three years. The proprietor of a group of hotels curses his fate when he finds that the customers take sumptuous and delicious dish

whereas he has to satisfy himself with only a spoonful of wheat or green peas as he is a chronic patient of colic pains and heart attack. A girl aged about 28 years got vexed as all negotiations to fix her marriage had been falling through. So she went to her uncle's place. She one evening had a walk to relax herself as she was much depressed. At that time she found a girl of teens having her second child in her arms and the first standing by her side. She cursed her fate since she could have none, by that time. She walked some more distance and met her classmate after many years who had a child in her arms. She after wishing her, said 'Hallo, the child is just like your husband'. Hurriedly she corrected the friend by saying that the child is the daughter of her neighbour. If she or my husband were to hear you, what will she or my husband think. Luckily they are not here. Then the friend who got married when she was 18 and since ten years had no child asks the girl why she remains unmarried. She added 'You have plenty of money; you are really more beautiful than us; Your parents are making all efforts. Then I do not know why you remain unmarried. The girl said in one word 'FATE'.

A boy got married and in 10 months' time he had a daughter. On the day he celebrated the annual celebration of this child he did Punyahavachana to the second born. The interval is less than a year. He sent his wife home, expecting that this is the best method for birth control. After 14 months she returned and in 9 other months she gave birth to a twin, all girls. Is it in his hands? Is the choice of father or mother or the locality where one is born, in one's hands. Therefore it is the divine plan which depends on the sin committed or the meritorious deed done in the previous birth.

Those who consider all these with open mind will call the results as destiny. It is a divine plan. Man can propose. Disposal is in the hands of God who executes everything impartially according to one's fate.

They preach Karma and reincarnation theory.

Those astrologers who follow the traditional system will say that one can modify the fate by one's free will as they have to take shelter under the word 'Tendency'. Failure for them is quite common. To say 'Tendency' is nothing but lame excuse for the failure. I call them as the incapable group of people who can never offer any single prediction correct to the date of event nor the nature of event precisely and clearly.

But those who follow that system called KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI will declare that a particular event must happen on a particular day and at a particular time. They will also add that however much the consultant tries to change or modify he can never modify it, nor hoodwink it, nor dodge it. The followers of Krishnamurti Padhdhati have established and will be ever establishing that it is the fate and fate alone which governs. Karma and fate must come first. God has to come next.

Once King Vikramaditya had a prince born. Varahamihira predicted that he would die at a particular moment. The King took all precautionary measures. But according to the prediction, which revealed the fate of the prince, the prince died. One gentleman having married a dirty woman wanted to commit suicide. He tried to drown himself. Failed. Tried to hang himself, failed. Tried to shoot himself; No.

misfired. Tried to poison himself. He vomitted and survived. Thus he adopted all methods. In none he succeeded. He cursed his fate saying that he should suffer from the hands of the demon or devil whom he had married.

Many more instances are given in detail.

Later the cases wherein I offered variety of predictions, regarding longevity of the recently passed gents, accidents, luck, etc. to well-known people in Madras were explained. I also said that they tried to avoid the evil predicted by me. They could not. It is only such astrologers who can offer prediction to the date correctly with confidence and courage can declare that it is not at all wise to call anything as free will. That 'will' in itself is under the pattern of fate.

Doing Shanthi, prayers to God, donation, putting on gem and making all efforts to come out successful using one's influence do not guarantee. But they are more for mental solace in the interim period; but at the end the result will be that which is declared by the astrologer according to his other fate—Honestly speaking it is only such astrologers who can correctly predict and who do not take shelter under the words 'Likely, probably, Tendency, etc.' will prove that Fate is supreme. None can change it. None can dodge it. We should surrender to it. This is the truth.

Again I thank every one of you before I conclude my speech. Good Luck!

WHO WON HARYANA

(First Prize WINNER OF LOTTERY and verification of K. P.)

By

Sri NIRMALENDU BHATTACHARYA (Sta. Supdt., W.B.S.E.B.)
No. 2, Thakurpara Road P.O., Bhaipara, 24 Parganas, West Bengal.

The horoscope of a gentleman, who won the first prize in the Lottery of Haryana State on 4-10-1969 is as follows. The Native received Rupees three Lakhs for Re. 1.

A. The Chart.

| | | | |
|---|---|-------------|---|
| XII 18° 19' Uranus 9° 15' Jup. 3° 4' | Mercury 14° 1' Sun 23° 36' Lagna 26° 10' | II 23° 47' | Venus 4° 31' Rah. 7° 25' III 18° 47' Mar. 20° 46' |
| XI 12° 47' | 4-57 A.M. I.S.T. on 10-5-1927 A.D. 22° 41' N, 90° 22' E | | IV 13° 47' |
| X 13° 47' | | | Nep. 1° 28' Moon 10° 27' V 12° 47' |
| IX 18° 47' Kethu 7° 25' | VIII 23° 47' Saturn (R) 12° 51' | VII 26° 10' | VI 18° 19' |

Balance of Ketu Dasa : 1 year 6 months 5 days.

B. Bhava Chart.

| Bhava | Occupations of the Bhava |
|-------|--------------------------|
| II | Venus, Rahu. |
| III | Mars. |
| IV | Moon. |
| VII | Saturn (R) |
| VIII | Kethu. |
| XI | Jupiter. |
| XII | Sun, Mercury. |

C. Planetary Conditions.

| Planet | Const. Lord | Sub Lord. | Sub Sub Lord |
|------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| Sun | Venus | Mercury | Saturn |
| Moon | Kethu | Saturn | Sun |
| Mars | Jupiter | Jupiter | Mercury* |
| Mercury | Venus | Venus | Mars |
| Jupiter | Jupiter | Rahu | Moon |
| Venus | Mars | Venus | Mercury |
| Saturn (R) | Saturn | Mars | Moon |
| Rahu | Rahu | Rahu | Saturn |
| Kethu | Kethu | Venus | Moon |
| XI CUSP | Rahu | Mercury | Mercury |

* Sub-Sub-Sub Lord is Saturn

D. Speculative Gains

There are two types of speculative gain generally we are accustomed in this age. They are (1) Lottery, Prize Bond etc., (2) Horse Race, Cards, share market etc.

They are different in nature and are thus judged from the different houses.

In the K. P. (Vol. 2, Page-91), it has been stated that the houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 whenever receiving favourable aspects, promises victory over enemies; success in litigation; win in competition and gain in lottery, games etc.

This matter has been cleared in the Magazine (Astrology and Atmishtha: Sep. '68, page-13; Aug. '69, page-35) by Prof. Krishnamurti that 3rd house indicates the gain in lottery, Prize bond etc. whereas the 5th house indicates the horse racing, cards, share-market etc., provided the significators of the houses 2, 6 and 11 must have the connection either with the 3rd or 5th houses.

Here connection or association means that a planet may (a) occupy the sign, (b) occupy the star (c) the Sub-Governed by whatever be the sign and star, (d) Conjoined with or aspected by etc.

One should always remember that whenever the judgment for the horse racing, cards etc. are to be made, one is to take only the planets that have the connection with the 5th house but never take the planets or significators (specially the sub-portion) which signify the 5th house matter as the 5th house is the 11th to the 7th house i.e. gains to the opponent.

E. Analysis of the Birth Chart

Let us see whether the lottery gain is promised or not first of all. This is to be found out from the sub-lord of the cusp of the 11th house. If there be any success and connection with the 3rd house, the lottery gain is promised to be assumed.

The cusp indicates whether any event be promised or not whereas the significators are showing the time when that will fructify as the significators have directly connection with the vimsottari dasa system as Prof. Krishnamurti says. And the Vimsottari dasa is the time—equation of man's fate. By significators, we are generally extracted the planets to get the benefics of an event as well as the different points in the time-equation which are then attributed in the Vimsottari dasa system.

Prof. Krishnamurti is the first person who actually utilised the Vimsottari dasa system in a most scientific way by his scientific method—Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Now let us come back to our own subject. Here the sub-lord as well as the sub-sub-lord of the 11th cusp is Mercury. Mercury is posited in 12th house. By its occupation (as it is one of the source), it indicates either investment or loss in something.

But investment in what thing? This is to be analysed.

Mercury (Sub lord of 11th cusp) is in the constellation lord of 3 and 6. These houses indicate "Lottery" and "win over" respectively. Thus investment will be made in the lottery and "win-over" is thus indicated.

Now let us see where the planet Mercury is deposited. Mercury is deposited in the constellation of Venus. Venus is posited in 2. So Mercury will indicate something of the 2nd house—a house indicates the increase of the bank position.

The sub-portion of the planet Mercury is also Venuu. Again see the sub sub portion of Mercury which is Mars, a planet posited in 3. Here the sub-lord of Mercury indicates the 3rd house matter. Hence the Mercury, being the sub-lord of the 11th cusp is well fortified and one can immediately say that investment in the lottery will be successful and will bring the fortune and thus will increase the bank position to defeat the opponent due to the influence of the houses 2, 3, 6, 12, besides the others.

Moreover Mercury indicates little. So the amount will be very little that any one can expense or invest.

Now again examine the sub-lord of the planet Mercury. It is Venus. Venus is posited in Mars star, a house which indicates lottery, prize bond, etc. as Mars is posited in 3.

Hence by all angles, the sub-lord of the 11th cusp is well fortified and thus promises success in the lottery gain.

Therefore the rule for cusp as in the Krishnamurti Padhdhati is verified and is found correct to the cent per cent as the person gained in the lottery in the practical field.

When the gain will be (from significators).

It has been stated before that the vimsottari dasa system is the equation of time of man's fate by which the good or bad time of any native can be stated. Prof. Krishnamurti has developed the vimsottari dasa theory by attributing the significator's theory in it and has properly utilised this unique system of vimsottari dasa system in this modern age. He is the first man who actually utilises it for the prediction of the man's fate after Maharsi Parasara. Even it has the doubt that the inventor of the vimsottari dasa system, had actually been able to utilise it or not! As because the inventor of the Vimsottari dasa system had taken the help of different divisions of the zodiac sign to predict things—not as that Prof. Krishnamurti has taken.

It is natural that one invents something, another gives the way of proper utilisation of that theory. Thus in the case of Vimsottari dasa system. Prof. Krishnamurti actually unveiled the mystery of the utilisation of the Vimsottari dasa system by his theory—Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Now let us see what Krishnamurti Padhdhati says when the native will gain and in what dasa?

It has been stated that the significators of the houses 2, 6 and 11 improve one's status during their conjoined period by the source with which any one of the above significator be connected with the house in question or concern. Here the 3rd house is our concern. Hence the significators of 2, 6 and 11 houses must have to be connected (any one

or all of the above) with the 3rd house, provided in all cases the transit during that period must permit as per K. P.

Let us see and find out the significators first of all and then the connection with the 3rd house, one by one, of course, if there be any at all.

Significators of 2, 6 and 11 houses

The 2nd house is occupied by Venus and Rahu. Sun and Mercury are in the Venus star. Rahu is alone in the Rahu star.

None is in the 6th house. Lord of 6 is Mercury. None is in the Mercury star.

Jupiter is alone in the 11th house. Mars and Jupiter itself are in the Jupiter star.

Again the lord 2 is Venus. Lord of 11 is Saturn. The Saturn alone is in its ownstar.

Hence the significators of 2, 6, and 11 houses are Sun, Mercury, Rahu, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn.

So long these significators are not extracted by the deciding factors "SUB" of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, they cannot be designated as the strong significators.

Every planets must be deposited in some constellation and every constellation has some "sub" portion as well at the sub sub portion of that constellation and so on.

Therefore every portion as well as the manner of the planets must be seen whether that very planet or signifier shows any desirable result or not?

Now before finding out the strong significators, we must see whether any node has any connection with the above significators or not.

We have already seen that Rahu, being a node is conjoined with Mars and Venus in the same sign. Though there is a partition of the cusp in the same sign where Rahu is with Mars and Venus, (as Mars is in 3rd Bhava), yet Rahu must give the result for Venus and Mars and lord of the sign, Mercury at first sight.

In the similar way Kethu is in the sign of Jupiter and Jupiter has come under the list of the significators, so Kethu must come under the list of the significators. Besides this

Kethu is being aspected by Mars and Venus by 7th aspect. Hence Kethu will give the result of Jupiter first of all and then that of Mars and Venus. Therefore Kethu will give the result of 2, 3, 11th houses besides the other. Hence include Kethu as a signifier with the above list of the significators.

The elimination for Nodes will be made subsequently but not at this stage.

Strong Significators

Prof. Krishnamurti says that a planet may be a signifier of any event but that may not be a strong one or deciding one. If the sub-portion of that signifier be a signifier, then that will be a strong signifier of that event and will definitely decide the thing as it acquires some power to do so.

Now let us re-write the significators of 2, 6 and 11 house again in full without eliminating a few due to node for the sake of our full discussion on the matter.

These are Mercury, Rahu, Sun, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Kethu as found before.

Now let us find out the strong significators by the SUB:—Take first Mercury. The sub of Mercury is Venus. Venus is posited in 2. Let us see in which constellation the Venus is posited. It is seen that it is deposited in Mars star. Where the Mars is posited? It is in 3. Hence the sub of Mercury will indicate the 3rd house matter. A very advantageous house as well as it indicates the lottery gain. Hence Mercury is well fortified and is a very strong signifier (the matter of 3rd house is very advantageous to one but the 5th is the reverse for that of 3).

Then take Rahu. The sub of Rahu is Rahu. It is in the 2nd house. So the sub of Rahu will indicate the matter of the 2nd house. Hence Rahu is a strong signifier. Besides this Rahu is conjoined with Mars and Venus. Both Mars and Venus are in 3 and 2 respectively. Hence Rahu is very strong enough to give a very good result for lottery gain. Hence it is a very strong signifier.

Similarly take Sun. The sub of Sun is Mercury. Mercury is posited in 12. But Mercury is in Venus star. Though the sub

portion of the Sun indicates the 2nd house matter, yet the Sun is posited in 12 and is owning the 5th house; so where the intensity of luck is required very very high, this Sun may be taken as weak as it has some connection with 12 and 5, the houses of disadvantageous to the native. Hence take Sun as a weaker signifiers then the other. But it is strong for the other purposes, (12 and other than 1, 2, 3, 6, 10, 11 houses indicate loss).

One gets 99 per cent marks in the examination and other gets 92 per cent. Both students are very good. Yet every one will say that the student who has got 99 per cent marks is better than the student who has got 92 per cent. Is it not? Similarly in the case of Sun and the other signifiers.

Next take Venus. The sub of Venus is Venus. It is in 2. But Venus is in Mars star. Mars is in 3. Hence Venus signifies the 3rd house matter. The 3rd house is advantageous house. Hence Venus is a strong signifiers in this case for lottery gain.

Similarly we can prove that Jupiter, Mars, Saturn, Kethu all are strong signifier. But remember for the case of Kethu which has been taken as the strong representative of Jupiter. So judge the Jupiter's sub for Kethu. But one can see also the sub of Kethu which is also well fortified and strong one.

Hence almost of all the signifiers become the strong except the Sun which has some weak point and has some less intensity of doing good in this case where strong and high intensity is required.

Elimination of the strong signifiers for No

After confirming the strong signifiers one is to require the elimination of the signifiers for the Nodes as the Nodes are acting as the representative of the signifiers.

Here Rahu is conjoined with Venus and Mars in the same sign. The lord of the sign where Rahu is Mercury. Hence Rahu will first represent Venus, then Mars and Mercury as Mars and Mercury are in the separate Bhava. But Rahu will strongly represent Venus as it is conjoined in the same sign as

well as in the same Bhava. Mars may be in the same sign but as it is in the different Bhava, so Mars has some individual effect as well as that of Mercury. So replace Venus for Rahu only in this case but not the Mercury and Mars due to the above causes.

Then take Kethu. Kethu is in Jupiter sign. Kethu is aspected by Venus (from 2) and Mars (from 3 bhava) from the same sign by 7th aspect. Hence, as Kethu is not conjoined with any other planet, it will strongly represent the Jupiter, then Venus and Mars. Hence replace only the Jupiter for Kethu but not the Venus and Mars as they are in the different houses and have their individual effects.

Therefore after elimination, the following will be the strong signifiers for 2, 6, 11 houses viz. Mars, Kethu, Rahu, Mercury, Saturn.

Which signifier has the connection with the 3rd house.

At this stage after extraction of the signifiers by sub and after having the strong signifiers for 2, 6, 11 houses, one is to require to find out which signifier has the connection with the 3rd house?

Let us take the strong signifier—Mars : Mars is posited in 3. Hence it has some connection with the 3rd house due to the occupation.

Kethu is aspected by Mars posited in 3rd house but in the same sign where Rahu is by its 7th aspect. Beside this the sub of Kethu is Rahu. Rahu is conjoined with Mars. Hence Kethu must have some connection with the 3rd house due to the aspects as well as the conjunction of the sub of Kethu with Mars.

Mercury is the lord of 3, sub of Venus. Venus, Rahu, Mars are in the same sign. Beside this the sub of Mercury is Mars. Hence the Mercury has some connection with the 3rd house.

The sub of Saturn is Mars. Hence Saturn has the connection with 3. Similarly for Rahu, this can be shown that it has some connection with 3rd house.

Hence all the strong signifiers have the connection with the 3rd house.

In What Dasa the Native Gained?

It had already been informed that on 4-10-69, the native had gained Rupees three lakhs in the lottery. During that period, the native was running the Mars Dasa Kethu Bhukthi Mercury Anthra Rahu Shookshma, the day was Saturday, and the star was Jupiter.

Thus every strong significator came to the forefront for the winning of the first prize in the lottery.

Transit of the Planets on 4-10-69. (Date of draw).

| Planet | Sign | Star |
|-----------------------|-------------|---------|
| Mars (Dasanath) | Sagittarius | Venus |
| Kethu (Bhukthi Nath) | Leo | Venus |
| Mercury (Anthra Nath) | Virgo | Sun |
| Rahu (Shookshma Nath) | Aquarius | Jupiter |

Day was Saturday lord Saturn.

Sun was in Virgo in the star of Moon.

Moon was in Gemini in the star of Jupiter

Lagna was Sagittarius (so far I calculated from the approximate time of draw on 4-10-69).

Besides this all planets were either in the star or sign of the strong significators for the lottery gain and thus permits in full by the transit in all respects.

One may ask why the native had gained the lottery during Mars Dasa Kethu Bhukthi Mercury Anthra Rahu Shookshma? To him, I shall request to study the sub-portion as well as *all the "matter-portion"* of the significators for lottery gain and he will definitely get some clue why it is in Mars Dasa—why not in the other dasa?

For example, I am mentioning here two only, viz. for Mars, and Kethu superficially for a rough idea—nothing more.

Mars itself signifies the 11th house matters. Its sub and sub sub and sub sub sub position even are all signifying the 11th house matter also. And in other planet no such strong significance is seen. So Mars is the planet in which dasa the native received the payment and gained suddenly (due to the nature of Mars) in the lottery when all conditions fulfilled in every respect as per Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Take another planet, Kethu.

Kethu itself signifies the matter of the 8th house—a house for worries, anxiety, etc. It is natural that a middle class people, if suddenly gains an amount of Rupees three Lakhs which is the beyond of imagination, then he must have felt some worries, anxiety due to such sudden unexpected gains. Besides this, the 8th house indicates the unearned money. The gain like lottery is unearned money as the investment is too small in proportion to account. As Kethu is the representative of Jupiter so the matter all of the Jupiter is to be seen. The sub matter of Kethu is 2 may be noted.

The Jupiter itself signifies the 11th house matter. So Kethu being the representative of Jupiter, will signify the 11th house matter.

In the similar way each matter portion of the each planet is to be judged and one can find the strength of the planet.

Thus every planet in the dasa system is found to be well fortified and very favourable for winning the first prize in the lottery as all conditions fulfilled (transits, dasa system, significators, etc.).

Thus the native gained suddenly by speculation in the lottery.

Beside this, the rule for retrograde planet as K.S.K. possesses some view, has also been verified and seen. He is correct to the cent per cent.

Thus the rules as in the Krishnamurti Padhdhati have been verified and seen it is correct in full as it is based on the scientific reasons and on very methodical process so far I know and the process which world have never seen before this age.

That's why the Krishnamurti Padhdhati teaches us the science of astrology and it has no place or scope to say—"May be" or "May happen" like other system as they say in every case. Rather this Padhdhati indicates the thing in a right way and in a right place as the "Radder" does to search out the enemies aircraft.

SO LEARN KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI AND SURVIVE THE LOST FAITH OF THE PEOPLE IN THE ASTROLOGY.

GOOD LUCK!

I PRAY: KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI SHOULD FAIL

(Horary)

By

Shri A. SIVAPATHAM, Govt. Hospital, Matale, Ceylon.

The above prayer was made by one of my well-known friends on 7-9-69. He came to my residence at Matale on this date at 9-20 P.M. to check up the fate of his desire. He did not indicate any of his deep intention or desire. I had a small chat with him but he was very careful and refused to divulge it and wanted me to find it out too from my system of prediction. He had no faith in my system of prediction, especially the "Horary" system. But he knew some elementary principles on this subject. Hence without any clue for me, who has just started applying Krishnamurti Padhdhati, I was left to grope in darkness and I had to assume that he had some intention to test me or K.P.

I started the casting of the horoscope for his query. It was 9-30 P.M. on 7-9-69.

The horoscope and planetary positions are as follows:

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| XII 14° 31' | (R) Sat. 15° 21' I 18° 22' | II 17° 31' | III 14° 31' |
| Rahu 28° 04' XI 11° 31' | | | Moon 4° 53' IV 11° 31' Venus 18° 02' |
| X 11° 31' | | | V 11° 31' Sun 2° 31' Kethu 28° 04' |
| IX 14° 31' | VIII 17° 31' Mars 28° 40' | VII 18° 22' | VI 14° 31' Jupiter 16° 03' Mercury 18° 00' |

"Moon represents the mind, and governs impregnation or conception of ideas and desires. She is in her own sign but....."

"But..... What is that? Do not swallow.....come out."

"Saturn....." "Yes, Moon is in Saturn star and Saturn sub."

My friend kept quiet and expected me to continue.

"Saturn is the lord of 10th and 11th for this Mesha lagna."

"Yes, He is the yogakara. He gains exaltation strength due to his retrogradation in his house of debilitation."

"Yes. He will confer yoga in your dreams."

My friend looked at me surprisingly.

"This Saturn is in lagna sign but in 12th house while Moon is in the 3rd house. Hence you will travel and waste your money for the sake of material gain."

"Now tell me, what is that material gain you mean?" My friend fired at me. "Moon is connected with the 11th house by its position. It is with Venus, significator of the 2nd and 7th. Hence you want to have money transaction as denoted by the 2nd and 7th houses, and purchase this article denoted by Saturn—your traditional Yogakarka."

"Now, tell me, what is this article?"

"Saturn denotes killing, something black and ugly."

"So, what is it?"

"The lord of earthly and airy sign, Saturn, gains power temporarily, as you said, due to its retrogradation in a fiery sign, which denotes sharp weapon."

"So....."

"The article you intend to buy is used for killing, a sharp, powerful weapon, black in colour, airy in weight and earthly in value."

My friend was taken aback at this and kept quiet.

"The eleventh cusp is in Rahu star and Saturn sub. Saturn, sublord is retrograde.

Hence your desire to purchase this dangerous weapon will not be fulfilled."

"What! Your description of the article is correct. It is true that I intent to buy a dangerous weapon—airy in weight and earthly in value. Further I was granted permission to buy this weapon-GUN. The latter part of your prediction is utterly wrong. You say that you predict according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. But I wish and pray that your Krishnamurti Padhdhati should fail and it will fail in this case. You wait and see; I will buy the gun within a month".

"Dear friend, do not lose your temper for those things. You may fail; I may fail; but Krishnamurti Padhdhati will not fail. Do not blame the science or the system; blame the interpreter if predictions fail. Blame not medicine or Krishnamurti Padhdhati but the doctor or astrologer who is deficient. If the diagnosis is correct, the doctor can effect the cure.

Similarly if Krishnamurti Padhdhati is properly understood and applied, the prediction cannot go wrong."

"You are correct but I will not admit all your predictions....." "as correct?....." "Do not admit or accept it. Wait patiently till time proves it. You are a friend of mine for a long time but I have known Krishnamurti Padhdhati since a short time. As such, I do not want to disappoint you, but at the same time I am not prepared to change my prediction even a

bit. Hence I wish you all success in your endeavour to buy a gun within a month as you had mentioned earlier."

My friend knew that this blessing was contrary to what I had predicted and he left my residence immediately.

Days passed on, and then weeks and then more than a month had passed and I had completely forgotten about this "gun" affair till he rang me up today 27-10-69 and said that all his efforts were in vain and energy, time and money were in waste as he wanted to disprove my prediction as far as he could. But as ill-luck (denoted by Karma) would have it, he failed and was unable to buy within the period. He wanted to meet me to talk on this affair on a Poya-day. As Saturn is retrograding till 3-1-1970, I informed that he could not buy on or before 3-1-'70, and he could buy the gun only after the New Year.

The man who was adamant and arrogant before, was very passive now. He who condemned Krishnamurti Padhdhati was now prepared to accept its credentials and wanted to find out the possibilities and his position on this subject with its help.

Hence ever live "Krishnamurti Padhdhati."

[Editor's Note : Krishnamurti Padhdhati, without mistake, explains nature's Law and Divine Plan. So, how can the Padhdhati fail. This prayer of that person, is similar to the prayer of one who loses his deposit also, in an election].

WHEN WILL SHE SPEAK ?

By

Shri A. SIVAPATHAM, Govt. Hospital, Matale, Ceylon.

The second house always shows the native's ability to express her or his thoughts. It depends on the planets posited in the 2nd house and the planets ruling the cusp of the 2nd house.

It is specially noticeable that if the second house falls in a mute sign like Kataka,

Vrischika and Meena or if naturaj malefics, especially Kethu, occupy the 2nd house, or if the cuspal point falls in the star of the lords of mute signs and the sub of Nodes, then the native may be dumb.

Let us take some horoscopes for illustration:

I. The native was born on 21-2-69 at 4.00 A.M. Matale;

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Venus 25° 21' III 5° 54' | IV 7° 24' Moon 22° 10' | V 6° 34' | VI 5° 54' Mars 8° 0' |
| Ket. 13° 14' Mercury 10° 50' Sun 8° 46' 11 2° 21' | Lagna 0° 30' Makara | | VII 0° 36' |
| Jup. 2° 19' Sat. 2° 5' I 0° 50' | | | VIII 2° 21' Rahu 13° 14' |
| XII 3° 34' | XI 6° 34' | X 7° 29' | IX 5° 34' |

Balance of Venus Dasa at birth was 2 yrs. 9 months.

The 2nd cusp is in the star of Mars, lord of a mute sign, Vrischika, and sub of Kethu. So note where Kethu is?

Kethu is in the 2nd, with Mercury and Sun, in the star owned by Rahu and sub of Mercury. Mercury is in the star of Rahu and sub of Saturn. Sun occupies the star of Rahu and sub of Jupiter. All these three planets, Kethu, Mercury and Sun are aspected by strong Rahu in 8, posited in the star of Kethu and sub of Mercury. There are no beneficial aspects to the 2nd house or the above planets from Jupiter.

Hence what can we expect any more?

Second house is occupied by Kethu, Mercury and Sun. Rahu is in the star of Kethu. Venus is in the star of Mercury. Saturn and Jupiter are in the star of Sun. Hence Rahu, Venus, Saturn, Jupiter, Kethu, Mercury and Sun are signifiers.

At birth, Venus Dasa Saturn Bukthi was running. Venus is in 3rd and Saturn is in his own sign and lagna with Jupiter in the same star and sub. Hence Saturn due to its good placement and association would not have spoiled the speech. But the child would have been a small infant in this period. When the child is about 3 years old, i.e., in Venus Dasa Mercury Bukthi, she would have fallen sick as Venus and

Mercury are the signifiers of 6th (house of disease) besides being that of 2nd. Further, Mercury is in the 12th from Venus, resulting in loss of voice. Mercury rules Vakku, while Venus rules sweet voice and melody, and when they are not in harmony with each other or separated, you could not hear sweet music or voice.

The above is same in Kethu Bukthi too.

Sun Dasa will be the same in this respect as he is in the star of Rahu.

Finally, as there is no aspect and association of Jupiter for this second house or the planets therein, there will not be the slightest improvement and she is totally dumb. Any sweet words uttered during breast milk feeding period, i.e., during the sub period of Saturn in Venus major period have to be cherished and forgotten for ever.

2. This native was born on 3-6-54, at 11-50 P.M., C.S.T. at Matale.

Lagna: 20.55' Mesha.

| | | | |
|--|-----------------|--|---|
| XII 17° 53' | 120° 55' | II 19° 53' | III 16° 53' Kethu 20° 01' Jupiter 23° 11' |
| XI 13° 53' | | | Mercury 5° 35' IV 13° 53' Sun 19° 39' |
| X 13° 53' | | | V 13° 53' |
| Rahu 20° 1' IX 16° 53' Mars 2° 44' | VIII 19° 53' | VII 20° 55' Saturn 10° 09' Moon 9° 05' | Venus 3° 11' VI 17° 53' |

Balance dasa at birth: Rahu Dasa 14 years 8 months 18 days.

This native does not have the normal free flow of speech. This impediment is due to some defects in throat—vocal organ—at birth. All attempts taken to rectify the defect in the period of Rahu were of no avail.

The second cusp is in the star of a watery planet—Moon—lord of a mute sign and sub of Kethu. Kethu a malefic in a voice sign

... in the star of Jupiter and sub of Jupiter who rules 12th house, is evil. Further Jupiter is in the 3rd with Kethu. The presence of Jupiter and the position of Kethu do little good.

The second house is not occupied by any planet. Its lord is Venus. Rahu is in Venus star. So Rahu is a strong significator of the 2nd house. Rahu is posited in the 9th, i.e., 8th from 2nd, which denotes loss of ability to express his or her thoughts clearly.

Rahu is in the star of Jupiter and sub of Rahu. Mars is in the 9th and afflicts Rahu by association and Jupiter and Kethu by its aspect. If there is no beneficial aspect from Jupiter at all, she will be completely dumb. Due to the placement of Kethu and Rahu

in the star and sub of Jupiter, and aspect from Jupiter, she will stammerer, not speechless. The talk may be quick and forceful irrespective of the difficulty and stammering due to the aspect and association of Mars.

Throughout Rahu Dasa, stammering will continue and in Jupiter Dasa the position will improve but not very markedly as Jupiter does not have direct aspect or association with the second cusp or house or its lord.

Due to Jupiter's aspect on Rahu, Significator of the 2nd and its association with Kethu and the placement of nodes in the star and the sub of Jupiter, she is at least able to speak with great difficulty, despite the handicap of stammering. Stammering cannot be overcome, and so rest contented.

WILL I BE DOING MY OWN BUSINESS OR NOT?

By

Shri J. G. HASABE, Renuka Sadan, Ganesh Nagar, Thakurli, Dist. Thana.

No. given 75.

| | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------|
| Rahu | Saturn | Venus | |
| | No. 75 22-7-1969 5-30 P.M. | | Asc. Sun Mercury |
| | | | |
| | Mars | Moon | Jupiter Kethu |

(10) Profession, Business.

(11) For profit, gains, increase in income, improvement in status, fulfilment of one's desire, etc.

(D) Cancer Lagna $16^{\circ} 40'$; this is a fruitful sign. Lord of 11 is in the 11th house itself. It is in the star of Moon, so success is sure. Whether one is successful or fails, is shown by the lord who governs the 'sub' occupied by Dasa Lord. Here K.P. reveals the truth. Now you are running Mars Dasa, Moon Bhukti. Moon is owner of lagna. Then follows Rahu Dasa. Rahu is in the sub of lord of lagna and in the constellation of Jupiter deposited in 2 and who aspects the 7th and 11th houses. Sub-lord Moon is aspected by lord of 7: So Rahu gives business.

(E) When?

Service is judged from houses 2, 6, 10; so long as the periods of the significators connected with these operate, the person will continue in service; if the periods of significators of houses 3, 5, 9, 12 operate conjointly, he will give it up. At present you are running Mars Dasa, Moon Bhukti, which will last upto 14-12-69. These two planets are concerned with houses 2, 6, 10. Rahu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti will run from 14-12-69 to 26-8-1972. So you will start your business in May 1970.

What is the nature of business?

Note the 10th cusp. Mars, Venus, Moon—these three planets show the nature of business. Cold storage (Saturn in Aries) condensers, Chemicals (Venus) Rubber (Venus and Moon) so any of these you will take. If Mercury is one of the significators, you will take many of these.

(A) Lagna Cancer $16^{\circ} 40'$ to $18^{\circ} 33' 20''$.

Mars Dasa balance 0 years, 3 months, 23 days.

(B) Planet's Position

| Planets | Lord of Star | | | | Sub |
|---------|--------------|----|----|-------|---------|
| Sun | 3 | 6 | 9 | Sat | Mercury |
| Moon | 6 | 6 | 4 | Mars | Moon |
| Mars | 7 | 9 | 44 | Sat. | Venus |
| Mercury | 3 | 6 | 4 | Sat. | Mercury |
| Jupiter | 5 | 7 | 40 | Sun | Kethu |
| Venus | 1 | 22 | 32 | Moon | Venus |
| Saturn | 0 | 14 | 51 | Venus | Venus |
| Rahu | | | | | Moon |
| Kethu | 5 | 0 | 33 | Sun | Rahu |

(C) Houses to be judged for service and business are 2, 6, 10 and 7.

(2) For self-acquisition.

(6) For service with others.

(7) Business, dealings with others—Purchase and Sale=Produce and Sell.

THE JOURNEY'S END

Horary

By

K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

It was a Sunday (28-9-1969). As usual, I was just getting up after doing my daily pooja. The call bell rang and my assistant opened the door. A stranger stepped into my office.

"Please come in, gentleman, and take your seat", I said.

"Thank you very much, Sir. I have come to see Prof. Krishnamurti and seek his guidance."

"Yes, I am the astrologer. What can I do for you?"

"My father has written from our native place saying that of late he has not been keeping normal health and that he is very weak. He has asked me to meet you in person and find out the span of his life. Of course, he has also sent the horoscopes, his as well as mine."

"I see. Please give them to me."

"Sir, This one is mine and the other one my father's."

"My friend, nowadays it is necessary for one to mention which horoscope belongs to whom only in the case of a couple, i.e., husband and wife. Do you know why? In these modern days there are gents who marry ladies older to them in age. You need not have to tell me which is yours and which your father's."

"Sir, you seem to be quite a jovial person too".

"I am. Now, you are born in 1922. Your father's birth was in the 19th century when there was no Standard Time or common civil time for the entire country. It is therefore possible that the time of birth may vary. It is quite essential to have the correct time of birth to work out the lagna and the cusps of other houses as even in the case of twins born with a few minutes apart the results enjoyed are sometimes even

diametrically opposite. My mind goes back at this time to a book by Sepharial (The Science of Foreknowledge) in which he has cited the instance of two biovate twins, one born at 5-40 p.m. and the other at 5-50 p.m. The first born became engaged in 1897, was married in February 1899, was taken ill in March 1899 and died immediately thereafter. The second born remained, at that time, unmarried, was in normal good health and lived a happy life. The time difference between the two births was only 10 minutes. So I would rather base my prediction on the Horary system (prasna sastra) than the horoscope that is presented to me. While there can be an element of doubt regarding the correctness of the birth time, there can be no such doubt regarding the time of query on which is based the Horary system of astrology. 'Horus' means hour. It is a system of divination based upon a map of heavens erected for the particular moment pertaining to a thought, question or event. Horary astrology bears out wonderfully the idea of celestial correspondence, exemplifying the sympathy between the operations of mind and planetary vibrations. The planetary positions at a particular time cause chemical changes in the human organism which have a definite bearing on metabolism and determine the anabolistic and catabolistic activities. These subjective states lead people to think of and ask questions at times when the planets bear definite relation to the subject-matter of the query. Horary astrology, thus, is very helpful in answering specific questions while the birth horoscope cannot."

"Sir, your exposition is very lucid."

"I wanted to explain clearly why I prefer the Horary system. That is why I had digressed a little."

"Sir, In fact my father himself has written to me that you invariably resort to the Horary system to confirm whether your

prediction based on the birth chart agrees. "He has seen you and he knows you well."

"All right, please give me a number within 249."

"My father himself has mentioned a number and asked me to tell you about it."

"Very well, then, what is the number he has given?"

"121, Sir."

The horoscope erected for the number '121' and the moment of query (9-58 a.m. at Delhi on Sunday, the 28th September, 1969) is given below:

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|----------|---|
| VII 23.20 | Chandra 10.58 Sani (R) 14.24 VII 22.10 | IX 22.10 | X 24.10 |
| Rahu 26.58 VI 26.10 | Number : 121 (out of 249) 9-58 A.M. (IST) Delhi Sunday, 28-9-69 | | XI 26.10 |
| V 26.10 | | | Sukra 12.48 XI 26.10 Kethu 26.58 |
| IV 24.10 Kuja 11.0 | III 22.10 Nept 3.19 | II 22.10 | Ura. 11.6 Sur. 11.32 Ind. (R) 14. Guru 20.33 Lag. 23°.20' |

Balance of Kethu Dasa at the time of query: 1 y. 2 m. 27 days. Now running Kethu Dasa, Sani Bhukti, Rahu Anthra up to 5-11-1969; Guru Anthra upto 28-12-1969..

For the number 121, the lagna happens to fall in Virgo (Kanya) at 23 deg. 20 minutes. The sign (Rasi) is governed by Mercury (Budha), the constellation by Mars (Kuja) and the sub also owned by Mars. Adding the Ayanamsa of 23 deg. 20 minutes (for 1969) and referring to the Table of Houses by Raphael, the cusps of the other houses are noted according to the Sayana system. Then again deducting the Ayanamsa, the Nirayana positions of the other house cusps are arrived at. The positions of the planets for the moment of query, i.e., 9-58 A.M. (IST) are calculated and the above is the horoscope on which the prediction is based.

Moon, otherwise called mathi or mind, indicates the nature of the query. The Moon

is in the 7th bhava (house), a maraka sthana. So the Moon's position confirms what your father had in mind.

"Sir, is not the 7th house to be taken for marriage?"

"Yes, it denotes marriage also. But you have to consider the age of the native. Your father has completed 70 years of age. Any amount of Ghariatone he takes or wealth he possesses will not give the mind to marry at this sag end of life, though born a wrestler or sportsman. Further, you have already stated what the query was about."

The 7th house indicates, among other matters, maraka (negation of longevity being in 12 to 8 which is the house of longevity). Saturn (Sani) is also in the same 7th maraka-house and is retrograde. Saturn by slow retrograde motion and Moon by faster direct motion mutually apply to a conjunction at 3-59 P.M. to-day (28-9-69). Although I do not always follow this method for prediction, yet it is so striking in the present case that it is wise to take this method first. The time now is 9-58 A.M. Hence, in another 6 hours and 1 minute, Sani and Moon will conjoin in the 7th house. According to the 'day for a year' progression, this time is equivalent to 3 months and a few hours. That is to say, the matter in question should be over by 28-12-1969."

"Is his life to end so shortly?"

"That is what it is?"

According to my method, the horary lagna has fallen in a common sign (ubaya rasi). Hence the 7th house is bhadaka sthana also. For Ubaya rasi born people, the 7th house is Maraka sthana, Bhadhaka sthana and Kendra sthana. So, it is very evil. Apart from 7, the other maraka house 2 (which is the 12th house or the house of negation to the 3rd ruling longevity) should also be perused.

The 7th house is occupied by Moon and Saturn. The Sun, Mercury (Budha) and Jupiter (Guru) are in Moon's constellation. No planet is situated in any of the three Saturn's stars. Rahu, however, occupies Saturn's sign Aquarius Kumba with no planet in its star. So Rahu is powerful. Sun is represented by Kethu which occupies not only the sign of the Sun, Simha, but

also happens to occupy the constellation of Sun and sub of Sun. Kethu is very powerful. To-day, the nakshathra is Aswini, the first star governed by Kethu.

The second house is occupied by Neptune which does not own any constellation. The second house is not occupied by any other planet. As the second cusp falls in Libra, it is governed by Venus. Saturn alone is in Venus' Constellation "Barani" and also in the sub of Venus; Saturn's agent is Rahu: therefore lord of 7 Anthra, i.e., Jupiter Anthra, Rahu Shookshma is dangerous. Jupiter Anthra runs between 5-11-1969 and 28-12-1969. In that Anthra, Rahu Shookshma commences on 20-12-1969 and ends on 28-12-1969.

On 28-12-1969 which happens to be a Sunday, the constellation which would be transited by the Moon would be Makha ruled by Kethu in Sun's sign, Leo. Sun will be in Jupiter sign and Kethu star. Saturn on that day will be in Kethu star and Rahu sub; Jupiter in Rahu star, Rahu sub; Mars in Saturn's sign Kumba, in Rahu's star Sathabisha and in the sub of the lord of 2 (maraka sthana adhipati). Therefore, with these planetary portents, I have no hesitation in saying that your father cannot see the Sun rising on Monday, the 29th December, 1969."

"Sir, I should like to be by his side at least during his last days."

"Yes, you should take leave for a sufficiently long time so that you can complete the thirteen or sixteen days' religious ceremonies and return to work. You may go in the beginning of December without informing him even slightly about the danger to his longevity. Be with him for some days and serve him to his entire satisfaction."

"What shall I then write to him now?"

"You may tell him that you met me and that I felt that his end was not so near. In fact, even our late lamented leader Jawaharlalji said so, one week before his death. I had predicted also in his case 2 years in advance that he would pass away in the last week of May 1964.

"It is a grave mistake almost a crime, to tell sick persons anything discouraging, for when one is ill his resistance is at the lowest ebb. His mind will get focussed on the suggestion and he can hardly withstand it. If you cannot say anything encouraging, be silent. Astrology is also psychotherapy. Do you understand?"

"Sir, does it mean that unpleasant predictions should be withheld from the persons concerned?"

"Not always. I didn't want you to convey this prediction as, according to your own words, he is very weak and the event is to occur very shortly. If the person concerned is strong enough to take the suggestion, however unpleasant it may be, there is nothing wrong in telling him that. For, it is not the events in themselves that are so important as our attitude to such events. A person endowed with a strong mind denoted by the position of the Moon in his horoscope can absorb anything, while a person of weak mind cannot. Further, an unpleasant event to happen after a long period of time would not immediately injure a weak mind so much as an event to occur very shortly."

"Sir, your logic is convincing. Can I know, Sir, what will be the fatal disease?"

"Coronary thrombosis due to Kethu and thrombosis in the brain due to the 8th cusp in Aries (Mesha) representing the head; there will be blood clot. Even an eminent medical attendant will be helpless when the inevitable is to happen."

"How many days will he suffer?"

"On the 27th December, 1969, he will fall ill and on the 28th December, 1969, he will cease to suffer. His life will be at an end.

Ruling planets:

Today, Sunday, ruled by Sun;

Aswini star governed by Kethu;

Aries (Mesha) sign transited by Moon and owned by Mars (Kuja).

Hence, the end should come on a Sunday when the Moon is in Kethu star, Sun's sign and lagna Aries (Mesha) 10° 58' i.e., at 1-34 P.M. on 28-12-1969. May his soul rest in peace!

(Written on 28-9-1969)

HOW LONG THIS SUFFERING?

Hullo! Since how long are you sitting here?

I came about half an hour ago. I heard you doing Pooja. I told your daughter not to disturb you.

All right. What brought you here, now?

My mother is ill. I am afraid that she will not live long. She suffers from Cancer. I would like to know about her health and the chances of recovery.

Give a number within 249.

120, Sir. My mother herself gave the number as I know that you prefer Arudam.

Now the time is 10 A.M. Today Monday. 29-9-1969.

Nakshatra is Bharani and the rasi is Mesha. The horoscope for 120 is as follows:

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------|---|
| VII 22.40 | Sat. 14.20 Moon 24.6 | IX 21.30 | X 23.30 |
| Rahu 26.35 VI 23.30 | | | XI 25.30 |
| V 25.30 | | | Ven. 14.2 XII 25.30 Kethu 26.55 |
| Mars 11.39 | III 21.30 Nep. 3.20 | II 21.10 | Ura. 14.11 Sun 12.31 Mer. 12.4 Jup. 20.40 Lagna 22.40 |

Venus Dasa balance 3 years 10 months 6 days.

Hence now Venus Dasa Mercury Bhukti is on and it will go up to 29—12—1969. Then Kethu for 2 months; later Venus for 5 months 20 days. Next, Sun for 51 days followed by Moon for 85 days and so on. The 7th house is Bhadhaka and Marakasthana; second is another Marakasthana. Venus, Saturn and Moon are in Venus star. Saturn is in 7 and no planet is in its star. Moon is in 8 indicating danger; lord of lagna is in Moon star and sub of lord of 7,

danger. Ruling planets now are Moon, Mars and Venus. Jupiter, Mercury and Sun are in the constellation of Moon. Moon in a movable sign denotes that the matter will be accomplished soon. Hence Mercury Bhukti, Mercury Anthra, Jupiter Shookshma and Marsprana will be bad, i.e., within 20th November, 1969. According to transit it may go to 24-11-1969.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

(1) Question: Is 8th house ever evil? It is said that the 8th house indicates receipt of gifts, legacy, money of the deceased, unearned income insurance, bonus, gratuity provident fund, arrears of pay, entangled money, etc. Also it is said that the repayment of loan is indicated by the 8th house. If the period of the planet owning and occupying the 8th house operates, will I receive money or will I issue cheque towards the loan amount which I borrowed?

Answer: 8th house is the second to the 7th and 7th house indicates those with whom you transact. Either he who pays you or he who receives from you, both are indicated by the 7th house. The 8th house shows the money of the person with whom you transact.

If the significator of the 8th house is also the significator of the 12th house, then you issue the cheque and the other person puts the cheque in his bank. If the significator of the 8th house is also the significator of the houses 6 and 11, then he gives (6th) and you gain (11). Therefore, the significator of 8 and 12 show repayment of loan or lending loan whereas the significator of 6, 8 and 11 indicates gain of money.

(2) 8 and 12 houses indicate imprisonment. Is it not? Unless the third house operates imprisonment will never take place. Imprisonment or confinement in prison means you leave your permanent place of residence and you make a short

journey. Therefore 3, 8 and 12 indicate imprisonment. Detention in one's own house is judged from the houses 4, 8 and 12.

(3) Will I submit thesis for Ph.D. ? You can submit thesis for Ph.D. only when the conjoined period of the significators of 4 and 9 operate. If the significator of 9 is also the significator of 11, you pass; you get the Doctorate. But if the significator of 9 is the significator of 12, you cannot come out successful in your attempt. Again, if you add something more and submit again because of Saturn's connection, then if the period of the significator of 9 and 11 operates you will get through.

(4) Sir, you say that 11th house indicates success in the examination. When 4th house show study, then is not the 11th house 8 to the fourth? Correct. If you pass the examination because of the 11th house significator, does it not mean that the course of study you had due to the fourth house significator ends? Can you study again the same course when you have completed once?

(5) According to you, 5th house is gain to the opponent; but you say that 5th house significator must operate to make money by speculation. How do you reconcile?

If the significator of 5 (giving you the mind, money and opportunity to speculate) is also the significator of 6 and 11 you gain in speculation. But if the significator of 5 is the significator of 8 and 12 you lose. 5th house shows the mode of gain or loss. The other houses indicate how you fare.

(6) How to declare that one cannot have a child at all? Ask for a number within 249. Erect a map for that latitude of the place of judgment. Note the sub-lord of the 5th cusp. If it is the significator of 2 or 5 or 11 he will have a child. But if the sub-lord of the 5th cusp is the significator of 1 or 4 or 10 he can never have a child at all. Houses 1, 4, 10 are detrimental to the birth of children, being the 12th (negation) to houses 2, 5 and 11.

(7) Can I publish a book? You must put the query in the following manner. Will I be able to write a book? Will I complete the manuscript? Then you should know will I publish. Hence you should ask for 2 numbers. The first will refer to the completion of the book. The second number will indicate whether you can print and publish. One can complete writing a book if the significator of the third and the 17th houses operate and Mercury is in any manner connected with them. It can be published if Jupiter is one of the planets connected with the third and the 11th house.

One can print it only when Mars and Mercury are connected with the third and the 11th house. Hence the above rule is applicable both to the natal horoscope and to the horary chart. If you take it as a business, then the significator of 3 should also be the significator of the 10th house. Even to write articles and hand them over to the publisher, one should have the significator of 3 to be the significator of 10 also. 10th house is for earning some money or for having the publicity, or for becoming popular.

(8) Tap water from a well: I want to have a well sunk. I should get water even during drought season. Where and When can I drive a borewell?

First you should know whether you would be going on spending and continuing to drive the borewell till you tap the subsoil water-bearing strata; if it is very deep whether you will patiently persevere or not. Then only the question arises whether you will have it and if so at what depth.

Natal Astrology will not help you much. Take Horary. Ask for a number. Query is to be taken as "Will my desire to tap water, within my means be fulfilled?"

(a) It is said that in the year Paridhavi there will be much of dearth for water. If you want that you should get at all times, then it is better to have a well erected in this year as you can go very deep into the earth and never it will get dried up because you operate when

the subsoil waterbearing strata will be at the bottom most level.

(b) Whenever Saturn is in Sathabisha for ashlesha or Jyeshta or Moola, there will be less of rain and hence the water-bearing strata will go down. At that time you can have.

(c) Again select that year when the year lord is Sun.

6. If you would like to know where to make a bore and at which depth you will get water, you read Brihat Sambhita Chapter 54 on the finding of water springs. There are 125 slokas. These give an idea of finding out a place where you can have a well and at what depth you can get water. Also it tells you whether the quantity of water will be copious or not. It also gives you information whether the water will be wholesome, potable and palatable or not. When one goes through all the rules, he will find that it cannot be used where the land is without a plant or tree or ant hill. Only when one goes through these slokas, one can realise the difficulty. Further one should try these rules, verify and then give one's opinion.

But what I had been doing and I do nowadays is as follows: Ask for a number, between one and two hundred and forty-nine. If the sub-lord of the 11th cusp or the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord of the 11th cusp was situated, were to be in a watery sign, one will tap water. If it is in a barren sign, one cannot tap water. He will leave it. If the sub-lord is deposited in the constellation of Moon or Venus or Mercury, one will get water quickly. If Moon is in any manner connected with Jupiter, then there will be copious supply. If Moon is connected with Venus, the water will be sweet and palatable. If Moon is connected with Saturn then the spring will not be sufficient enough to maintain the head and the level of water will fall down quickly, so that one should resort to intermittent pumping. If Saturn and Mars are connected with the sub-lord then there will be free ammonia and much of nitrites threatening that the water has been recently polluted. If it is connected

with Mars alone there will be iron in the water; though at the time of pumping the water may appear to be clear, in a few minutes it will turn to be red due to the formation of ferric salts. If Moon is connected with nodes there will be much of sulphates so that the water is both brackish and also there would be much of permanent hardness thereby total solids will be beyond permissible limits. If Saturn and Sun are connected with Moon the flourine content will be more than 1 part per million and continuously drinking such a water will cause mottled enamel, overgrowth of bones, rigid bones, indigestion and rigid vertebral column. If Mercury is connected with the sub-lord, one will have another well also sunk so that there will be plurality of wells. The depth at which one can get cannot be predicted by me. It is just like asking how many miles will I travel. Is it long journey or short journey? Are we to consider the distance or the time taken to cover the distance? One will be able to go to Bombay and come back to Delhi before one who goes to a village near Meerut and come back. Astronauts went to Moon and returned before the train leaving Delhi arrived at Madras in that week. Here who has made short journey, and who has gone a long journey. Similarly, one may take days to blast the rock and find out water at a depth of 30 feet whereas another can find water even 40 or 50 feet below the ground level and he can tap water much earlier than the other person, who has to bore through the rock. Therefore, it is possible to say whether one can get water with less of exertion or after great efforts. Research must be done to find out the exact depth where one can find water, at the time he will find the water. Sub-soil water level, will be gradually changing according to season.

9. Which child will help me in my last days? With whom will I live? One may have many children and none may help. So the query should be whether I will be a dependant on my children in my old age; if so which of my children will support me. It is both from the natal horoscope

and horary one can find out whether one will have sufficient finance in his old days to meet his expenses or one will borrow or have the deficient amount supplemented by the children or friends.

To know which child will support, one has to note down the *dasa* and *bhukti* running. These planets offer the results of the lord of the constellation in which they are deposited; Hence note down the *dasa* lord, *bhukti* lord, the lord of the constellation where they were at the time of birth in the birth chart. That child who was born with such ruling planets at the time of his birth who happen to be the *dasa* lord or *bhukti* lord or the lords of the constellation where the *dasa* lord and *bhukti* lord were situated, will support, provided they are advantageous to you, promising help; but if the *dasa* and *bhukti* indicate separation then there will be separation from that child then. In the same *dasa* ruled by a planet, one child may invite the father to the place of his residence depending on his job. He can keep him and be of great assistance during a particular *bhukti*. When the *bhukti* changes the son will show negligence, silence and reluctance, and the father will feel embarrassed to further stay. It means the previous *bhukti* lord promises help whereas the next *bhukti* lord indicates withdrawal of support. Both the lords of the *bhukties* will be the ruling planets of that son or daughter, indicating what one experiences through that individual i.e., son or daughter.

Similarly in a particular *dasa* a fellow marries a girl. They live happily. But in the same *dasa* in another *bhukti* or *antra*, there is difference of opinion; dispute arises and both get separated. This is shown by that sub-lord who operates, whereas *dasa* lord has both portfolio for wedding and also separation. If the sub-period is ruled by the planet connected with harmony and life with wife, then he lives together and her ruling planets at the time of her birth will be the lords of the *dasa* *bhukti* or the lords of the constellation in which they are deposited. When separation comes,

with whom does he get separated with the same lady? Therefore, now, also the period that runs will be governed by her ruling planets; but the sub-period lord will be the significator of 6 or 10 or 12. Therefore, one has to take into consideration the ruling planets of a person with whom we will be friendly or not, who will lend support or not.

10. Will that person vote for me or vote against me? Note the ruling planets of the person about whose action you doubt. If his ruling planets are to support you, i.e., if they happen to be the significator of 3 or 11 you can be sure that he will vote for you. You need not doubt. But if the ruling planet of that person is the significator of your houses 5 and 12 he will vote against you. If the planet is the significator of both 11 and also 12, then find out the sub sub-period which is to run for you. If the sub sub-period lord is connected with 6 or 11 you are sure to get his vote. But if the sub sub-period is ruled by a planet which is the significator of 5 or 11 in that subsubperiod he will vote against. Have we not seen people who side one now and then the other. It is no his or her wish. It depends on the period which one runs. Therefore the readers should note that the events change according to the lord of the *dasa*, *bhukti* *antra* etc., and such an advantageous or disadvantageous results can be had through the friendship or enmity of the person depending on his ruling planets and the houses to which they are the significators.

While comparing the horoscopes of bride and bridegroom, how to predict that this boy will marry only this girl or whether this girl will marry only this boy?

Answer:—First of all erect the horoscope according to my instruction. Judge individually all the horoscopes and find out the time of wedding. When the time of marriage of both agree then there is the likelihood of both getting married. But if a chart shows that for years the marriage cannot come up but either of the two will

get married now, reject that chart which indicates late marriage on a different date.

Note the significators of marriage in all the charts. If either is running A dasa, B bhukti and C anthra, note whether A, B and C are the ruling planets at the moment of the birth of the other; or the planets deposited in the constellation of A, or B or C will be the ruling planets at the moment of the birth of the partner. This is a certainty. In no case it will fail.

When a child is born, the father runs A Dasa B Bhukti C Anthra and the mother X Dasa Y Bhukti and Z Anthra. The child will have the ruling planets at the moment of the birth which will agree with the period which the father and the mother run or those deposited in the constellation of the dasa lord, bhukti lord and anthra lord. This rule also will never fail.

For a business you may be in search of a partner. A few may come forward. You have to make the selection as follows. Or you will select as follows. When do you take a partner? What are the planets ruling this period? Either these planets or those deposited in the constellation of these lords must be his ruling planet. If the other party's ruling planet is not one of the significators according to your chart then he cannot be your partner. Finally, follow Horary astrology as expounded by me. Ruling planet at the moment of judgment will correctly guide.

Horary

Sir, how to find out why a marriage which was about to be settled was prevented from fructifying?

In horary astrology the querist gives a number and you calculate the nirayana position of the lagna. Exactly 180° away is the seventh cusp. The sub-lord of the 7th cusp should be the significator of the houses 1, 6, 10 or 12. It shows that the marriage will not take place with the party in question. If the sub-lord is not only the significator of 1 or 6 or 10 or 12 but also the significator of 2, then the marriage is stopped due to want of money to meet the expenses. It is mainly due to lack of

means. If the sub-lord of 1 or 6 or 10 or 12 is also the sub-lord of the 3rd house, then the marriage is dropped due to interference of neighbours or cousins or due to any information received by the other party, against the interest of the querist. If the sub-lord of 1, 6, 10 or 12 is also the sub-lord of the 4th house, then the mother is on the way of fixing the marriage; or it may be due to disagreement in giving a house or estate or vehicle. If the sub-lord is also the significator of the 5th house; then the previous love affairs of the querist will be brought to light and due to his bad reputation for loose living, the marriage will not take place.

If the sub-lord is the significator of 1 and 6 then the marriage may be stopped due to ill-health of the querist being known to the other party, or the maternal uncle will play foul game or servants may do mischief or the secret enemy of the other party may carry tales against the querist.

If the sub-lord is also the significator of the 7th, then on hearing that a law suit pending against the querist, the other party will disagree. If the sub-lord is also the significator of the 8th house, then the marriage is stopped as the querist does not get as much dowry as he demands from the other party. Or it may be due to the death of the relative which will be taken as an ill-omen.

If the sub-lord is also the significator of the 9th the marriage will not take place as the party could not come in time and he does not get leave or is in a foreign country and could not come, or one's examination will be taking place or the relations of the other party will stop it.

If the sub-lord is the significator of both 1 and 10 then the wedding does not come through the interference of elders or officers or superiors or due to his professional status which in the eyes of the other party is inadequate.

If the sub-lord of these houses 1 or 6 or 10 or 12 is also the significator of the 11th house, the marriage is stopped due to the interference of friends or elder brother.

If the sub-lord of the 12th is also the sub-lord of 1 then it is certain that there is some tale carrying, and secret enemies hover round making false propaganda. So the marriage does not come up.

Why Lagna alone is considered?

Dear Sir,

I find in your 'Magazine, that since a couple of years, you are not suggesting that the Moon sign should be taken in case the lagna is afflicted and Moon sign is not. Why?

Answer : Sir, I had been following the above method of taking the unafflicted ascendant or Moon sign, in case the lagna is afflicted and Moon sign is not. But in my research only in 1965 end, I understood that when twins are born, Moon does not move even a single minute, whereas the lagna alone moves and when the research on the sub-lord, came out successful to read

out the diametrically opposite results among the twins. I have given up the idea of taking Moon sign, in case lagna is afflicted. It needed reconsideration. *So, we must, whether lagna is afflicted or not, take only the exact position of lagna.* If the lagna is afflicted, then the horoscope has certain defect, and simply because there is that defect, we should not jump to Moon sign which is auspicious. After having found out this, I have stopped writing in the above manner, mentioned by you. Therefore, *I request all the readers to take only the lagna and never the Moon sign, whether lagna is afflicted or not.*

Not only the lagna is important, but the exact position of all the 12 cusps are also important, to note the advantageous or disadvantageous results signified by the houses—Bhava. The sub-lord of the cusp above offers correct solution of that house. The signifiers show the time of event when the matter will be favourable or not.

MARRIED LIFE

(Horary)

By

ARUDHRA

"What about my married life?"

"Please give a number within 249".

"78, please".

"For 78 the lagna is 21 degrees 33 mts., 20 mts. 20 seconds in Cancer".

The horoscope is as follows for this time on 15-10-69 for 28°-40' N, 77° 12' East:

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---|
| IX 15-07 | Sat. 13-13 (R) X 17-07 | XI 20-7 | XII 22-07 |
| Rahu 26-03 VIII 16-07 | | | Lagna 21-33-20 |
| VII 21-33 | | | II 16-07 Kethu 26-03 |
| Mars 22-20 VI 22-07 | V 20-07 Moon 18-39 | IV 17-07 | Ven. 3-58 Mer. 10-27 III 15-07 Jup. 24-17 Sun 23-28 |

In order to ascertain whether the married-life will be pleasurable or painful, judge the sub-lord of the 11th cusp. No doubt, the 7th house indicates wife; yet for harmony, happiness and pleasure which are indicated by the 11th house, one is to judge the sub-lord of the 11th cusp. 11th cusp falls in Moon's star and Kethu sub. Kethu is in the second house, which means 8 to the 7th. The query concerns the 7th house relative and 11th unity. When Kethu is in the constellation of a planet 8 to 7 (Sukra) and if (Kethu) itself is in the 8th to 7, then it is most undesirable to the 7th house relative. Kethu is to give the results of Venus as it is in Venus constellation; also of Sun as it is in Sun's sign. Venus is in

Sun's star, Saturn sub. Saturn is in retrograde motion; therefore, Kethu cannot give pleasant life with this wife.

Next query would be, WILL IT END IN DIVORCE? Moon which indicates the nature of query is in the constellation of Mercury who is deposited in 8 to 7; it is lord of 3 and 12 to you. 12th house is not occupied by any planet. Mercury is the owner and Moon alone is in Mercury star. Therefore, separation is indicated by Mercury and Moon.

Divorce is to be seen from houses one, six and ten. First house is not occupied; 6 (which is 12 to 7) is occupied by Mars; and the 10th is owned by Mars. Jupiter and Sun alone are in Mars' star. Mars shows bold action, quarrels and wife leaving you and living apart, separately. Saturn aspecting the 7th and situated in Kethu constellation ruptures no; happy relations with this wife; and Jupiter in Mars star will lead you to a court of law and cause litigation. The moment Mercury Dasa Kethu Bhukti starts, exactly after 10 months and 2 days, the case will end and divorce will be awarded.

The next query would be whether you will have another marriage. We have to find out the sub-lord of the 7th, and if it is in any manner connected with a dual sign or a dual planet, second marriage is shown. Venus is the sub-lord of the 7th and Venus is conjoined with Mercury in Mercury's sign. Therefore, during Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti, or Mercury Dasa, Kethu Bhukti and Mercury Anthra, second marriage will take place after legal separation from first wife.

[In the course of my lectures in Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, I explained to all the students how to find out the date of first marriage which came very correct

at your age of 18.] Now according to the Horary method, I have explained how and when the second marriage will come up.

Just like the Australian Astrologer said, when you treat this subject astrology, scientifically, and come out correct in the

nature and time of event, the future also must be correct. It is not intuition which is irrational and which vanishes with that person. This is science. It is K. P. so, Be sure.

May God give you good life with second wife!

PACKET LOST—IS RECOVERY POSSIBLE ?

By

GEMINI

(Horary)

"Please come in. Take your seat. What can I do for you?"

"Sir, I gave a packet to a friend of mine and now I understand that he does not remember to have received it from me and it amounts to a loss. Will it be possible to find out whether I will be able to get that packet, which I had given to another?"

"Kindly give a number within 249."

"13, Sir."

The number 13 (out of 249) shows Lagna residing in Mesha 17 degrees 20 minutes and the other cusps are worked out for the place of judgment, Delhi. The planetary positions are also noted down for the time of judgment, that is 1-30 P.M. (the moment of judgment) on Wednesday, 15th October, 1969.

The horoscope is as follows:—

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|--|
| XII 6-37 | Sat. 13-13 Lagna 17-20 | II 16-37 | III 11-37 |
| Rahu 26-03 XL 2-37 | | | IV 5-37 |
| X 5-37 | | | V 2-37 Kethu 26-03 |
| Mars 22-20 IX 11-37 | Moon 18-39 VIII 16-37 | VII 17-20 | Ven 3-58 VI 6-37 Mer. 10-27 Jup. 24-17 Sun 28-28 |

Mercury, Dasa balance 15 years 5 months and 5 days.

Moon indicates the matter which you have in mind.

It is in the 8th house and no planet is in Moon's star. 8th house (second to the seventh) indicates that which is given to another. Moon is in Mercury constellation. Therefore, to me it appears that you have not given only one item but you have given more than one, since Mercury, whose constellation is occupied by Moon, is a planet denoting plurality.

"Shall I recover?" is the query.

Recovery means to get the packet back from the person to whom it was given and if it is received it is more like a profit to you. Therefore, we have to consider the 6th cusp and the 11th cusp which indicates fulfilment of desire. The 6th cusp shows whether that person who had taken it from you has got it with him or given it away to another. The 8th house indicates that which you have given and the 11th shows regaining the loss. 6th cusp falls in Mercury sub, and Mercury is in 12 to 7; therefore that person to whom you have given has not got it with him and it had been given away to somebody and he had passed it on. 11th cusp is in the constellation of Mars and in the sub of Kethu; as Kethu is in the 5th house in the constellation of Venus in 5, some third person has benefited and you cannot get it back.

"DIAGNOSIS OF DISEASE."

(Horary)

"Good Morning, sir."

"Yes, Good luck, come in."

"Sir, I would like to know whether I also suffer from the same disease from which my wife suffers. I want clarification. Your name has been mentioned to me by a friend of mine residing in Kerala. He gave me your address and asked me to meet you in person. So, I have come to consult you here."

(If at all a person were to suspect that he and his wife may have the same disease, we elderly people doubt what it might be; but an astrologer could not guess. He has to go only by the indications given by the planets.)

"So, I wanted him to give one number to find out the nature of the disease of his wife and another number to find out whether he suffers from the same disease or he has something else."

"Now, Sir, please give me two numbers between one and 249. The first one on behalf of your wife; the second one to denote you."

"Sir, let number 231 be for my wife and 226 for myself."

"By 231, it is meant that Meena lagna, one degree 20 mts. rises. This number is given for your wife; so the seventh house represents your wife; so seventh cusp would be one degree 20 mts in Virgo."

"12th cusp represents your wife's disease and also the planet connected with 12th house. 12th cusp falls at 24 degrees 13 mts. in Capricorn and Rahu is in the 12th house."

12th house means sixth to the seventh. It indicates the nature of the disease of your wife. As the 12th Cusp has fallen in Saturn sign, Mars star and Rahu sub, we have to see the lord of the constellation by occupation and the sub-lord also.

Mars, the lord of the constellation is in the 3rd house counted from the seventh and the sub-lord is in six to seven. Therefore, the indication is that she must have affliction of the lungs. Mars is in a watery sign. Hence there should be phlegm also. As Rahu, the sub-lord is in the sign of Saturn and also an airy sign, she must suffer from chronic cough also. Therefore, it shows that she must suffer from T.B.

"You gave the number 226 for you. After the judgment is made in the same manner, I find that you also have got the affliction of the pulmonary system; since the sub-lord is in an earthy sign, you must suffer from Asthma."

"Yes, sir, for a long number of years I have been suffering from Asthma; prior to that, I was informed that I had Eosinophilia; but now I am threatened by a few that I might have developed, "T.B."

"No, Sir, that is what I tell you astrologically. Did you not carry out any clinical examination? I declare that you do not suffer from T.B. You carry out the test; the results will confirm my finding."

"Thank you very much."

He takes leave with the hope that he is not suffering from T.B. which is causing havoc to his wife's health.

TECHNICAL COURSE!—IS IT WORTH TAKING?

The number given by the querent is 81 within 249. This shows that Cancer 24° 6' 40" rises as the Ascendant. The other cusps are worked out taking the latitude of the place of judgment Delhi and referring to the Raphael's Table of Houses and suitably converting the Sayana positions of the cusps to Nirayana system. The position of the planets are worked out for the date and moment of judgment, i.e., on 20-8-69. The horoscope is as follows:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| IX 18-15 | Sat. 15-37 X 20-15 | XI 23-15 | XII 5-15 Ven 26-05 |
| Rahu 29-2 VIII 19-15 | | | Lagna 24-6-40 |
| VII 24-6-40 | | | Sun 3-33 II 19-15 Mer. 27-9 Ket. 29-2 |
| IV 25-25 | V 23-15 Mars 19-13 | Moon 24-10 IV 20-15 | Jup. 12-33 III 18-15 |

Technical study is indicated by the 4th house and the 9th house. Inclination to study or the idea to study is to be judged from the 3rd house. Whether one will study or not is judged from the lord of the sub-division of the constellation on the cusp of the 4th house. The sub-lord of the cusp of the 9th house has influence over the higher studies. The sub-lord of the fourth house is Jupiter and Jupiter has to offer the 4th house results as it is in the constellation of Moon in 4th house. The 9th house sub-lord is Mercury who is lord of 3 and 12 occupies the constellation of a planet in the Ascendant which is favourable. Therefore you will study and complete the course with obstacles as Saturn is in the 9th house.

The second query is whether the querent will take up any job.

Number given is 231. The horoscope is as follows:—

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Lagna 1-20 | II 9-17 Sat. 15-37 | III 9-17 | IV 3-17 Ven. 26-05 V 27-17 |
| Rahu 29-02 | | | VI 24-17 |
| XII 24-17 | | | Sun 3-33 Merc. 27-09 Kethu 29-02 |
| XI 27-17 X 3-17 | Mars 29-13 IX 9-17 | Moon 24-39 VIII 9-17 | VII 1-20 Jup. 12-33 |

One is to judge the cusps of houses 6 and 10 for service and houses 7 and 10 for business. The 6th cusp is in 24 degrees 17 minutes Cancer. It is in the sub of Rahu who is to offer the results of Jupiter by occupation, i.e., the 7th house. The 10th cusp is in Venus sub and Venus denotes the 4th house matters. Jupiter is also the lord of the 10th and 11th houses. Calm and correct judgment will be useful. Now the period that is running is Jupiter Dasa Mercury Bhukti. Jupiter Dasa balance at the time of judgment is 10 yrs. 5 mths. 1 day. Mercury Bhukti will be over in 1 yr. 4 mths. 5 days. In this period you will study. When Kethu Bhukti start the course will have obstacles and it will be completed during the sub sub period of Venus. Jupiter Dasa Budha Bhukti gives education and Kethu Bhukti Sukra Anthra give success after completing the course. Venus is lord of 4 and 11 and is in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 9, and sub of Kethu. The ruling planets at the moment of judgment are Sun, lord of the lagna constellation, who is represented by Kethu; Venus, the lord of the sign where Moon is posited; Jupiter, the lord of the constellation occupied by Moon; and Mercury, lord

of the day. If these planets are favourable, then one's desire will be accomplished.

As regards service, Jupiter Dasa Kethu Bhukti will give the job as Kethu is the strongest node in the second house indicating self-acquisition, and service starts in Kethu Bhukti, Mars Anthra as Mars is in the constellation of Mercury in 2. This will come to an end the moment Venus Dasa starts as there will be change of place due to other circumstances. Then Venus as

the occupant of 4 moves the querent to another permanent place along with husband. As your 7th house is occupied by Jupiter who is deposited in the constellation of Moon owning the 6th house, you will be attached to business. Jupiter as lord of 10 in 7 promises business. Moon, lord of 6, and Venus in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 10 in 7 aspected by Mars the chief governor for land, agriculture, etc., show that you will be attached to farming, or carry on business in your name.

SUB AND ITS SIGNIFICANCE

By

A. RANGASWAMY

S.P.M., Singanailur P.O., COIMBATORE-5.

On 25-8-69 (Monday) two gentlemen entered my office at 8-20 P.M. One of them wanted to book a trunk call to Naga-pattinam to his father to know about the arrangements of his marriage which was reported to have been fixed on 31-8-69. He was very anxious to speak to his father even though the call may be delayed. I also told them that the line may be out of order due to recent rains and in that case it will not be possible to get the connection and would have to pay the late fee for booking a call during closed hours. He said that he did not mind paying the amount but he would like to talk to his father at any cost. I said all right and booked the call at 8-25 P.M.

Suddenly, it occurred to me why the time of fructification of the call could not be found out beforehand by applying "Krishnamurti Padhdhati". I looked at the wall clock. It was 8-30 P.M. I noted the ruling planets.

Ruling Planets

1. Day : Monday..... Moon
2. Star : Sravanam..... Moon
3. Sign Lord of Capricorn... Saturn
4. Ascendant rising in the East :
Pisces..... Jupiter

The node Rahu being in Aquarius acts as the agent of Saturn.

Hence the ruling planets at the time of judgment were :—

1. Moon
2. Rahu
3. Jupiter

The position of the ruling planets is as follows :

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| Lagna 13-25 | | | |
| Rahu 28-45 XI 8-53 | 8.30 P.M. I.S.T. 25-8-69 11.00N 77.00E | | |
| XI 8-53 | | | |
| | | | VII 13-25 Jup. 13-36 |

I wanted to know whether the event will materialise and the result will be favourable to the anxiously awaiting party or not. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati the nature of query should be deducted from

the Moon and the result whether it will be favourable or not from the ascendant and the ascendant lord.

The ascendant at the time of judgment was in Pisces 13° 25' and the ascendant lord is Jupiter. Jupiter is in 7 and aspects the ascendant, thus strengthening and fortifying it. Further, the ascendant lord, Jupiter, is in the constellation of Moon in 11. This forebodes success to the querent. That is, the Telephone department will give connection to Nagapatnam and the line is all right.

But this kind of prediction is deceptive and superficial. Something should be added to make the prediction complete and satisfy the querent. That is the sub found out by our Gururji, the exponent of "Advanced Stellar Theory", after long research and actual verification. Please turn to page 40 of K.P. VOL. II where in it has been categorically stated that "If the lord of the constellation indicates beneficial results and the sub-lord shows adverse effects, then the

native will entertain hopes loses.

In this case, the sub lord of the Ascendant is Rahu and it is in 12. Rahu also acts as lagna Guru's agent as it occupies Guru's star. So, Rahu is stronger than Guru. This clearly shows that the ultimate result will not be a favourable one to the party. At last, the call was put through and the gentleman was hoping against hope but these hopes were transitory. He was told that his father was out of station and if he likes he could speak to some other available person. As he wanted to discuss his private matter only with his father, he cancelled the call and returned home frustrated after paying the dues.

From this it is absolutely clear that if the 'sub' division of the star according to Krishnamurti Paddhati is not taken into account, the prediction is bound to be incomplete and incorrect. So the role of the sub is of paramount importance in predictive astrology.

One is to find out how one's handwriting would be from the sub-lord of the third cusp, the signifiers of the third cusp and Mercury. Also one should consider which periods are to run and running. One person's handwriting may not be legible in one period but he can improve in the other period. So it is important to note the period also ; but the change will not be very much. It is, no doubt, a subject which is a science by itself.

If the sublord of the 3rd cusp is in the constellation of Sun, it will be large and the script will be bold : if Moon is the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord of the 3rd cusp is deposited, variable. Start in small letters, go on becoming larger ; if it is Mars, it will be hasty, dashing, and abrupt.

If it is Mercury : Small : studental and neat.

If it is Jupiter : It will be flowing : there will be curves and sweeps.

If it is Venus : easy flow, and neat.

If it is Saturn, clear, tidy, highly characterised.

For Rahu and Kethu, note in which constellation they are deposited.

The lord of the constellation indicates.

If they are conjoined with any planet, that of the planet is to be predicted.

If they are in their own constellation, no planet is conjoined and no planet aspects, take the lord of the sign occupied by the node. If the sub-lord of the 3rd cusp is in the constellation of the planet occupying.

Aries:—The handwriting of the Aries born will be stiff and rigid with sharp angles and narrow hooks. The words will be generally slanting to the right though occasionally they may be upright. As they write, the lines will be ascending and the words will be connected in groups, of three and four. The strokes of the words will be thick and they will be separated lavishly. They invariably draw a long and thick line after signing their signature.

Taurus.—As Taurus-borns have a great liking to beauty and art, due to Venus, their handwriting will be beautifully curved small and smooth. Being economical, they do not leave much space in between words or in between lines. They do not use offensive words. They are always mild and gentle. Invariably, they put a full-stop after their signature. They underline their signature with artistic hooks at both ends.

Gemini.—Gemini-borns will write a little above the line. The upper part of the letters will be well-developed. The lines will be short, sharp and inclined upwards. Their writing will be think and loopless. They will not underline their signature and try to finish their letters quickly or if they underline, they will draw two lines one below the other.

Cancer.—Moon, the lord of the sign, being variable in nature, the handwriting also will be variable ; the formation of letters will be in different ways and shapes. Their letters will become larger as they go on writing. When they are in a good mood, they draw wavy lines beneath their signatures.

Leo.—As the lord of Leo is Sun who is round, full curves and regular circle mark the handwriting of the people born in Leo. They will consume much space and also give some flourishes to the words. They will write in straight and regular lines, as the pathway of the Sun is regular. Their letters will be upright and vertical.

Virgo.—Virgoans are governed by strong Mercury. So you may write in between two lines i.e., above the line. You will develop the upper parts of the letters. The lines written by you will be short, sharp, and also inclining upwards. You always use sharp pointed nibs, and hence, your writing will be thin. You do not waste ink by putting loops, etc. You avoid underlining your signature, more to save time. If at all you underline, Mercury, lord of the sign, shows that you will do it twice.

(In the subsequent issues, the results for another raises will appear.)

HELL OR HEAVEN—WHEN?

Ask for a number between 1 and 249, from that number fix the ascendant.

If the ascendant is in movable sign, the 11th house is the Badhakasthana to live in this world and Sadhakasthana for Heavens or Hell if the ascendant falls in a fixed sign 9th house is the Sadhakasthana to reach Heavens if the ascendant falls in a common sign the 7th house is the Sadhakasthana, for Hell or Heavens or both.

Whatever be the sign in which the ascendant falls, the 2nd and the 7th houses are beneficial to pass away. Therefore one is to judge all these three houses and find out the significators.

One has to erect the full map and also note down the dasa balance to calculate and find out the date of death.

According to western system, the ascendant, the Moon and the Sun should not be forming evil aspects with the lord of 4, 6, 8 and 12, and at the same time the lord of the ascendant the Moon and the Sun must be strong. In that case, the long life is promised. So, they are no good to you. Jupiter and Venus ruling good houses and the lord of the ascendant forming good aspect with Moon or Sun promise long life. So, do not expect soon. But if the ascendant Moon and Sun are receiving bad aspects like square, opposition, conjunction etc., from the lord of 4, 6, 8 or 12, only short life is indicated. You can go to the other world early. This is how the westerners proceed. The ascendant, its lord and the Moon indicate the consultant's health and longevity. They add that lord of the ascendant retrograde or deposited in 8 or lord of 8 in one or malefics occupying one and 8 will cause short life. To note for how many more years one would live, they calculate as follows: If the lord of the ascendant will form either conjunction or square or opposition to the lord of 8, 6 or

4 calculate how many degrees he is away from that planet. Then calculate.

Krishnamurti Paddhati.—Note the sub lord of the ascendant. If he is deposited in the constellation of the significators of badhakasthana and marakasthana the life will be short, after the time of judgment. If sub-lord of the ascendant were to be in the constellation of the significator of the sixth house, the person will suffer from disease, but if the sub-lord of the ascendant is deposited in the constellation of the significator of the 8th house, he will meet with accident. If the sub-lord of the ascendant in the Horary Chart is the significator of the 12th house, he will be in bed for long period and also will be admitted in a hospital. Death is indicated only by the significators of marakasthana and badhakasthana. According to the strength of the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord of the ascendant is deposited, one is fixed the dasa and the sub periods. Calculate from the horoscope erected for the number and work out after how many years and months, the conjoined period of the significators will operate.

Predict that he will live and suffer or enjoy here only for so many years and months, and after having lived the duration indicated then only one will reach Heaven or Hell.

The Lord of the constellation in which the sub-lords of 12 and 6 are deposited shows whether one will go to Hell or one will be welcomed to Heavens.

12th house shows what you do, give, donate etc., which is your meritorious deed. 6th is the harm done to another which is the sin committed by you.

Any how, why do you bother where you will go, either Heaven or Hell: But know: how long you will live; provide yourself: create happiness: live and be useful to other creations of God.

THOROUGH CHANGES

By
GEMINI

For decades I had been living only in Madras.

Do you find any change in my residence ?

Sir, the horoscope is as follows:—

| | | | |
|--------------------|--|---------|---|
| Kethu IV 5-54 | V 6-54 | VI 5-54 | VII 1-45 Moon 5-4 |
| Uranus III 2-54 | 1-53-20 P.M. 28-8-1921 10-46 N 76-40 E. | | VIII 0-54 Ven. 3-10 Nep. 21-39 Mars 23-20 |
| II 0-54 | | | IX 2-54 Sun 11-48 Merc. 16-43 |
| Lagna | XII 5-54 | XI 6-54 | Jup. 11-73 Sat. 2-24 X 5-54 Ra 27-37 Fort. 25-1 |

The change of residence is generally studied from the 3rd and the 12th houses. The 4th house indicate a permanent place of residence or the place where one stays long, or the place of Headquarters from where one will be frequently moving out and turning back. The third house shows that there will be a change in the residence as it is 12 to the 4th. 12th house generally indicates the change of residence and other changes, and also the surroundings and environments. The third house extends from 2° 24' Aquarius ; to 5° 54' Pisces. In this area, you have only the planet Uranus. It will bring sudden changes and there is no other planets. The lord of the sign where the third cusp falls is Saturn ; the lord of the constellation is Mars and that of the sub is Venus. Therefore, Saturn, Mars and the Venus govern the third cusp. Whenever the lords governing, the third cusp operate ; there will always be either proposal or change. 12th cusp is in 5°-54' of Scorpio. It is in Mars sign, Saturn star ; and Mercury sub. But Mercury is represented by Rahu who is occupying one of the two signs of Mercury. Therefore, the planets

much suggested the change of place. According to their ruling, the third and the 12th cusps are Saturn, Mars, Venus and Rahu.

The significator of the third house is Saturn, as there is no planet in Saturn star. Since Saturn is conjoined with Rahu, Rahu is also powerful to give the portfolio of Saturn. 12th house is also unoccupied. It is owned by Mars, and Rahu is in Mars constellation. Hence Rahu is a strong significator to bring about a thorough change in the surrounding and environment. You are now, running Saturn Dasa ; Mars Bhukti from 3-1-69 to 12-2-70. In this period, there should be certain changes in the organisation, as Mars is in the constellation of the Mercury. Lord of 7th (showing partners and colleagues). Mars sub-period ends on 12th February and Rahu commences. Then, after 12th February, 1970, there must be the change and it will coincide with Sun transiting either Sathaya star governed by Rahu in Saturn sign or in Jupiter sign, Saturn star and Rahu sub. Therefore, it will be around 22nd February, 1970 or 27th March, 1970. Former date is more strong according to the transit of other planets also. Therefore you must change your permanent place of residence from around 22nd February, 1970.

In the Rotary Club, Madras
Editor says "None can dodge Fate"

ASTROLOGY AIDS IN RECOVERING LOST ARTICLE

A gentleman from Bombay says "Sir, I have lost my valuable packet. Can Astrology give me the aid to its recovery? If so, when will I get it back? I want to know with full explanation of the principles underlying Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I give you a number between 1 and 249, namely "125". Please do the needful as early as possible."

The gentleman has not furnished the horoscope of his. Now, a horary chart for the number mentioned by him has to be erected. The planetary positions will be worked out for the moment when the query is taken up for judgment. The locality is to be considered where the query is answered for working out the various cusps of houses (bhavas).

Accordingly, the horoscope for the number "125" and for Madras at 9:41 A.M. (IST) on Thursday the 20th November, 1969 is as follows:—

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Chandra 18-42 VI 0-36 | VII 0-0 Sani 10-25 (R) VI 11 29-36 | IX 29-36 | X 28-36 |
| Rahu 24-10 | Nirayana Rasi | | XI 29-36 |
| V 29-36 Kuja 17-51 | | | Kethu 24-10 |
| VI 28-36 | III 29-36 Budha 6-13 Nept. 5-06 Surya 4-20 | II 29-36 Sukra 18-33 Guru 1-48 Lagna 0-0 | XII 0-36 Uranus 14-08 |

Balance of Budha Dasa at the moment of judgment of the query: 14 years 4 months 3 days.

The number given being '125' out of 249 the lagna according to the Nirayana system falls in the sign Thula, in the nakshatra Chitra ruled by Mars, and in the sub-division of Chitra ruled by Budha. This area lies in the Zodiac between 0 degree 0 minute of Thula and 1 degree 53 minutes and 20 seconds of Thula. As it commences exactly at 0 degree 0 minute according to Nirayana system, the cusps of the various houses

should be calculated for this degree and minute and not any point between 0-0 and 1-53-20 in Thula. If 0-0 Thula according to the Fixed Zodiac is to rise, what will be the position of the lagna according to the Movable Zodiac followed by the scholars in the West? The Ayanamsa or the difference in longitude between the Nirayana and Sayana Zodiac should be added to the Nirayana position, so as to get the Sayana position. Adding 23° 20' which is the Ayanamsa for the year 1969, the lagna according to the Sayana method will be 23° 20' Thula. If 23° 20' in Thula rises at the place of judgment, what should be the points of commencement of the other houses according to the Sayana system? The latitude of Madras is 13° 04'. Looking at the Raphael's Table of Houses for the latitude of Madras, we find that when 23° 20' in Thula is on the Ascendant, the various cusps would be as follows:—

- X 21°, 56' in Kataka (Cancer)
- XI 22°, 56' in Simha (Leo)
- XII 23°, 56' in Kanya (Virgo)
- II 22°, 56' in Vrischika (Scorpio)
- III 22°, 56' in Dhanus (Sagittarius)

If the Ayanamsa of 23° 20' is deducted from the above, the Nirayana cusps of the houses will be according to what appear in the above chart. (The VII cusp is opposite to Ascendant cusp; the II cusp will have VIII cusp opposite to it, and so on.)

Does the Moon's position corroborate the querent's mind?

The Moon is said to be the karaka for the mind and its position in the horary chart is said to indicate what the querent has in his mind. The Moon at the time of judgment of the query was in 18° 42' in Meena, that is in Guru's sign, Budha's nakshatra Revathi and in that nakshatra the sub-portion governed by Kethu. Budha rules the 12th house (loss) and is posited in the 2nd house which, among other things, rules jewellery, article or substance lost, etc. Kethu in whose sub the Moon was posited at query happens to occupy the 11th house, all alone. In matters concerning theft, the 11th house has to be looked at to find out whether the article lost can be recovered or

regained. The querent's mind is concerned with the recovery of his lost a packet which is clearly reflected in the horary chart by the Moon's occupation of Budha's nakshatra and Ketu's sub.

Will the article be recovered?

The 2nd bhava, as already mentioned, governs the substance or article stolen; the 4th gives the clue to the place where it is kept; the 7th bhava rules the thief; the 8th bhava shows the thief's gain; the 6th bhava indicates the thief's loss; the 12th bhava, loss suffered by the querent; and the 11th bhava denotes its recovery. In all cases, lagna should also invariably be taken into consideration.

| Planets | Star Lord | Sub Lord | House Owned | House Occupied |
|------------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| Sun | Sani | Sani | 2 | 2 |
| Moon | Budha | Kethu | 11 | 6 |
| Mars | Chandra | Budha | 3, 7, 8 | 4 |
| Mercury | Sani | Budha | 10, 12 | 2 |
| Jupiter | Kuja | Budha | 4, 6 | 1 |
| Venus | Rahu | Chandra | 1, 2, 9 | 1 |
| Saturn (R) | Ketu | Sani | 5 | 7 |
| Rahu | Guru | Budha | 5 | 5 |
| Ketu | Sukra | Budha | 11 | 11 |
| Uranus | Chandra | Guru | 12 | 12 |
| Neptune | Sani | Sani | 2 | 2 |

Note: Rahu is posited in Kumbha, Sani's sign; aspected by Guru. So it acts as the agent of Sani and, to a little, of Guru.

Kethu, likewise, occupies Surya's sign Simha all alone but aspected by Mars by the 8th aspect. Kethu will thus displace Surya and will also offer to some extent the results of Kuja.

Surya is in the 2nd bhava and is conjoined with Budha and Neptune. Surya is said to denote costly stones and since it is conjoined with Budha who is a dual planet it will not be one piece of stone but more than one. No planet is in Surya's star, Moon alone occupies Budha's star Revathi. Moon is lord of the 11th house and is in the 6th house. Moon also rules the sub on the cusp of the 2nd house. The 6th house being the twelfth to the 7th house

denoting the thief, shows his loss. The second cusp is ruled by Sukra as the sign lord, Guru as the star lord and Chandra as the sub lord. Sukra and Guru are both posited in the lagna itself and Chandra, as above stated, occupies the 6th house. The 11th house cusp is ruled by Budha, Sani and Moon. As the sub-lord of the cusp of the 11th house, Sani, is retrograde at the moment of judgment, the matter will not be fruitful till he becomes direct. Sani occupies the 7th bhava in the constellation of a planet in 11 and aspects the lagna and its lord and this shows that the realisation of the lost article will be delayed but not denied.

The dasa, bhukti and anthra period will be as follows:—

| Dasa | Bhukti | Anthra | From | To |
|-------|--------|---------|------------|------------|
| Budha | Kethu | Surya | 20-11-1969 | 28-11-1969 |
| | | Chandra | 28-11-1969 | 28-12-1969 |
| " | " | Kuja | 28-12-1969 | 19-1-1970 |
| " | " | Rahu | 19-1-1970 | 12-3-1970 |
| " | " | Guru | 12-3-1970 | 30-4-1970 |
| " | " | Sani | 30-4-1970 | 26-6-1970 |
| " | " | Budha | 26-6-1970 | 17-8-1970 |
| Budha | Sukra | | 17-8-1970 | 17-6-1973 |

The ruling planets at the time of judgment are Guru, lord of the lagna and also of the rasi occupied by the Moon, Budha who rules Revathi where the Moon was posited and Kethu who governs the constellation Moolam which was on the Ascendant. Further, in the horary chart, the dasa lord Budha occupies the degree conjointly ruled by the planets which rule the 11th cusp; Kethu whose bhukti is running is in the constellation and sub of the planets posited in lagna and the 2nd house; Guru is in the cusp of lagna in the star and sub of planets conjointly ruling the cusp of the lagna. Therefore, when the querent runs the conjoint period of these three planets, i.e., Budha Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Guru Anthra he will get back what has been lost. The date would be around the 2nd of April 1970 when the Sun, by transit, conjoins the position occupied at the time of query by the Moon.

GOOD LUCK!

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH CHART

By

Shri A. SIVAPATHAM, Govt. Hospital, Matale, Ceylon.

This time I want to consider the birth chart of a leading politician in Ceylon. I am not interested in politics and as such I will deal with the astrological aspect of rectifying this chart.

Many magazines, news-papers and weekly publications had dealt with his chart. But it is interesting to note that each vary from one another both in casting the chart and predictions. Only the birth date given was correct, while each and every one had adopted different birth time, probably to suit their requirements and predictions adjust the past and offer the future.

One had given the birth time as 1.25 P.M. while another as 12.55 P.M. and so on. But one common feature is that in all cases the birth time is in the afternoon, giving the same lagna. Hence there are many charts, and how far their predictions are reliable were observed.

One of the leading astrological magazines in India had published the following chart as that of this politician:

Rasi Chart:

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Aries: Rahu and Saturn; | Taurus: Mercury; |
| Gemini: Sun; | Cancer: Venus; |
| Virgo: Ascendant; | Libra: Jupiter and Kethu; |
| Aquarius: Moon; | Pisces: Mars; |

Navamsa Chart:

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Gemini: Moon and Mercury; | Leo: Rahu; |
| Virgo: Ascendant; | Scorpio: Saturn and Sun. |
| Capricorn: Venus and Mars; | Aquarius: Jupiter & Kethu. |

No further information was given about this fragile chart. But grand prediction was given about this chart and none came true.

Recently, a Sinhalese weekly had predicted the fate of a leading political party in the forthcoming election, considering the horoscope of this politician, as he is the leader of that party.

This chart handled by so many belongs to our Honourable Prime Minister of Ceylon Mr. Dudley Senanayake.

Due to these controversies of birth time, I was idle all these days. When I have mastered Krishnamurti Padhdhati, today, now an urge come to note his correct time of birth.

To-day (24-10-1969) is Friday and when I sat down for the rectification of this chart, the time is 5.40 A.M.

The ruling planets at this time of judgement are as follows:

(1) VENUS—Lord of Friday-day of analysis.

(2) JUPITER—Lord of sign in which Moon transits.

(3) MERCURY—Lord of constellation in which Moon transits.

(4) MARS—Lord of sign in which lagna rises in the east at this moment of analysis.

(5) VENUS—Lord of constellation in which the ascendant transits now.

Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti says that these ruling planets will be the same, who govern the sign in which the lagna or Moon is (or both) the constellation in it, the sub and the sub sub.

According to the information available it is definite that he was born within a few hours after Noon on 19-6-1911. The place of birth was the suburb of Colombo.

With the limited data available, his lagna from this chart may be Kanya, ruled by MERCURY. The lord of constellations in

this sign are Sun, Moon and MARS. Hence those planets MERCURY and MARS are found among the planets mentioned above. The planets left out are JUPITER and VENUS.

Now in Kanya, (MERCURY Sign), MARS star; the JUPITER sub extends from 26.6'.40" to 27.53'.20". Hence Jupiter sub venus sub will be 26.59'.03" Kanya. Therefore I declare that this native's lagna is 26.59' Kanya.

To convert the position of (Nirayana) 26.59'.03 Kanya to Sayana position, use ayanamsa 22.32'. When further calculated, we get the time of birth as 1.40.39. P.M. (C.S.T.). Hence he was born at 1.41 P.M.

Now the horoscope and planetary positions are as follows :

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| VII-26° 59' Mars 19° 18' | Rahu 14° 56' Sat. 23° 11' VIII- 26° 58' | IX-25° 53' Mercury 18° 02' | Sun 4° 22' X-24° 58' |
| Moon 28° 02' VI-25° 58' | | | Venus 18° 50' XI-24° 58' |
| V-24° 58' | | | XII- 25° 58' |
| IV-24° 58' | III-25° 58' | II-26° 58' Kethu 14° 56' Jupiter(R) 12° 24' | I-26° 59' |

Balance dasa at birth : Jupiter dasa 6 Yrs.
4 Months 10 Days.

- | | | |
|--|-------|--------|
| 1. Sun is in the constellation of Mars in sub of Venus | | |
| 2. Moon .. | Jup. | Venus |
| 3. Mars .. | Merc. | Kethu |
| 4. Merc. .. | Moon | Merc. |
| 5. Jup.(R) .. | Rahu | Saturn |
| 6. Venus .. | Merc. | Kethu |
| 7. Saturn .. | Venus | Saturn |
| 8. Rahu .. | Venus | Venus |
| 9. Kethu .. | Rahu | Kethu |

Verification :

Now compare any other chart of this native with the above.

They say "With Mars in 7th and Rahu and Saturn in 8th, it is no surprise that Ceylon Prime Minister—Mr. Dudley Sannayake remains a bachelor."

Note the positions of Mars, Rahu and Saturn. Are they in the houses mentioned as above?

Is this type of statements applicable at least to any other similar charts?

I had seen many horoscopes with similar planetary positions in 6, 7 and 8. Are they all bachelors? They are neither bachelors nor Prime Ministers of Ceylon.

There were many twins born at an interval of 3 to 4 minutes. They shared the same blood and milk. They had the same lagna and planetary positions. But at least see, the vast difference between the two. One is strong while the other is weak. One is rich while the other is poor. One is employed while the other is unemployed. One is blessed with vehicles and other comforts in life while the other is deprived of same. If this is so in the case of twins, what will be the position of others? Can these astrologers explain? Only "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" and his followers can explain.

Now coming to the subject proper, what is the reason for his bachelor hood.

Note the position of the 7th cusp.

There may be good positions, significations and other indications for marriage, but the sub lord of the 7th cusp is the deciding factor. If this sub lord is a significator, then marriage is promised.

The 7th cusp is in Mercury star Jupiter sub. Any retrograding planet will appear to give results but in reality it will not. In this chart, the sub lord Jupiter due to its retrogradation completely denies marriage to the native.

This principle is applicable not only to this chart but also in any other correctly casted chart too. This is universal truth and K.P. stands.

Father's End :

Ninth house denotes father. It is a fixed sign. Hence bhadhakasthana is 9th from 9, i.e., 5th from lagna.

Marakasthanas are 2nd and 7th from 9th, i.e., 10th and 3rd from lagna.

Rahu, Kethu, Saturn, Mercury, Venus, Sun and Mars are significators of the above houses. In order to select the valid ones, select the planets that are in the sub of lords of 3, 5 and 10. Hence Mercury and Saturn are strong significators and his father died in Mercury Dasa Saturn Bukthi (Venus Anthra).

Foreign Travels:

I can still remember about one of his travels. It happened about a few days earlier to the postal strike held just after the pay day in November 1968.

For travels, consider houses 3, 9 and 12 and the strong significators of the above houses to give travels are Rahu, Kethu, Saturn, Venus, Sun and Mars. Among those Rahu, Kethu, Saturn and Venus will easily give foreign travels as they are in movable signs. Hence he travelled in late November 1968 in his Venus Dasa Rahu

Bukthi Saturn Anthra which run from 25-10-1968 to 16-4-1969. Really he travelled twice in this period—Saturn Sookshma and Venus Sookshma periods.

Hence I declare that the correct time of birth of this native was 1.41 P.M.

Mr. Sivapatham, Ceylon

CORRECT BIRTH TIME: K. P. GIVES THE CLUE

By

K. C. SUBRAMANIAN, LTC (Hons.)

110/c, Trichy Road, Ramanathapuram, Coimbatore-18

Of all the systems of birth rectification available to us, Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone enables us to fix up the correct birth time of a native or check it up when the rough horoscopal chart of a person is given to us. All the methods given in this regard in Hindu traditional astrology or the Western System confuse and confound us. The proof of the pudding is in the eating is an axiom and, verily, the marvel of Krishnamurti Padhdhati can be gauged only by practical application. Three horoscopes of living persons are given here. The birth time in each case has been duly verified according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati and the events in life tally with the corrected horoscopes.

I. The following chart was given to me for casting as per Krishnamurti Padhdhati :

| | | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------|--|
| Budha Guru Sukra | Sun Sani Kethu | | |
| Male born on 3/4-5-1939 at 1-09 A.M. (IST), at Mangalore | | | |
| Lagna Mars | | Moon Rahu | |

Swathi 4th quarter. Rahu dasa balance at the time of birth—1 year 10 months 24 days.

The above horoscope was taken up for judgment at 5-30 P.M. (IST) on 2-11-1969 at Coimbatore.

The ruling planets at the moment of judgement are :

SUN Lord of the day

MOON Lord of the Rasi occupied by the Moon
BUDHA Lord of the constellation transited by the Moon
MARS Lord of the sign Mesha which was on the Ascendant
KETHU Lord of the constellation of the cusp of the Ascendant

As Guru is not a ruling planet, there is something wrong with the Ascendant sign. When the chart is cast for the time given, according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, it is seen that Makara will be the Ascendant. According to the ruling planets, Sani must have predominant influence as it is situated in Mesha Rasi which was rising at the time of judgment. For 1-9 A.M. (IST) the Ascendant works out to 21° 12' in Makara. The longitude of the Moon is 21° 51' in Thula Rasi. Therefore, the birth star of the person is Visakha and not Swathi at all.

The corrected chart is as follows :

| | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--|
| Sukra Guru Budha | Surya Sani Kethu | | |
| Corrected Chart | | | |
| Lagna | | | |
| Mars | | Rahu Moon | |

-Birth Star : Visakha; Balance of Guru Maha Dasa at birth was 13 years 9 months 11 days.

II. Judgment on the accuracy of the cusp of lagna

The following chart was handed over to me for detailed casting on 1-11-1969 at 4-23 P.M. (IST), at my place, Coimbatore :

| | | | |
|-------------------|---|----------------|--|
| Venus (R) Sani | Sun | Budha Kethu | |
| | Male Born 27-4-1937 at 5-30 P.M. (IST) near Palghat | | |
| Guru | | | |
| | Moon Mars (R) Rahu | Lagna | |

I could not judge the above chart immediately as I had to go somewhere. I took it up for verification only at 9 P.M. (IST) on 1-11-1969 at Coimbatore.

The ruling planets at the time of judgment are :

| | |
|-------|--|
| SANI | Lord of Saturday |
| MOON | Lord of the Rasi where Moon transited |
| SANI | Lord of the constellation where Moon was posited |
| BUDHA | Lord of the sign rising at that time |
| MARS | Lord of the constellation rising in Mithuna |

As Sukra is not at all a ruling planet, the lagna given appears to be incorrect. When the cusp of lagna is correctly worked out, the lagna happens to fall in Kanya. Kanya is ruled by Budha. The constella-

tion on the lagna cusp happens to be owned by Mars. As both these planets—Mars and Mercury (Budha) were among those ruling the moment when the matter is judged, the time of birth is correctly recorded.

| | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Venus (R) Sani | Sun | Budha Kethu | |
| | Corrected Chart | | |
| Guru | | | |
| | Rahu Moon Mars (R) | | Lagna 28° 57' |

III. The following details were given to me for casting the horoscope of a native :

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Born | 15-5-1943 |
| Week day | Saturday |
| Place | Tenkasi, Tamil Nadu |
| Time of birth : | 2-45 P.M. (IST) |

What were the ruling planets at the time of judgment ?

| | |
|-------|--|
| BUDHA | who rules Wednesday |
| SURYA | who rules the rasi occupied by the Moon |
| SURYA | who also rules the constellation transited by the Moon |
| BUDHA | who rules the sign Kanya which was rising |
| SURYA | ruling the constellation Uttiram in Kanya Rasi |

A. Saturday, 15-5-'43
Tenkasi
2-45 P.M. (War Time)

| | |
|-------------------|---------|
| Asc. 20° 3' Simha | (Sun) |
| Asc. star, Pooram | (Venus) |
| Moon Rasi, Kanya | (Budha) |
| Star Uttiram | (Surya) |
| Day lord | (Sani) |

B. Saturday, 15-5-'43
Tenkasi
2-45 P.M. (Indian Std. Time)

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Asc. 5° 3' Kanya | (Budha) |
| Asc. star (Uttiram) | (Surya) |
| Moon Rasi, Kanya | (Budha) |
| Star Uttiram | (Surya) |
| Day lord | (Sani) |

According to the ruling planets at the moment of judgment, Surya is the most powerful planet. Its sign should be the Ascendant at the time of birth, and so I had no hesitation in saying that the time of birth, given is in War Time which is in advance of the Standard Time by one hour.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati can be tested any number of times, but the results will be identical. I commend it to all the readers for rectification of birth times.

GOOD LUCK!

PATRIMONY—PARTITION: PEACEFUL OR NOT?

(Horary)

"Sir, since a long number of years we have not arrived at any decision to dispassionately divide the property and pay me in cash that amount which is due to me. It drags on like anything."

"Please tell me quickly a number within 249."

"131, Sir."

"All right."

By 131, according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati the lagna falls in Venus sign Rahu star and Jupiter sub. It is 8 degrees 40 minutes in Libra (Thula).

The place of judgment is Delhi. Date of judgment 7-8-69. Time of Judgment 10-28 A.M. Ayanamsa 23 degrees 20 minutes according to K. S. Krishnamurti.

So the horoscope is as follows:—

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| VI 12-56 | VII 8-40 Sat. 13-27 | VIII 7-56 Moon 15-17 | IX 8-56 Ven. 11-12 |
| Rahu 29-44 V 12-56 | Moon Dasa balance 6 years 10 days. | | X 10-56 Sun 21-09 |
| IV 10-56 | | | Mer. 6-43 XI 12-56 Kethu 29-44 |
| III 8-56 | Mar. 14-01 11 07-56 | Asc 08-40 | Jup. 10-12 XII 12-56 |

The position of the Moon indicates the nature of the query. Moon is in its own constellation occupying the 8th house and is the owner of the 10th house. It shows that

the matter is about legacy of the ancestral property.

Whether you will receive it or not, is indicated by the sub-lord of 11th cusp. The 11th cusp falls in 12 deg. 56 min. It is in Kethu star and Mercury sub. As regards receipt of money and success, houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 are auspicious.

Kethu is in 11 and Mercury is in 10. Mercury is to be give the results of the matters of the house indicated by the lord of the constellation by its occupation. As Kethu is in 11, Mercury in Kethu's star has to give the results of the 11th house, promising satisfactory success.

Now the question arises when such a success will come about?

One has to judge the houses 6 and 11. Because he who is enjoying it now is to give. The 7th house occupied by Saturn shows that the giver is economical, prudent, self-centred and throws obstacle. Yet the lord of the sixth (no planet is in 6) has only Rahu in its star. 11th house is occupied by Kethu and Jupiter. Mercury alone is in Kethu star. Therefore Jupiter Bhukti, Rahu Anthra and Kethu shookshma must see that you realise your amount. As it is Jupiter which gives, you will receive in full that to which you are entitled. The date will be 9th October, 1969.

The amount due to you will be paid in full as Jupiter will rule the sub-period. If the sub-period would have been that of Saturn, you can get only a part. If the Bhukti lord would have been Mercury, in instalments your dues will be cleared.

Good Luck.

CAN I DO BUSINESS ?

(Krishnamurti Padhdhati Verified)

By

Jyotishi Gunjuru RAMACHANDRA, Gayatri Jyotishbhalaya.

64, IV Block, Thiagaraya Nagar, BANGALORE.

Y M D

Balance of Saturn Dasa at birth: 3-9-18

Every individual in whose horoscope there is the rapt conjunction of Moon and Saturn will be overcautious and feel pessimistic even when everything is favourable to him. That is exactly why this person puts such a query.

Whether one will flourish in his business or meet with failure therein, will have to be judged from the planet ruling the subdivision of the constellation where the cusp of the 7th house has fallen; similarly the sub-lord of the 10th cusp. It should be noted as to which houses are signified by these sub-lords. Accordingly, the native will fare in business during their periods.

Kethu Dasa operated for the native between his age of 23 and 30. Kethu in the 7th house acts as the representative of lord of 10 also, being in the sign ruled by Guru, lord of 10. Kethu occupies its own constellation and sub of Saturn which has gone to the 6th house. It is retrograde and it is the significator of houses 8 and 6. This connotes suffering due to labour trouble and non-cooperation as well as due to financial trouble and lack of support from bank, etc.

Prof. Krishnamurtiji has said that generally people born in Gemini (as Ascendant) will be intelligent and capable in doing business. This is because they judge the whims and fancies of the customers quickly, Mercury being a quick planet. They please those who come to them, convince them, capitulate them and thus carry on their business satisfactorily. Yet, note how this person had to lose in his youth. Why? If the general principles are bad, they will come true if bad period runs; if the principles and general results are favourable, then this will come true only when the native runs good periods.

Later, Venus Dasa was good in those bhukties the lords of which are advan-

I bow my head in reverence to Abhinava Satyacharya Jyotish Martanda Krishnamurtiji who has enriched the divine science Astrology by propounding advanced stellar astrology or "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" as it is now popularly known all over. His Padhdhati enables us to pinpoint the nature and time of any event in one's life. Before the advent of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, all the practitioners have been following the various methods of traditional astrology each in his own way and arriving at an endless variety of alternative results. The rules handed down to us in traditional astrology are so diverse and contradictory as to cause confusion as much in the mind of the consulted as in that of the consultant. So much so these methods did not aid us in arriving at anywhere near the truth. On the other hand, the method of reading a chart on the basis of nakshatra division and subdivisions of the nakshatras as contained in Krishnamurti Padhdhati, has come to us as a god-given boon.

Prof. Krishnamurtiji has said that there will be bound to be delay whenever there is any connection between Moon and Saturn.

The horoscope of the gentleman is as follows:—

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Sun 9-46 X 3-34 | Ven 8-46 | Mars 23-32 | ASC 9-18 Rahu 9-46 |
| Jup. 22-30 Mer. 21-23 | | | |
| | | | |
| Kethu 9-46 | Moon 14-06 Sat. 14-48 | | |

tageous. Venus was in the star of Kethu and sub of Jupiter who has to bestow both the 9th and 10th houses results. The 10th house will give beneficial results and profits, whereas the 9th will not. The 9th house portrays pleasure and not profit. Whenever the sub-lord has to cause both advantageous as well as disadvantageous results, then the sub-period governed by the favourable planets will bring profit and those ruled by adverse ones will cause loss. Actually, it was so.

Hence, it is essential to note which

houses are signified by the sub-lord and then judge whether they are good or bad to the matter in question. Such a judgment will never falter.

I sincerely advise the readers of the magazine to grasp the fundamentals of Krishnamurti Padhdhati properly so that there is no trace of confusion and contradiction in arriving at the goal-correct prediction.

Long live the truth contained in Krishnamurti Padhdhati!

ASTROLOGY AIDS IN OBTAINING JOB

(Horary Astrology)

By

K. C. SUBRAMANIAN, L.T.C. (Hons).

A person came to me on Thursday, 26-6-1969 at my place in Coimbatore and asked me as to when he will get a job. I immediately asked for a number to be mentioned between 1 and 249, whereupon he gave 40.

The following is the horoscope for the moment (8-15 p.m. IST) when I began calculating. The place is Coimbatore.

| | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Rahu 1-56 | Ven. 25-54 Sani 13-3 | Lagna 26-8-40 Budha 19-26 | Sun 11-29 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Mars 9-19 | Moon 26-03 | Guru 4-27 Kethu 1-56 |

Ruling Planets:

The ruling planets at the time of judgment are: Guru, lord of the day; Sukra, lord of the Moon rasi; Sukra ruling the lagna; and Kethu conjoined with Guru.

The Moon ruling the mind is in the 6th bhava showing connection with service.

Sukra who owns lagna is in its own constellation and occupies the 11th bhava, though close to the 12th cusp. Guru, lord of 11 (Labhadhipati) aspects lagna by the 9th aspect. The 10th house lord, Sani, is in the 11th bhava in the constellation of Kethu. Kethu is in close conjunction with Guru, Guru aspects not only the lagna, but also the 11th bhava. Mercury ruling the 2nd house is in the constellation of the Moon posited in the 6th house. Since the significators of houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 were all well placed, I was confident that he will get a job very soon and so I predicted. Moon on 1-7-1969 comes to Makara Rasi. On that day, it comes to trine (120 degree) aspect with the lord of 11. The ruling planets at the time of judgment are Guru, Sukra and Kethu. Kethu is in the constellation of planet in the Ascendant. Rahu, being in Meena Rasi, represents Guru. On 1-7-1969, the Sun will be in Rahu star and Venus sub. So, since on this day both the luminaries are in very favourable position, I told him he will be employed. Actually, he joined service on the same day at 10 a.m. (IST). This incident clearly proves that the basic tenets of Krishnamurti Padhdhati are true to the minutest detail. Krishnamurti Padhdhati marks as much advancement in the realm of astrological science as computers in the field of exploration of the outer planets.

STARS SHOW SUCCESS IN EXAMINATION

(Krishnamurti Padhdhati verified by Horary system)

By

K. C. SUBRAMANIAN, L.T.C. (Hons.)

A student asked me as follows:—

"Sir, will I succeed in the examination (B.Sc. 2nd year) for which I have appeared in April 1969. I know you will ask for a number within 249. I mention 238."

I noted the time. It was 8-07 p.m. (IST) the date 14-6-1969 and the place was Coimbatore.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Lagna 12-6-40 Rahu 2-34 | Venus 14-20 Sani 11-57 | Moon 26-6 Budha 10-41 | Sun 0-01 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Kuja 12-06 (R) | | Guru 3-30 Ketu 2-34 |

The position occupied by the Moon at the time of query denotes what the query is about. The Moon is in the star of Kuja which is practically on the cusp of the 9th house. Guru, lord of lagna in 6 and Kuja aspect both Moon and Budha which are posited in Vrishaba. The Moon is conjoined with Budha, who rules the 4th house. Therefore, the query must relate to the 4th house matter. The fourth house signifies study and examination also. The 9th house influences higher studies. Unless one passes the required examinations, one cannot go in for higher studies. Here the 4th lord and the 9th lord are connected by aspect. Also Moon is in the star of the 9th lord.

Houses 4, 6 and 11 are to be scrutinised for success in examinations.

The 11th house lord is in lagna bhava in the constellation ruled by Kethu posited in the 6th bhava conjointly with Guru, lord of lagna—a favourable indication according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati (Planets connected with 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 houses). The success in examination is indeed sure. As retrograde Mars aspects lord of 4 Budha from the 9th house, the native cannot pass with distinction.

Now, the ruling planets are:—

Sani Lord of Saturday

Sukra Lord of Moon rasi

Kuja Lord of the constellation occupied by the Moon

Guru Lord of sign Dhanus rising and

Sukra Lord of the star Poorvashada in Dhanus rising at the time of query

In order to arrive at the time when the event will fructify, I used the following method.

After analysis about the success or failure of the matter in question, we have to take the time of beneficial aspects which the luminaries (Sun and Moon) form with the cusps of the relevant bhavas by transit in the Zodiac. Since the result is expected to be known within a fortnight's time, we have to take the strong beneficial aspect which the Moon will form with the cusp of the 11th house. Roundabout the 24th June, 1969 the Moon is in Kanya Rasi and in Hastham star. On this day (Tuesday) it forms a trine aspect with the 11th cusp. So I said that the result will be known to the querist on the above day.

On 24-6-1969, as predicted, the results were published in all the newspapers and

the querent was declared to have passed. He did not secure distinction. At the time he came to know the result, i.e., at 6-45 a.m. (IST) on 24-6-1969, Moon was in Kanya rasi, Hastham star and in the sub of Venus, one of the strong ruling planets. The day was Tuesday, ruled again by Mars, a ruling planet. Guru and Kethu were in Kanya Rasi. Moon forms a trine aspect with the 11th cusp and with its original position at the time of query. Here Saturn does not find a place at all. It is in the sub of Budha. But three ruling planets here come in. Guru by conjunction with Moon; Venus being the sub-lord of Moon; and Mars being the day lord. When the significators do not properly indicate the timing of an event, we must combine the transits of the luminaries with the ruling planets. It is enough if the majority of the ruling planets

coincide with the time of an event. Krishna-murti Padhdhati must be used intelligently for arriving at the correct results.

Editor addresses Rotary Club

WILL I GET BACK WHAT I LENT?

(Horary)

By

K. C. SUBRAMANIAN, LTC (Hons).

A person asked me on 31-7-1969 as follows:

"I lent a book to an acquaintance about three days back.

Although he promised to return it to me on the very same day, he has not so far turned up. Will I get it back? If so when?"

On being asked to mention a number within 249, he quickly gave 201. It was a Thursday (31-7-1969) and the place was Coimbatore, where I reside.

Ruling Planets:

| | |
|-------|---|
| Guru | Lord of Thursday |
| Sani | Lord of the Rasi where Moon transited |
| Guru | Lord of the constellation where Moon was at that time |
| Sukra | Lord of the constellation on the Ascendant and |
| Kuja | Lord of the sign Mesha which was rising then. |

The horoscope for the time of judgment was as follows:—

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Rahu 0-08 | Sani 15-15 | | Sukra 3-48 |
| Moon 20-58 | | | Sun 15-00 Budha 23-00 |
| Lagna 19-40 | | | |
| | Kuja 11-19 | | Guru 9-06 Ketu 00-08 |

The Moon's position at the moment of judgment reveals the nature of the query. The Moon is in the constellation of Guru occupying the 8th house. Guru is lord of the 3rd house. The third house governs books, papers, etc. So the query concerns about book or documents which have temporarily gone out of hand. The lord of third has gone to the 8th house and lord of lagna is posited in the 3rd house. The labhathipathi (11th lord) is in sextile (60 degree) aspect to the third house lord and also aspects Moon. The constellation on the lagna is ruled by Moon. There can therefore be no doubt that the person will surely get the book back. In order to time the event when this will happen, we have to take the transit will happen, we have to take the transit of the Moon over the sensitive points in the Zodiac conjointly ruled by the ruling planets. Tomorrow, that is Friday 1-8-1969, Venus is the day lord—and by 10 O'clock in the morning you will get the book, before the Moon enters Meena Rasi. The ruling planets will be Sani, Guru and Sukra. Since Mars aspects Sukra, Sukra carries the influence of Mars also, and so the ruling planets clearly agree with those at the time of judgment. The person actually got the book back on 1-8-1969, Friday, at 8-30 a.m. (IST). If correctly applied, Krishnamurti Padhdhati never fails in arriving at the clue to the timing of any event, major or minor.

WHEN IS MY SON'S MARRIAGE?

By

Shri A. SIVAPATHAM, Government Hospital, Matale, Ceylon.

"My son was born on the 11th September, 1942 at 1-56 A.M. (C.S.T.) at Aluvibara (7N30' and 90E57'). I want to know when he will get married".

His correct horoscope is worked out below:

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| X 5-28 | XI 6-28 | Saturn 19-23 XII 7-28 | I 3° 28' Jup. 26-32 |
| Kethu 10° 26' IX 2° 28' | Lagna 3° 28' Mithuna | | II 3° 28' |
| VIII 3° 28' | | | III 2° 28' Ven. 7° 28' Rab 10° 25' Sun 24° 31' Moon 10° 32' |
| VII 3-28 | VI 7° 28' | V 6° 28' | Mars 2° 43' IV 3° 28' Mercury 20° 26' |

Ayanamsa used: 22° 57' (Krishnamurti) balance Venus Dasa at birth is 2 months 12 days.

| Planets | Lord of the Constellation | Sub Lord |
|---------|---------------------------|----------|
| Sun | Venus | Mercury |
| Moon | Venus | Kethu |
| Mars | Sun | Jupiter |
| Mercury | Moon | Venus |
| Jupiter | Jupiter | Kethu |
| Venus | Kethu | Rahu |
| Saturn | Moon | Mercury |
| Rahu | Kethu | Saturn |
| Kethu | Rahu | Jupiter |

The seventh cusp is in Kethu star and Sun sub.

The lord of 7th, Jupiter, is in lagna in Gemini aspecting 7th house and the sub-lord of 7th cusp, Sun, is a significator as it is conjoined with lord of 2, Moon, hence marriage is promised.

For marriage, consider houses 2, 7 and 11. Second house is vacant. Its lord is

Moon whose constellations are Robini, Hasta and Sravana. Mercury is in Hasta while Saturn is in Robini. Hence Mercury, Saturn and Moon are the significators of second house.

Seventh house is vacant. Its lord is Jupiter. Punarvasu, Visaka and P.B. pada are the stars of Jupiter. No planet is in the above stars, except Jupiter himself who is in Punarvasu. Hence Jupiter is a strong significator.

Eleventh house is vacant. Its lord is Mars. Its constellations are Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. No planet is in the above stars. Hence Mars is a strong significator.

Mars, Sun, Rahu and Venus are in conjunction with the significators Mercury and Moon. Hence Rahu is the strongest; others are weak.

Now reject those planets which are in the sub of the planets in 1, 6, and 10, as these are the 12th house to the houses 2, 7 and 11, and select the planets that are on the sub of the planets signifying 2, 7 and 11.

So your son should get married during the conjoined periods of the significators. Now your son is running Raha Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti from 5th August, 1968 to 29th December, 1970. Hence the sub period of Jupiter is highly favourable for marriage.

"Will it be possible to hint at the month of marriage, please?"

"Well, it is always done."

Any doubts must be clarified and confirmed with the ruling planets at the time of judgment. Now the time is 11-54 P.M. (9/10/69) today is Thursday, ruled by Jupiter.

Moon transits in the sign (Simha) of Sun and in the star of Sun too.

Ascendant rising at this moment is Dhanus, the sign of Jupiter, and the lord of star in which this ascendant transits in Venus.

Hence the ruling planets are Jupiter, Sun and Venus. In the native's chart, Rahu and Venus are in the same sign and star and as such Rahu represents Venus too. Hence the common ones found among the significators are Rahu and Jupiter. So I predict that your son will get married in Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Rahu Anthra Rahu Shookshma or Jupiter Shookshma and it will be between 10th August, 1970 and 9th September, 1970 (mostly in Rahu itself). This is definite and will take place without any failure.

"Krishnamurti Padhadhati is true and I am telling the truth."

"Can you tell me the exact day, please?"

"It will be a Thursday."

"I mean, can you pin-point the date please?"

"That is simple for the followers of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI. Now we are still in 1969. I do not have the ephemeris, for the year 1970. It will be available in December only. Hence please call on me in the happy New Year when it is available and I will pin-point the correct date for you."

All these are worked out according to "KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI" which is the 'Kamadhenu' to all those yearning for the milk of TRUTH.

[It would be on 27-8-1970, when Sun will cross the natal position of Rahu; Mars, lord of 11, comes to Ketu's star in Sun's sign Simha (Ketu and Sun conjointly rule the 7th cusp); Rahu transits in its own star and sub of Guru, bhukti lord; and bhukti lord Guru transits Swathi owned by Rahu. So on Thursday, Punarvasu star day, in Thula lagna on 27-8-1970 marriage must be celebrated. Editor].

ON BLINDNESS

The planets which are said to give vision or cause blindness are Moon, Sun and Venus. Sun and Moon throw light and remove darkness. As regards Venus, in Hindu Mythology it is said that Venus is the Priest or the Preceptor of the Demons. It is presumed to be without one eye, as it is said that one eye was affected by Lord Vishnu when he took the Avathar of "Vamana." Hence if one is to be blind one should run the period of Sun or Moon or Venus or those deposited in their constellations or any planet deposited in the constellation of the occupant or owner of second house and sub of the significator of 12th house who is connected with Sun or Moon or Venus. This is Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

But according to traditional astrology there are various rules and let me quote a few of the many. After reading, you will find them to be very general; we should be blind and deaf to these rules.

1. If lord of Lagna is conjoined with Sun and Venus and if they occupy any of the three evil houses 6 or 8 or 12, one will be blind from birth itself.

2. If the two evils, Saturn and Mars, are in 5 or 9 and Rahu is in the Lagna along with eclipsed Sun, one will be blind from birth.

3. If lords of 1 and 2 are in 6 or 8 or 12 and are conjoined with Sun and Venus, one will be born blind. (Persons born during 8 planets configuration at night between 7 and 9 P.M. in Leo Lagna are not blind.)

4. If Moon and Mars cause Chandraman-gala yoga in 6 or 8 or 12, one become blind, due to a fall.

5. Similarly, Moon and Jupiter conjoined (causing Gajakesari yoga) be in 6 or 8 or 12, one becomes blind due to sexual excesses.

6. If Sun and Moon are conjoined in 1, 3, 4, 7 or 10, one becomes blind. That is, one will use spectacles.

7. If Mars occupies the sign belonging to an evil planet which is the first or fourth or seventh or tenth house, one is blind.

8. If one is born in Cancer or Leo and Sun is in the 7th one becomes blind.

9. If lords of 1, 2 and 12 conjoin Venus and all of them are together in 6 or 8 or 12, one becomes blind.

10. If there is an evil planet in the second house conjoined with Venus and Moon, one is blind.

11. Malefics in houses 4 and 5 make a person blind.

12. Moon in 6 or 8 or 12 receiving aspect from a malefic causes blindness.

13. Sun and Moon in 12 not aspected by benefics, cause loss of vision.

14. If one is born in Leo Lagna and Saturn or Venus occupy the Lagna, one suffers from blindness.

15. Saturn in 12, Moon in 2, and Sun in 8 causes loss of vision.

16. Moon in 6, Sun in 8, Mars in 12, and Saturn in 2 deprives one of his eyesight.

17. Saturn in the fourth house and receiving aspect from another malefic, causes loss of sight.

18. Rahu in 5 to Venus or to Lagna and is aspected by Sun makes one blind.

19. Moon and Venus in 6 or 8 or 12 causes night blindness.

20. Moon, Venus and lord of 2 in the Lagna cause night blindness.

21. Lords of 1 and 2 in 6 or 8 or 12 indicate loss of eyes.

22. Mars in 12 affects left eye, whereas Saturn in 2 affects the right eye.

23. If the lagna is occupied by lords of 2, 6 and 10 with Venus due to the orders of the Government, one will lose his eye. (Not applicable, nowadays, thank God!)

Thus there are many more rules. Traditional Astrologers must cram these general rules and should remember all these doubtful rules at the time of application to read the result. One should not forget that there is a limit to which such rules can be committed to memory, apart from the utility of such rules in the present day conditions.

Let us see how far the above rules apply. Also how K.P. explains.

The horoscope of a young child whose birthday came a few days ago is given below. The child is blind from the birth.

| | | | |
|---|--|----------|---|
| VII 24-37 Rahu 18-48 Moon 12-29 | Sat. 2-13 VII 23-32 | IX 23-32 | X 25-32 |
| VI 27-32 | 10-20 A.M. 12-8-1968 28-40N & 77-12E | | Mars 10-53 Sun. 26-13 XI 27-32 Merc. 1-13 Jup. 17-7 Venus 10-45 XII 27-32 |
| V 27-32 | | | |
| IV 25-32 | III 23-32 | II 23-32 | Keihu 18-48 Lagna 24-37 |

Saturn Dasa balance at the time of birth was 5 years, 11 months, 16 days. Mars Bhukti was operating at the time of birth and Moon during Epoch.

Traditional Method:—

According to the Hindu method no evil planet is in 2 or 12. (Keihu is in Lagna Bhava). Only Jupiter is in 12 according to the traditional method. 11th house which is considered to be one which will invariably offer desirable results is tenanted by Sun, Mercury and Venus. Nowhere it is said that these planets in 11 will cause blindness. According to tradition, Saturn comes to the 7th Bhava. None of the 23 rules given above finds a place.

What do the Westerners say? Let us see what Sepharial and Carter have mentioned in their books, "The Manual of Astrology" and "Encyclopaedia of Psychological Astro-

logy", respectively. Sepharial. (Page 78—Physical Peculiarities) says as follows:

"The eyes: The Moon being with the Pleiades (in Taurus 29°) or in ASSELLI (Leo 6°) or with Antares (in Sagittarius 8°) or the Sun in these three places afflicted by Mars from an angle, the person born may become blind.

The same result follows from the Moon in opposition to the Sun, or the Moon in conjunction with the Sun, in any of these nebulous parts of the zodiac. When either the Sun or Moon is in or near Taurus 29° Leo 6°, or Sagittarius 8°, and afflicted by any planet, defective eye sight is the result, the cause differing according to afflicting planet.

The Sun in Aquarius, afflicted by Saturn, especially by the opposition or conjunction, stone blindness frequently results. The sign Aquarius corresponds to the etheric vibrations, and therefore has affinity with the sense of sight.

The Sun and Moon being in opposition from Aries and Libra give weak sight, and sometimes sore eyes. The same if the Sun or Moon be in Aries and afflicted by Mars or Saturn.

Pluto rising, squared by the Sun and Moon will also cause weak sight and accentuate liability to blindness, more especially if the signs Taurus, Leo or Aquarius are involved.

If a malefic planet occupies any of the nebulous parts of the Zodiac already referred to, and afflict the Sun or Moon by aspect, then danger of blindness will arise from an accident, more particularly if the malefic be elevated above the luminary.

In this matter it is better to have the Moon afflicted than the Sun, for it gives greater hope of relief.

Sight (Eye). (Carter) Visual defects are said to occur when the luminaries are afflicted in or from the nebulous parts of the zodiac. It need hardly be said that the analogical connection between nebula and clouded sight upon which this tradition is based, must not be taken as the only found-

ation of the thesis, which is well supported by the facts.

The following parts of the zodiac especially have this effect :

• 8° Gemini—Sagittarius (Aldebaran and Antares);

6° Leo—Aquarius (the Aselli).

3° Cancer—Capricorn.

29° Taurus—Scorpio (the Pleiades).

It will be noted that not all of these are coincident with notable nebulae.

Affliction in the centre of mutable signs is very common.

Strong bad aspects involving these areas and the luminaries, especially if in angles, are very liable to cause serious trouble.

As ascending signs, Gemini, Aquarius and Capricorn probably most often have defect sight. Gemini has often very quick and keen vision, but there is generally some defect of focus, etc.

The luminaries in strong mutual affliction nearly always cause unequal sight with the two eyes.

Numerous examples are given in various text-books.

It should be borne in mind that Mercury has much to do with the entire nervous system, of which the eyes are the most developed and exposed part, and afflictions to this planet often cause myopia.

Squinting is usually indicated by Mercury afflicted Mars or Uranus, and perhaps by Neptune when a Mars sign is involved.

Cataract: It would seem that the horoscopic features mentioned under sight will usually appear more or less prominently and an affliction of Mercury from Neptune is common. This is for cataract.

• K.P.: Second house shows right eye; 12th house indicates left eye. Disease is indi-

cated by the sixth house; 6th the danger; 12th the defect.

As per Krishnamurti Paddhati Kethu is in 12. Any planet in the constellation of Kethu shows the defect, and depending on the nature of the planet and the house signified by it the nature of the defect, is to be ascertained. Saturn is in Aswini, in Kethu star. Mercury and Venus are in Makam, in Kethu star. Therefore these three planets denote defect only when the 12th cusp sub lord denotes disease or danger or defect.

The 12th cusp is in Sun's star Moon sub. Moon is in 6th house as per K.P. But tradition says that Moon is in 7. Hence one can expect disease or defect. As nodes offer the result of the planet by which they are aspected, Kethu has to give the results of Moon also as Moon aspects Kethu. Further, Kethu is in Moon's constellation. As Moon and Sun are the luminaries giving light to us, and when Moon is spoiled by being the sub-lord of the 12th cusp and is in 6, vision is affected. The epoch of the child was during Saturn Dasa Moon sub period. As Saturn by nature is a planet for deficiency and Moon is for vision, the child had no perfection in the development of the ocular system during intra-uterine life. Therefore if the sub-lord of the 12th cusp is in 6, the house of disease, and if the sub-lord is in the constellation of the planet occupying or owning 6 or 8 or 12 it is definite that one will have the defect from the time when the significators conjointly operate. If Saturn Dasa Moon Bhukti is to operate at some age, then the child will become blind then.

Any Cure: The dasa that are to run are Saturn, Mercury, Kethu and Venus. Kethu is in 12 in the constellation of Moon in 6. Saturn, Mercury and Venus are in Kethu star. Hence cure is out of question.

Longevity of the child: Saturn Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Venus Anthra Mercury Shookshma is anxious, i.e. around August 1973.

SUSPENSION FROM SERVICE

(Verification of Krishnamurti Padhdhati)

By

Sri P. C. Bhattacharya, -
'Nirala', Bisar, P.O. GAYA, BIHAR.

The prime purpose of this article is to highlight the role of the sub-lord, which is the unique contribution of the doyen of "Stellar Astrology", Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti.

Nirayana Rasi Chart :

| | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|--|
| | Rahu 13° 14' | Jupiter 14° 35' | |
| Venus 17° 04' Sun 12° 39' | Balance of Sun Dasa 4 yrs. 0 month 29 days | | |
| Mars 21° 15' Mercury 18° 08' Moon 0° 56' | | | |
| Saturn 16° 41' | Ascendant 4° 36' | Kethu 13° 14' | |

Birth Details :

A native—Male.

Born on 24th February, 1930, Monday.

Birth Time—11-52' P.M., I.S.T. = 0-2-4" A.M., L.M.T.

Place—Lat. 24° 48' N. Long. 85° 01' E.

K. P. Ayanamsa—22° 47'.

| Cusps : | Sign | Deg. | Min. | Sign : | Cusps : |
|---------------|-------------|------|------|--------|-----------|
| - Ascendant - | Scorpio | 4° | 36' | Taurus | — VIIth. |
| IInd | Sagittarius | 4° | 39' | Gemini | — VIIIth. |
| IIIrd | Capricorn | 6° | 39' | Cancer | — IXth. |
| IVth | Aquarius | 9° | 39' | Leo | Xth. |
| Vth | Pisces | 11° | 39' | Virgo | XIth. |
| VIth | Aries | 9° | 39' | Libra | XIIth. |

| Planets | Star | Sub |
|---------|-------|---------|
| Moon | Sun | Rahu |
| Mercury | Moon | Mercury |
| Venus | Rahu | Venus |
| Sun | Rahu | Mercury |
| Mars | Moon | Venus |
| Jupiter | Moon | Jupiter |
| Saturn | Venus | Moon |
| Rahu | Kethu | Mercury |
| Kethu | Rahu | Mercury |

Suspension from service is a kind of punishment inflicted on the employee by the employer. The 8th house plays a significant role in this respect. Suspension is not denial of employment, although it implies that, for a particular period, one is prevented from exercising the powers connected with one's status in service. Therefore, the 9th

house, which is negation of the 10th (status and power) should also figure out. During this period one's self-earning is also reduced. Hence, the first house, negation of the 2nd (self-earning) will manifest its influence. The 12th house, being the general house of loss, will also influence this matter. In a word, *the conjoined period of the significators of the houses 1, 8, 9 and 12 shows suspension from service.*

The readers may note that the influence of the 5th house (negation of 6th) has been purposely omitted from the above combination. If this house is also considered along with the above combination, the result would be dismissed from service. That is why in this article the focus is on SUSPENSION rather than dismissal from service.

Now let us apply the above combination according to the scientific method put forward by Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti.

The 1st house is unoccupied by any planet. Its lord is Mars. There is no planet in the constellation of Mars, nor in the sub of Mars. Rahu which has to give the result of Mars, being in the sign of Mars and also under the aspect of Mars, is fully capable of giving the result of the 1st house.

The 8th house is also un-tenanted by any planet. Its lord is Mercury. There is no planet in the stars of Mercury. Rahu, Kethu, Mercury and the Sun, happen to be in the subs of Mercury. Kethu being in the star of Rahu, occupant of 6th, is less afflicted. Similarly the Sun, lord of 10, in the star of Rahu, occupant of the 6th is also not highly afflicted. Therefore, of the planets in the Sub of Mercury, Rahu and Mercury are highly malefic.

No planet occupies the 9th house. The Moon is its lord. Jupiter, Mercury and

Mars are in the constellations of the Moon. Jupiter being in its own sub and ruling the second house, is not so malefic. Mars and Mercury are really highly malefic.

The 12th house is occupied by Kethu. Rahu is the only planet in the constellation of Rahu. As Kethu, being a node, is stronger than Venus, Rahu in its star is all the more malefic.

The readers will be surprised to know that the native was suspended from service on 26-9-1968, when he was running Rahu Dasa, Mars Bhukti and Mercury Anthra. The houses 1, 8, 9 and 12, played their roles and brought out the unfortunate event.

Let the critics of Prof. Krishnamurti study his method with open mind and then come forward with their dispassionate assessment of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI. Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone enable us to have a peep into the working of the Divine Plan.

GOOD LUCK!

CAN I MARRY ONE IN VIEW WITHOUT ANY TROUBLE?

(K. P. applied and predicted Correct Result)

Number given is 97; Place Bangalore; Saturday 12-4-69. The horoscope is as follows for 9-29 P.M. (I.S.T.).

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Ven R 22.6 Rahu 6.48 | Sun 0.06 Sat 4.30 Merc. 5.21 | | |
| Moon 22.31 | | | |
| | | | Asc 18.6.40 |
| | Mars 22.12 | | Ketu 6.48 Jup 4.36 R |

The Moon indicates the nature of the query by its occupation of a house or according to the house tenanted by the lord of the constellation. Moon is in 7 and it is in the constellation of Jupiter in Lagna Bhava. Therefore the question relates to

the matters signified by the 7th and the first house. So, Moon correctly indicates.

Whether the marriage take place with this person at all, is to be judged from the sub-lord of the 7th cusp. Because Prof. Krishnamurti has said that if the sub-lord is deposited in the constellation of a planet in direct motion, the matter will be fruitful. But if the sub-lord is posited in the constellation of the planet in retrograde motion, then this attempt will fall through. As the Ascendant falls at 18-6-40 of Leo, the seventh cusp will be in 18-6-40 of Aquaries which is in Saturn sign, Rahu star and Moon sub. Though Moon is in direct motion (it can never be otherwise) yet it is in the constellation of Jupiter which was retrograde. So I declared that the marriage cannot take place.

Actually the marriage was fixed for 3-5-69 but due to the trouble caused by Dayadins, the marriage was cancelled.

By Jyothishi Punjuru Ramachandra.

Gayatri Jyothishalaya,

64, IV Block,

Thiagarayanagar, Bangalore.

HORARY—MARRIAGE

(Application of Krishnamurti Padhdhati)

By

N/Sub S. Ramachandran Nair, Supdt, B/R
GE JORHAT-ASSAM

Om Sath Guruv Namahae

Good morning, Sir, saying this, Subedar Sankar one of my intimate friends entered in my room. I wished him good luck and offered a seat. He asked me whether I could tell the nature of the query which he had in his mind in the light of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I agreed and told him to mention a number between 0 and 108.

He mentioned No. 94. The Ascendant for No. 94 is Aquarius, and I calculated the position of planets for 8-50 A.M. I.S.T. on Sunday, dated 23-11-1969 at Jorhat i.e., 94°16' E and 26° 48' N.

The position of planets for the time of query is as under :

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| | Sat 10-13' Moon 27-19 | | |
| Rahu 24° 0' Asc. 10°-13° 20' | | | |
| Mars 20-01 | | | Kethu 24-0 |
| | Sun 7° 15' Merc. 11-12 | Jup 2-24 Venus 22-15 | |

Star lord

Sub lord

| | | | |
|---------|----------|-------|-------|
| Sun | 217° 15' | Sat | Merc |
| Moon | 27° 19' | Sun | Sun |
| Mars | 290° 01' | Moon | Kethu |
| Merc | 221° 12' | Sat | Moon |
| Jup | 182° 24' | Mars | Kethu |
| Venus | 202° 15' | Jup | Sat |
| (R) Sat | 10° 13' | Kethu | Sat |
| Rahu | 324° 0' | Jup | Merc. |
| Kethu | 144° 0' | Venus | Sat |

Moon represents the mind. It is in the constellation of Sun and sub of Sun, lord of 7th House. I also found that Moon receives aspect from Venus, the chief governor of matrimony and Jupiter a benefic, lord of 2 and 11. Krishnamurti says that, a planet offers the result of the lord of the Constellation. The planet may be deposited in any house, yet its results are governed by lord of Constellation by its occupation and ownership. So, even though Moon is in the 3rd house, yet it indicates the results of 7 and 10. As Sun is in the sub of Venus, I could very easily understand that this is something relating to marriage and I immediately told him, without any hesitation, that, Sir, your problem is something relating to your marriage. He with great joy replied me that, you are 100% correct and I want to know whether it will take place with a girl, whom I want to marry without any disappointment.

Further judgment is as under :

As per Krishnamurti Padhdhati Vol II, P-205, it is said that if Moon is posited at the time of query in any the houses 3, 5, 7, 10 or 11 and it receives the beneficial aspect from the benefic Jupiter, the marriage will surely take place. In this chart Moon is in the 3rd house and it receives aspect from Jupiter a benefic. Hence I told him, Sir, it is a must that the marriage will surely take place with the particular girl whom you wish to marry.

Time of Marriage : Balance of Sun Dasa is 5 yrs. 8 months and 15 days. Houses to be judged are 2, 7 and 11. Venus and Rahu are in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 2 and 11. Kethu is in the 7th house and Saturn alone in its star. Moon is in the constellation of Sun, lord of 7. Mars and Jupiter are in the sub of Kethu. Therefore the signifiers are Sun, Moon, Mars,

WILL I HAVE ANY CHILD?

By

Mr. S. S. Patel, B.A. LL.B.

M. D. Patrawali Building, Near Railway Station—Dharwar.

The above question was put to me by my friend. He gave me his horoscope. He told me that two abortions took place in Moon Dasa. The horoscope of the person is as follows:

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| XII 19-12 | Fortuna 10° 7' Ura. 40° 27' Moon 5-46 Lag. 24-48 | II 23-12 | III 19-12 Sun 29-47 |
| XI 15-12 Rahu 7-46 | Birth 13-7-1933 Time 1-42 A.M. 15° 20' } Hubli 75° 12' } | IV 15-12 Mercury 20-24 Venus 21-30 | |
| Saturn (R) 21-47 X 15-12 | Balance of Kethu Dasa 3 years 11 months 20 days | Keth. 7-46 V 15-12 Jup. 26-13 Nep. 15-26 | |
| IX 19-12 | VIII 23-12 | VII 24-48 | Mars 12-40 VI 19-12 |

The horoscope is strictly according to K.P.'s method.

1. Generally houses 2, 5, 11 are to be judged. But for natal charts houses 5 and 11 themselves will give correct picture.

2. Krishnamurtiji says when a male consultant comes, we should concentrate on the 11th, first and then 5th.

The eleventh cusp is in 15° 12' in Aquarius in Saturn sign Rahu star and Kethu sub. Kethu is placed in 6th house from 11th. The star Lord Rahu is placed in 12th to 11th. The sign Lord Saturn who is retrograde, is placed in 12th to 11th and in semi-fruitful sign Makara. The sub-lord of eleventh cusp portends abortion. So the eleventh cusp denies long living children.

The 5th cusp falls in 15° 12' in Leo Venus star Venus sub. The sub-lord Venus is placed in 12 to 5th house. The 5th cusp also denies.

Now we shall take the planets placed in the 5th and 11th house.

Jupiter Neptune and Mars are placed in 5th house.

Jupiter is in the constellation of Venus and sub of Kethu. The star lord Venus is in 12th house to 5th house. The sub-lord is the abortive Kethu.

(Neptune is placed in the constellation of Venus and the sub of Venus, who is placed in 12th to 5th house. It is said that Neptune is the "most deceptive planet" and it is exactly in the 5th cusp.)

Mars:—Mars is placed in the constellation of Moon and sub of Rahu. Moon is in 8th to 5th and Rahu is in 6th to 5th.

There are no planets in 11th house.

Now we shall take the lord of 5th and 11th house. The lord of 5th sign is Sun. Sun is the lord of a barren sign and he is placed in a barren sign Mithuna (Gemini) in the sub of Sun.

Lord of the 11th house is Saturn, it is placed in 10th house; i.e. 12th to 11th house.

Lord of Lagna is not in a fruitful sign and he is placed in a barren sign, Virgo in the constellation of Moon in 12.

Moon:—Moon is also placed in barren sign Aries in 12.

Dasanath:—Now the Moon dasa is on from 5-7-'63 and ends on 5-7-'73. Dasanath is placed in a barren sign, Aries and the sub of Rahu in 10.

Next Dasa is Mars:—Who denies.

Rahu Dasa:—Rahu is in 10: It has 11th house results also but he is with retrograde Saturn and in his dasa he has to give what Saturn would give. Saturn—Still born—abortion—Short lived or much delayed.

From the abovementioned rules, I arrived at the conclusion that the person in question will have no long living child.

By applying Krishnamurti Padhdhati one can definitely tell whether one will have children. By applying traditional astrology, the result is bound to be a failure. K.P. succeeds always whereas traditional astrology miserably fails in many cases. Long live Krishnamurti Padhdhati!

MONTHLY MAGAZINE

CONTENTS

| | Page | |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| Messages From | 5 | Ruling Planets Never Err |
| The Innovator and the | 7 | Questions and Answers |
| Innovation | 9 | No More Doubts |
| The New Light of Jyotishya ... | 9 | Election—Results |
| Krishnamurti Padhdhati Re- | | Health and Heart |
| places Traditional Astro- | | 11 • Bother is to become Father |
| logy | | Assurance for Insurance |
| Krishnamurti Padhdhati-A | | Scholarship for Studies ? |
| Treasure house for Astro- | 13 | Guess—Why Editor is Happy ? |
| logers | 15 | Books of Interest |
| Future | 19 | 21 • Maturity of Trunk-Call |
| When Can I Deliver ? | 21 | When Will the Branch |
| When Will I Have A Child ? ... | 25 | Manager Come ? |
| Correct Position of Lagna | | Position of Planets |
| Ruling Planets | 25 | Ephemeris—April, 1970 |
| For God's Sake Forget | | Monthly Prediction for |
| Rajayogas | 28 | April, 1970 |
| What A Headache! Can you | | |
| --- Read the State of Married | | |
| Life, Please ? | | |

THE INNOVATOR AND THE INNOVATION

By

Prof. K. S. SHARMA

Even by the shrewdest imagination it would have been perhaps impossible to expect a *sanitary inspector to become a pioneer innovator*. Perhaps the only explanation that can unlock this mystery is that—“Destiny is moulded by the Almighty.” In the instance of Shri K. S. Krishnamurti who began his professional career in the analyst department in King Institute, Guindy and rose to the zenith as the innovator of the Stellar theory and the discoverer of the Horary, we can add a few qualifying conditions and say he was blessed by *Jagadguru Shankaracharya of Kamakoti and received a boon from Lord Maha Ganapathy*. It may be, an optimist may say—these also form a part of the game of destiny.

At a stage when traditional astrologers and Astro-quacks had degraded the divine Science of Astrology into a gamble on the streets, Shri Krishnamurti emerged as the saviour of this great science. This was not an accidental happening but a result of ceaseless experiment, continual study and meticulous application of theory to the pragmatic happenings of life.

Early mishaps haunted Krishnamurti and compelled him at an early age of nineteen to desert his aspirations of higher academic study and accept a vocation to save the family from a total collapse. Shri Krishnamurti was born on 1-11-1908 at 12 Noon at Tanjore, had his early schooling in Sir P. S. Sivaswami Iyer's High school and lost his father, the only staff of the family, in 1927 and had to give up his collegiate studies. He was a bright student at the college having secured the first place and matching the much coveted student scholarship.

In 1927 he joined the water analysis department and utilised his leisure most fruitfully by harnessing his aptitude for astrology and his skill for predictions. The

innate talent bloomed gracefully as he mastered the Western and the Eastern Systems of Astrology. The inquisitive mind never missed the lapses in the systems and made him investigate into the realms of possibilities and probabilities of precision in Astrological prediction. After a hard and intelligent research for 14 long years his insight opened into the Stellar Theory in 1941, the sub of the constellation in 1947 and the precision of an innovation in 1951. That year may be said to be a land-mark in Krishnamurti's life as he was blessed with divine grace during the year and the unique research of a human being had the boon of a divine touch. “Jagadguru Shankaracharya of Kamakoti delivered this grace through the idol of Uchista Maha Ganapathy which he handed over to Shri Krishnamurti. This was a momentous occasion and the crystallization, and the transformation of an outdated, out-moded, superstitious stricken system of Astrology into a Scientific astrology of precision resulted. Shri Krishnamurti founded the “Modern Astrological Research Institute” and propagated the knowledge of astrology through this institute. He trained hundreds and thousands of youths enthusiasts in the field of Astrology and set the ball of Scientific Astrology rolling.

The courage, the conviction and the confidence of Shri Krishnamurti in his findings and results had an occasion for a trial. In 1961 when the 8 planet configuration came, the traditional astrologers set a whirl-wind of fear to sweep the country. Shri Krishnamurti's firm conviction based on a scientific application of principles was that there was no need for a panic. He toured the length and breadth of the country even at the risk of threats by a few traditional astrologers and succeeded in quelling the fear from the minds of the superstitious common men. This tour which exhibited the scholarship, the convocation and precision of

Shri Krishnamurti caught the eye of Shri K. M. Munshi, the founder of Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan. Mr. Munshi invited Shri Krishnamurti to be on the staff of the Bhavan University as a visiting Professor of Astrology. Dr. Cherian, the then Governor of Bombay honoured Shri Krishnamurti by presenting him a "GOLD MEDAL" and the title of "Jyotishya Marthanda".

A dedicated missionary of the Science of Astrology, Shri Krishnamurti was not enamoured by these honours but continued his service. In 1963 he conceived the idea of the necessity of a monthly magazine devoted to astrology and started "Astrology and Athristha". This magazine helped Shri Krishnamurti to dissipate the knowledge of his new and novel system throughout the length and breadth of the world. He is the author of "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" and 'Horary system' which are his innovations.

We can confidently say that Jyotishya Marthanda K. S. Krishnamurti is *precision incarnate in astrology*. He has successfully transformed a Lotch-potch subject of Astrology into a one of Scientific Precision.

Editor addresses the audience at Kardasiddheshwar
College, Hubli 27-1-70

THE NEW LIGHT OF JYOTISHYA

By

Shri M. KITTUR

[Shri Kittur explains the system and the significance of Shri K. S. Krishnamurti in the highest of the technicalities of the new science. He spreads his canvass wide and narrates the developments from the past to the present.]

This is an age of explorations. All the realms of science are being explored; space has been conquered nuclear energy has been mastered, and the divine stellar region has also been explored. The credit of the stellar conquest goes to Sri K. S. Krishnamurti.

Prior to the research of Krishnamurti this divine subject of astrology was based on shaky foundations and had lost its divine grace, importance, and utility to mankind. It was because of this science being handled by quacks to earn their living that it lost all its divine grandeur. Under such circumstances, this 'Jyotishya Shastra' lost its 'Light' (Jyoti) and became the object of ridicule and despise. Sri Krishnamurti restored the lost light to this science and made it perfect again. This science which only had the privilege of "Pancha Bhavati pancha na bhavati" is now on a strong foundation known as "Krishnamurti Padhdhati". "Sri Krishnamurti, after continuous research of over period of 3 decades has evolved his own system, which enables an astrologer to give meticulously correct predictions. Sri Krishnamurti says that those who call astrology a science of tendencies and probabilities are not astrologers at all. There is no place for uncertainties in Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

This research has not been an easy task to Krishnamurti. In the beginning his predictions too failed. Being bestowed with an inquisitive mind, he carried on his research, unmindful of the difficulties that came in his way. His convulsive efforts bore him fruit, when he discovered that deciding factor is 'SUB'. It is this 'SUB' that plays a dominant role in his unique system. This 'SUB' gives a definite clue and surprisingly accurate prediction.

One may ask what is the 'SUB' when it plays such a predominant role in this system? The 'SUB' is one of the nine divisions of a constellation, divided in the order and the proportion of Vimsodridasa system. Traditional astrologers make use of constellations only in fixing the balance of Dasa at the time of birth whereas Sri Krishnamurti uses the constellations and the sub to offer predictions, of twins which are born with a difference of few minutes. In cases of both planetary positions remain the same and in such horoscopes traditional astrologers would predict alike in both cases. But actually both persons lead altogether different lives. It is Krishnamurti's 'SUB' that would decide even the minute difference and helps in giving correct predictions for both the twins.

Many traditional astrologers after being convinced about the truth and utility of his system, switched on to this method, casting away the traditional method which has no definite principles. Krishnamurti's system has definite principles which are universally applicable.

People within and outside India are very much eager to have darshan of this scholar. We, the citizens of Hubli-Dharwar are very much fortunate to have this master-minded genius amidst us and to listen to his scholastic lectures on his discoveries and techniques. It would not be an exaggeration if Sri Krishnamurti is called 'Adbunik Varahamihir'. May Lord Maha Ganapati bless Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti with long life and opportunity to spread his knowledge.

GOOD LUCK!

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI REPLACES TRADITIONAL ASTROLOGY

By
GEMINI

[Krishnamurti is another name for precision of prediction in Astrology. Gemini elucidates Krishnamurti Padhdhati and expounds 'the technique of novelty in the system.]

Astrology is a divine science. It has been practised by many astrologers, who followed either the traditional Hindu System or the Western System. Honestly both of them find it difficult to pinpoint the nature of the event and the time of event. The latter is more important to the consultants.

Time of event must be found out to the minute. Such a method alone is useful. Lord Ganesh has given through Prof. Krishnamurti a particular technic to decide the event. It is popularly known as KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.

All the creations of God must die either in the intrauterine life or born dead, or in the infancy or in the youth or in the old age. Death is a certainty; it is inevitable; at which time it comes, none knows. Pages after pages one may write, methods after methods, one can publish; symposium after symposium one can collect; but people with open mind will say that nothing serves useful purpose.

Let them follow K. P.; they will say after thoroughly understanding the subject, explained in a very simple way, applying strictly Krishnamurti's method as instructed by him, 'casting the horoscope using KRISHNAMURTI EPHEMERIS, KRISHNAMURTI AYANAMSA, and RAPHAEL'S TABLE OF HOUSES' and also the HORARY SYSTEM—KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI—one can confirm the date and the time and declare the result which will prove to be correct.

99% of the people get married. Which is important? To give the date of marriage; if fate is to suffer, then to give the date of divorce; if luck is there, to give the date of birth of children etc. Is it not? All know that K. P. alone answers.

A few percentage of the people alone own houses, so many have to live in rented buildings or in Government quarters, or in office accommodations. As most of them do not own, will they have any of their own at all; if so, when they can have, is to be clearly and correctly predicted. Only KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI can.

Nowadays most of the students and those employed, desire to know whether they would get scholarship to go overseas and persecute higher studies. Actually this question was not tackled by our ancient and traditional astrologers.

When the old scholars expounded the theory of Astrology, they were living in a land when Pakistan and India was one. They said that Capricorn represented India. They have not given separately which sign will represent Pakistan; therefore the difficulty arises for a student to know whether Capricorn indicates Pakistan or India. But if one follows the Horary System of Astrology—KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI—he need not pose such a problem. Horary answers.

Thus there are hundreds of problems for which we have to guess if we follow only the traditional system. But K. P. deals with each problem, gives most satisfactory and scientific explanation, calculating on simple and single method and it offers straight answer, solving the problem. K.P. can be followed by even a layman not knowing, previously, anything about astrology.

Thus Lord Ganesh through Prof. Krishnamurti has given this method for the readers to do further research, and make it more easily understandable, more quickly applicable and more correctly answerable.

By

Shri A. SIVAPATHAM. Stellar Astrological Research Institute (Matale Branch), Ceylon

[The writer analyses the potential of Krishnamurti system to offer candid prediction and a scientific approach. The adoration of Shri Sivapatham for the innovation of Shri Krishnamurti is reflected in this article.]

India has been the 'treasure-house' of Indian Culture and Vedic Studies from time immemorial. Due to the prolonged rule of the foreigners, the above studies, culture and science, were crippled and lacked new spirit. Those who propagated the study of Astrology misused this noble science to earn their living, and none were interested in any research that led to perfectness in the practical use of this science.

I went through all the available systems, Western and Eastern; I was disgusted as these systems were not reliable always for any candid predictions. At this juncture, in last August 1969, I came across "ASTROLOGY & ATRISHTA" and "KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI". At first, I had a quick glance at the principles mentioned thereon and was satisfied as I was sure that Krishnamurti Padhdhati will unlock the doors of correct technique of prediction in this field. On further reading, I was delighted as all his principles were based on Stellar position of planets according to our origin of Astrology propagated by our ancient Yogis and Saints. Even the texts of Maha-Baratha and Ramayana show evidence that our ancestors were guided by the stellar positions of planets for their predictions. It is true that all based their principles on the movement of stars, and I can boldly say, without fear, and favour, that none had propagated a fruitful and perfect research on the study of the above and the correct appliance of them for the future predictions other than our Gururji professor K. S. Krishnamurti. Even our Saints and Yogis who had the powers to foresee and foretell the events through meditations and 'spirits', did not produce a deep study of them. It is our Gururji who neither takes any form of 'spirits', nor see through any 'spirits', has produced a new scientific, simple and reliable system in his grand work KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.

In our society, we have noticed that twins born on the same day with an interval of one or two minutes, at the same place, having same lagna and planetary positions, are not alike in character, health, behaviour, actions and status etc. All these factors had opened the doors of his research mind, to invent or produce the theory of 'SUB' which was unknown to anyone from the time of origin of Astrology upto the date of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI. Proper applications of ruling planets for candid predictions and rectification of birth charts crown his scientific venture in this field of Astrology. Hence, we are fortunate that we are in this Krishnamurti Padhdhati Era to enjoy his fruitful results and all admit Our Gururji is the only Guru in this world who has showed us the correct path.

Generally, astrologers are wiser after events as they use certain tranquillising words and terms to suit their convenience and save themselves from any future embarrassments. It is quite obvious that even some of the famous astrologers adopt some form of 'tantra' in their predictions in a way to mislead the general masses. But, on the contrary, our Gururji's predictions are straightforward, perfect, unequivocal and clear in all cases.

Citizens of Madras, Delhi, Bombay, Gaya, Bangalore, Jaipur, Mysore and other places in India are fortunate enough to get out Gururji's aspects and blessings in this field, while we in Ceylon and other foreign countries are deprived of same. I think, the time will come for us to meet our Gururji in the near future. On this eventful day, let me join with you all, to pray Lord Maha Ganapathy to bless him long life, good health and prosperity, for all of us to gain more and more from him in this field.

Long live our Gururji!

Ever live KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI!

FUTURE (Horary)

By

Mr. D. R. S. MURTY, Astrologer, Rourkela

[Mr. Murty has demonstrated the methodology and the effectiveness of the advanced stellar theory as propounded by Sri Krishnamurti. The analysis insists confidence in the 'Horary'—an innovation of Sri Krishnamurti.]

"How much can I be told about my future life regarding my happiness and job, etc.?" asked a lady and gave a number 135 at 4-47 P.M. on the 27th June, 1969.

The chart for the moment is as follows:

| | | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Rahu 1-53 | Saturn 13-9 Venus 26-57 | Mercury 20-32 | Sun 12° 21' |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Moon 9° 45' Mars (R) 9-10 | | Kethu 1-53 Jupiter 4-33 |

The lagna is based on the number in accordance with the principles enunciated in Advanced Stellar Astrology known as Krishnamurti Paddhati.

| Planets | Deposited in the Star of | Deposited in the Sub of |
|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Sun | Rahu | Saturn |
| Moon | Saturn | Venus |
| Mars | Saturn | Venus |
| Rahu | Jupiter | Rahu |
| Jupiter | Sun | Saturn |
| Saturn | Kethu | Mercury |
| Mercury— | Moon | Venus |
| Kethu — | Sun | Jupiter |
| Venus — | Sun | Sun |

Judgment :

The querist is a lady and the question is about happiness in life and job. Happiness

in life is not only governed by job alone and it is more so in the case of ladies, who are supposed to be prospective mothers. Persons put questions under the influence of planets that rule over them at the instant moment. The planet Moon reveals the mind of the querist. Let us see how far Moon confirms the nature of the query. Moon in your chart is in lagna and so the question is about the querist herself. The conjunction of Moon with the lord of the 7th connects the affairs guarded by the 7th house. The 7th house represents marriage and married partner, Moon in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 4 and 5 in 6th connects it with these houses. The fourth house denotes happy home, the fifth determines married pleasure, while the 6th indicates separation from the husband. Therefore your question is mainly about the above affairs. No doubt the 6th house denotes your service. But Moon in the sub of Venus in 7th decides the issue in favour of your married life. (Actually the querist is now living apart from her husband due to certain domestic tribulations). The constellation lord Saturn is a significator of the 11th house and the sub-lord Venus is a significator of the 8th house. Both these houses are connected with happy tie of friendship after reunion. Therefore I declare without any doubt that your desire is to know when there would be reunion with your husband if at all there is any such chance. Beyond this, the above chart has no other purpose.

For the reasons stated above, for reunion with your husband, we have to analyse bhavas 2, 7, 8 and 11; the 2nd house being responsible for get-together in the family without specific reference to any particular relation and the 8th for your MANGAL-

YAM. Also the 8th is the 2nd from the 7th denoting your husband.

According to the advanced stellar system of prediction, the most powerful signifiers for the events governed by these houses are those planets situated in the constellations of the occupants of these above referred houses. They will offer such results as are indicated by these houses as well as the houses owned by the occupants of the houses.

Judging in the aforesaid lines, we have only planets in the 7th, 8th and 11th bhavas while the 2nd one is vacant.

Venus is in the 7th house. Therefore planets in the constellations of Venus will offer the results of the 7th bhava but not Venus itself. Besides this, such planets will also offer the results of the houses owned by Venus, i.e. bhavas 1 and 8. Whether such results are favourable to you or not will be decided by the lord of the sub portion of the constellation in which such planets are deposited. In case there is no planet in the constellations of Venus then the occupant Venus itself will give the results. As we find no planet in the constellations of Venus, Venus will give the results of the 7th, 8th and 1st houses, if you are running the periods of Venus. As you are now having Venus period (Bhukti) for another 8 months from the date of your query we can look upon the results indicated by the 7th house, 8th house and lagna bhava. Therefore a reunion between you and your husband can be looked up. Further it is interesting to note that the cusp of the 7th house falls under Venus star and Venus sub. The cusp controls the events of the house. Unless the signifying planet is a sub in the relevant cusp the events indicated by that bhava will not fructify although they may develop very near to it. In addition to this, the sub-lord in whose sub Venus is posited deserves greater attention. If the sub-lord is not connected with the affairs under question the event will not be favourable to you. Venus is in the sub of the Sun who is lord of 11th and posited in the 8th, and both these houses are very well connected with your question. There is yet one thing more to be satisfied. The sub-lord should not

occupy the constellation of a planet posited in house which is detrimental to the issue under consideration. Sun, the sub-lord is in the constellation of Rahu in the 5th house. The fifth house indicates sexual harmony and pleasurable pursuits. Therefore it should be declared that you will have the bliss of family life with your husband during Venus Bhukti.

The 8th bhava is occupied by Mercury and Sun. Jupiter, Kethu and Venus are in the stars of Sun. There is no planet in the constellations of Mercury and Mercury is deputised by Kethu in Virgo. Jupiter is in the sub of Saturn in the 6th bhava which negatives the 7th bhava results because it is the 12th to 7th. Therefore Jupiter is not capable of giving you material benefits. Kethu is in the sub of Jupiter in 11th and also the sub-lord Jupiter is in the constellation of Sun, lord of 11 in 8th. So Kethu can give you favourable results. The position of Venus is discussed under the 7th house. Venus, therefore, is not only the significator of 7th but also of the 8th house.

The 11th house is much more important than either of the above two houses, inasmuch as it is connected with the affairs of lasting tie of friendship between you and your husband. Kethu and Jupiter are in close conjunction in this house. This node Kethu deputises Jupiter and node is always more powerful than the planet with which it is conjoined. Saturn is the only planet in the constellation of Kethu. Saturn is in the sub of Mercury and the sub-lord Mercury is a significator of lagna bhava which indicates pleasure, honour and dignity to you. So Saturn can bring about a reunion between you and your husband during its period and you are now running Saturn Dasa.

It now remains to arrive at the exact date of your reunion and the various developments in the intermediate period. The 5th house deals with pleasure in marital life. The 5th is the 11th counted from the 7th denoting your husband. Therefore these two mutually connected houses should indicate the comfort of bed sharing with your husband. As such any planet that is a significator of the 11th and in the sub of occupant of 5th should be capable of

bringing the couple together to a harmonious sexual bliss.

Kethu in the constellation of Sun, lord of 11th and in the sub of Jupiter in 11th, and Rahu in the constellation of Jupiter and in its own sub in the 5th are quite promising planets to bring about a happy reunion between you and your husband.

You are now running Saturn Dasa and Venus Bhukti. Venus Bhukti will last for 10 months from the date of your query. So in Venus Bhukti, during the Anthra of Kethu and Sooksama ruled by Rahu you will have the pleasure of joining your husband to lead a happy family life. You will be running this period between 5-3-1970 and 11-3-1970.

WHEN CAN I DELIVER?

AQUARIUS—BOMBAY

[The Ayanamsas advocated by Krishnamurti Paddhati hold the key to Precision, Aquarius analyses this aspect in this article.]

The Table of houses and Ephemeris of Raphael give the various longitudes in Sayana. To convert them to Nirayana we subtract Ayanamsa. Therefore, only correct Ayanamsa must be used to give correct predictions. If Ayanamsa is not correct, the whole basis of the calculations will be false. There are several Ayanamsas in vogue. Of them that which gives the correct timing of events is to be used.

It is found by Prof. Krishnamurti after a lot of creditable research work and experiments that, only those Ayanamsa used and advocated by him give correct results. Others do not.

Another never failing finding of Prof. Krishnamurti is the 'Ruling Planets'. He has proved that the ruling planets at the time of judgment and those at the time of fructification of the event are same. The Ruling Planets are the lords of the day, rasi, star and lagna at the moment of judgment. Invariably in all cases, without any single failure, using ruling planets one can decide correctly the nature of event and predict precisely the time and date of its fructification. The ruling planets point out the correct answers to any query or doubt. The nature of query may be anything like time of birth, exact position of lagna, exact position of any other cusp, correct birth star, correct position of Fortuna, time of marriage, time of delivery, time of accident, time

of death, etc. The ruling planets will reveal the results. In fact, ruling planets help us to give precise predictions regarding any question even in the absence of birth chart.

The query here is about delivery. Doctor has given her a date somewhere in the month of November 1969. She wants to know the exact date of delivery.

At the time of query the lagna is Dhanur. It is ruled by Jupiter.

The star is Dhanishtha. Its lord is Mars.

The rasi is Makara owned by Saturn.

The day is Wednesday governed by Mercury.

Therefore the ruling planets are, Jupiter, Mars, Saturn and Mercury.

One should not make a haste and accept these ruling planets as they come. See whether any of them is deposited either in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet. If there is any, reject it. Mercury is deposited in the constellation of Mars who is retrograde. Reject Mercury and take Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, as the final ruling planets.

Mars is by itself retrograde. But it is deposited in the constellation and sub of planets in direct motion. This shows that Mars is not barred off from giving the

results. But it will not be able to give the results as long as it is retrograde. Once it becomes direct, it will give. The probable date given by the doctor is in the month of November 1969. Mars is in direct motion then, therefore, Mars will give the results.

Therefore finally the ruling planets are Jupiter, Mars and Saturn.

When Sun transits a position in the Zodiac ruled by the ruling planets, the event will fructify.

Sun enters the sign Scorpio ruled by Mars on 16-11-1969. In Scorpio, there are stars of both Jupiter and Saturn. Which star to be chosen? When a doubt arises, always find out who is stronger. (In the ruling planets, the lord of the sign transited by Moon is stronger than the lord of the day, the lord of the star is stronger than the lord of the sign and the lord of lagna is stronger than the lord of the star). Jupiter is the lord of the lagna in the ruling planets. Therefore, Jupiter star is to be chosen. In this, Mars sub is transited by Sun on 18-11-1969. The day is Tuesday ruled by Mars.

Now check up whether transit of Moon agrees on this date. Moon transits Jupiter star in Saturn sign Kumbha on this date. Therefore Moon's transit also agrees and the delivery will certainly take place on 18th November, 1969.

The number given by the lady when asked to give a number within 249, is 100. The (latitude 18° 55' N) at 7-30 P.M. I. S. T. on 2-7-1969.

The chart showing the twelve cusps for Bombay for the given number and the planetary position for the above time and date is as under :

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| VII 23-21 Rahu 1-37 | Sat. 13-34 IK 23-21 | Ven. 2-11 X 24-21 Mercury 27-23 | Sun 17-10 XI 24-21 |
| VII 24-00 | 2-7-1969 7-30 P.M. I.S.T. 18-55 N. No. 100. Ayanamsa 23° 20' | | XII 24-21 |
| Moon 26-05 VI 24-21 | | | Lagna 24-00 |
| V 24-21 | IV 24-21 Mars 8-35 | III 23-21 | Kethu 1-37 Jup. 5-05 II 23-21 |

The lagna bhava is occupied by Kethu and Jupiter. Kethu indicates some danger to the native. Jupiter indicates that there will be some providential help. The owner of lagna, posited in 10th, indicates that the lord of lagna is well deposited and that there is no danger to the life of the lady. But Mars aspecting lord of lagna by its 8th aspect is unfavourable, especially when Mars is a ruling planet. Kethu in lagna and Mars aspecting lagnesha indicate that there will be caesarean operation. (Mars signifies use of surgical instruments and Kethu suggests some danger). However, Jupiter in lagna and well-deposited lagnesha show that there is no danger to the life of the lady.

WHEN WILL I HAVE A CHILD?

By

Sri A. SIVAPATHAM, Government Hospital, Matale, Ceylon

[The significance of Krishnamurti Padhdhati as a reliable practical astrology is expounded by Sri Sivapatham. The accuracy with which he could predict the birth of the child is illustrated here.]

Part I.

For predictive and practical astrology, Krishnamurti Padhdhati is the only reliable system. The more you follow this, the

more you get interested and all your pains and labours will be blessed by Lord Maha Ganapathy. I still wonder how my Guruji, rectifies the birth times, and fixes the correct

positions of the Ascendants even to the sub sub, without the use of pen, paper and Ephemeris. This shows not only about his concentration power but also about the perfectness of his system. There was an urge in me to try similarly.

On 19-11-69, on my way to office, a friend wanted me to help him in this subject. His wife was in Jaffna and the date of confinement given by the medical officers was 15-11-69. He had been there till 18-11-69, but his wife did not deliver. He returned on 19-11-69, and wanted me to pinpoint the date of birth of his child astrologically.

The number given was 135. After some silence and concentration, I declared he would have the child on the evening of 23-11-69 or in the early morning of 24-11-69. My friend was laughing at me and could not believe this prediction which was given readily without any laborious calculations on paper and reference to ephemeris.

Part 2.

I moved on to my office. On the way, my mind was checking about the prediction as follows:

Number given was 135. No. 125 is 0° deg. Thula; 135 is about 6° Thula; 135 is about 15° Thula 140 is about 21° Thula and so on. Hence the 5th and 11th cusps must fall at 14° Kumba and 14° Simha approximately. Rahu and Kethu are in 5 and 11; and in Jupiter star and Venus star respectively. Hence RAHU governs JUPITER besides SATURN while Kethu governs VENUS besides SUN.

The ascendant rises in Venus sign Rahu star. Hence VENUS is one of the ruling planets. On this day Venus is in Lagna and is in Rahu star. Hence Venus is stronger than Rahu to give results besides it being the significators of 5 and 11. Further Venus is a powerful ruling planet as she is in her own sign. Hence when Moon transits in the sign of VENUS, the result should manifest. On this day, Moon is in Meena, Mercury star and the earliest day will be when it transits the sign Vrishaba. Next strong planet will be the one that is related to this

Venus. As mentioned earlier, Kethu becomes the second strong significator due to its governorship. Hence when Moon is in Venus sign Kethu star;—no Kethu star in Vrishaba and Sun can replace it due to the governorship of Kethu;—so in SUN star it should show the results. Moon transits (Vrishaba) VENUS sign SUN star in late 23-11-69 and early 24-11-1969.

So I was little satisfied with my prediction and waited for the result.

Part 3.

On the same day itself, at 7-30 P.M. I sat down to check it up. The chart for the query was as follows:

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Moon 24° 10' VI 15° 32' | Sat. (R) 10° 28' VII 15° 13' 20" | VII 14° 23' | XI 13° 32' |
| Rahu 24° 12' V 13° 32' | 7-30 P.M. Matala No. 135. Lagna 15° 13' 20" Thula | | X 12° 32' |
| Mars 17° 25' IV 12° 32' | | | XI 13° 32' Kethu 24° 12' |
| III 13° 32' | Sun 3° 44' Mercury 3° 38' II 14° 32' | Venus 17° 48' I 15° 13' 20" Jup. 1° 41' | XII 15° 32' |

For child birth consider houses 2, 5 and 11.

The 2nd cusp is in Saturn star Rahu sub.

The 5th cusp is in Moon star Rahu sub.

The 11th cusp is in Venus star Venus sub.

Since the sub lords of the above cusps are the significators of the above houses, then safe delivery is promised.

2nd house is vacant. Its lord is Mars. Jupiter is in Mars star. Hence Jupiter and Mars are significators.

5th house is occupied by Rahu. Venus is in Rahu star. Saturn is the lord of 5th. Sun and Mercury are on Saturn star. Hence Venus and Rahu are strong significators while Sun, Mercury and Saturn are next in strength.

11th house is occupied by Kethu. Saturn is in Kethu star. Sun is the lord 11 and on

planet is in its star. Hence Saturn (R), Kethu and Sun are significators.

Now the significators of houses are Jupiter, Mars, Venus, Rahu, Sun, Mercury, Saturn (R) and Kethu.

Rahu is in Saturn sign Jupiter star. Hence Rahu governs Saturn and Jupiter. Similarly Kethu governs Sun and Venus.

Therefore reject Saturn, Jupiter, Sun and Venus and select Rahu and Kethu. Now the significators are Kethu, Rahu, Mercury and Mars.

At the time of judgment :

(1) The ascendant is in Venus sign Rahu star, Venus sub.

(2) Moon is in Jupiter sign Mercury star Rahu sub.

(3) The day is Wednesday, ruled by Mercury and it is in Mars sign, Saturn star and Mercury sub.

Among these (1), (2), (3), the strongest and the common are Kethu, Rahu and Mercury. Hence these planets found among the significators will manifest the result.

As this is a minor event that is expected to manifest within a week, consider the transit of Moon. When Moon transit to a position ruled by Kethu, Rahu and Mercury, the result will manifest.

Judgment :

Nodes are powerful than planets. Hence the result will be shown when Moon transits the sign ruled by Kethu or Rahu.

If Kethu is considered ; then the signs will be Vrishaba and Simha ruled by Venus and Sun respectively.

If Rahu is considered ; then the signs are (Makara and Kumba will not manifest as Saturn retrogrades). Meena and Dhanu ruled by Jupiter, or Kataka ruled by Moon as it is in the sub of Rahu.

Among these Venus sign is selected as Venus is a common significator of 5 and 11, and stronger due to its placement in her own sign. The arguments for selecting Sun (Kethu) star is the same as mentioned in Part 2. The sub lord will be Mercury as it is favourably placed from Venus and Sun, besides being on the same stellar lord Saturn.

Now Rahu should guide to determine the sub-lord. Rahu governs Saturn (R), and Jupiter. Retrograding planet will not manifest result. Hence, the sub-lord should be Jupiter. Therefore, when Moon transits Venus sign, Sun star, Mercury sub, Jupiter sub sub. It is when Moon's position is 6.27° 03' Vrishba. Moon comes to this position on 24-11-1969 sharp at 2 A.M.

Further it is interesting that this day will be ruled by Moon because she is a significator due to her placement on sub-lord Rahu.

Therefore, I telephoned him and informed that he will be blessed with a son on Monday 24-11-1969 at 2 A.M.

Part 4 :

Determination of Sex :

In this case I declared the sex of the child as male for the following reasons :

The significators that co-operate with the ruling planets at the time of birth are same. It will be better if I say that they are all governed by Rahu, Kethu and Mercury as mentioned earlier. Hence, find the houses where they are posited as nowadays the occupants are stronger than the owners of the houses, besides Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti's principles..

Mercury is in lagna. Rahu is in 5th and Kethu is in 11. Lagna denotes the querist, who is a male. Hence, 1, 5, and 11 are male signs. Therefore, the child will be a male child.

Alternative method :

The time of birth would be governed or ruled by Venus, Sun, Mercury and Jupiter. All these planets are in the 1st house except Jupiter. The sub-lord is the deciding factor. It is in lagna (1st bhava); Further which denotes the sex of the querist. Hence, the child is a male.

As predicted, the querist informed me on 29-11-1969 that he was blessed with a son on 24-11-1969 at 2 A.M. and thanked me for the troubles taken to pinpoint the correct date, time of birth besides the correct determination of sex.

[Editor congratulates Mr. Sivapatham for his quick grasp and correct prediction.]

CORRECT POSITION OF LAGNA RULING PLANETS

By

Shri N. D. KEDARE, B.E. (Civil), M.S.E. II
A-20/3, Government Colony, Bandra (East), Bombay-51.

[All predictions are based on the date and time of birth. The accuracy and inaccuracy of the predictions depend on the correct fixation of lagna. Shri Kedare elucidates the significance, utility and technique of the 'Ruling Planets' evolved by Shri Krishnamurti.]

The query is about the exact degree and sign of lagna. The native was born on Saturday, 23-12-1939, between 4-00 P.M. and 6-00 P.M. at Ahmednagar.

Originally Mithuna lagna was considered to be rising in the east at the moment of birth of the native, but later the Ascendant was reckoned as Rishaba. As the exact degree of lagna was not known, either in Mithuna or in Rishaba, the events like education, service, marriage, children, personality, temperament, etc., did not tally with the actual life. To remove the doubt once for all, the native wants to get the exact degree and sign of lagna fixed by K.P.

Our traditional astrologers have given number of methods for the rectification of birth time and finding out exact position of the Ascendant; but still a critical examination of all these methods always reveals contradiction, confusion and inaccuracy. However, in the rectification of birth time and fixing the exact position of lagna the discovery of the 'Ruling planets' by Jyotish Marthand K. S. Krishnamurti stands out as a salient landmark. This method is not only simple and sure but also crystal clear and convincing. It gives only accurate results when applied systematically and intelligently. This has been tested in thousands of cases wherein the exact degree and minute of the Ascendant was already known.

According to K.P. the ruling planets at the moment of query are the significators of the matter to be judged, confirmed or ascertained.

Suppose one has doubts in his mind about several points such as

- (i) Exact degree and sign of lagna,
- (ii) longevity,
- (iii) time of marriage,
- (iv) time of birth of child, etc.

Always, the first important question is answered by the ruling planets at the moment of judgment.

The ruling planets are the lords of the day, rasi, star and lagna at the moment of judgment.

To-day is Monday ruled by Moon. The rasi is Tulam ruled by Venus. The star is Chitra governed by Mars. The Ascendant rising in the east at 8-20 P.M. I. S. T. on 18-8-1969 is Kumbha owned by Saturn.

Rahu is in Saturn sign Kumbha. Therefore Rahu is also a ruling planet. Now, a doubt comes whether Rahu is to be taken in preference to Saturn or not, as lagna in the ruling planets is the strongest, its ruler has got great value and as such take Saturn as stronger than Rahu to reveal the results. (Further if Rahu were stronger, the querist would have come on a Rahu star day).

Therefore the ruling planets are Moon, Venus, Mars and Saturn. One should not make haste and accept these ruling planets as they come. Those ruling planets which are deposited either in star or sub of a retrograde planet will not reveal the results. Reject them and take the remaining as the ruling planets.

The planetary position on 18-8-1969 at 8-20 P.M. I. S. T. along with their constellations and sub-lords is tabulated below :

| Planet | Lord of sign | Lord of star | Lord of sub |
|---------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| Sun | Sun | Kethu | Venus |
| Moon | Venus | Mars | Moon |
| Mars | Mars | Mercury | Mercury |
| Mercury | Sun | Venus | Mercury |
| Jupiter | Mercury | Moon | Rahu |
| Venus | Mercury | Jupiter | Mercury |
| Saturn | Mars | Venus | Sun |
| Rahu | Saturn | Jupiter | Sun |
| Kethu | Sun | Sun | Mars |

It can be seen from the above table that none of these ruling planets are deposited either in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet. So accept them.

The lagna of the native will be governed by these ruling planets. His doubt is firstly whether the sign is Mithuna or Rishaba and then the exact degrees and minutes.

When asked to give a number within 249, the native quoted 41. This gives Venus-Mars-Saturn combination or Rishaba 27° 53' 26" to 30° 0' 0" as the horary lagna.

As Mercury is not one of the ruling planets, Mithuna cannot be your lagna. Venus is a significator and also you have given a number in Rishaba. Therefore your lagna is Rishaba.

In Rishaba there are stars of both Moon and Mars. Therefore your lagna can be either in Moon star Rohini or in Mars star Mrigasirisha in Rishaba. As the number, within 249, given by you is in Mars star, select Mars star in Rishaba. Now the two remaining ruling planets are Saturn and Moon. In Rishaba sign Mars star, there is no sub of Moon. But Saturn sub is there. Therefore the lagna must be in Venus sign, Mars star and Saturn sub and Moon sub sub. This gives the exact degree and minutes of Ascendant as 29° 10'. So your lagna is Rishaba and its exact position is 29° 10'.

FOR GOD'S SAKE FORGET RAJAYOGAS

By
K.S.K.

"Sir, When did you come to Bombay?"

"A few days ago."

"I see! Very good, Sir; I have got a son. I would like to cast the horoscope of my son. People here have erected and now, I have as many varieties of horoscopes prepared, as the number of Astrologers, I requested. The dasa balance given by one astrologer does not agree at all with the other. Even the lagna differs. One says "Aries", the other mentions "Taurus." What is this?"

"It can be like that. Are all worked out in Hindu (Nirayana system) system?"

"Yes, Sir. All these astrologers are those who do not follow western system but only our Traditional System and refer to Panchang; they calculate taking that Panchang which they follow."

"No Sayana—Western system—followed by any!"

"No, Sir. None followed Sayana System."

"All right! Now, give me the following particulars. I will request a dozen of my students, to work at it. Find, whether there is any difference, at all. You will be happy to note that all give the same figure, the same position and the same dasa balance. Give me, place of birth, time and date. That is all."

"That is what I want. Predictions may fail. But how can the chart be like this. Two plus three is ever five. How can it change? How can there be different figure?"

"Hullo! Do not say that predictions may differ or fail; Not only, you will have identical charts but also same results from every student of nine. Remember, they follow K.P."

"Further Sir, all astrologers say that my son has many Rajayogas. Do you find such Rajayogas in his chart?"

"Dear friend! 'Never, Never mention about Rajayogas to me. I cannot tolerate.'"

"Why, Sir?"

"What is the use of these Rajayogas? Whatever is said by our sages regarding Rajayogas do not operate to many. They don't guarantee. People having no Rajayoga (in fact, everybody has some yoga or the other) enjoy all the fruits of life in this world. But people having these so-called Rajayogas have neither Raniyoga nor Rajayoga. It is nothing short of nonsense. These Rajayogas have brought enough ridicule to this Science. We should collect facts and figures and on the statistics collected, we have to judge whether these yogas guarantee any advantage to such people. I have absolutely no faith in it. Forget these yogas. Follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Whether there is a strong Rajayoga or not, according to the disposition of the planets one will either enjoy good results or experience difficulties. These yogas do not help the querist but helps the astrologer to cheer up the consultants temporarily. You said that everyone has some Rajayoga. How is it, Sir?"

"Hear me patiently. You yourself will say what you feel about the yogas."

1. **Gajakesariyoga**: Result; good many relations. (No birth control in those days. So, many relations: modest and magnanimous: will build villages and towns—(may be engineering contractor) Magistrate—(actually cannot control his wife or children: nor issue any instruction to them), reputation even after one's demise."

"This yoga is caused if Jupiter is in an angle to Moon, i.e., in 1 or 4 or 7 or 10 counted from Moon."

2. **Jupiter in 2 to Moon** causes Sunapha yoga. Result: Satisfactory self-requisition. Ruler or Administrator or one, never holding a position less than these, shrewd and clever; rich; popular and prosperous."

3. Jupiter in 12 to Moon causes Anapha Yoga—The organs of the body are well-formed. (Which organ is not definitely stated by the sages. We have to presume). Good personality. Popular, modest, liberal, commands respect, maintains prestige and honour. Puts on good dress. Enjoys the pleasures of life.

4. Jupiter in 6 or 7 or 8 counted from Moon; causes Chandra Adhi Yoga.

Results:—Modest, reliable, happy walk of life (official or domestic or both) surrounded by riches (Is he rich or is he living in such a place so that rich people are surrounding him) victory over enemies, hale and healthy, long life.

5. Jupiter in 6 or 8 or 2 to Moon; Sakatayoga. Regains and recovers such a fortune which he had to lose: Cannot be extraordinary: a common man: Nor popular and well-known. Ever wanting financial aid, not at all liked by relatives: yet adamant and steadfast.

6. Vasumati Yoga: Jupiter in 3 or 6 or 10 or 11 counted from Moon causes this yoga. One will be an independant person; will be very rich.

7. Moon in 4 to Jupiter or Jupiter in 10 to Moon, causes Amala Yoga.

Result: Name, fame, reputation, honour for ever. Very prosperous with sterling character.

"Now, please sort these out also: reconsider or read a second time. Jupiter in 6 to Moon. What are the yogas, Sakata yogas, Chandra Adhi yoga, Vasumati yoga. What are the results? If a person loses, then Sakata yoga is quoted: If one will be rich and one enjoys life, quote Chandra Adhi Yoga and Vasumati Yoga. What else do you expect of a traditional astrologer? How can he differentiate? Where is the rule? Let him quote. That is why, they say, Hindu astrology wants you to intelligently interpret. I say "Cleverly act." Similarly you can read yourself the remaining ones.

Jupiter in 7 to Moon causes Chandra Adhi Yoga, Gajakesari Yoga Jupiter in 8:—Sakata Yoga, Chandra Adhi Yoga. Jupiter in 12. Sakata Yoga and Anapha Yoga.

Jupiter in 10:—Gajakesari Yoga, Vasumati Yoga and Amala Yoga.

How can a traditional astrologer predict which of these yogas will operate and when?

I will mention two other yogas and the result enjoyed by the native living in Bombay: Born on 18-8-1913 having Rahu Dasa balance of 5 years 7 months and 7 days.

During Jupiter Dasa what he had experienced will be mentioned after giving chart of

Mr. D. G. Ubhayakar }
Sadguru Prasad Co., } Head Office :
Tardeo Road, } Bangalore
Bombay-7.

| | | | |
|---------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Rahu 2-53 | | Mars 20-15 Saurin 23-49 | Venus 20-56 |
| Moon 15-51 | | | Mercury 14-49 |
| | | | Sun 1-54 |
| Jup. 15-51 | | | Asc. 1-54 Kethu 2-53 |

On 25-3-1919 he entered into Jupiter Dasa and it operated till March 1935.

Car accidents in 1922; 1923; and 1935.

Lost mother in 1925.

Typhoid 1927.

Due to accident he had lost the teeth.

Piles started in the fog end of Jupiter Dasa.

Given in adoption in 1927.

Stopped education in 1929.

Could not have marriage in Jupiter Dasa. Married in 1942. Separation 1945. Wife died in 1951, remains alone.

What are the yogas caused by Jupiter. VASUMATHI YOGA, KHAHALA YOGA, HAMSA YOGA, etc. Kendradhipatya Dhosha is also to be said. There is no rule given by our sages in any book, that when

Jupiter is in its own sign and in 1 or 4 or 7 or 10 causing Hamsa Yoga and as long as the sign is its own, what happens to Kendradhipatya Dhosha? If the results are known to be a good one, one can quote *Hamsa Yoga*; If it is bad, one is to quote *Kandraadhipatya dhosha*. This is, what I had observed and experienced in my youth when my friends approached a few

traditional astrologers. Only such a clever interpretation made me to open the eyes of all. "Oh God! What is this? Then there is no use of these yogas. One contradicts the other."

"Mr! Forget all these Yogas. Work hard. Do your duty. God will give the result according to your fate which is according to your Karma."

WHAT A HEADACHE! CAN YOU READ THE STATE OF MARRIED LIFE, PLEASE?

By
GEMINI

The horoscope is as follows

Born on 7-2-1946. Time 2-13 A.M. I.S.T.
Place 18-55 N. 72-54 E.

| | | | |
|--|------------|------------------------|--|
| Moon 24-07 V 17-38 | VI 16-38 | VII 11-36 | Rahu 4-32 VIII 11-38 Mars 22-35 Sat. 26-27 |
| IV 15-38 | | | IX 12-38 |
| Ven. 25-46 Sun 24-27 Mercury 21-21 III 12-38 | | | X 15-38 |
| II 11-38 Kethu 4-32 | Lag. 11-36 | XII 16-38 Jup. 4-20 | XI 17-38 |

Mercury Dasa balance 7 years 6 months 3 days.

Betrothal on 8-12-66.

Married on 19-5-67.

Separation from 12-10-69.

Marriage: Judge houses 2, 7 and 11. Significators are Jupiter, Mars, Saturn, Rahu, Sun, Venus and Mercury (as lord of 11). Of these planets, Venus, Mars and Jupiter are very strong.

To this native Venus has given both marriage and also separation. Why? Because Venus is not only lord of 7 and 12, but also it is in the constellation of planet in 7 and in the sub of node, significator of 6th house as Rahu was in Mars star owner

of 6; therefore Venus has to give both marriage and also separation, depending on the lord of the sub-period in his major period. Actually betrothal and marriage came in Venus Dasa Mars Bhukti; but it gave separation during Venus Dasa Rahu Bhukti. Such undesirable results are experienced only when the sub-lord of the 7th cusp is connected with the houses 2 or 7 or 11 *as well as* either 1 or 6 or 10 or 12; in that case such a sub-lord gives both marriage and also unpleasant and disharmonious life with wife or husband. Here Saturn is the sub lord of the 7th cusp and he is in 7, in the constellation of planet in 11 and sub of node in 1; therefore, the married life cannot be happy till the sub period of Saturn is over. Only when this sub lord of the 7th cusp is not connected with the houses 1 or 6, or 10 or 12 but connected with either 2 or 7 or 11, then only there will be a pleasant married life with good understanding among the husband and wife.

Any Reunion:

Reunion also should be considered as though it is a marriage, that too, second marriage with a person born with the same ruling planets, having second marriage. The next reunion will be during Venus Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Mercury Anthra; it will be around 3rd December, 1971; you will continue till February, 1976; again there will be separation for a few months, later reunion permanently from Mercury Bhukti that is 23rd August, 1976. Thereafter there will not be frequent worry.

RULING PLANETS NEVER ERR

By

K. M. SUBRAMANIAM

On Tuesday, 23-12-1969 at 8-25 P.M., my friend Sri Raghaviah, Advocate, Madras, called on me for casting his horoscope.

He could not furnish full and relevant particulars of birth, except to say that it was a Saturday, 30-3-'35 as his date of birth and Soorareddipalayam, a village situated at 80 miles East of Nellore (A.P.) as his birth place. He could not say day or night.

With years of accumulated knowledge and experience gained in the traditional systems of Astrology, I must confess that there is no method to cast a chart the native, except by following KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI; especially when full birth particulars are not available on hand.

I fixed up the following RULING PLANETS, taking the time (8-25 P.M. on 23-12-'69) indicated above:

- (1) Lord of the day (Tuesday) = Kuja
- (2) Lord of Moon star = Rahu
(Thiruvadhurai)
(Moon's position: $67^{\circ} 17' 56''$)
- (3) Lord of Moon sign = Budha
(Mithunam)
- (4) Lord of Ascendant sign = Chandra
(Katakam $12^{\circ} 19' 27''$)
- (5) Lord of Asc. star rising = Sani
in the East (Poosam)

In all cases, without relevant birth particulars, Sri K. S. K., advocates taking up the Moon's position (here $67^{\circ} 17' 56''$) to fix up the birth (Asc.) degree of the native.

Guided by the Ruling Planets and their respective powers, I arrived at the following:—

- (1) Rahu as the sub lord of lagna
- (2) Budha as the star lord of lagna.
- (3) Chandra as the Sign lord of lagna.
- (4) Sani as the sub, sub lord of lagna.
- (5) Kuja as the sub, sub, sub lord of lagna.

Moon's Rasi lord, Budha, is assigned the star lord status and Moon's star lord Rahu is placed as the sub lord.

Such a combination of Budha star and Rahu sub shall be found in Moon sign (Katakam), Kuja sign (Vrischikam) and Guru sign (Meenam).

Here Guru is rejected as it is not a Ruling planet. Of the balance Moon & Kuja, for the reason that Ascendant lord Moon is more powerful than Kuja who has only a day-lord status. Katakam (Moon) is fixed as Lagna in Budha star (Ayilyam and in Rahu sub in Ayilyam).

To elaborate the above, the degree positions are given below:

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Moon sign Katakam | 90° to 120° |
| Budha Star Ayilyam | $106^{\circ} 40' 0''$ to $120^{\circ} 0' 0''$ |
| Rahu sub in Ayilyam | $114^{\circ} 6' 40''$ to $116^{\circ} 6' 40''$ |
| Sani sub sub in Rahu sub: | $114^{\circ} 40' 40''$ to $114^{\circ} 59' 40''$ |
| Kuja sub, sub, sub, in | $114^{\circ} 53' 11''$ to $114^{\circ} 54' 17''$ |

Lagna Degree is therefore— $114^{\circ} 53' 11''$ on 30-3-1935.

—(Nirayana)

Place of Birth: 80 miles East of Nellore
 $14^{\circ} 27'$ North Lat.
 $80^{\circ} 55'$ East Long.

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Ayanamsa for 1935 | = $22^{\circ} 51'$ (KSK) |
| Nirayana Lagna | = $114^{\circ} 53' 11''$ |
| Add. Ayanamsa | = $22^{\circ} 51' 0''$ |
| Sayana lagna | = $137^{\circ} 44' 11''$ |

As per Raphael's Tables of Houses, for $14^{\circ} 27'$ North latitude the equivalent sidereal time for $137^{\circ} 44' 11''$, is 3 hrs. 4 mts. 19 secs. (i.e.) 27 hrs. 4 mts. 19 secs.

On 29-3-1935 at 5-30 P.M. IST, the sidereal time is 5 hrs. 53 mts. 51 secs. (KSK Ephemeris).

The difference between the Sidereal Time during birth and at 5-30 P.M. IST on 29-3-1935 is 21 hrs. 10 mts. 28 secs.

The equivalent LMT for 21 hrs. 6 mts. 57 secs.

To this add, 0 hrs. 6 mts. 20 secs. to arrive at the IST for 80° 55' East longitude — the place of Birth.

The birth time is therefore fixed at 21 hrs. 13 mts. 17 secs. IST from 5-30 P.M. IST on 29-3-1935, i.e.

The Native was born at 14 hrs. 43 mts. 17 secs. IST on 30-3-1935.

With the above working in hand, I was eager to obtain Sri K.S.K.'s remarks and advice, over the subject matter.

Twice I tried and failed to meet Sri K.S.K.

Finally, on Monday, 19-1-1970, I called on him to find him extremely busy with several people including foreign ladies from America. I was forced to keep sitting there quietly. In addition to the discussion, there were many telephone calls. It took me a long time before I handed over my workings to Sri K. S. K.

With his inviting looks and patience, Sri K. S. K. perused the workings, though in the midst of his engagements with others.

Suddenly, he looked at my face and asked "What is the time now?"

"3-55 P.M., Sir," It replied.

"What are the Ruling planets?"—asked Sri K. S. K.

Upon working, I gave the following, as Ruling planets:—

- (1) It is a Monday = Chandra
- (2) Lord of Moon star Mri-
gashirsham (61° 44' 3" is } = Kuja
the Moon's position).
- (3) Lord of Moon sign } = Budha
Mithunam
- (4) Lord of Ascendant sign } = Budha
Mithunam 7° 18' 22"
- (5) Lord of Ascendant star } = Rahu
Tiruvadurai

(Sani is fully represented being in Kumbham)

At this stage Sri K.S.K. drew my specific attention to the fact that the above Ruling Planets completely corroborate with the Ruling planets as were used by me in working out the chart of the Native.

In view of the above corroboration, Sri K.S.K. was pleased to assertively confirm the correctness of working of the Native's chart under 'KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATHI'.

Further he explained as to why there was disturbance and delay at the moment of my

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 3° 41' 43" IX Ravi | 25° 41' 43" X Sukra | 26° 41' 43" XI Fortuna | 25° 41' 43" XII |
| 22° 41' 43" VIII Budha Sani | 1935-3-30 at 2-43-17 Secs. I.S.T. P.M. 14° 27' N. Lat. 80° 55' E. Long. Ayanamsa 22° 51' Nakshatra Tiru- vonom 3rd pada. Balance in Chandra Dasa at Birth yrs. 3-4-13 days. | | 24° 53' 11" I Kethu |
| 24° 53' 11" VII Chandra Rahu | | | 22° 41' 43" II |
| 25° 41' 43" VI | 26° 41' 43" V | 25° 41' 43" IV Guru (R) | 23° 41' 43" III Kuja (R) |

Planets:

Ravi = 345° 53' 11"
Chandra = 288° 50' 27"
(R) Kuja = 175° 50' 33"
Budha = 322° 12' 49"
(R) Guru = 209° 48' 28"
Sani = 312° 18' 11"
Sukra = 16° 25' 25"
Rahu = 274° 42' 28"
Kethu = 94° 42' 28"
Fortuna = 57° 50' 29"

| | | |
|---------|---------|---------|
| Sign | Star | Sub |
| lord. | lord. | lord. |
| Guru | Sani | Guru |
| Sani | Chandra | Budha |
| Budha | Kuja | Rahu |
| Sani | Guru | Sani |
| Sukra | Guru | Chandra |
| Sani | Rahu | Sani |
| Kuja | Sukra | Chandra |
| Sani | Ravi | Sani |
| Chandra | Sani | Sani |
| Sukra | Kuja | Guru |

meeting him (K.S.K.), as Šani was aspecting the Mithuna lagna (From 3-23-21 to 5-34-54 secs. P.M.). He expressed also as to how I was successful in my errand finally, as Guru was also aspecting Mithunam then.

I am happy to note how miraculously the Ruling Planets have corroborated here and I could realise the reasons for my not being successful earlier to this day and time to meet Sri K.S.K. as the *corresponding Ruling Planets operated only on 19-1-1970 at 3-55 P.M.*

With profound respect, I could not but utter loudly "RULING PLANETS NEVER ERR, SIR."

There is no parallel to "KRISHNA-MURTI PADHDHATI."

I offer my respectful salutations to Sri K.S.K. May God give him years of life

with prosperity and keen intelligence to guide students of Astrology in India. Why in India alone! Throughout the world.

Editor introduced at Kadasiddeshwar
College, Hubli

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Respected Sir,

I request you to enlighten me in determining the "LAGNA."

Whether the LAGNA is the point or a region?

If it is the point say— X —degree exactly.

If it is a Region—say— $(X \pm e)$ degree.

Then what is the value of (e) ?

Yours sincerely,
U. S. Hegde,
Dharwar.

Ans: Lagna is to be taken only as a point. Don't take as a region.

No doubt, nothing is stationary in the Universe. Everything is fast moving. The movement from one place to the other depends upon the time lapsed.

A train appears to move very fast, and you cannot fix a point in the train if you stand very near the railway line. But if the same train moving at the same speed is viewed from the top of a hill, far away from the railway track, it will appear to be stationary if you look at it for a moment, because the time that is taken to note the moving train is only a moment.

If you take a photo of either the fast moving train or a fast flying jetplane are you not getting a crisp and clear picture. Why? Because the time taken to take this snap is only a moment. This snap is not spread over for some moments. Suppose a person shakes his hands or his head when his photo is taken and the photographer exposes for a few moments then the photo is blurred. Therefore everything depends on the duration of time taken.

In a horoscope are we not taking that such a big Sun is in a particular degree and minutes even though it occupies some space and due to earth's rotation, it appears to move steadily. Moon is very near our earth. It appears so big; even then it is taken as transiting through a particular degree and

minutes at the moment of the birth or moment of query. Lagna depends on the birth moment. Therefore one need not worry about the region. We are not noting the arc passing from the moment of Sirasudhaya to complete delivery.

The birth of a child is the moment when child comes out of mother's part is noted according to our watch, correct to a second. The Zodiac of 360° appears to move in 23 hours 56 minutes and a few seconds. On an average, each degree moves in 4 minutes time, equal to 240 seconds. One degree of the Zodiac is equal to 60 minutes. Therefore the time of birth taken in seconds indicate $1/4$ of a minute of the Zodiac.

The erection of a horoscope and calculation of a lagna is done by an Astrologer to give prediction for Astrological purposes. No scholar has so far come forward to give different results for a planet or the cusps or lagna falling in different minutes, adjacent to each other. Supposing Sun is in $24^\circ 23'$ for a birth and $24^\circ 21'$ for another birth. There is no rule to give different results which are experienced by them. Therefore to an Astrologer if he considers that at the moment of the birth, the planets and the lagna are at a particular point and works out, it is more than enough.

What I can advise you as a learned gentleman is to improve the method of prediction by taking the lagna as a point and not waste the time on such questions, which even when solved, does not serve any purpose to the astrologer, to improve the predictive part of it.

Your letter and copies to various places will be properly understood by us. No more correspondence from you will be entertained by the editor, as he has thoroughly understood you.

(Qn. No. 2) Is it possible to state whether a horoscope made and given to an Astrologer belongs to a male or a female?

Ans: There are two answers for this query.

1. Twins are born at the same time in a hospital of whom one is a male and the other is a female. Also in a locality or big hospital, at the same time both male and girl are born. This is a fact. In either Hindu traditional astrology or the Western system there is no method by which one can come 100% correct, when he wants to find out whether the horoscope belongs to a male or a female. I have gone to all places in India and excepting Nadi and Yekshini, no astrologer could predict. Even they fail for future prediction. Past may be correct. Actually there is no Science. That literature which we have in India says that according to Pancha Tattwas, the sex of the children changes periodically following Pancha Tattwa principle. So if we calculate, we find that for nearly 1/2 an hour duration either males alone will be born or females alone will be born. Therefore, scientifically one cannot

explain and come out correct in finding out the sex. We are aware that very rarely sex of a person changes in his lifetime; but not the horoscope because the individual remains the same.

2. Suppose a person is lying on a bed completely covering his body with a blanket. That person cries "Stomach-ache, Stomach-ache", like that. Can a doctor rush with some Bi-carbonate mixture or some Ergor mixture to give relief for delivery pain? Should not he find out whether the person is a male or a female? Does he not feel by his hand that person's belly or hear that person's history before administering a medicine?

Just like Medical Science also has to improve itself to offer a medicine on hearing the cry, alone so also the Science of Astrology should improve in the aspect of finding out the sex from the horoscope, and also, if need be, to predict when the sex will change, at which age etc.

NO MORE DOUBTS

Doubt: (1) On every birthday I gain, whereas my friend loses on all his birthdays. I was born at 6-15 A.M. on Sunday, the 16th September, 1928 and my friend was born on Sunday, the 24th August, 1930, at 7-05 A.M. Our birthdays are celebrated according to our Nakshathra days, and not according to the calendar date. Why should one gain and another lose?

Answer: You are born in VIRGO (Kanya) Lagna with Sun and Moon Occupying VIRGO (Kanya) whereas your friend is born in Leo (Simha) Lagna with Sun and Moon in the ascendant. It is a coincidence as both are born around sunrise on New Moon days.

Generally, Hindus follow transit system, taking the position of the Moon at the time of the birth, whereas the Westerners follow, taking the position of the Sun, in the chart. But nobody takes into consideration whether Moon is a malefic or a benefic by noting down to which house matters. Moon is the significator. It is really a grave mistake.

To you, Moon is lord of 11, as such it promises pleasure, profit, meeting good friends and gaining in transactions. On your birthday, the Moon transits in its original position. It means that lord of 11 transits the position occupied by lord of the Labasthana, i.e., the 11th House. So, you are destined to be happy and also gain on that day.

But to your friend, Moon is lord of 12. 12th House indicates loss, deception, difficulty through secret enemy, cheating etc. Therefore, on his birthday when lord of 12 transits its original position at the time of birth, he has to incur loss and experience difficulties.

Further, Moon is called Mathi (the mind). It was occupying Makam star at the time of your friend's birth. It was under the sway of Kethu the descending node. So Moon causes worry and the native cannot have clear thinking whenever Moon transits in Kethu's constellation, Makam.

It will be interesting for you to note that if you observe and celebrate your birthday according to Calendar Date, on 16th September every year, and your friend on his birth date, then your experience will be quite the reverse; because on your birthday, Sun will be transiting its original position. Sun is lord of the ascendant and he will transit in its original position. Sun is lord of 12 to you as you are born in Virgo as ascendant. Sun has to cause worry due to some loss or other. But to your friend, Sun is lord of the ascendant and he will transit in its original position on the day of his birth and offer his results; as lord of one transits and conjoins its original position and he indicates success in one's efforts, especially because it is strong.

Moreover, when we judge the results by transit system, it is necessary to consider in which constellation the planet was at the time of birth and to note the lord of the constellation and his Lordship. One is to decide whether the lord of the constellation owns a malefic or a benefic. Planets, in the constellation of a malefic one, have to give undesirable results whereas those in the constellation of beneficial planets will yield most agreeable ones.

(2) What is meant by Sade-Sati? What is your opinion about the proverb that the first round is moderate, second favourable and the third bad? Does this offer only evil results to one and all, throughout the seven and half years?

Answer: The term 'seven and a half years Saturn' is used only by the Hindus. During transit, whenever Saturn passes in the sign occupied by Moon and also the second and the twelfth houses counted from the sign occupied by Moon, it is called Sade-Sati or Seven and half years Saturn, as it takes nearly two and a half years for Saturn to move from one sign to another.

Westerners take the position of Sun at the time of birth to offer prediction by Gocharam or transit system, and they do not predict in this manner, whenever Saturn transits

in the three signs 12, 1 and 2, counted from the sign occupied by the Sun.

Sade-Sati is not always harmful, that too, to each and everybody. There are many points to be taken into consideration before passing a judgment; many important ones are omitted, e.g.,

1. Whether the Moon at the time of birth was in the very beginning or in the middle or in the far end of the sign. Exact longitude is never taken.

2. To which sign Moon is the lord, whether a benefic or a malefic.

3. Which relative it indicates, and

4. Which houses are owned by Saturn to that native and what results Saturn indicates to that person, i.e. to which house matters Saturn is the significator all these points are absolutely necessary and their omission will invariably mislead one; so it is absolutely unscientific.

There are innumerable cases, enjoying during Sade-Sati success in the competitive examination, getting married to a beautiful and dutiful wife, entering into service and also having promotion before the Sade-Sati was over, undertaking new enterprises, and forming new friendships with the foreigners by making frequent journeys to overseas, feeling very happy by having a child only during the seven and a half years Saturn period, even though a few years had already passed, and Saturn at that time, transited in the Upachaya sthanas ten and eleven. It is not that a few suffer during the seven and half years Saturn. A few do suffer, many enjoy. So how can one say which few will enjoy and which few will suffer.

Are all the hours in a day uniformly either happy or miserable? Where such is the case how can the seven and a half years to one be evil throughout the seven and a half years in every walk of life.

If one receives, say a dozen letters, and he goes through them in half an hour, one can observe that he smiles when he goes through one letter, he gets irritated while reading another, tears off one which annoys him, and so on. Thus, in life, there is nothing as continuous success or troubles

and further Saturn is not the only planet for consideration. Do not other planets contribute? What has happened to their transit?

Whenever the transit result is to be judged, one must note to which house matters. Moon and Saturn are the significators and which relatives are shown by Moon according to one's horoscope.

Further, in Tamil Nad, there is the proverb that if one has the seven and a half years Saturn thrice one's life, the first one will offer moderate results, the second round will bestow brilliant one's and the third will be invariably evil. How can this be applied to all births? *It is meaningless.*

The readers may consider the points. Are there not many deaths before they had the first round of the seven and a half years Saturn, without experiencing seven and half years Saturn even once? For example, if a child is born with Saturn in 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 to Moon and if it passes away before 10 years of age, then this child could not have Sade-Sati at all. In India, the infantile mortality is great, and people dying in youth are greater than those who live beyond 35 years. Therefore, this proverb is meaningless and useless.

Further, during the first round, generally one will be in the schools and the colleges.

During the second round alone, generally one will get married, enter into service, earn, get promotion, own vehicles and enjoy all comforts with only those number of children born within that age.

If one is destined to live to old age and has the third round of the seven and half years Saturn, (which may come between fifty-two and a half years of age and 82 and half years of age depending on the position of Saturn at the time of birth), certainly the responsibility must be greater, as there will be many children and grand-children born; difficulties of a few and misfortune of some of them, will never allow him to enjoy peace of mind. Surely he has to pass away as he will be between 53 years and 83 years of age. So, one need not be carried away by the meaningless proverb.

Some are also under the wrong impression that the Sade-Sati runs exactly 7 years and 6 months from the moment when Saturn enters the 12th sign. Our sages have mentioned that Saturn's occupation of the twelfth house, Janma and the second house counted from the Moon sign is called "Seven and a half years Saturn." Saturn may enter in the 12th sign, transit for a few months in that sign. After some months, it may again enter the 12th sign. Mostly when seven years are over, it may leave the second house and pass on to the third house, and again by retrograde motion, it may re-enter the second sign from the third. A few months later, once for all, Saturn may move to the third sign. All the periods, either continuous or intermittent when Saturn was in the three signs i.e., twelve, one and two counted from the Moon sign, should be considered as the 7 and half years Saturn according to Hindus.

Correct Method of Reading the Results for those Who

Know only their Nakshatra and Rasi: To Mesha Rasi, i.e., to those who are born with their Moon in Aswini Nakshatra or Bharani Constellation or the first quarter of Karthikai star, Moon is the lord of 4th house, and Saturn is the lord of the tenth and the eleventh houses. Hence, whenever *favourable aspects* are being formed (*according to the Western system*), the person will enjoy the beneficial results of the 4th house, like purchase of a car or a plot of land, or getting service in his permanent place of residence or gain through office or friends or business. To his brother, there will be much pressure for finance. To mother of the native, if she is a career woman, she will meet with injuries, will incur expenses by making long journeys. The Native's wife, or husband, will gain in speculation or enter into service in stocks and shares or sharemarket, or mines cinema, opera, etc. The native's father may have to meet expenses far outweighing his income then. Evil aspects between Saturn and the Moon indicate the opposite results.

Thus to each rasi born note to which house Moon is the significator which houses are signified by Saturn and then ascertain the time when Saturn forms favourable aspect with the position of the radical Moon as well as the period when they forms adverse aspects. Finally, one is to predict the results of various aspects formed between the lord of a particular sign and the lord of the other, sign on these occasions and dates only. As Saturn owns two houses, the results have to be judged separately as lord of one house forming the aspect with the Moon and the lord of the next house (which it own.) forming the same aspect. Both will operate and if one is favourable and the other unfavourable, one will not cancel the other. If the lord-ship of the beneficial house indicates gain, and the other evil house loss, (for Meena Rasi, Saturn is lord of 11, profit, and also lord of 12, loss or investment) the person will have both gain and also loss. A man receiving financial aid from a friend is indicated by the 11th house, and return of loan to the creditor is shown by the ownership of the 12th house.

Thus to each Rasi, the results are to be judged, by those who do not follow Stellar System. But those who predict using advanced Stellar method, can give correctly the nature of the events and the time of events.

(Book on Transit result is in progress.)

27-1-70—11-00 A.M. Editor addresses at
Kadasiddeshwar College, Hubli audience
attentive absorbed

ELECTION—RESULTS

(Prof. Krishnamurti's Padhdhati applied—Came correct) .

By

MATHURA RAM. M.A., Mohalla Gandhi Ghat, Digha-Patna-12

A consultant came to my residence on 19-12-1969 at 7-30 p.m. and wanted to test the truth of this Divine Science of "Astrology". I told him frankly that traditional method of prediction has got no place now-a-days. Only Krishnamurti Padhdhati will succeed to answer your question. He then put to me whether "A" who is going to contest the election of Ward Commissioner of Municipality on 20-12-69 will win or lose in the election. I asked him to mention a number between 1 and 249. He gave me No. 111.

If we refer to Prof. Krishnamurti Monthly Magazine "Astrology and Athrishta" Vol. 6, No. 7 of July 1968, page 48m then No. 111 indicates Virgo sign, Sun star and Venus sub falling 7.46.40-10.00.00. Our Prof. asks to take beginning of sub as follows:—

No. 111.

Time:—7-30 p.m. Dated: 19-12-1969.

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| VII 7-46 | VIII 5-35 Sat. 8-56 Moon 10-58 | IX 6-35 | X 7-35 |
| Rah. 22-37 Mars 9-35 VI 9-35 | | | XI 8-35 |
| V 8-35 | | | XII 9-35 Kethu 22-87 |
| Mercury 21 37 IV 7-35 Sun 4-05 | Ven. 25-24 III 6-35 | Jup. 7-08 II 5-35 | Asc. 7-46-40 |

Houses and Planets

II.—Jupiter, III:—Sun, Venus, IV:—Mercury, VI:—Mars, Rahu. VIII:—Moon, Saturn, XII:—Kethu.

| Planet | Lord of Star | Lord of Sub |
|---------|--------------|-------------|
| (c) Sun | Kethu | Moon |
| Moon | Venus | Moon |
| Mars | Rahu | Jupiter |
| Mercury | Venus | Jupiter |
| Jupiter | Rahu | Rahu |
| Venus | Mercury | Rahu |
| Saturn | Kethu | Jupiter |
| Rahu | Jupiter | Saturn |
| Kethu | Venus | Saturn |
| Lagna | Sun | Venus |

Ruling planet at the moment of judgment.

(1) Day Lord—Venus (2) Rasi Lord—Mars (3) Nakshatra Lord—Venus (4) Lagna Lord—Mercury.

Hence, Venus, Mars and Mercury are the strong signifiers.

According to Prof. Krishnamurti 11th cusp shows the fulfilment of one's desire. Hence to judge whether one can come out successful in an election in Horary Astrology, one should judge 11th cusp: If the sub-lord of the 11th cusp promises victory, one wins; otherwise he must lose. Again he says houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10, 11 promise success in one's efforts; and houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 12 are disadvantageous.

In this case, 11th cusp is in Cancer 8°40' It means it is in the sub of Venus. Venus is posited in 3rd house and it is in the constellation of MERCURY of sub of RAHU. Constellation Lord Mercury is the lord of ASC & 10th; Placed in the sub lord of which is Rahu. Rahu is posited in 6th House and at the same time conjoined with MARS. Again MARS is in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Jupiter related with 6th and 2nd houses. Jupiter is in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Rahu who is posited in 6th house. Hence, victory is promised.

Our Prof. also asks to judge houses 6 and 11th for election. Mars and Rahu are posited in 6th house. Mars governs Mrigisara, Chitra and Dhanishta. No planet is in the constellation of Mars. Hence Mars is the strong significator who is placed in 6th house, the house for success in election.

Again, take Rahu; it is posited in 6th house; Rahu governs Arudra, Swathi and Sathabisha. Mars and Jupiter are posited in Rahu's constellation. Hence Mars and Jupiter again are the significators of 6th and 2nd houses for victory and again.

Consequently, I remembered Lord Ganapati and revered 'Guruji' and predicted that he will surely come out victorious in the election.

On 20-12-69, I was a Presiding Officer on the booth and the consultant's candidate was there. But the consultant never disclosed the result which I predicted. The consultant was not at all hopeful and used to say that my prediction will fail as chances were far remote.

On 21-12-69, when I was engaged otherwise he came to congratulate me. He said "Both have won". When asked he added I came correct and he had won the election by 71 votes. It gave me great pleasure. Why? I am satisfied that Krishnamurthi Padhdhati alone can guide correctly the consultant. Now he says that Astrology is made a pucca science by Prof. Krishnamurti.

Long live our Guruji and Ever Live Krishnamurti Padhdhati!

HEALTH AND HEART

By

K. S. K.

Heart means the organ of the body which receives both the pure and impure blood and circulates throughout the body to carry the food and to bring back the waste in the system. It is both a sum-well getting filled with pure and wholesome liquid and cesspool receiving the deoxidised blood. Also it is the pumping set. Heart means affection also.

Hindu system:—

Mr. Podumanai Chomadri in Jatakadesa marga refers to each part of the body and advises which part we have to judge to note the disease or defect of an organ.

Divide each sign into three equal parts so that each extends to 10 deg.

Always count from the Lagna sign.

First decanate: i.e., the first ten degrees indicate from the Lagna sign 1. Head; 2. Right eye; 3. Right ear; 4. Right nostril; 5. Right cheek; 6. Right jaw; 7. Mouth; 8. Left jaw; 9. Left cheek; 10. Left nostril; 11. Left ear; 12. Left eye.

Second decanate: i.e., 10th to 20th degree in each sign counted from the Lagna sign. 1. Neck; 2. Right shoulder; 3. Right arm; 4. Right portion of body; 5. Right heart; 6. Right side of the chest; 7. Navel portion; 8. Left chest; 9. Left heart; 10. Left side of the body; 11. Left arm; 12. Left shoulder.

Third decanate: i.e., when counted from the lagna sign in each sign 20 degrees to 30 degrees represent in order, Pelvis, generative system Right testicle, Right thigh, Right knee, Right leg calf muscle, both the legs, left calf muscle left patella, left thigh, left testicle and at last the Anus.

The above is the same given by Sri Ramadayaalu in Sankedanidhi, in Chapter 4. Slokas 124 and 125.

Kalidas in Uttarakalamitha says that Moon denotes Heart whereas Sun and Mars denote blood.

Prithuyasa in Hirasara states that Moon in Aquarius will cause heart disease and also

that when is in Aquarius at birth and when its dasa is running one will develop heart disease.

Mantraeswara in Paladeepika says that Rahu causes the palpitation of the heart. He says that the character of one's heart, meaning affection, etc., is to be judged from Moon.

Thus there are various statements and before one takes a decision to follow any, his next birth will approach.

All westerners are of the same opinion that the 5th house represents heart and Sun indicates heart. Other planets connected with Sun and afflicting Sun denotes the various types of the disease.

Mr. Parimal Purkayastha in his book Indian Astrology and Diseases appears to have a compromise. He says "Heart diseases are disordered action of heart..... Karkata rasi is the seat of heart in natural zodiac. Fourth house governs the same. Moon is Karaka for heart and Sun rules the heart diseases." He adds "So the affliction of Sun, Moon Mars, Karkat rasi fourth house, lord of 4th house etc.; and any relation of any of them with 6th house, lord of the 6th house, Kanya rasi or with disease inflicting house or planet, give rise to disease of the heart.

What does Krishnamurti Padhdhati say?

1. Lagna shows health. It does not mean that it guarantees good health. It depends on the sub-lord of the Ascendant, i.e., if the sub-lord of the Ascendant is in the constellation of the significator of 6 or 8 or 12 then one suffers from disease or faces danger or is hospitalised.

2. 6th house indicates disease. It affects one's health.

3. 8th house threatens danger.

4. 12th house is for hospitalisation.

Significators of the 6th indicate disease in their conjoined periods and sub-periods.

In this chart given below the Lagna is in 25 deg. 6-minutes. It is in Venus constellation and Mercury sub.

| | | | |
|------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| VIII 24-47 | Moon 12-40 Kethu 21-28 IX 25-47 | X 25-47 | XI 25-47 |
| VII 25-6 | 17-8-1957 7-30 AM LMT 15-27 N 75-5 E | XII 24 47 | |
| VI 24-47 | | Sun 0-45 Mars 12-28 Lagna 25-6 Mer. 27-46 | |
| V 25-47 | IV 25-47 Sat. 14-32 | III 25-47 Rahu 21-28 | Ven 3-18 Jup 8-41 II 24-47 |

What does Mercury indicate and what he will give in his time. He is the significator of the houses 12, 1, 2 and 11. Hence Mercury shows that one will be in bed as it is the significator of 12 and since it is in Leo due to heart disease. As it is Mercury, it may be neuro-circulatory Asthenia or nervous disease of the heart.

Saturn aspecting Mercury denotes that it will be a chronic one.

Sixth house is unoccupied. It is owned by Saturn and Saturn alone is in its constellation. During its period there will be difficulty in the pulmonary system.

8th house is occupied by Moon and Kethu. Sun, Moon and Mars are all in Kethu star and no planet is in Moon's star.

12th house is occupied by Sun and Mars and owned by Moon.

Therefore this native is to run according to his chart dasas of Venus, Sun, Moon and Mars. All these are to cause disease and danger.

Cure any! When! What Treatment!

Cure is to be seen from the 5th and the 11th houses. Jupiter, Mercury and Venus conjoined with Jupiter alone can cause the cure and it will be during Venus Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra.

It will be in July 1976 when Sun transits in Punarvasu in the 11th house. Sun, Mars and Mercury in the same sign indicates that he will be cured by a surgeon (Sun Dhanvantry; Mars Surgery).

BOTHER IS TO BECOME FATHER

(Horary—Stellar System)

By

MERCURY

A gentleman, married 15 years ago and yet to become a father, is anxious to know what the stars say of his fatherhood. He gives number 157. The matter is examined at Vijayavada, Lat. 16° 31' N and Long. 80° 39' E on 24-7-1969 at 1-30 P.M. IST. The nirayana horary chart for the moment is shown below.

Nirayana Horary Chart :

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| V 20° 42' Rahu 0° 27' | Saturn (R) 14° 57' VI 19° 42' | VII 14° 53' Venus 24° 32' | VIII 14° 42' |
| IV 18° 42' | Number: 157 Date: 24-7-1969 Time: 1-35 P.M. I.S.T. Lat: 16° 31' N Long: 18° 39' E | | Sun 7° 55' Mercury 9° 56' IX 15° 42' |
| III 15° 42' | | | X 18° 42' |
| II 14° 42' | Ascend. 14° 53' 20" Ma. 10° 6' Nep 20° 40' Moo 1° 18' | XII 19° 42' | Ketu 0° 27' Ura. 7° 30' Jup. 7° 57' XI 20° 42' |

Rahu represents...Jupiter

Kethu represents...Mercury

| Planet & Bhava | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Sun (8) | Saturn | Kethu |
| Moon (12) | Jupiter | Mars |
| Mars (12) | Saturn | Venus |
| Mercury (8) | Saturn | Venus |
| Jupiter (10) | Sun | Venus |

| Planet & Bhava | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Venus (7) | Mars | Rahu |
| Saturn R (5) | Venus | Venus |
| Rahu (4) | Jupiter | Moon |
| Kethu (10) | Sun | Rahu |

Conjunctions

(i) Sun—Mercury

(ii) Jupiter—Kethu—Uranus

(iii) Moon—Mars—Neptune

According to Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti, the sub lord of the 5th cusp is an indicator of fatherhood or otherwise. If he is a significator for any of the house 2 or 5 or 11, the querist can become a father, otherwise not; especially if the 5th sub lord is a significator for houses 1, 4 or 10 and not having any connection with 2 or 5 or 11. In the chart under study the sub-lord of the 5th cusp is Venus.

Venus is in the star of Mars, occupant of 12 and sub of Rahu in 4. Mars is the lord of 1 and 6. Hence, Venus is a strong significator for houses 1, 4, 6 and 12. He is a significator for house 7 and 12 by lordship and occupation also.

We thus find that Venus has little to do with second house (family), 5th house (progeny) or 11th house (fulfilment of desires). On the other hand, he signifies houses 1 and 4 (negative houses for children), and 12th house (disappointment). Therefore, the querist need not entertain any hope of having children. This is the hard truth.

ASSURANCE FOR INSURANCE

(Horary—Stellar System)

By

V. K.—Hyderabad-29.

A young man, economical and calculative, puts the question: "Which policy is advantageous for me—endowment or life?"

The number given by him is 196. The question is taken up at Hyderabad, Lat. 17° 20' N and Long. 78° 30' E on 18-5-1969 at 11-30 AM IST.

Number 196 means the nirayana horary lagna is Capricorn 11° 6' 40". Adding 23° 20' being Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for 1969, we find that the Sayana ascendant is Aquarius 4° 26' 40". Raphael's Tables of Houses shows that the corresponding tropical cusps are:—

| | |
|----------------|---------|
| 10 Scorpio | 15° 21' |
| 11 Sagittarius | 12° 21' |
| 12 Capricorn | 7° 21' |
| 2 Pisces | 9° 21' |
| 3 Aries | 14° 21' |

The other sayana cusps are obtained by adding 6 signs to each of these. Since we are to work with nirayana cusps, we should deduct ayanamsa of 23° 20' from the sayana cusps. The following chart shows these nirayana cusps as well as the planetary positions at the moment of analysis:

Nirayana Horary Chart

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Venus 22° 56' III 21° 1' | Sat. 8° 56' IV 22° 1' | Sun 3° 48' Merc. (R) 18° 41' V 19° 1' | VI 14° 1' |
| Rahu 4° 1' | | M 24° 57' | |
| II 16° 1' | Number: 196 Date: 18-5-1969 Time: 11-30 A.M. I.S.T. Lat: 17° 20' N Long: 78° 30' E | | VII 11° 7' |
| Asc. 11° 6' 40" | | | VIII 16° 1' |
| XII 14° 1' | Mars (R) 20° 45' Neptune 4° 1' | X 22° 1' | I (R) 2° 49' Ke. 4° 1' Ura. (R) 6° 43' |
| | XI 19° 1' | | IX 21° 1' |

Balance of Mars Dasa: 6 Y. 1 M. 25 D.

Rahu represents.....Saturn

Kethu represents.....Jupiter

| Planet & Bhava | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|----------------|-----------|----------|
| Sun (4) | Sun | Saturn |
| Moon (5) | Mars | Rahu |
| Mars (11) | Mercury | Venus |
| Merc. (R) (4) | Moon | Mercury |
| Jup. (R) (8) | Sun | Jupiter |
| Venus (3) | Mercury | Moon |
| Saturn (3) | Kethu | Jupiter |
| Rahu (2) | Saturn | Saturn |
| Kethu (8) | Sun | Saturn |

Conjunctions

(i) Moon—Mercury

(ii) Jupiter—Kethu Uranus.

Analysis: Look at the question. The querist desires to know whether endowment policy or life policy would be profitable for him. First of all, what is the difference between these two? The endowment policy gives him a chance to enjoy the sum assured on his attaining a particular age. But the life policy does not give him any chance to receive the amount even on his completion of premium payments. Only on his death, the life policy will mature.

Profit implies less payments and more income. If a person dies after payment of just a couple of premia, it is no doubt a loss for the family but definitely a gain as far as the policy is concerned. If, on the other hand, the person takes a life policy and lives for 100 years, he will have to bear the responsibility for family but the policy will not pay the full sum assured till his eternal exit from home. This is a great inconvenience to him and his family.

The answer now reduces to examining the longevity of the persons. If he is blessed

with a long life, as per the chart, advise him to go in for endowment policy. In the other case, let him take life assurance.

Let us now study the horary chart for longevity. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati if the sub lord of ascendant is a benefic (i.e., who does not own houses 6, 8 or 12) a long life is to be expected.

The horary lagna falls in the sub of Mars, lord of 4 and 11 and occupant of 11. Hence, a long life is guaranteed. Let us also find out the signifiers who are evil for life.

Houses 2 and 7 are Marakasthanas. Rahu is in 2. Moon alone is in Rahu sub. Hence Moon is a signifier.

The 7th house is vacant. Its lord is

Moon again. Mercury is in Moon's star. Venus is in Moon's sub.

Lagna Capricorn being a movable sign the badhakarasi is the 11th sign, i.e., Scorpio owned by Mars. Planets in the star and sub of this planet are extremely evil. We see that Moon is in Mar's star. No other planet is posted in the star or sub of Mars. Hence the signifiers are Moon, Mercury and Venus. Both Moon and Venus are exalted. Also Moon and Mercury are in conjunction. But their dasas do not operate even after the person becomes a centenarian. Mercury Bhukti commences on 13-7-2012 A.D., which is quite far ahead.

"Therefore, dear young man, take an endowment policy only. Don't think of life policy.

SCHOLARSHIP FOR STUDIES?

(Horary—Stellar System)

By

MERCURY—HIMAYATNAGAR

"I am expecting a scholarship for my further studies, but am daily getting disappointed in the absence of any communication. Could you clarify where I stand in this matter. I give number 46, asks an intelligent student.

Number 46 in Stellar System implies that the horary nirayana ascendant falls in Gemini at 5° 33' 20". The sayana lagna is therefore Gemini 28° 53' 20", since Krishnamurti ayanamsa for the year is 23° 20'. The matter is examined on 8-7-1969 at 8-15 A.M. IST in L at 16° 31' N and Long. 80° 39' E.

We now know the sayana lagna and the latitude for the place of judgment. The corresponding cusps for other houses are obtained by referring to Raphael's Tables of Houses. Since these are tropical cusps, we should get their sidereal values by subtracting the ayanamsa from each of them. The nirayana cusps thus obtained and the nirayana planetary positions for the moment

are marked in the horary nirayana chart below:—

Nirayana Horary Chart:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|
| Rahu 1° 19' | XI 1° 3' Moon 10° 44' Saturn 13° 39' | XII 4° 3' Venus 7° 44' | Ascendant 5° 33' 20" Mer. 6° 35' Sun 22° 26' |
| X 27° 3' | Number: 46 Date: 8-7-1969 Time: 8-15 A.M. I.S.T. Lat: 16° 31' N Long: 80° 39' E | | II 0° 3' III 27° 3' |
| IX 27° 3' VIII 0° 3' | | | IV 27° 3' |
| VII 5° 33' | Mars (R) 8° 22' VI 4° 3' Neptune 2° 51' | V 1° 3' | Ketu 1° 19' Jup. 5° 43' Ura. 6° 57' |

Balance of Kethu Dasa: 1 Y. 4 M. 11 D.

Rahu represents...Jupiter

Kethu represents...Jupiter

| Planet & Bhava | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|----------------|-----------|----------|
| Sun (1) | Jupiter | Saturn |
| Moon (11) | Kethu | Saturn |
| Mars (6) | Saturn | Venus |
| Mercury (1) | Mars | Moon |
| Jupiter (4) | Sun | Mercury |
| Venus (12) | Sun | Kethu |
| Saturn (11) | Venus | Venus |
| Rahu (10) | Jupiter | Mars |
| Kethu (4) | Sun | Jupiter |

Conjunctions

- (i) Moon—Saturn
- (ii) Jupiter—Kethu—Uranus
- (iii) Mars—Neptune

Analysis : Moon who indicates the querist's mind is in 11, in the star of Kethu, occupant of 4 and sub of Saturn, occupant of 11. The question therefore relates to educational gains, or gains from the 4th houses matters in general.

Education is to be judged from the 4th house. For scholarship, the 4th house should be connected with houses 6 and 11. Why? The 7th house shows college administration. In the case of scholarship, the college authorities bear the expenses. Hence, the 12th house to the 7th, that is, the 6th house in the chart will operate. Since education is also simultaneously gained, the 4th and 11th houses will also operate.

In the present chart, Jupiter and Kethu are in 4. Sun and Rahu are in Jupiter's star, Kethu is in Jupiter's sub. Lord of

4 is Sun. Jupiter, Venus and Kethu are in Sun's star. Therefore, Sun, Rahu, Jupiter, Venus and Kethu are the significators for house 4. Of these, Rahu is in Mars sub.

Now Mars owns houses 6 and 11 and is in 6. He is posited in the star of Saturn who is in 11, and sub of Venus, who is in 12. It is thus evident that the querist is bound to receive the scholarship. But it is a question of time, because Moon in 11 is in the sub of Saturn and Mars in 6 is in the star of Saturn. Saturn himself is in 11 conjoined with Moon. Saturn causes delay.

At present, Kethu Dasa and Saturn Bhukti is on and runs upto 22-11-1969. (Kethu is conjoined with Jupiter and is a powerful agent of Jupiter.) Rahu Anthara begins on 29-7-1969 and lasts upto 29-9-1969. During this period, Jupiter (occupant of 4) will transit the star of Moon (in 11) from 6-8-1969 onwards. He transits the sub of Mars (in 6) between 12-8-1969 and 18-8-1969. Moon transits Mar's star partly on 8th and partly on the 9th, i.e., Friday and Saturday ruled by Venus and Saturn respectively. Venus is in 12 and Saturn causes delay. Therefore, the querist will receive the communication only on 11-8-1969.

The significance of Mars in 6 being in the sub of Venus in 12 is that the native will receive the scholarship but will attend college by spending on conveniences. That is, he will not stay in a hostel, in which case Mars would be connected with the 3rd house.

GUESS—WHY EDITOR IS HAPPY?

When Mr. Lalka of Dharwar took the editor to Matunga, both saw a sign board suspended at 7, Keshav Bhuvan, Deodhar Road, Bombay-19. He has announced that correct horoscopes will be cast according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati and forecast as per K. P. He was an officer in Reserve Bank, Bombay.

Neither Parasara nor Garga is alive. Those authors are dead and gone.

Their methods are proved to be useless and confirmed by many learned and honest astrologers who have understood K.P. and who are not jealous.

Also, in many places K.P. is taught in their own mother tongue by those who have

mastered K.P. Thana, Dombivili are such places, visited by the Editor during his stay in Bombay? From innumerable places, in India and outside India where there are astrological societies following K.P. and teaching to new students, invitations are received by the Editor who is proceeding to Kuala-Lumpur, Singapore, Ceylon and other places in the coming few months. Next he will make use of the Sponsoring the Editor, by the astrological minded group from Canada, U.S.A. and France who have promised to help the Editor to establish his Research Institute on sound basis, so that it will ever run to open the eyes of the research scholars and offer opportunities to further develop on scientific lines.

MATURITY OF TRUNK-CALL

Friday, 20th February, 1970. One doctor from America visited my place. Time 7-10 P.M. I requested him to have his dinner with me and we were discussing about Astrology and Medicine. At about 7-20 P.M. my telephone bell rang; it was a call from the Telephone Department intimating that there was a call from Delhi and when I asked "Which number from Delhi, please" she said "617472." There was no necessity for my daughter whose phone number is 617472 to give a ring at that time on that day. So for a moment, I thought "Why she should give a ring?"; to add to my worry the Telephone Department tried to connect me to 617472 but they said "Now there is no response at Delhi even though the bell is ringing there".

I booked an urgent call to her and also to a friend of mine to find out whether there was anything wrong. This was at 7-30 P.M.

Now the Doctor from America asked me "Why should not you find out when it would materialise?"

I thought loudly, "Today it is Friday, now Moon is in its own sign and in Mercury constellation. Therefore, when the Ascendant is in Mercury sign, Moon star Venus sub it must materialise. Sun is not a ruling planet for this moment. Therefore, I shall work out and tell you the time".

"Sir, it comes to 8-54 P.M. therefore, it will take nearly 1 hour 20 minutes even though they are urgent calls.

"In that case, we can finish out dinner and come here".

So we had our dinner and returned at 8-20 P.M. We had been waiting. Actually we had the call exactly at 8-54 P.M. as predicted. The Doctor from America admired at the accuracy.

Readers know that only when Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is followed such a correct prediction can be given. If the Ayanamsa

differs, then Moon would have been in Leo in Kethu star, and the prediction should be different and therefore it should fail.

2. Not only Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is correct but also the method of finding the timing from the ruling planets is marvellous. Can a Traditional astrologer do like this? (Such of those readers who like to verify, may write to Dr. M. S. R. Altman Hospital, Canton, Ohle, U.S.A.)

The rules for trunk-calls in Horary Astrology are as follows:—

"Whenever the sub-lord of the third cusp was deposited in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion, in a few minutes, the telephone office will call me and say that the line is out of order and 2 cancelled the call. But if the sub-lord himself was retrograde and the lord of the constellation direct, then I did not cancel the call, it matured later. If the sub-lord of the 9th cusp was in the constellation of a retrograde planet, I used to get the reply that the party with whom I wanted to speak, was absent and I cancelled. But if the sub-lord himself was retrograde his relatives at home asked the Telephone Department to keep the call pending, send word to the party and later gave connection. If the sub-lord of the 11th cusp was situated in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion. Then even though they gave connection, neither I was able to hear him nor could he hear me due to much of disturbance, and was a waste. If the sub-lord himself was retrograde, the staff in Telephone Department was complained about the defect which they set right and we had the talk.

Sun and Moon ever direct, never retrograde. Rahu and Kethu move in opposite direction; they never retrace; their pathway and movement are steady in its own direction; hence treat Rahu and Kethu as never retrograde. The other planets alone can be either direct or retrograde. This is applicable to Krishnamurti Padhdhati."

May 1970

AUTHOR'S PROGRESS IN RESEARCH AND SUCCESS

Research was made upon such matters which could be verified shortly either on the same day or in a few days or in a few months. Then only, one can, in his life-time complete the research and come out successful. The following will explain :

1. The electric light was off. "When we can have it?". I posed this question and asked somebody to give a number; erected a horoscope immediately and I took the ruling planets as well as the sign lord, the star lord and sub lord of the Ascendant. I waited till the light came and then worked out the ascendant and 11th cusp (for the moment when the light came for that latitude and longitude of that place). I noted the lord of the sub, rising in the East, i.e., the Ascendant and that of 11th cusp. Thus, I carried on and found out that both the ruling planets as well as the planets sign lord, star lord and sub lord who govern the position, indicated by the number and 11th cusp gave the clue to arrive at the moment correctly.

2. When I was in service, the accountant used to send a peon to the treasury to get the money. The peon had to return the same day itself. He might return by 12 noon or any time within 5 P.M. I used to ask the accountant to give a number to find out when the orderly would return. I worked out the ascendant for that particular moment; noted down the ruling planets at the moment of judgment and waited till the peon returned. Calculated the lords of the ascendant which I had, according to the number given by the accountant revealed the planets which would govern the sign, star and the sub at the moment of the arrival of the orderly.

3. My daughter who was working in a concern, used to return at any time between 5-30 and 6-30 P.M. To carry out my research, I used to ask my wife to give a number within 249. Noted down the ruling planets at the moment of judgment and also the lord of the sign, star and sub

for the number given by my wife; noted down the lord of the star and the lord of the sub of the eleventh cusp. I found full agreement and the prediction proved to be correct to this minute.

There used to be strikes in offices, and the management used to give a number to find out when it would be called off especially in Calcutta. I erected a chart for the moment of judgment, taking the ascendant according to the number given by the manager, and since his desire was to call off. Since the prediction came very true, *I began to improve the method.* Even the strike in Simpson's group was predicted by my son correct to the hour. I do not call him a genius. All will consider him as a scientific and able Astrologer. The agent of Bank of India, Mylapore Branch who was present at that time phoned to me saying that the prediction was marvellous.

Again, opportunities arose when I used to book trunk calls, to various places in India and the moment I book, immediately I used to ask a student of mine sitting with me, to give a number within 249 and worked out. I took the houses 3, 9 and 11 to know when it would materialise.

President Padmashree Dr. D. R. Bendre addressing
Inaugural Function. Renowned Poet in Kannada
and Student of Sri K. S. K.

It has been found by me that whenever the sub-lord of the third cusp was deposited in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion. In a few minutes, the telephone office will call me and say that the line is out of order and I cancelled the call. But if the sub lord himself was retrograde and the lord of the constellation direct, then I did not cancel the call, it matured later. If the sub lord of the 9th cusp was in the constellation of a retrograde planet, I used to get the reply that the party with whom I wanted to speak, was absent and I cancelled. But if the sub lord himself was retrograde his relatives at home asked the telephone department to keep the call pending, sent word to the party and later gave connection. If the sub lord of the 11th cusp was situated in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion, then even though they gave connection, neither I was able to hear him nor he could hear me due to much of disturbance. And it was a waste. If the sub lord himself was retrograde, the staff in Telephone Department was complained about the defect which they set right and we had the talk.

Sun and Moon ever direct: Never retrograde. Rahu and Kethu move in opposite direction; they never retrace; their pathway and movement are steady in its own direction; hence treat Rahu and Kethu as ever retrograde. The other planets alone can be either direct or retrograde. This is applicable to KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.

Thus, I used to pose such questions, erected the horoscopes for the moment at which the matter was given, allowed the time to pass and noted down the time when exactly the matter materialised. Calculated and found out the ascendant rising then also the cusp of houses signifying the matter, give correct indication.

Thus, on minor events research was done on hundreds and hundreds of occasions, and WHEN EVERY QUESTION HAD COME VERY CORRECT, it gave the mental strength to proceed further and apply to major problems. In Astrology,

whether the problem is a minor one or a major one, the principle remains the same, using one's commonsense one should proceed scientifically.

This is the way how I started research on Horary Astrology after deciding that I should take the number between 1 and 249.

Whenever there was none to mention a number and the question pertained to me, I used to open a book of 400 pages and then see the number of the page printed on the right side of the book. I worked out for that number; erected a horoscope; posed myself some questions and read out the results. This worked out very satisfactorily. If, by chance, the number of the page which I noted down was above 249, the matter which I thought of, never materialised. Decision of God is known at once. I never divided by 249.

For example, (1) I want to meet a friend of mine. To find out whether he is in the headquarters, so that I could meet him, for some favour, I used to open a book and whenever the number was above 249, I found either he had gone overseas or he was in Delhi to attend some conference.

(2) On occasions when I tried for reservation of a berth, on a particular date, and when such a number beyond 249 was noted, in spite of all my influence, it was impossible to reserve one berth. Thus in matters where it could be immediately verified, I found that if anybody were to give a number beyond 249, then one can

immediately say that the consultant cannot have his desire fulfilled without asking further pains for calculation etc.

Again, to find out the method whether it is the right side or left side of one's body is affected, right leg or left leg fractured; right hand or left hand amputated, etc., I used to put two drops of honey on the floor and I used to observe the flies tasting the honey. I used to open a book, note the number. I found sub lord of the 6th gave clue. The fly which was either on the right or the left, first flew away. 7th house shows flies; they, to fly away, means 12 to 7, i.e., 6th house. When I came very correct, I began to find out which side of the body of a person (whether the right side or left side) is affected. I noted the number from a book and took 6th house indicating defect to the consultant. I did experiment on the numbers given by the persons also when I took 12th cusp. Since honest attempts were made by me, I used to ask my friend to sit along with me and face the same direction, observing the flies. I used to predict in advance on all

occasions, I came correct. But if I would have been otherwise like a very few (which is not to be ruled out) then I would have asked the friend to sit on the opposite side, facing me. Without any working, I could say that the fly in the left will leave first. If that which flew away is left to me I will tell him "See, I am correct". And if that fly which is on the right to me, goes away first, I will tell him, "You see, I am correct, you are the consultant; you have to observe that which was in the left to you, had gone away, first. Thus the dishonest person can twist, but *KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI is only for one answer and there is no room to twist.* The answer is invariably correct; whatever be in the mind of the consultant. If I said that which was on his left would fly, even if he had in his mind the right one or prayed for my failure, KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI never failed.

One of the greatest achievements is the success in finding out that the *Ruling planets reveal the truth and guides one to correctly predict.* This truth was never expounded by Hindu sages or Western Savants.

LIFE SPAN

By
(HOROSCOPY)

The wife of a high official gave her birth details to erect a horoscope and find out her life span as somebody had told her that the moment her only son would be 16 years of age, i.e., 19th January, 1972, she would die. She was born at 0720 hours on 17th January, 1927, Monday at CALCUTTA, 88E24 and 22N34 and KP Ayanamsa for that year was 22-44. As the sidereal time at birth works out to be 15-24-41 her horoscope takes the following

shape:—

| | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Ura: 3-33-10 | III: 1-49-40 Mars: 20-47-25 | IV: 0-49-40 V: 25-49-40 | Rahu: 13-23-15 VI: 20-49-40 Moon: 23-13-40 |
| II: 26-23-20 Jup: 6-57-35 | Balance of Jupiter Dasa: 12-0-20 Now Runnin Dasa of Mercury 1 wef: 7 Feb. 58 | | Fortuna: 8-34-39 VII: 18-28-24 |
| Lagna: 19-29-24 Venus: 15-48-20 Sun: 3-12-26 | X: 0-49-40 Saturn: 12-4-35 XI: | | Nep.: (R) 3-38-50 VIII: 26-23-20 |
| Mercury: 16-55 XII: 20-49-40 Kethu | IX: 1-49-40 | | |

| Planet | Sun | Moon | Mars | Merc. | Jup. | Venus | Saturn | Rahu | Kethu | Ura. | Nep. | Fort. |
|-----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----------------------|
| Star L | Sun | Jup. | Venus | Venus | Rahu | Moon | Saturn | Rahu | Venus | Saturn | Kethu | Saturn |
| Sub L | Saturn | Saturn | Jup. | Kethu | Rahu | Saturn | Moon | Merc. | Venus | Saturn | Sun | Venus |
| Cusps | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| Star L | Moon | Jup. | Kethu | Sun | Mars | Jup. | Merc. | Venus | Mars | Jup. | Merc. | Venus |
| Sub L | Merc. | Kethu | Venus | Rahu | Rahu | Jup. | Merc. | Kethu | Merc. | Mars | Rahu | Jup. |
| Owners | Saturn | Saturn | Mars | Venus | Venus | Merc. | Moon | Sun | Venus | Mars | Mars | Jup. |
| Occupants | Jup. | Ura. | Mars | — | Rahu | Moon Fort | Nep. | — | — | Saturn | Kethu | Merc. Sun Venus |

Ruling Planets

When I started working, it was Saturday (SATURN), the lagna rising in the EAST at DELHI at that time had fallen in VENUS sign MOON, star and MOON was transitting in VENUS sign and RAHU star. Therefore, ruling planets on 3rd January, 1970 are:—

SATURN, MOON, VENUS is repre-

sented by KETHU and MARS conjoined rapidly with RAHU.

Let us check the correctness of the horoscope first. Lagna has fallen in SATURN sign and MOON star and MERCURY sub and MOON was transitting in MERCURY sign, JUPITER star and SATURN sub and day of birth was MONDAY. MOON and SATURN tally directly whereas JUPITER

and MERCURY were transitting in VENUS and RAHU stars respectively (the ruling planets of today. The native was running JUPITER Dasa at the time of birth and MERCURY Dasa and RAHU Bhukti now. Therefore the horoscope is correct. Also, I forgot to mention that MARS is now conjoined with and is in RAHU'S star hence its anthra is operating since 28/9 December 1969. How mysteriously, exactly and raply tallies the mind of the querist with the ruling planets of that particular moment and at his birth time VIMSHO-DARI DASA and the query and reply to it, is the God given gift through the Lord Maha Ganapathi and the hard toil, search and research by our Gururji who is most benevolent to pass it on to whomsoever is keen to have it. Let us now revert to find out the life span of the native.

According to K. P. for movable signs of lagna, Badhakasthana is 11th. It is occupied by KETHU and its lord is Mars. As MARS, lord of 3, 10 and 11, is in 3rd house aspecting 7th and 11th houses, also a ruling planet by conjunction with RAHU and placed in its star, would co-operate to inflict death but not in its dasa or bhukti but it would be somehow connected with it. KETHU was transitting in VENUS, lord of 4 and 9, marakasthanas to 3rd and 8th, star at that time as well as now. KETHU is aspected by MOON, lord of 7th, a marakasthana. Therefore KETHU is a very strong significator to kill the native during its Dasa period. KETHU is also representative of JUPITER, a ruling planet today and lord of 12th house. Therefore, KETHU and MARS are the significators of 11th house.

The other two houses connected with death are 2nd and 7th. Let us first study the 7th, a marakasthanam. It is unoccupied and its lord is MOON. VENUS is placed in MOON (star) placed in 6th. VENUS is placed in 12th house in the star of MOON, lord of 7th and sub of SATURN, lord of 2nd. Therefore it would co-operate to kill but KETHU is stronger than it as it is transitting in its star and sub. Therefore, take KETHU. Now lord of 7th is MOON placed in the star of JUPITER, lord of 12

and sub of SATURN, lord of 2nd. Therefore take MOON also. MOON aspects KETHU also.

2nd House :—It is occupied by none and its lord is SATURN. SATURN is lord of lagna and 2nd, placed in 10th, aspecting lagna and 4th, 5th and 8th life giving planet. But according to K.P. a node is stronger than the sign lord where it is transitting now. RAHU is a rep of SATURN. Therefore RAHU replaces SATURN both are ruling planets also. RAHU is placed in its own star and sub of MERCURY, lord of 6th placed in 12th, and aspecting RAHU. The sub-lord MERCURY in 12 is placed in VENUS star already discussed and KETHU sub who are most malefic. Therefore RAHU is most malefic. Therefore RAHU is also aspected by JUPITER, lord of 12th. As significator of Badhakasthana it is stronger than markasthana, KETHU is stronger than RAHU. Therefore, the native should cease to live during KETHU Dasa, RAHU Bhukti and MOON Anthra. MOON is also aspected by SUN, lord of 8th and VENUS, lord of 4, 5 and 9 (marakas to 3rd and 8th life giving houses). Therefore, anthra of MOON must kill.

Mode of Death :—As discussed earlier MARS (denoting quick, rash, machinery action/accident) is aspecting 7th and 11th (7th a marakasthana and 11th is 8th danger to 4th lord by VENUS, a vehicle, 4th cusp is in the star of SUN, a fiery planet in 12th conjoined with VENUS, the

vehicle is in the sub of RAHU, rep of MERCURY placed in 12th i.e., 9 to the 4th showing the vehicle on long journey and as MERCURY is also lord of 6th house (3rd to 4th) leaving the house in a wavering mind as MERCURY is for wavering also. VENUS, the lord of 4th is lord of 9th also showing that the vehicle would be diseased because 9th is 6th to the 4th. Also as SUN, lord of 8th is a fiery planet and is placed in conjunction with VENUS, the vehicle, her vehicle, is in a danger and also VENUS is in 12th, i.e., 9th to the 4th denoting badhaka to her vehicle as 9th is badhakasthana to a FIXED sign in which is placed 4th cusp. Taking 4th as the lagna of the car/vehicle, MARS is lord of 2nd and 6th placed in 9th. KETHU is in 8th and RAHU is in 2nd. Therefore definitely it is a car accident. As MOON, the mind, lord of marakasthana 7th, placed in 6th to the native and in 3rd to the 4th, aspecting KETHU in 11th to the native and 8th to the car and MERCURY, lord of 6th to the native placed in 12th and lord of 3 to the 4th and placed in 9th to the 4th is also operating, it shows the accident is due to a diseased mind while travelling. As dasa, bhukti and anthra lords are in dual signs, casualties are plural or more than one.

When

Under the dasa of KETHU

Bhukti of RAHU operates for 378 days from 7th January, 1978 to 25 January, 1979.

Anthra of MOON operates between 3rd December '78 to 3rd January, 1979. Therefore, on 3rd January, 1979 exactly when after 9 years from today, RAHU and KETHU would travel back six signs (as it travel back 12 signs in 18 years) i.e., they would be transitting in each other's place as under:—

RAHU would be transitting in SUN sign, VENUS star and JUPITER sub and KETHU would be transitting in SATURN sign, JUPITER star and SATURN sub MOON would be transitting in MERCURY sign, MARS star and SATURN sub. I think,

the day should be Wednesday as Dasa lord is conjoined with MERCURY and Bhukti lord represents it and anthra lord MOON aspects it. Therefore transit also agrees. She leaves this world after completing 52 years of age and when her son would be 23 years old when he can look after himself. After hearing this, she said a doubt has crept in her mind and said that it may be of her it may be the father of the boy whose horoscope is as under.

Her husband was born on Sunday, 17th April, 1921 at 01-07-36 hours at CALCUTTA, 88E24 and 22N34 when K. P. ayanamsa was 22-39 and s.d.t. at birth time was 15-7-54. I had erected this horoscope as under:

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| III 26-46-55 Merc. 11-34-24 | Sun 8-37 Rahu 4-45-3 Ven 12-30-7 Mars 23-42-4 IV 26-40-46 | Fort 2-34-30 V 22-21 | VI 16-46-55 |
| II 20-46-55 Uranus 15-39-57 | BALANCE OF MERCURY 10-5-1 Now running period Dasa of Moon wcf. 18 September 64 Bhukti Saturn wcf. 18 December 68 Anthra of Moon ending on 3 Jan., 70 | | VII 13-54-3 Nep. 18-19 Moon 22-7-17 |
| Lagna 13-54-3 | | | Jupiter (R) 16-50-24 VIII 20-46-55 Sat. 26-17-3 |
| XII 16-46-55 | XI 22-21 | Rahu 4-45-3 X 26-46-55 | IX 26-46-55 |

Mr. K. S. K. Addressing Inaugural Function

| Planets | Sun | Moon | Mars | Merc. | Jup. (R) | Venus (R) | Saturn (R) | Rahu | Kethu | Ura. | Nep. | Fort |
|-----------|--------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Star L | Kethu | Merc. | Venus | Saturn | Venus | Kethu | Venus | Mars | Kethu | Rahu | Merc. | Sun |
| Sub L | Sun | Sun | Saturn | Moon | Moon | Merc. | Kethu | Venus | Moon | Venus | Merc. | Jup. |
| Cusps | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| Star L | Moon | Jup. | Merc. | Sun | Moon | Rahu | Saturn | Venus | Mars | Jup. | Merc. | Venus |
| Sub L | Jup. | Jup. | Jup. | Sun | Venus | Venus | Rahu | Jup. | Jup. | Venus | Moon | Moon |
| Owners | Saturn | Saturn | Jup. | Mars | Venus | Merc. | Moon | Sun | Merc. | Venus | Mars | Jup. |
| Occupants | Ura. | Merc. | Sun Kethu Venus Mars | Fort. | — | — | Nep. Moon Jup. | Saturn | Rahu | — | — | — |

I took up this horoscope on 3rd Jan. 70, Saturday, JUPITER star day when lagna at DELHI was rising at 20-50 Cancer, i.e., MOON and MERCURY and MOON was transiting in LIBRA sign, VENUS and JUPITER star. Therefore the ruling planets are JUPITER, VENUS, SATURN, MERCURY and MOON. As nodes and occupants are stronger than the star occupied by them, KETHU easily replaces VENUS, SATURN can be ignored being retrograde. Final left over is thus

JUPITER MERCURY and KETHU and MOON.

Let us first see the correctness of this horoscope also. The fundamental for this is that the ruling planets today should represent the ruling planets operating at the time of birth including VIMSHODARI dasa and the query and its reply, i.e. the transit at the time the event is to happen. In this case, lagna lord is SATURN, and Moon and JUPITER in which lagna is placed are the ruling planets. MOON, was transiting in its own sign MERCURY star and SUN sub. MOON and MERCURY are the ruling planets even now and SUN is there because it is conjoined with VENUS, a ruling planet. MOON SATURN and MOON, the dasa, bhukti and anthra running now are also the ruling planets today.

Therefore it agrees. The only thing left is to judge that these ruling planets control the day when this event is to happen. Let us study further.

For death, we peruse houses 2 and 7 and in addition to this and most important is the Badhakasthana which is 11th house in case the lagna falls in a movable sign. Hence let us first study the most important house.

11th house: The ruling planets control it, as it has fallen in MARS sign, MERCURY star and MOON sub. It is unoccupied and its lord in 3 is also lord of

4, a maraka to 3rd. Therefore it is malefic and will not allow the native to die in its own dasa as it is in 3rd and would like to become the cause/source of death, and also in the sub of SATURN, lord of 2 in 8th showing danger but promising life still. RAHU, the occupant of MARS star and representative of VENUS (being placed in its sign) in 9th house and also in the sub of VENUS promises life and does not kill. But Kethu is also rep of Mars, lord of 4 and 11 and conjoined with VENUS, lord of 5 and 10 and fiery planet SUN, lord of 8th. As nodes are stronger to give a result of the planet they are conjoined with it. Therefore, KETHU though not so strong would have to co-operate with the dasa and bhukti lords to kill the native. Take KETHU.

7th house is occupied by MOON and JUPITER. Their stars are also unoccupied, therefore, are very strong markas as both are aspected by malefic MARS (4th aspect). Let us study the stars and subs in which each is placed. MOON is in star. MERCURY's in 2, maraka house is alright but is in the sub of SUN, fiery planet and lord of 8th placed in 3rd (Both life promising houses). Therefore, delete MOON. JUPITER, lord of 12 is aspecting 12th cusp and 2nd cusp and is in the star of VENUS, lord of 5 and 10, but wedged between MARS and KETHU, the most malefic planets and in the sub of MOON, lord of 7 in 7. Therefore, take JUPITER as Dasa lord.

2nd house is occupied by MERCURY. MOON alone is in MERCURY star. MOON has already been discussed and rejected. Let us take MERCURY, lord of 6 and 9 placed in 2nd, a maraka house. MERCURY is placed in the star of SATURN, lord of 2nd and lagna in 8th and in the sub of MOON, lord of 7 in 7. Therefore, MERCURY is stronger than KETHU but less than JUPITER. All the significators are as under :-

JUPITER, MERCURY, KETHU, MOON, SATURN, RAHU, MARS.

The planets placed in houses 2, 7 and 11 are MERCURY, MOON and JUPITER.

KETHU is rep of MARS. Also see the JUPITER, MERCURY and KETHU are all in the sub of MOON, lord of 7 in 7. MOON itself would not kill as it is in the sub of SUN, lord of 8th (danger but life promising) and this danger would disappear with the grace of God as SUN is in 3rd house (God's sahaya).

Therefore, the native leaves this world during JUPITER Dasa MERCURY Bhukti and KETHU Anthra. Why KETHU? KETHU is in the sub of MOON, lord of 7th in 7th. During JUPITER Dasa which starts wef 18 Sep. 1999. MERCURY bhukti operates wef. 18 May 2004 and KETHU anthra operates between 13.6 Sep. to 1.2 Nov. 2004 (im-17.6 days)

Transit: I do not possess the Ephemeris for this year of 2004 but roughly speaking, JUPITER should transit during that year (i.e., 35 years from now and taking one year for it to travel each rasi), in MERCURY's sign, VIRGO, SUN star (Sun rep by KETHU) or MOON star. Kethu travels back to the same position in 18 years and in 35 years it should travel somewhere near MERCURY sign, Sun star and Jupiter sub. MERCURY being a fast moving planet is very difficult to forecast but taking full round per year in 35 years it should be in MERCURY sign, MOON star and SUN should also be somewhere near that. Therefore the transit also confirms it, after allowing the native to live for 87 years.

The horoscope of the only son born at 05-52-34 hours on 19th January, 1956, Thursday at holy place ALLAHABAD, 81E54 and 25N28 K.P. Ayanamsa for that year was 23-9 and Sidereal time worked out to be 13-39-46, was taken up by me at 1845 hours on 5th January, 1970, Monday, when MOON was transiting SCORPIO, MERCURY star and lagna in the EAST and DELHI was rising at 6-32-30 CANCER placed in MOON sign and SATURN star. Therefore the ruling planets are MOON, SATURN, MERCURY and MARS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Moon 11-12-9 III 0-44-7 | IV 3-44-7 | V 0-44-7 Kethu 21-59-27 VI 24-44-7 | VII 19-12-42 |
| Fortune 25-39-43 Venus 8-35-35 | Balance of Saturn Dasa 7-9-13 Now Running Period Mercury since 2 2 November 63 Bhukti of Venus upto 26 January 70 | | Ura. (R) 7-15 VIII 23-44-7 |
| II 21-44-7 Merc. (R) 20-15-56 Sun 4-45-8 | | | Jupiter 6-45-55 |
| Lagna 19-12-42 | XI 0-41-7 Sat. 7-28-4 Mars 10-4-36 Rahu 1-59-27 XII 24-44-7 | X 3-44-7 Nep. 7-13 | IX 0-44-7 |

| Planets | Sun | Moon | Mars | Merc. (R) | Jup. (R) | Venus | Saturn | Rahu | Kethu | Ura. (R) | Nep. | Fort. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|--------|-----------|----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|----------|------------------------|-------|
| Star L | Sun | Saturn | Saturn | Moon | Kethu | Rahu | Saturn | Merc. | Moon | Saturn | Rahu | Jup. |
| Sub L | Saturn | Moon | Venus | Kethu | Rahu | Rahu | Kethu | Sun | Venus | Merc. | Rahu | Merc. |
| Cusps | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| Star L | Venus | Mars | Jup. | Kethu | Sun | Mars | Rahu | Merc. | Sun | Mars | Jup. | Merc. |
| Sub L | Rahu | Mars | Mars | Moon | Rahu | Rahu | Moon | Mars | Rahu | Venus | Mars | Rahu |
| Owners | Jup. | Saturn | Jup. | Mars | Venus | Venus | Merc. | Moon | Merc. | Venus | Mars | Mars |
| Occupants | Sun Merc. | Venus Fort. | Moon | — | Kethu | — | Ura. | Jup. | — | Nep. | Saturn Mars Rahu | — |

Let us first study the correctness of the horoscope. Ruling planets of the horoscope are lagna lord JUPITER, star lord is SATURN which is dasa lord also and bhukti lord MOON. Dasa now running is that of MERCURY and bhukti lord is VENUS. Therefore the ruling planets are JUPITER, VENUS, SATURN, MOON and MERCURY. The last three are the ruling planets but the first two, i.e., JUPITER, and VENUS are in the sub of RAHU conjoined with MARS. Therefore, the horoscope is correct. JUPITER even otherwise is not aspecting (5th) MARS conjoined with RAHU transited by JUPITER.

As the lagna has fallen in a common sign, therefore, according to K.P. 7th is the Badhakasthana as well as the Marakasthana

apart from 2nd house. Let us first study the second house.

2nd house:—is occupied by VENUS. None is in its star. As VENUS is not malefic by lordship and is posited in the sub and star of RAHU, a malefic by nature, but placed in the star of MERCURY, lord of 7th and sub of SUN in lagna, hence VENUS would not kill. VENUS is represented by KETHU in 5th, significator of 6th also and placed in the star of MOON, lord of 8th is 3rd (life promising), and in the sub of VENUS in 2nd, a marakasthana. Kethu is also aspected by MARS, lord of 4 (maraka to 3rd) and 12th.

MARS aspects VENUS in 2nd house, the 7th cusp and KETHU. MARS is also

the planets tenanted is VENUS constellation are strong significators.

2nd Bhava is unoccupied. SUN owns it. SUN alone is in his constellation. So, SUN is a significator. Besides this, SUN is with MERCURY (lord of 3rd and 12th) in 7th Bhava (Marakasthana) and is aspected by SATURN (10th aspect), the Lord of Marakasthana, Ashtama adhipathi, and a natural enemy. So SUN is a strong significator.

SUN, MERCURY occupies 7th Bhava (another Marakasthana). The planets in the constellation of Sun is already discussed. MARS is in MERCURY constellation. So MARS is a significator. MERCURY being the occupant of 7th Bhava will also become a significator but next in strength. SATURN is the lord of 7th. KETHU is in SATURN constellation. So Kethu is a significator. SATURN being the lord of 7th will also become a significator but next in strength.

NODES are stronger than planets. RAHU is in VIRGO, ruled by MERCURY. So RAHU is significator. Similarly KETHU is in PISCES ruled by JUPITER. So KETHU is a significator.

Lord of lagna, Moon is in 3rd Bhava with RAHU, a significator. Further MOON is in the constellation of MARS and in sub of RAHU; so MOON becomes a significator to reflect the event.

Karnatak Science College, Dharwar

To eliminate a few significators and give importance to the other few, also to reduce the number of significators the ruling planets of the moment of judgment is to be considered. The ruling planets at the moment of judgment are :—

| | | |
|------------|-------|--------|
| Lagna Lord | ... | Moon |
| Lagna star | lord. | Saturn |
| Star Lord | ... | Moon |
| Sign Lord | ... | Venus |
| Day Lord | ... | Moon |

(RAHU is in AQUARIUS, ruled by SATURN. So RAHU represents SATURN).

The common ones are RAHU, VENUS and MOON. The native was running under the major period of RAHU, sub period of RAHU and in MOON Anthra between 7-9-1949 & 28-11-1942.

On 25-11-1949, FRIDAY around 2 P.M. I.S.T., SUN transited in MARS SIGN-SATURN STAR-VENUS SUB. MOON transited in SATURN sign-MOON star-SATURN sub. The Dasa and Bhukti Lord RAHU transited in JUPITER sign-MERCURY star-VENUS sub. Thus transits agreed. So it considered that the native death should be on 25-11-1949, Friday around 2 P.M. IST., that the Krishnamurti Padhdhati and Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is verified.

At the residence of Krishna Potadar, Dharwar

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

(Krishnamurti Padhdhati Verified)

By

Mr. BIMAL KANTI GHOSE, Sahebjadabazar, Cuttack-2 (ORISSA)

Birth chart is the basis on which, delineations on the character and events of life of a person are made. Indeed, the accuracy of the results of prediction depends on the knowledge and experience of the astrologer who handles it. But above all, there is no room for argument, that the birth chart, which is the basis, the ground on which prediction are to be ventured, should be correctly and accurately cast and prepared. If it is incorrectly prepared and insufficiently made, errors and wrong results will only be the outcome, whoever handles it. In face of this, it is highly regrettable that this vital matter is ignored and neglected. If we expect correct results, we must have the birth chart correctly prepared. For correct predictions, one must have the position of planets and cusps of houses, accurately calculated. So the birth time should be known to the exact minute. Since birth times were not being so correctly recorded as is necessary, we have to take help of the procedures of rectification, as advocated in Astrology. The Traditional Hindu method is confusing and often lead to different results. According to Western system, it is possible to rectify horoscope through certain directions to Angles such an Ascendant and Meridian but in such cases one has to wait till the particular events are precipitated.

I had been following the Western method and Hindu Traditional method for a long time and it had been a continual headache about the accuracy of the results of rectification. I took up Krishnamurti Padhdhati lately and applied the method of rectification prescribed therein in a number of cases. In some birth time was known and in some there were doubts. I find the method, though simple is highly useful.

Results of two cases verified are given below:

No. 1—Baby born on 27-9-68 at 4:47 A.M. Local.

(Day sunrise to sunrise)

Birth place—Cuttack, Orissa Lat. 20° 28',

Long. 85° 54', It was reported that the time may differ upto 5 minutes at best.

This case was taken up on 17-3-69 a Monday for verification at 9.46 A.M. local, which placed the ascendant in Taurus, in the constellation of Sun, when Moon was transitting Aquarius, in the house of Sani and in the constellation of Rahu. So the ruling planets are:

- (1) Moon—Lord of the Day.
- (2) Venus—Lord of the Ascendant sign.
- (3) Saturn—Lord of Moon sign.
- (4) Rahu—Lord of Moon star.
- (5) Sun—Lord of Ascendant star.

It may be noted that Chandra, a ruling planet is in conjunction with Mercury. Hence Budha may be taken into consideration. So finally Sun, Venus, Mercury, Sani are ruling planets. Referring to the sign, Dasa lord and sub-lord chart in Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Vol. I we find that the Ascendant is placed between 24° 00" to 25° 53' 20" of Leo with that group of ruling planets. Now referring to the sub sub tables we find that the Ascendant is at 25° 42' of Leo.

Now let us take the given time 27-9-68 at 4.47 A.M. Local.

Sidereal time 27-9-68 GMT noon- 12.28.19
Less correction 2/3 seconds per degree 0. 0.57

Interval in L.M.T. of birth. 12.26.22
16.47.30
29.14.52

Add correction @ 10 sections per hour for interval in LMT. 0. 2.40

29.17.42
Less, 24. 0. 0

S.T. at Birth 5.17.42

Referring to Raphael's Table of Houses and deducting Krishnamurti Ayanamsa we find the Ascendant to be 26° 27'.

According to ruling planets, the ascendant is Leo 25° 42', so the difference is (26° 27'—25° 42')=0.45 only. In other words, there is a difference of 3 minutes, i.e. the birth occurred at 4:44 A.M.

CLARIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

By

Sri A. SIVAPATHAM, Matale, Ceylon.

A native from Kopay, had requested the clarification of birth time last year. I applied the known astrology at that time and did the needful but predictions varied. Hence I was forced to drop off this question of the rectification of birth time till now. I had been reminded but I was depressed as the available system was not reliable in all cases. Due to this delay, this lady had little misunderstanding with me on this question. After studying KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI about few months ago, today only, I had an urge to clarify the correct time of birth of this lady from Kopay, Ceylon.

Today is Friday: 12-12-1969 and the time is 5.45 A.M. C.S.T. The geographical co-ordination of any place of judgment is 7° N 21' and 80° E 37'. Hence the Nirayana lagna falls in 19.52' Vrishchika. The correct position of Moon falls at this time in 3° 18' Makara. Therefore the ruling planets are VENUS, MARS, MERCURY, SATURN, and SUN.

Her date of birth is 29-6-1943, and the approximate time of birth was 6.00 A.M. Hence the possible lagna would be Mithuna as Sun was in Mithuna on the above date. Further today, SUN and MERCURY are in Hora lagna, hence Mercury is strong and the lagna sign should fall in Mercury sign where there is aspect or conjunction of Sun. Therefore Mercury sign and Mars star (as Mrigasiras ruled by Mars extends to Mithuna too) would be the correct position. The sub lord will be Venus as it is better in disposition to Mars and Mercury than Sun. Hence the native's lagna should fall in Mercury sign Mars star, Venus sub, Sun sub sub and this position is 3° 05' 33" Mithuna. When further calculated to find out the time of birth, using Ayanamsa 22° 58' and sidereal time for Noon at Kopay as 6 Hrs. 25 minutes 54 secs., we get the correct time of birth as 5-10-55 A.M., on 29-6-1943. As this was during the war time, the clocks would have registered the correct time as 6-10-55 A.M., C.S.T.

How this horoscope for the correct time of birth as follows:—

| | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|--|
| | Mars 0° 45' XI 1° 02' | Sat. 25° 47' Merc. 24° 06' Moon 4° 03' XII 3° 02' | I 3° 05' 33" Sun 13° 27' |
| X 28° 02' | | | II 0° 02' Jup. 6° 38' Rahu 26° 04' III 27° 02' Venus 28° 50' |
| IX 27° 02' Kethu 25° 04' VII 0° 02' | | | IV 28° 02' |
| VII 3° 05' | VI 3° 02' | V 1° 02' | |

Balance dasa at birth is Sun Dasa 2 years 8 months 04 days.

Verification

For employment consider houses 2, 6 and 10.

The 2nd house is occupied by Jupiter and Rahu. No planet is in Jupiter star. Sun is in Rahu star. Hence Jupiter, Sun and Rahu are significators. The 6th house is vacant. Its lord is Mars. Mercury, Saturn and Kethu are in Mars star. Hence Saturn, Mercury, Kethu and Mars are significators.

Inaugural Function. Sri Mummigatti
' Thanks giving.

The 10th house is occupied by Mars. Hence the significators are same as that of 6.

Kethu governs Saturn and Mars ; while Rahu governs Moon and Mercury. Hence reject Saturn, Mars and Mercury and select Kethu, and Rahu.

Any planet in the sub of any Node gives the same result as that of Node. Hence select Saturn and Mars as they are in the sub of Rahu and Kethu respectively. Therefore the significators are Jupiter, Sun, Rahu, Kethu Saturn and Mars.

Now to select the strong and fruitful significators among the above planets, select the planets that are in the sub of planets in 2, 6 and 10. Therefore, RAHU, KETHU and SATURN are strong significators to give employment.

At present Rahu Dasa is running. Hence in Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti Saturn Anthra Kethu shookshma, she would have got

the employment. This period falls in between 27-5-'68 and the day of appointment would be a Saturday or a Monday.

When I intimated her the above findings, she admitted that she was appointed in Government service on 1-6-'68 and it was a Saturday.

At Joy falls

WHAT IS MY CORRECT BIRTH TIME?

—An experience

By

B.I. BOSE, B.Sc. (Cal), M.S. (U.S.A.)

On the morning of 13th January, 1970, no sooner had I reached Madras Station by Cochin Mail—I made a hurried exit from my compartment and ambled across to the nearest phone booth, to ring up Jyotish Marthand Shri Krishnamurthi. I could hardly contain my excitement—how long, had I looked forward to this day! The very prospect that I was going to meet the propounder of the noval method of prognostication, which has given a new direction, vigour and instilled faith to this horary science enabling practitioners, amateurs and professionals alike, to forecast an event with amazing, pin-point and uncanny accuracy, enthralled me. The scope and sweep of the method can only be imagined: I had read almost all extant literature on the subject for the last quarter of a century and I had tried every conceivable method of prognostication—but nothing would succeed. More I read, more confused, I became. With the vast array of methods of assessments and prognostications—progressions—primary, secondary, tertiary and symbolic—transits, annual horoscopes, quodians, lunar progressions, Astakavarga Shadbala, Rajayoga—so on and so forth—a beginner is liable to lose himself—and it is beyond him to choose the methodology which is apt to be helpful to him. In the first blast of enthusiasm—all beginners are likely to waste their energy and money to purchase books almost indiscriminately as almost every book of this kind promises to unfold the correct method and secrets to the infallible accuracy of prediction.

The beginner in his quest and thirst for knowledge—with his usual curiosity to find the correct method cannot but become a victim. I have also wasted more than two decades—collecting such materials—worth almost nothing! If I had proper guidance

I could have devoted these years in more fruitful study. I, because of my personal harrowing experiences, request all who are interested in this science and are beginners, not to waste their years and money. It is my earnest request that they should stick to one system, *the K.P. method*, which seems to have the capability of unfolding in every detail, that future holds for us the human mortals. No wonder—I was almost overwhelmed with excitement on receiving the telephone connection. The telephonic reply advised me to meet him after 45 minutes. Though I could hardly wait—I just changed rapidly—kept my luggage in the cloakroom and reached his place from the station directly soon after 8 O'clock. The smiling man, the famous astrologer, to my amazement was already waiting. He neither had the supercilious attitude—nor the arrogance, vanity and flashiness of character—usual attitudes of men of such standing and fame. He was full of humility and wonder of all wonders—he got up and blessed me. I did not feel myself to be a stranger—his attitude, his friendliness and cordiality had already broken the barriers of non-acquaintance. I could hardly believe this! I had come all the way for the sole purpose of meeting him and have my difficulties solved and I had waited for this moment for many years!

I collected myself as soon as he said 'Hullo!' and ushered me to his office. He asked my whereabouts and spoke at length about the ramifications of astrology—over a cup of delicious coffee. He was engrossed and absorbed. After about fifteen minutes of discourse on the subject—he asked—'Hullo! what is your problem?'

I said—"My problem is the universal problem of all servicemen. When I am going to get my promotion?" But before

that I would like to ascertain my exact time of birth.

"I see"—was the reply. Immediately afterwards he said 'In your horoscope, lagna must be under Saturnine influence'.....

I looked askance at him. As if he almost read my mind and continued with only the suggestion of pause.

'You see—we have not plunged to business as soon as you came in, but had been discussing something else—thus a delaying factor is involved and so Saturn must be in lagna, or aspecting lagna or lord of lagna'—and Lo! Saturn is posited in my horoscope in the eleventh—Virgo and aspecting the lagna Scorpio by third house aspects!.....

'As for the birth time'—he continued. 'To-day the ruling star is controlled by Rahu. At present the lagna lord is Saturn, where Rahu is posited—thus Rahu sub, Rahu sub sub should be your ascendant degree'. What simplicity—and I had been trying all sorts of sundry methods—each giving different results and none tallying with each other. *Truth is always simple!* Now let us look into the horoscope.

Corrected Horoscope :

I was born on 9th December, 1922, at Faridpur (23° 36'N) near Sunrise time. On 9th December, Sunrise time at this latitude (vide page 178 of Advanced Stellar Astrology—Part I) is 0626 min. Birth lagna is Scorpio—in Rahu sub, Rahu sub sub. From page 163 of the same treatise we find Rahu sub sub extending from 24-6-40 to 24-24-40. But what is the exact longitude?

Let us apply the Hindu Traditional rectification formulae in Volume II of the same treatise (vide pages 408-409). Since birth star is Aslesha (9), the remainder according to the formulae should be zero—birth can take place only 9, 18, 27, etc., bighatias after sunrise. How each of the bighatias corresponds to 3 min. 36 sec. Let us calculate with birth time 27 bighatias after

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| Sunrise. | S.T. on 9 Dec. '22 = 17—10—10 |
| | (Lahiri). |
| | Correction (1922) — 1—18 |
| | S.T. at m — 5 |
| | S.T. at noon 17—8—47 |

| | |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| Time of birth | 27 bighatias after sunrise |
| | 06 hour 26 minutes + |
| | 10 minutes 48 seconds. |

| | |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Time of birth | 12 hour 00 minutes |
| before noon. | 00 seconds. |
| | 6 hour 36 minutes |
| | 48 seconds. |

Correction 54 seconds

05 hour 22 minutes 18 seconds

S.T. at birth 17 hour 8 minutes 47 seconds

05 hour 22 minutes 18 seconds

11 hour 46 minutes 29 seconds

Ascendant corresponding to

S.T. 11 hour 30 minutes 29 seconds = 24° 04'

Ayanamsa correction + 13'

24° 17'

This is within Rahu sub sub and hence correct birth time.

[Editor's note: If one applies only Traditional system, one will get many alternatives. But in K.P. it pin-points and the answer is only one.]

The Editor discussing Religion and Astrology
with H. H. Swami Dayananda

CAN YOU FIND OUT THE TIME OF MY BIRTH?

Dear Madam,

It is found out by me that the moment of judging a horoscope is ruled by the same planets who governed the moment of the birth of the consultant if one puts such a query.

The ruling planets at the moment I met you and the time when I worked out, no doubt mentally, showed that Sun (lord of the star in which Moon is transiting, now) Saturn, (lord of the sign where Saturn is, at the time of meeting) Mercury, lord of the day and Jupiter (the lord of the star in which ascendant is, at this time) should be your ruling planets at the time of your birth.

According to my *discovery*, called **KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI** Rahu and Kethu are two nodes. They do not own any of the 12 signs. They offer the results of the planet with which they are conjoined; by which they are aspected; or those which the lord of the constellation in which the nodes are deposited, signify and only when the nodes are neither conjoined with or aspected by the act as an agent of the lord of the sign in which the nodes were situated as per Nirayana System Hindu. Hence Rahu in Saturn's sign acts as an agent of Saturn and Kethu in Sun's sign represents Sun.

So the ruling planets are Jupiter, Sun, Kethu, Saturn, Rahu and Mercury.

Your say that you are born on 11-8-1932; It is a Saturday and Saturn rules it.

The Moon was transiting from 0 hours to 1-30 P.M. N.Y. Time, in Venus star. As Venus is not a ruling planet, you are not born in these hours.

Next your Moon will be in Sun's star. Sub is ruled by any of the other ruling planets. Noting down the periods when Moon will be in Sun's sub, the ascendant will be in Libra. As Venus is not a ruling planet, reject. Next Moon and Mars sub are there. The lagna would be Libra or Scorpio if Moon is to be in either of the subs of Moon or Mars. Since Venus, Moon

and Mars are not the ruling planets, reject out right.

Next sub is governed by Rahu. Rahu, acting as an agent of Saturn can be the lord of the sub. At that time, the ascendant will be in Sagittarius owned by Jupiter. In that lagna can be in Kethu star Moola; cannot be in Venus star Poorvashada; it can be in Sun's star Uthrashada. Kethu, the node in Sun's sign, is stronger than Sun. Hence take Kethu star; Now the lagna can be between 0° and 13° 20' in Sagittarius, again look at the correct sub. It should be Rahu sub. So according to Nirayana-Hindu, system your Lagna should be between 5° 33' 20" to 7° 33' 20" in Sagittarius. As the Ayanamsa in June 1932, according to Krishnamurti is 22° 40' the Sayana position of your lagna should be 5° 52' + 22° 40' = 28° 41' in Sagittarius. or 28° 41' is to be the ascendant on 11-6-1932 at New York, 40° 43' N, then the local meantime should be exactly 8-00 P.M. The New York time should be 7-56-4 P.M. It is 0-56-4 A.M. of Greenwich Meantime on 12-6-1962 and 6-26-4 A.M., Indian Standard Time 12-6-49.

"Good, I am told that on that day, I was born at 7-50 P.M." One lady from Belgaum and a gentleman from Gujarat were present. Both of them were admiring the scientific explanation and correctness.

The horoscope is given below :

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Ura 29-42 IV 29-1 | V 25-1 Mars 29-46 | VI 16-1 Merc 26-27 Sun 28-3 | VII 5-52 Ven. 22-15 |
| Rahu 28-31 III 25-1 | | | VII 14-1 Jup. 25-30 |
| II 14-1 Sat 11-19 | | | Nep 12-34 IX 23-19 Kethu 28-51 Moon 29-44 |
| Lagna 5-52 | XIII 16-1 | XI 25-1 | Mo 28-1 |

Sun Dasa balance 4 years 7 months 13 days.

Am I Married or Not?

Marriage: Is it promised?

Find out where the 7th cusp is. In which sub. It is the sub-lord who gives correct picture. Sub-lord is Moon.

To which houses, Moon is the significator. Unless it is the significator of 2nd or 7th or 11th house, marriage is not promised. If the sub-lord in horary, is in the constellation of a retrograde planet, no marriage.

Here, in the natal chart, the sub-lord is Moon. It is in the constellation of Sun in 6, who is owner of the sign Leo where 9th cusp has fallen. Moon is lord of 8. It has nothing to do with 2 or 7 or 11. Therefore you will have no marriage.

"No marriage".

"Yes."

"Correct - I am not married."

If the sub is different, then there should be the marriage. When the 7th cusp is correct, ascendant is also correct.

"Please say something about my health".

Moon, lord of 8 in the constellation of Sun in 6 during Moon Dasa between 1944 and 46 for nearly 2 years.

Again in 1953 falls ill. Education ends by 1953/54 as soon as Rahu Dasa starts. Ill health was the impediment for further education.

Rahu Dasa starts. It is in Saturn sign Jupiter star Sun sub. Rahu is to represent Saturn. Saturn is in lagna bhava. It is a depressing planet. Hence Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti should be over to gather courage.

That is from 24-12-53 to 6-12-61, you ought to have been much depressed. You are not steady: changeability frequently is shown.

In December 1961 Mercury sub period started. Mercury contributes for your success.

But Saturn, a silent philosopher, mouni, gives you the mind to practise sadhanas and yoga.

Leaving your land and further having probation, training, contacts and knowledge Rahu Dasa Venus Bhukti is good; It ran between 12-7-1965 and 12-7-1968. In that Rahu Anthra starts to give the effect, i.e., after August 1966.

"Amazing, you are very correct".

So, Madam, it can be seen that your experiences agree with the prediction given according to the chart made taking the ruling planets at the moment of judgment and fixing the correct time of birth.

The Editor discussing Religion and Astrology
with H. H. Swami Dayananda

Two American Ladies also participated in
the discussion.

WHEN CAN I SELL MY PROPERTY? GOOD PRICE OR WHAT?

By

N. D. KEDARE, B.A. (Civil), M.S.E. II

A-20/3, Govt. Colony, Bandra (East), Bombay-51.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| III 9-06 Rahu 1-15 | IV 11-06 Sat. 14-04 Moon 27-49 | V 8-06 Ven. 9-24 | VI 3-06 Mer. 9-09 Sun 23-45 VII 29-13-20 |
| II 4-06 | 9-7-1969 5-30 P.M. L.S.T. 18-55 N No. 188 Ayanamsa 23° 20' | | VIII 4-06 |
| Lagna 29-13-20 XII 3-06 | Mars 8-23 XI 8-06 | X 11-06 | Kethu 1-15 Jup. 5-53 IX 9-06 |

Balance of Sun Dasa 5 years, 5 months and 26 days.

Property is indicated by the 4th house, counted from lagna. The 3rd house is 12th to 4th house. One who purchases the property is shown by the 7th house. The houses 10 and 5 are respectively 4th (property) and 11th (fulfilment of desire) counted from 7th house. Therefore selling away property is shown by the houses 3, 5 and 10, counted from lagna.

You want to sell away your property. Anyone with whom you deal is shown by the 7th house. Whether he will be able to purchase your property or not is to be seen from the 4th cusp counted from 7th or 10th cusp counted from lagna. Judge whether the sub-lord of the 10th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in the constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde, then you will not be able to sell the property. If the sub-lord of the 10th cusp and the lord of the constellation in which it is deposited are in direct motion and if this sub-lord is also a significator of either 3rd or 10th house, then the purchaser will be able to purchase the property. In other words, you will be able to sell it.

The 10th cusp is Tulam 11° 6' i.e., in Venus sign Rahu star and Saturn sub. The

sub lord Saturn is not retrograde. It is deposited in the constellation of Venus who is also not retrograde. Venus is deposited in 5th bhava. It owns the houses 5 and 10. There is no planet in the 10th bhava. Therefore the sub-lord of 10th cusp

- (i) is not retrograde,
- (ii) is not deposited in the constellation whose lord is retrograde, and
- (iii) is a significator of houses 5 and 10.

Therefore you will be able to sell away your property.

Houses 3, 5 and 10 are to be judged for selling the property and 3 and 12 for giving away its possession to the purchaser.

The rules applicable for the sell of a plot of land and for property are the same. The 3rd house is unoccupied. Jupiter owns it. Rahu and Kethu represent Jupiter as Kethu is conjoined with it and Rahu occupies its sign Meena. Therefore planets in the constellations of Jupiter; Rahu and Kethu will be strong significators of 3rd house. This does not mean that Rahu, Kethu and Jupiter cannot give 3rd house results. They will also give. But the planets in their stars are stronger to give the results. Sun and Rahu are in Jupiter stars. Mercury is in Rahu star and none is in Kethu star. Therefore Sun, Rahu, Mercury, Jupiter and Kethu are the significators of 3rd house.

5th house is occupied by Venus. No planet is in 10th bhava. Venus owns both 5th and 10th houses. Saturn is in the constellation of Venus. Therefore Saturn is a strong significator of both the houses 5 and 10. (Venus will also give results of houses 5 and 10. But Saturn is stronger than Venus to give the results).

12th house is unoccupied. Its owner is Jupiter. Jupiter is already considered above. Therefore the planets Sun, Rahu, Mercury, Jupiter and Kethu are the significators of 12th house also.

Finally the significators of houses 3, 5 and 10 are Sun, Rahu, Mercury Jupiter, Kethu and Saturn.

Sun Dasa balance is 5 years 5 months and 26 days. In this Rahu bhukti operates between 29-2-1970 and 23-1-1971. Both Sun and Rahu are significators. Yet, during this period, you will not be able to sell your property. Why? Because Saturn and Moon are together in one sign. Whenever Saturn and Moon are together in one sign, it is called 'Poonaraphoo Yoga'. This yoga implies that the event will take place at the second occasion (and not the first). That is why you will not be able to sell away your property during Sun Dasa, Rahu Bhukti. In Sun Dasa, Saturn Bhukti you will make second attempt to sell away your property. This period runs from 11-11-1971 to 23-10-1972.

During this period you will enter into an agreement during Mercury Anthra between 5-1-1972 and 23-2-1972 (Mercury is for agreement and also strong significator of 3rd house) and finally hand over the posses-

sion of your property in Kethu Anthra or Jupiter Anthra. As Kethu and Jupiter are in conjunction, Kethu is stronger than Jupiter and so it will be in Kethu anthra during 23-2-1972 and 13-3-1972.

The exact dates will be found out from transit of Sun.

- (i) Date of agreement will be 20-1-1972 when Sun transits Saturn sign Sun star Mercury sub.
- (ii) Date of giving actual possession will be 11-3-1972 when Sun transits Saturn sign Jupiter star Kethu sub.

To find out whether the property will be sold for good price or not we have to judge the dasa lord. It is Sun. It is deposited in the constellation of Jupiter. Jupiter is deposited in 8th bhava and owns 12th. Therefore Sun is a significator of houses 8 and 12. Both the houses 8 and 12 are favourable to the purchaser and therefore it will not be a sale at a satisfactory price.

TELEPHONE CONFIRMATION OF DEGREES OF MOON

By

J. G. HASBE, Renuka Sadan, Ganesh Nagar Thekurli, DOMBIVLI (WEST) Dist. Thana.

An acquaintance of my family was talking to me on telephone and suddenly he said, "Hullo, you have casted my horoscope last year but now I am trying to check it and find some difference in the position of Moon. How come?"

"What difference? How are you checking the position of Moon?" I enquired.

"See, I have used Krishnamurti Ephemeris of my Birth year and also his Ayanamsa. You have given Moon in Kumbha Rasi 29° and 12'. I have calculated Moon in Meen Rasi 0° and 30'."

"Oh, this difference you mean. Hullo, do you want to check it now on the telephone?" I asked him immediately because it is always advisable to check the degrees of Lagna or Moon at the moment the querant puts such a difficulty to be solved. It is the God Almighty who has directed him to the astrologer at that particular time only.

"Sure, sure, if you can do it," he replied. His tone seemed to be surprised.

"How do you do it?"

I told him, "Please take paper and a pen and put down as I go on telling you, because this is a local telephone and you will not be charged for extra time any way."

"Yes, I am ready but please speak slowly so that I get time to write and understand what you are speaking."

"O.K., now let us start, first let me say everything and then you may talk to me."

I continued, "At this moment time is 1 Hr. 10 Min. P.M. Date, 9th March, 1970. Place Bombay. So local time is 12:31 P.M. Now at this local time Lagna is Mithuna 9° 29'. Today Moon in Uthrapadrapada star and she is transiting in Meen Rasi. Today is Monday. O.K.?"

"Yes O.K., but hullo what is the use of this all? You have not taken my Birth time or Date of Birth."

"Please do not be in a hurry. Now hear patiently. It is not necessary to check your calculations or mine as per your Birth Time and Date. Gururji Krishnamurti has always stated again and again that Ruling Planets are a clear guide for settling such difficulties." Before I could say further he spoke, "But my ruling planet is Jupiter, our Family Pandit had told my father".

"Oh, Please wait. You have put down the lagna, star or Nakshatra, Rasi and the Day. The Lords of these four are the Ruling Planets.

Lagna is Mithun ruled by Mercury,

Star is Uthrapadrapada ruled by Saturn,

Rasi is Meen ruled by Jupiter,

Day is Monday ruled by Moon.

The discussion between the Editor & H. H. Swami Dayanandaji is recently followed by the two foreign ladies and Srimathi Kamalambal, sister of Mr. V. S. T. Mudaliar of Tiruvannur. The two foreign ladies got their doubts clarified by the Editor.

So now Mercury, Saturn, Jupiter and Moon are the ruling planets at this time. Rahu is in Saturn sign, so take Rahu and take Sun who is conjoined with Rahu. So finally we have Mercury, Saturn, Rahu, Sun, Jupiter and Moon. But those planets which are deposited in the signs 6 or 8 or 12 counted from the sign which they own, Mercury is in Kumbha it is 6th from Virgo. So reject Mercury.

Now tell me where is the Moon according to your calculations in your horoscope? Moon is in Meen Rasi 0° 30'. This position of the Zodiac is governed by Jupiter sign Jupiter star and Moon sub.

"Hullo, please wait. Please explain, I have not followed what you are telling," he said.

I explained "Rasi Meen is ruled by Jupiter and 0° 30' are in Jupiter star Moon sub. You may refer to K.P. Vol. I later. Now the position of Moon is according to your working is Jupiter, Jupiter, Moon. But in the Ruling planets Jupiter is retrograde, also he is Lord of Rasi. Saturn is lord of star. Lord of star is always stronger than the lord of Rasi. So your sign must be Kumbh and not Meen. Further, you have Moon in Moon sub. No doubt, Moon is in the Ruling Planet but it is in the sub of Jupiter who is retrograde. So reject Moon. So Moon should be in your natal horoscope in Saturn sign, Jupiter star, Sun sub, Jupiter sub-sub, which is Kumbha 29° 12'."

He asked me, "According to K.P. Nodes are stronger than planets. Then why you have not taken Rahu in the place of Saturn or Sun?"

"Your knowledge is correct. But in Kumbha Rasi there is no Rahu sub in Jupiter star. And if Rahu would have been stronger you would have asked me this on a Rahu star. Are you satisfied?"

"Yes," He said, "I am satisfied but now I shall have to check my calculations" and he kept down the phone.

While I was rechecking the phone rang again and the same person was at the other end.

"Hullo, you must be correct, no doubt about it. You see, when I was calculating I do not know how I was making a mistake of 78' while totalling and this was giving me the wrong position of Moon. I am very much thankful to you. I wonder at your Krishnamurti Padhdhati which can confirm this on telephone within such a short time. My thanks to your Gururji also. I will be now satisfied about the position of Moon in my Horoscope throughout my life because though you had calculated it a year ago, the same was proved to be correct within minutes now also. Thank you."

"Good Luck," I said.

Post Script: At the time when I was showing this article to My Gururji Krishnamurti in the class at Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay; Gururji received a trunk call from a noble person stating that the prediction of Gururji last year had come true to the word and the person had won the litigation on the day as had been foretold by Gururji. After finishing, Gururji said, "This is a good omen and the message is also good, so your article must be correct." Mr. N. D. Kedare and other students were with Gururji.

(L to R) Miss Durga Wills, Editor, Miss Kathy Kowal, and H. H. Swami Dayananda

WHEN WILL MY MOTHER ARRIVE HERE ?

By

Shri A. SIVAPATHAM, Govt. Hospital, Matale, Ceylon.

My father informed me by letter that my mother wanted to travel to my residence at Matale, on 31-10-69.

Sometimes due to heavy rain in Jaffna, her trip may be cancelled too. I was not aware of the weather conditions in Jaffna but was informed that there was little rain too.

If she is to travel, she will take bus at Kodikamam between 9-15 A.M. and 9-30 A.M. and will get down here at the bus-halt closer to my residence between 5-45 P.M. and 6-00 P.M.

Now the first question is whether she will travel today, 31-10-69 and the second one is, at what time she will arrive here ? Hence I sat down to check it astrologically using K.P. at 5-00 P.M.

Date of Judgment : 31-10-69.

Time of Judgment : 5-00 P.M. C.S.T.

Place of Judgment : Matale.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| | I 3° 25' (R) Sat. 11° 50' | II 3° 56' | III 0° 56' Moon 24° 46' IV 27° 56' |
| XII 28° 56' Rahu 28° 56' | Lagna 3° 25' Mesha | | V 26° 56' |
| XI 26° 56' Mars 26° 56' | | | Kethu 25° 12' VI 28° 56' |
| X 27° 56' IX 0° 56' | VIII 3° 56' | Sun 14° 33' Merc. 4° 39' VII 3° 25' | Venus 23° 55' Jupiter 27° 45' |

(1) VENUS—Lord of Friday (31-10-69), day of analysis.

(2) MARS—Lord of (Mesha) rising lagna.

(3) KETHU—Lord of constellation in which ascendant transits.

(4) MERCURY Lord of sign in which Moon transits.

(5) JUPITER—Lord of constellation in which Moon transits.

Hence the ruling planets at the time of judgment are VENUS, MARS, KETHU, MERCURY and JUPITER.

4th house denotes mother while 11th house denotes her arrival to the correct destination and it is the wish of one and all. Hence consider the houses 4 and 11.

4th cusp is in Jupiter star Venus sub.

11th cusp is in Mars star Jupiter sub.

K.P. states that planets connected with houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 portray success whereas the houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 portend failure.

Star lords Jupiter and Mars are in 6 and 10 respectively.

Sub lords Venus and Jupiter are in 6 only.

Hence the arrival of mother on 31-10-69 is definite.

How the second question is, when she will arrive ?

This is a minor and fast moving event. Hence consider the transit of Moon or ascendant, and the ruling planet will help to come to a candid decision.

Now Moon is in Mercury sign (Mithuna) Jupiter star Mercury sub it should have to Kethu sub within a very few hours.

Therefore when Moon transits Mercury sign Jupiter star, Kethu sub, Mars sub on this (Friday) Venus day, the result should manifest. Here all the ruling planets are involved. Again I checked up the movements of Ascendant. It did not satisfy me. Hence the correct time of arrival will be when Moon is in Mercury sign Jupiter star Kethu sub Mars sub. That is 26.03' 04"

the corresponding time to be 7-18 P.M. Hence I declared that my mother will come definitely and she will arrive sharp at 7-18 P.M.

From 5-45 P.M. onwards I was watching all the passing buses. But this particular bus did not arrive. It was dark, raining, and the time was moving faster.

As I could not identify the "boards" on the buses, I followed the route numbers. So

up.

At last No. 42 had come, stopped at the nearest bus halt to my residence and my mother got down, hence I moved on quickly to collect her bag and baggages. When she entered my house it was sharp 7-18 P.M. and my wife was very happy that my mother arrived here safely and the prediction was very correct.

WHEN WILL I HAVE A CHILD?

By

Shri A. SIVAPATHAM, Matale, Ceylon

The above question was put forward by a lady from WELLAMPITIYA, CEYLON, who got married in 1967. She gave the number 18 (Between 1 and 249).

Time of judgment is 5.37 A.M. C.S.T. on 11-12-1969.

Place of judgment: Mandandawela, Matale.

The horoscope for the number given and for the time of judgment is as follows:

| | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| XII 22° 35' | (R) Saturn 9° 15' I 25.53° 20' | II 24° 35' | III 20° 35' |
| Rahu 23° 03' XI 19° 35' Mars 3° 14' | | | IV 18° 35' |
| X 18° 35' | | | V 19° 35' Kethu 23° 03' |
| IX 20° 35' Mer. 8° 45' Moon 7° 35' | Venus 14° 45' VIII 24° 35' Sun 25° 26' | VII 25° 53' Jupiter 5° 43' | VI 22° 35' |

Moon indicates the nature of the query. Moon in Kethu's constellation indicates the matters signified by Kethu who owns the 5th. The sub lord Jupiter is the chief governor for child. Jupiter is a strong significator of 11. Hence the query is about child birth.

Is it promised or not? This question has to be judged from 5 and 11. The 5th cusp is in a barren sign and in the star of a planet (Venus) in 3rd from 5th. Further it is in the sub of a node in 11 from lagna.

The 11th cusp is in the star of Rahu, in 11th itself, and in the sub of Mars. The sub lord Mars is deciding factor and is in 12 to 11. Hence it does not promise.

From the above it is clear that even if she conceives, the result will not fructify or it may end up in abortions due to the

aspects of malefics to 5 and 11, and specially due to the presence of abortive planet Kethu in 5.

For child birth, houses 2, 5 and 11 are judged.

2nd house is vacant. Its lord is Mars. It is in its own constellation and in the sub of a planet in 6 to 2.

5th house is occupied by abortive planet Kethu. It is in Venus, 3rd from 5, and in the sub of a retrograding planet (Saturn) in 8 to 5, denying any child.

11th house is occupied by Rahu. Rahu is in the star Jupiter which is in 8 to 11, and in the sub of a retrograding planet in 12 to lagna. Hence there is no doubt at all. She can never have a child.

The horoscope of the person is as follows:

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| Moon 24° 12' XI 1° 07' | XII 4° 07' | I 5° 54' | II 3° 09' Kethu 8° 25' |
| (R) Saturn 28° 44' | 8-8-1936 Birth Time : 12-43 A.M., C.S.T. Ambalagoda (6N14° & 80E03°) Ayanamsa 22° 52' | | III 0° 07' Mar. 5° 27' Sun 22° 11' IV 29° 07' |
| X 23° 07' XI 6° 07' | | | Mercury 6° 51' Ven. 3° 15' |
| Rahu 8° 25' VIII 3° 09' | VII 5° 54' (R) Jup. 21° 45' | VI 4° 07' | V 1° 07' |

Balance dasa at birth: Mercury Dasa 6 years, 11 months, 19 days.

5th cusp is in the star Sun which is a strong significator of 12 to 5. The sub lord, a retrograding planet is in 8th from lagna.

11th cusp is in the star Jupiter in 7 to lagna, besides being the strong significator of 12 to 11. Further the sub lord is in neechcha with the above mentioned Sun.

2nd house is occupied by an abortive

planet Kethu. It is in the star and sub of same planet, Rahu in 8 to lagna.

5th house is vacant. Its lord is Mercury. It is in 12 to 5. Mercury is in the star of abortive planet in 2 and in the sub of a node in 8 from lagna.

11th house is occupied by Moon. It is in the star of a mute planet in 6 from 11 and in the sub of a planet in 8 from lagna.

Venus is in the abortive planet Kethu which is a strong significator of 8 to lagna and 12 to 5. Further it is in the sub of

a barre p

3rd from lagna. Venus is in 12 to 6 to 11. Hence Venus Dasa does not promise any child.

Sun is the lord of a barren sign. It is in the star of a mute planet Mercury which is in 12 to 5. Further it is in the sub of a planet which is a strong significator of 12 to 5.

Moon is in the star Mercury which is 12 to 5 and 6 to 11; and in sub Rahu in 8 from lagna. Hence I do not expect any child to you.

WHEN WILL I HAVE A CHILD?

(HORARY—K. P. VERIFIED)

By

SHRI A. SIVAPATHAM, Govt. Hospital, Matale, Ceylon.

Time of Judgment: 8.50 P.M.

Date of Judgment: 4-12-69.

Placement of Judgment: Matale.

Number mentioned between 1 and 249 is 220.

Hence the lagna falls at 18.6' 40" Kumba.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| II 22.51' | Sat (R) 9.33' IV 23.51' | IV 21.51' | V 18.51' |
| I 18.6' 40" | MR. D. G. | | VI 16.51' |
| Mars 28.31' XII 16.51 | | | VII 18.6.40' Kethu 23.24' |
| XI 18.51' | Venus 6.42' Sun 18.58' X 21.51' Mer 20.01' | XI 23.51' Jupiter 4.34' | Moon 17.08' VIII 22.51' |

Moon is in a mute sign and in its own constellation. It is in 7 and is a strong significator of 7. 7th house denotes partner in life. Moon is in the sub of Saturn which is in 2, denoting family and finance besides being the significator of 5. Hence this shows an addition of a child to the family through wife.

Since the querist is a male, consider the houses 11 and 5.

11th cusp is in Jupiter sign Venus star Rahu sub. The sub lord Rahu is in 3rd from 11th. Hence it denies.

5th cusp is in a mute sign and its lord Mercury is in 6th to 5th. This cusp is in Rahu star, Moon sub. The sub lord Moon is in 3rd from 5th besides being the strong significator of same. This also does not promise.

Generally 2, 5 and 11 are judged to note the time when one can have a child.

Here, the 2nd cusp is in Mercury star in sub of a planet in 6th to 2nd. 2nd house is occupied by retrograding Saturn which is on abortive node, 6th to 2nd and in its sub. Hence this too does not help.

5th house is vacant. Its lord in 6th from 5th, in its own star and in the sub of a retrograding planet.

11th house is vacant and its lord is Jupiter. It is in 8th from lagna, in the star of Mars which is 12th to lagna and in sub of a planet in 9.

All these factors do not promise and the native will never have a child.

CAN I PROSPER AS AN ACTOR OR MUSICIAN ?

(HORARY—STELLAR SYSTEM)

"I have equal talent both in acting and in music. Could you tell me which of these two will be more prosperous for me, so that I may concentrate on it and be profited".

"Well, you are bound to shine by taking the right decision always. I say this because you take astrological advice in Krishnamurti Padhdhati before taking a decision. Now, give any number between 1 and 249.

"Number 143 strikes me."

The number given by the consultant shows the horary ascendant for the moment of analysis. So, at the moment, it is the 143rd sub, i.e., 26° 33' 20" in Libra ruled by Venus. The star lord is Jupiter, and the sub lord is Venus.

The time of study is 7-35 A.M. I.S.T., on 5th May, 1969 at Hyderabad, i.e., Lat. 17° 20' N and Long. 78° 30' E.

We saw above that the ascendant is Libra 26° 33' 20". This is the Nirayana value. Adding 23° 20' (Krishnamurti Ayanamsa) to this, we get the sayana lagna as Scorpio 19° 53' 20". This conversion to sayana value is necessary because we work with Raphael's Tables of Houses in which the tropical cusps are given. By a reference to this book we find that the different cusps corresponding to the ascendant Scorpio 19° 53' 20" at Hyderabad are:

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 10 Leo 20° 40' | ... 4 Aquarius 20° 40' |
| 11 Virgo 22° 40' | ... 5 Pisces 22° 40' |
| 12 Libra 22° 40' | ... 6 Aries 22° 40' |
| 1 Scorpio 19° 53' 20" | ... 7 Taurus 19° 53' |
| 2 Sagittarius 18° 40' | ... 8 Gemini 18° 40' |
| 3 Capricorn 18° 40' | ... 9 Cancer 18° 40' |

Subtracting from each of the above the ayanamsa (23° 20') we obtain the nirayana cusps which are marked in the chart below. The planetary position at the moment are also included in the same chart.

Nirayana Horary Chart

| | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|--|
| VI 29° 20' Venus 17° 42' Rahu 7° 40' | Sat. 7° 18' Sun. 21° 5' VII 26° 33' | Mer. 12° 2' VIII 25° 20' | IX 25° 20' |
| V 29° 20' | Number 143 Date 5-5-1969 Time 7-35 A.M. I.S.T. Lat. 17° 20' N Long 78° 30' E | | X 27° 20' |
| IV 27° 20' | | | XI 29° 40' |
| III 25° 20' Moon 0° 33' | II 25° 20' Mars 23° 5' Nep. 4° 33' | Asc. 26° 33' 20' | Jupiter (R) 3° 17' Ura. 7° 1' (R) Est. 7° 40' XII 29° 20' |

| Planet & Bhava | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|------------------|-----------|----------|
| Sun (6) | Venus | Jupiter |
| Moon (2) | Kethu | Kethu |
| Mars (1) (R) | Mercury | Moon |
| Mercury (7) | Moon | Rahu |
| Jupiter (11) (R) | Sun | Saturn |
| Venus (5) | Mercury | Mercury |
| Saturn (6) | Kethu | Rahu |
| Rahu (5) | Saturn | Kethu |
| Kethu (11) | Sun | Mercury |
| Rahu represents | | Jupiter |
| Kethu represents | | Jupiter |

Conjunctions

Kethu—Jupiter—Uranus.

Analysis:

Both music and acting are classified under entertainment. The 5th house in any horoscope indicates entertainment. Significators for 6 and 10, connected with 5 show the later talent which can be employed in profession.

But the question on hand relates to prosperity, i.e., success portrayed by

house 11. So, first of all take the signifiers for profession by entertainment. Out of these, closely examine the planets connected with 11. These will bring prosperity to the querist.

Whether it is acting, or music, should be judged from what these planets signify.

The requirements of a good actor (or actress) are:

- (a) a good physique and handsome face;
- (b) clear pronunciation,
- (c) fertile imagination to identify oneself with the role enacting,
- (d) a strong memory for dialogues.

Hence for acting well-posed Venus and Mercury provide beauty a memory, while unafflicted Moon and 2nd House satisfy the other requirements.

A musician can be a vocalist or instrumentalist or a director of music.

A vocalist must have a good voice, an instrumentalist should have a proper concordance with other instrumentalists comprising the orchestra, and a director should possess a strong memory and creative abilities. These are the minimum requisites.

The second house in any chart indicates voice. If it is an Airy sign, and clear of affliction, he can turn out to be a successful vocalist.

The 3rd house relates to instrumental music. The 7th house shows the colleagues for an instrumentalist. So, for orchestral symphony, houses 3 and 7 must be unafflicted and signified by benefics.

For the director, the second house, standing for good memory and expression, and

Moon for fertile imagination must be powerful and Mars to direct.

Let us now study the chart on hand. Lord of 10, Moon, in the star and sub of Kethu occupant of 11, shows that the query relates to professional prosperity.

Saturn and Sun are in 6. Rahu is in Saturn's star. Jupiter is in Saturn's sub and Sun's star. Rahu is in Jupiter's sign. Hence take Rahu for house 6.

10th house is vacant. It is owned by Moon. Mercury is in Moon's star. Mars is in Moon's sub. Mercury in the sub of Rahu, (occupant of 5, and significator for 6), is connected with house 5. But Mars though in the sub of Moon, lord of 10, has no connection with 5. So, take Mercury alone.

Therefore Rahu and Mercury are the planets indicating profession by entertainment. Of these Rahu in the sub of Kethu (occupant of 11) shows prosperity.

Thus we find that Rahu is the deciding factor for action or music.

Rahu is in the sign of Jupiter, lord of 3 and 6; and is in the star of Saturn, lord of 4 and 5; and sub of Kethu (in 11) representing Mercury, lord of 9 and 12, in 7. This positively suggests instrumental music. Now look at the second cusp. It is in Scorpio, a mute sign in the sub of Rahu in watery mute sign. Though Venus is exalted, he is in the star and sub of Mercury, lord of 9 and 12 in 7. So, professional acting will not last long.

It is therefore clear that the versatile querist will make the best of fortune in instrumental music.

By

MERCURY:

WILL I BE ABLE TO BORROW? WHEN AND FROM WHOM?

By

N. D. KEDARE, B.E. (Civil), M.S.E. II, A-20/3, Govt. Colony, Dandra (East), Bombay-5t.

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|
| V 19-15 Rahu 1-02 | Sat. 14-20 VI 17-15 | VII 12-53.20 Venus 13.42 | VIII 12-15 Moon 15-40 Mer. 17-01 Sun 27-34 |
| IV 17-15 | 13-7-1969 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. 18-55 N. No. 156 Ayanamsa 23° 20' | | IX 14-15 |
| III 14-15 | | | X 17-15 |
| II 12-15 | Lagna 12-53-20 Mars 8.33 | XII 17-15 | Kethu 1-02 Jupiter XI 19-15 |

The 6th house is the house which indicates debt or borrowing. To know whether one borrows money or not, judge the 6th cusp and find out whether the lord of the sub of the 6th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in the constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde, one cannot borrow. If the sub lord and the lord of the constellation in which the sub lord is situated, are in direct motion, then one will be able to borrow. If it is Sun the loan will be from Government. If it is Moon, very quickly the lender will agree to give. If it is Mars, there will be an atmosphere of tension in borrowing. If it is Mercury, one will correspond, send agent and will borrow in instalments. If it is Jupiter, with honour and by lawful means one borrows. If it is Venus, in a friendly way the borrowing will take place. If the sub-lord is Saturn, then there will be some delay and obstacles in borrowing. If Saturn aspects the sub-lord of the 6th cusp, even if it is Jupiter or any other planet, one gets only a part of the amount or gets the amount part by part.

In your case, the 6th cusp is 17° 15' Aries, i.e., in Mars sign Venus star and Moon sub. M is never retrograde. It

is positioned in the constellation of Rahu. The motion of Nodes is always unidirectional. Unlike retrograde planets it does not get reversed in motion. A retrograde planet changes its usual direction of motion and moves in an opposite direction. This retrograde nature of motion of the planets should not be confused with the unidirectional retrograde motion of Nodes. So Moon's deposition in the constellation of Rahu should not be interpreted as deposition in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. The inner meaning of the term retrograde here is the reversal of usual direction of motion and Nodes never change their usual direction of motion.

Therefore the sub lord of 6th cusp is neither retrograde nor placed in a constellation whose lord is retrograde and, therefore, you will be able to borrow.

The 6th cusp is in Venus star and sub of Moon. Venus indicates that the borrowing will be in a very friendly manner. Moon denotes that the lender will quickly agree to give you the amount. But Saturn aspecting Moon foreshows that he will not give you full amount. But a little less. The sign lord Mars portends that you will be upset and angry in your mind because he agrees to give you little less than what is requested.

Now to know the time of event consider the ruling planets. The day is Sunday owned by Sun. Moon is in Mercury sign and Rahu star. Kethu is in Mercury sign Kanya. The lagna is Dhanu owned by Jupiter. Kethu and Jupiter are conjoined in Kanya. So Kethu is very strong. Therefore the ruling planets are Sun, Mercury, Rahu, Jupiter and Kethu.

As you are to get the amount very soon (because the sub lord is Moon), the dasabhukti method will not be useful here. Very soon means within a month or so.

In all such cases wherein the result is anticipated within a month or so, consider the transit of Moon and predict.

The strongest of the ruling planets is the lord of lagna. It is Jupiter here. Kethu conjoined with Jupiter is stronger than Jupiter to give the result. Kethu is doubly strong because it also represents Mercury, another ruling planet. So Moon must transit in Kethu star. Kethu star Aswini is in Mar's sign Mesha. Makha is in Sun's sign Simha and Mula is in Jupiter sign Dhanus. Mars is not a ruling planet. Sun and Jupiter are ruling planets. So Moon will give the result while transitting Kethu star either in Simha or Dhanus, whichever is earlier from to-day.

On July 20, 1969, Moon is transitting Kethu star Makha in the sign Simha and therefore on this date you will borrow.

Always, he with whom one deals, whether he takes or gives, is to be judged from the 7th house. When you borrow, he loses. You receive a cheque means another has issued the cheque. If one is to give, it is found from the 12th house to his lagna. Younger brother is shown by 3rd house. The 12th to 3rd is 2nd. Therefore borrowing from younger brother is indicated by the houses 2 and 6. If mother gives, 3 and 6. If children give 4 and 6. If wife gives 6; if partner in business gives 6th; if one with whom we deal gives, then also 6th; if father gives 8 and 6. If elder brother gives 10 and 6. If friend gives 10 and 6. This is how one is to note from whom one borrows.

In your case the sub lord of 6th cusp is Moon, who is deposited in 8th bhava. Therefore you will borrow from your father.

WILL I BE ABLE TO CLEAR OFF LOANS ? WHEN ?

By

N. D. KEDARE, B.E. (Civil), M.B.E. II,
A-20/3, Govt. Colony, Bandra (East), Bombay-51.

| | | |
|------------------------|--|---|
| XII 21-03 Rahu 0-52 | Sat 14-31 Lagna 27-20 | Ven. 17-03 III 20-03 II 25-03 Merc23-2 |
| XI 16-03 | 16-7-1969 7-30 P.M. I.S.T. 12-55 M. No. 20. | Sun 0-31 IV 16-03 Moon 22-18 |
| X 16-03 | Ayanamsa 23° 20' | V 16-03 |
| IX 20-03 | VIII 25-03 Mars 8-51 | VII 27-20 Kethu 0-52 Jup 6-49 VI 21-03 |

Whether one invests money or incurs expenditure or repays loan, judge the 12th cusp and find out whether the lord of the sub of the 12th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde, one cannot either invest or repay loan. If the sub lord and the lord of the constellation in which the sub lord is situated is in direct motion, then one will invest or repay loan. If it is Saturn, then there will be delay and some obstacles to repay. If it is Mercury, one will correspond, send agent and repay in instalments. If it is Jupiter, by lawful means all the legitimate amount will be repaid. If Mars is the sub lord, the lender threatens and then the borrower repays. If Moon is the sub lord, very quickly money is repaid. If it is Venus, with a spirit of compromise and sweet words one repays. If Sun is the sub lord, through the help of either father or Government officials one repays. If Saturn aspects the sub lord, may it be any planet, one repays only a part of the whole or repays part by part.

To note the sub lord, the number given by the querist within 249 is to be used.

The number given here is 20 and the Horary chart prepared from this number according to K.P., with the planetary position at the moment of judgment, is as given above.

In this horary chart the 12th cusp is 21° 3' Pisces, i.e., in Jupiter sign Mercury star Venus sub. The sub lord Venus is in direct motion. It is deposited in the constellation of Moon who is never retrograde. This shows that you will definitely be able to repay your loan.

As the sub lord of the 12th cusp is Venus, compromise and sweet words will govern the repayment. Saturn occupying the 12th bhava and aspecting Mercury, the constellation lord of the 12th cusp, portends that you will not repay full amount. But a little less. Further Mercury indicates that you will repay in instalments.

To know the time of repayment find out the ruling planets at the moment of judgment i.e., at 7-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 16-7-1969.

The day is Wednesday—Mercury rules. Kethu occupies the sign Kanya owned by Mercury. Take Kethu. (Nodes represent the planet or planets with which they are conjoined, the planets which aspect them and the lord of the sign in which they are deposited). To-day Moon is in its own sign and Mercury star. Lagna is Makar owned by Saturn.

Therefore Mercury, Kethu, Moon and Saturn are the ruling planets.

All the ruling planets are not always beneficial. When they are deposited either in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet, they will ultimately prove to be tempters. In the present case none of the

ruling planets is placed in the constellation or sub of retrograde planet. Therefore they are all beneficial. We have already seen above that the repayment will be little less than the full amount and that too will be in instalments. These instalments will be paid in the conjoined periods of the ruling planets. Balance of Mercury Dasa is 9 years 9 months and 29 days from 16-7-1969. In this, Moon Bhukti has already commenced on 15-6-1969. This will run upto 15-11-1970. Therefore the various periods of repayment of the loan will be as follows :—

- (a) Mercury Dasa Moon Bhukti Saturn' Antra from 22-1-1970 to 13-4-1970.
- (b) Mercury Dasa Moon Bhukti Mercury Antra from 13-4-1970 to 25-6-1970.

- (c) Mercury Dasa Moon Bhukti Kethu Antra from 25-6-1970 to 25-7-1970.

The actual dates of repayment of the various instalments, based on the transit of Sun during the above periods, are as below :—

- (i) 22-1-1970—Sun transits Moon star Mercury sub in the sign Makar.
- (ii) 23-3-1970—Sun transits Saturn star Mercury sub in the sign Meena.
- (iii) 22-4-1970—Sun transits Kethu star Moon sub in the sign Mesha.
- (iv) 7-6-1970—Sun transits Moon star Mercury sub in the sign Rishaba.
- (v) 25-7-1970—Sun transits Saturn star Mercury sub in the sign Karka.

MARRIAGE

By

KAMBIGUDI P.S. CHANDRA BOSE, Atrot Numerologist, 155-B, Chitrakara street, Madurai-1.

On 25th April, 1969, one of my clients visited my office and asked about his time of marriage. This gentleman is working as a Junior officer in the Shipping Company. Last year when he was on leave he was very eager to get a pride suitable to him. But all the attempts were in vain as predicted by me to him.

After his arrival to his family during the first quarter of the year 1969, his family members decided to marry a bridegroom very eagerly before completing his leave. All the attempts made by them also were of no use. At last, he came to my office on 25th April, 1969 as stated above. After hearing his troubles I asked him to give me a number within 108.

He mentioned No. 96. Time of Prasna 3 P.M.

The horoscope erected for this time is the following :-

| | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Ven (R) 18 Rahu 5 | Sun 12 Merc. 28 Sani 6 | | |
| Lagna 16° 40' | No 96 RAS1 3 P.M. 25-4-69 | | Moon 18-3 |
| | | | Jup. (R) 4 Kethu 5 Ura 7° |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Sun Sani Ven 2 | Merc 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Ragu Lagna 1 | BHAVA | | Moon 6 |
| 12 | | | Jup Kethu Uranus 7 |
| 11 | Mars 10 | 9 | 8 |

Balance of Mercury Dasa is 15 years 2 months 25 days. Therefore, from 25th

April, 1969 to next 3 months 4 days Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra is running according to the Chart.

Now let us examine according to "Krishnamurti Padhdhati."

| Planets | Star | Star lord |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Sun | Aswini | Kethu |
| Moon | Aslesha | Mercury |
| Mars | Jyestha | Mercury |
| Mercury | Kritibigai | Sun |
| Jupiter (R) | Uttara | Sun |
| Venus (R) | Revathi | Mercury |
| Sani | Aswini | Kethu |
| Rahu | Uttarashada | Sani |
| Kethu | Uttara | Sun. |

Here Moon is in the star of Mercury, also is the sub of Mercury. Note 'Mercury' is the representative of Sun who is the lord of 7th and occupied in the 2nd House. Moon also becomes the subord of 7th cusp.

Hence, the marriage prasna is confirmed. According to "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" for marriage, we must examine the Houses 2, 7 and 11.

2nd House is occupied by Sun, Venus and Sani. No planet is in Venus star who is retrograde. Mercury is Sun star, Jupiter also in Sun's star. Here Rahu is powerful than Venus who is retrograde. Hence, reject Venus and take Rahu.

Mercury, Jupiter and Kethu.

Kethu is in Sun's star.

Jupiter and Kethu is in 7th House. No planet in Jupiter star. Sun and Sani are in Kethu star.

Hence, *Jupiter, Sun and Sani* are significators of 7th.

Considering the 11th House, matters, this house is vacant.

Jupiter is lord. No planet in Jupiter star, hence, take Jupiter.

Therefore, Mercury, Jupiter, Rahu, Kethu, Sun, Sani are powerful significators.

Mercury is 8th lord, in 3rd house; Kethu is in Mercury. 'Sub' is not helpful

for marriage, but Mercury is in Sun's star Moon sub.

Moon is the sub lord of 7th cusp. Hence always note the 7th cusp sub Lord when making Marriage predictions.

Hence, Mercury is therefore, more powerful planet than Ketu, hence reject 'Ketu'.

Sub also in Mercury sub. Hence reject Sun.

Therefore, Mercury, Jupiter, Rahu, Sani are powerful signifiers for Marriage; Rahu is more powerful representative to Sani. Hence, take Rahu instead of Sani.

Note : Rahu is in Sani star.

Considering this with Ruling Planets at the time of judgment also gives a clue to find the time.

- (a) Week day ... Friday ... Venus Lord
- (b) Moon's House... Kataka ... Moon Lord
- (c) Star Aslesha ... Mercury Lord
- (d) Lagna ... Lord Sun
- (e) Lagna star ... Venus.

Here Sun may represent for Jupiter.

Moon also represent for Mercury.

Venus also in Mercury star represent for Mercury

Venus also in Mercury star represent for Mercury.

Our Dasa Bhukti calculation shows, Jupiter, Anthra is for next three months 4 days is important.

Therefore the time of marriage should be in Mercury dasa.

Mercury Bhukti—Jupiter Anthra.

Since Dasa lord and Bhukti lord is Mercury—His transit in Moon star is very important. Note Moon is very powerful planet since she is the 'Sub' Lord of 7th cusp.

Therefore the marriage time of the native should be the last week of May 1969. When I told this to the officer, he requested me to verify the calculations, because he has not yet received any news about the future bride at that time. I reiterated.

Few days after, he was successful to get a bride suitable to him in his own town. He informed me that the marriage will be on 22nd May, 1969.

He congratulated me.

The marriage was celebrated on 22nd May, 1969.

June 1970

| | Page |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Letters to the Editor | 3 Tumour |
| First of its Kind | 5 Rectification of Birth Chart |
| Erection of correct Horoscope | Rectification of Birth Time |
| Will I recover my Golden Ring? | Correct position of Lagna Ruling Planets |
| Astrological Tables for All | 17 Is my house a Haunted one ?... |
| What is wrong with my Child ? | 18 Daily Guide for June, 1970 |
| Predict Election Results through K.P. | 19 Position of Planets |
| Who is our next Chief Minister? | 23 Ephemeris—June, 1970 |
| | 25 Monthly Prediction for June, 1970 |

ERECTION OF CORRECT HOROSCOPE

By

Sri P. R. MURALIDHARAN, B.E. (Civil), Junior Engineer, P.W.D., Davanagere

Particulars of Birth :

Date of birth 28-12-1928
Time of birth 12-30 P.M. I.S.T.
Place of birth Hubli.

Second Step: Find out the Sidereal time: Take the Krishnamurti's Ephemeris and turn over to page 108, i.e., December 1928. As the time of birth is between

Procedure:

First Step: Find out the local mean time: Note the place of birth. Next refer Krishnamurti Padhdhati Volume I, pages 68 to 92 or Krishnamurti's Ephemeris, pages ii to xi and find out Latitude and Longitude of the place of birth. Indian standard time is always 5H-30 minutes ahead of Greenwich meantime ($1^\circ = 4'$). Therefore Indian standard time fixed for $82^\circ 30'$.

Place of birth Hubli
Latitude ... $15^\circ 12' N$
Longitude ... $75^\circ 12' E$

(Local meantime will be greater than I.S.T., if the Longitude of the place of birth is greater than $82^\circ 30' E$ and if the Longitude of the place of birth is less than $82^\circ 30'$, then L.M.T., is less than the I.S.T.)

Difference between I.S.T. and Greenwich Mean Time is 5 hours 30 minutes.

Therefore 12-30 P.M. I.S.T. means (12-30) - (5-30) = 7-00 A.M. G.M.T.

Longitude of Hubli ... $75^\circ 12' E$; $1^\circ = 4'$
 $75^\circ 12' \times 4' = 300.48'' = 5 \text{ hours } 0 \text{ minutes } 48 \text{ seconds}$

Hence L.M.T. = 7-0 + 5-0-48 = 12 hours 0 Mts. 48 seconds

Time of birth ... 12-30 P.M. I.S.T. =
 12-0-48 P.M.
 L.M.T.

Members studying Krishnamurti Padhdhati under the guidance of the innovator himself. Most of these members have mastered K.P. They offer correct prediction and are useful to consultants which is the only mission of Guruji

12 Noon and 5-30 P.M. L.M.T. take the Sidereal time given for the previous date 5-30 P.M. L.M.T. (suppose the birth is in P.M. and above 5-30 P.M. L.M.T. then take the Sidereal time given for the same date). Sidereal time @ 5-30 P.M. on 27-12-1928, as is given in Krishnamurti's Ephemeris is...23 hours 52 Mts. 53 seconds (Correction for East Longitude, i.e. $7^\circ 18'$ is negligible ; so 0 mit).

| | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Add interval between previous 5-30 P.M. and time of birth in L.M.T. | + | 18 hours 30 mts. 48 seconds |
| Add correction for the interval @ 10 seconds per hour | + | 0 hours 3 mts. 5.13 seconds |
| Sidereal time @ the time of birth | | 42 hours 26 mts. 46.13 seconds |
| Deduct 24 hours | | 24 hours 0 mts. 0 seconds |

This sidereal time @ the moment of birth is 18 hours 26 mts. 46.13 seconds.

Third Step : Find out the position of cusps: Taking the table of houses (Raphael's table of houses for Northern Latitudes) and referring to the page where the cusps of houses are furnished for 15° N, (which is near to 15° 20' N i.e., Latitude of Hubli, place of birth) it will be seen that

the Sidereal time at the time of birth, i.e. 18 Hrs. 26 mts. 46.13 secs. falls between the two timings found in the book. They are 18 hrs. 21 mts. 69 Secs. and 18 hrs. 30 mts. 30 Secs.

The position of Cusps given in the Raphael's table of Houses is noted below :

| Sidereal time H - M - S | 10th | 11th | 12th | Ascen | 2nd | 3rd |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 18 - 26 - 9 | 6° | 2° | 3° | 8° 3' | 12° | 10° |
| | Capricorn | Aquarius | Pisces | Aries | Taurus | Gemini |
| 18 - 30 - 30 | 7° | 4° | 4° | 9° 23' | 13° | 11° |

The ascendant moves from 8° 3' to 9° 23' i.e. 80' in 18-30-30 - 18-26-9) = 4 minutes 21 Secs. = 261 seconds. The birth is @ 18-26-46.13, i.e. 37.13 Sec. after 18-26-9. This means that the ascendant has moved 80' in 261 Seconds and in 37.13. Seconds it moves $\frac{80}{261} \times 37.13 = 11.38'$. Adding 11.38 to the position of Ascendant 18-26-9, we get the position of ascendant for the required Sidereal time, i.e. 18-26-46.13.

Therefore Ascendant is Aries 8° 14.38'. The other Cusps except 11th moves by

1° 60' during 261 Secs. In 37.13 Secs.

they move $\frac{60}{261} \times 37.13 = 8.53'$; similarly

the 11th Cusp moves by 120 during 261 seconds. In 37.13 seconds it moves

$\frac{120}{261} \times 37.13 = 17.06$ minutes. Adding

8.53' to the position of Cusps 10th, 12th, 2nd, 3rd and adding 17.06' to 11th cusp @ 18-26-9 we get the position of cusps (tabled below) for the Sidereal time 18.26 - 46.13.

| Sidereal Time | 10th | 11th | 12th | Ascer | 2nd | 3rd |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| H - M - Secs. 18 - 26 - 46.13 | Capricorn 6° 8.53' | Aquarius 2° 17.06' | Pisces 3° 8.53' | Aries 8° 14.38' | Taurus 12° 8.53' | Gemini 10° 8.53' |

Add 180° to the above Cusps to find out the position of the cusps for the other houses. Thus the position of all the twelve cusps are obtained.

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|
| Ascendant | 8° 14.38' | Aries |
| 2nd house | 12° 8.53' | Taurus |
| 3rd house | 10° 8.53' | Gemini |
| 4th house | 6° 8.53' | Cancer |
| 5th house | 2° 17.06' | Leo |
| 6th house | 3° 8.53' | Virgo |
| 7th house | 8° 14.38' | Libra |

| | | |
|------------|-----------|-------------|
| 8th house | 12° 8.53' | Scorpio |
| 9th house | 10° 8.53' | Sagittarius |
| 10th house | 6° 8.53' | Capricorn |
| 11th house | 2° 17.06' | Aquarius |
| 12th house | 3° 8.53' | Pisces |

Since the horoscope is to be erected in NIRAYANA, we should subtract the AYANAMSA for the year of birth from the Sayana position of cusps. Krishnamurti's Ayanamsa for the year 1928 is 22° 45'. Therefore deduct 22° 45' from each cusp and tabulate as under :

| | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------|-------------|-------|---------|------------|-------------|
| 1. | 8° 14.38' | Aries | Minus | 22° 45' | 15° 29.38' | Pisces |
| 2. | 12° 8.53' | Taurus | | " | 19° 23.53' | Aries |
| 3. | 10° 8.53' | Gemini | | " | 17° 23.53' | Taurus |
| 4. | 6° 8.53' | Cancer | | | 13° 23.53' | Gemini |
| 5. | 2° 17.06' | Leo | " | | 9° 32.06' | Cancer |
| 6. | 3° 8.53' | Virgo | | | 10° 23.53' | Leo |
| 7. | 8° 14.38' | Libra | | | 15° 29.38' | Virgo |
| 8. | 12° 8.53' | Scorpio | | | 19° 23.53' | Libra |
| 9. | 10° 8.53' | Sagittarius | " | | 17° 23.53' | Scorpio |
| 10. | 6° 8.53' | Capricorn | | " | 13° 23.53' | Sagittarius |
| 11. | 2° 17.06' | Aquarius | | | 9° 32.06' | Capricorn |
| 12. | 3° 8.53' | Pisces | | " | 10° 23.53' | Aquarius |

The map is as follows :

| Ascendant 15° 29.38' | Aries 2nd Cusp 19° 23.53' | Taurus 3rd Cusp 17° 23.53' | Gemini 4th Cusp 13° 23.53' |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Aquarius 12th Cusp 10° 23.53' | NIRAYANA CHART | | Cancer 5th Cusp 9° 32.06' |
| Capricorn 11th Cusp 9° 32.06' | | | Leo 6th Cusp 10° 23.53' |
| Sagittarius 10th Cusp 13° 23.53' | Scorpio 9th Cusp 17° 23.53' | Libra 8th Cusp 19° 23.53' | Virgo 7th Cusp 15° 29.38' |

take Krishnamurti's Ephemeris for the year 1911 to 1940 A. D. and turnover to page 108.

As the birth was @ 12-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 28-12-1928, note down the position of planets given in the Ephemeris at 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 27-12-1928 and 28-12-1928. So that, (a) the motion of the planets for 24 hours between 27-12-1928, 5-30 P.M. and 28-12-1928, 5-30 P.M. can be worked out and, (b) The proportionate motion of the planet for 19 hours 0 minutes, 0 seconds can be calculated. This result is to be added to the previous day, 27-12-1928. Position to the planets in direct motion and the result is to be subtracted from the position of planets on 27-12-1928 if the planet on 27-12-1928 was then retrograde.

Fourth Step :—Find out the position of planets. To find out the position of planets

| Planet | Position on 27-12-1928 | Position on 28-12-1928 | Difference | Proportionate motion | Actual position |
|---------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Sun | 275° 31' | 276° 32' | + 1° 01' | + 0° 48.29' | 276° 19.29' |
| Moon | 104° 59' | 119° 56' | + 14° 57' | + 11° 50.14' | 116° 49.14' |
| Mars | 87° 12' | 86° 50' | - 0° 22' | - 0° 17.42' | 86° 54.58' |
| Mercury | 280° 42' | 282° 19' | + 1° 37' | + 1° 16.79' | 281° 58.79' |
| Jupiter | 30° 26' | 30° 27' | + 0° 1' | + 0° 0.79' | 30° 26.79' |
| Venus | 318° 21' | 319° 32' | + 1° 11' | + 0° 56.21' | 319° 17.21' |
| Saturn | 263° 11' | 263° 18' | + 0° 7' | + 0° 5.54' | 263° 16.54' |
| Rahu | 58° 30' | 58° 27' | - 0° 3' | - 0° 2.37' | 58° 27.63' |
| Kethu | 238° 30' | 238° 27' | - 0° 3' | - 0° 2.37' | 238° 27.63' |
| Uranus | 3° 34' | 3° 35' | + 0° 1' | + 0° 0.79' | 3° 34.79' |
| Neptune | 151° 14' | 151° 13' | - 0° 1' | - 0° 0.79' | 151° 13.21' |

Ayanamsa for the year 1928 is 22° 45'.

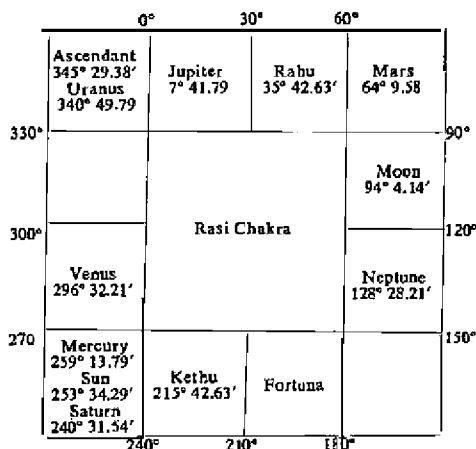
Therefore Nirayana position of planets are given below :

| Planets | Sayana | Deduct | Nirayana |
|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| Sun | 276° 19.29' | 22° 45' | 253° 34.29' |
| Moon | 116° 49.14' | | 94° 4.14' |
| Mars | 86° 54.58' | | 64° 9.58' |
| Mercury | 281° 58.79' | | 259° 13.79' |
| Jupiter | 30° 26.79' | | 7° 41.79' |
| Venus | 319° 17.21' | | 296° 32.21' |
| Saturn | 263° 16.54' | | 240° 31.54' |

| Planets | Sayana | Deduct | Nirayana |
|---------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| Rahu | 58° 27.63' | | 35° 42.63' |
| Kethu | 238° 27.63' | | 215° 42.63' |
| Uranus | 3° 34.79' | " | 340° 49.79' |
| Neptune | 151° 13.21' | " | 128° 28.21' |

Fifth Step : Position of Fortuna

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Longitude of Lagna | 345° 29.38' |
| Add Longitude of Moon. | 94° 4.14' |
| Sum of Lagna & Moon. | 439° 33.52' |
| Deduct Longitude of Sun. | 253° 34.29' |
| Longitude of Fortuna ... | 185° 59.23' |



| | | | |
|------|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| | Saturn | | Jupiter Neptune |
| Rahu | Navamsa Chakra | | |
| | | | Sun Moon Venus Kethu |
| | Mars (R) Fortuna Lagna | Uranus | Mercury |

Seventh Step :

Calculation of dasa balance at birth

Moon at the time of birth was in 0° 44.14' in "Pushyam" star which extends from 93° 20' Cancer to 106° 40' Cancer. Therefore the portion to be covered by Moon is 12° 35.86' = 755.86'.

Saturn has 19 years of dasa. The longitude of star is 800'.

∴ The balance of Dasa of birth.

$$\frac{755.86}{800} \times 19$$

= 17 years 11 months 12.57 days.

WILL I RECOVER MY GOLDEN RING?

(Horary)

A lady puts the above question. She is very anxious to know the result well beforehand through KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, to enable her to spend or pay more attention to the golden ring. She considers it as a more sentimental value.

The number mentioned by her within 249 is 120.

Place of judgment is Matala (7N 28' & 80N 37').

Time of judgment is 11.46 A.M., C.S.T.

Number 120 means 22° 40' 00" Kanya. The Navamsa lagna is Kataka; a movable sign.

Aspects to lagna indicate whether one will have a favourable answer from the astrologer or not.

Malefic Mars aspects lagna. Hence she will never be happy with the answer as it will be a unfavourable reply from the astrologer.

Moon, aspects to Moon indicate the nature of the query, the cause of his worry.

As the querist has already informed that she had lost her property, it is for the astrologer to find out (a) whether the person will have the property back or not, (b) the description of the thief and the time when she can recover the stolen property.

| | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| VII 22° 40' Mars 17° 15' | Sat. 9° 52' VIII 22° 57' | IX 21° 57' | X 20° 57' |
| Moon 28° 19' VI 20° 57' Rahu 18° 56' | No. 120. 11-46 A.M. 8-2-1970 Matala | | XI 19° 57' |
| Venus 23° 13' Sun 25° 44' V 19° 57' Merc. 0° 13' | Miss P.K. | | Kethu 19° 57' XII 20° 57' |
| IV 20° 57' | III 21° 57' | II 22° 57' Jupiter 12° 25' | I 22° 40' 00" |

One's possessions are indicated by the 2nd, 4th and 11th houses. Second house

shows the movable property; 4th house signifies the immovable property and the 11th denotes one's profit and savings.

Lord of 2nd; Venus should indicate the movable property. As node Kethu is in Venus star; Kethu becomes the agent of Venus. It has to denote the 5th and 2nd house results. Then the 11th and also 12th.

11th is occupied by Kethu and is to indicate 12th also. Hence her saving is lost. Since Kethu is the significator of 5 and 12 also, we will confirm by another method too:

Movable property is denoted by the 2nd and to recover by 11th. Hence judge the cusp of 2nd and 11th.

11th cusp is in Mercury star Venus sub.

2nd cusp is in Jupiter star Saturn sub.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati says planets in 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 or 12 to the lagna will cause loss and show disappointment. But planets in 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 indicate gains.

Stellar Astrological Research Institute, Dombivili Branch.

Left to Right.

1. Mr. R. S. DOSHI, B.E. (Mech)
2. Lt. Corn. N. V. NENE (Retd.) Indian Navy
3. Mr. J. G. HASABE
4. GURUJI
5. Dr. M. D. CADRE, E. H. B. P.

These 5 office bearers of Dombivili branch follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati and teach the Students at Dombivili, Bombay.

Here sub lord Venus is in 5 ;
Sub lord Saturn is in 7.

The sub lords are the deciding factors.
Therefore the sub lords Saturn and Venus
do not portray gain or recovery.

Now note the description of the thief. The
7th house is occupied by Saturn. It is in
Kethu star Saturn sub. Hence the person is
lean, dark and middle aged person. Saturn
denotes low caste or low-grade people.

WHAT IS WRONG WITH MY CHILD ?

(K. P Verified)

Three friends entered my house. One of
them wanted to have some information
regarding the sickness of his child. They
wanted to meet me earlier and several
times they tried to fix an appointment but
failed. At last, today they succeeded.

It was a Wednesday, 21-1-1970 and it was
7.40 P.M., C.S.T. at Matale. (79E37'
7.28N)

"Now, Sir, please mention a number
between one and 249 on behalf of your
child."

"Let 139 be the number."

"By 139, it is meant that Thula lagna
20.00°.00" rises and the map of heavens is
as follows":

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| VI 20.14' Mars 4.14' | Saturn 9.01' VII 20.00' | VIII 19.13' | IX 17.13' Moon 27.32' |
| Rahu 20.53' V 18.13' | Mr. N | | X 17.13' |
| Iv 17.13 Sun 7.48' Ven. 7.01' | | | XI 18.13' Kethu 20.53' |
| (R) Merc. 21.15' III 17.13' | II 19.13' | Lag. 20° 0' Jupiter 11.19' | XII 20.13' |

Moon rules "Mind", Moon and
aspects to Moon indicate the nature of the
query, the cause of his worry, etc.

Labourers and hard working people are too
denoted by Saturn. Hence you can now
understand which employee had taken your
golden ring.

Any of your attempts will meet with utter
failure in this respect, hence act wisely in
this matter.

The lady consoled herself saying that the
ring made by gold is, after all, old and she
had sold for no value to an unknown
person.

Moon is in 3rd sign of the Zodiac Gemini
in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 12th
sign. It is aspected by the lord of 3rd and
6th signs, Mercury. Further the querist
mentioned that he wanted to know some-
thing about the sickness of his child.
Mercury rules air and aspects its own sign
and Moon sign. Hence it may be upper
chest or ear.

How to pitch up further?

Follow the aspects. Saturn denotes cold
or ice. It aspects Moon. Hence there is
Phlegm. The sickness cannot be about ear.
Mars denotes iron or red cells or red blood
cells. Mars aspects Moon. Hence there
is predominancy due to R.B.C. Generally
the R.B.C. never exceeds its limit. Always
the variation is due to White Blood

Office bearers of Matunga branch, Bombay
teaching and following Krishnamurti
Padhdhati

Corpuscles. R.B.C. will appear to be predominant when W.B.C. is below the normal limit. When the percentage of W.B.C. is less, the disease sets in, as W.B.C. is essential for body resistance. Hence all these factors show that your child is suffering from respiratory disease.

Now Thula Iagna rises. Its ruler is Venus. It is in 3rd house with Mercury. 6th house denotes disease, while 12th house shows the defects.

Hence the sickness will manifest during the period of the significators of 6th. It is true, all the significators of 6, cannot cause disease unless the same is also the signifier of first house denoting the child or person concerned.

Even if the significators of 6th are also significators of first house, it does not mean that the disease requires treatment or hospitalisation. In this case, not much attention or treatment is needed. Mere home treatment or preventive measures are sufficient.

When the common significators of 6 and 12 are significators of 12, then the child requires isolation, clinical examination, hospitalisation or hospital treatment etc.

At present, according to this horary chart, Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bukthi, Rahu Anthra is running and as these are connected with houses 6, 1 and 12; it is inevitable and the child had to undergo clinical examination and hospital treatment.

"Excuse me to interrupt you, Sir, you had mentioned that it was a respiratory disease; but will it be possible for you to pin-point the exact disease, as there are so many diseases under this classification of respiratory diseases."

"Well, it is not impossible to such an extent. My Guru can pitch it up to the exact point. Anyhow we will try and see."

For the nature of the disease, consider the 6th Cusp. It is at 20.14' Meena. That is in Mercury star Venus sub. Mercury is in a fiery sign and in 3rd house aspected by Moon. Mercury retrogrades, hence it is temporary. Due to the aspect of cold planet Moon, the child will feel the humidity of air being more and heavy and lacks easy breathing.

Venus is with Sun, in an earthy sign of Saturn, aspected by cool planet Saturn producing phlegm. Further Venus is in the constellation of Sun aspected by Saturn (which is in the constellation of Kethu, representing Sun). The phlegm produced cannot be spit out, as it will be dry. The presence of Sun will produce dryness of throat. On clinical examination, it will be noticed that there will be an abnormal increase in the count of Eosinophile. Aspects of Saturn will definitely produce difficulty in normal breathing due to phlegm as Saturn obstructs normal functions. Hence the child is suffering from Bronchial Asthma or Bronchitis.

"Will there be an immediate recovery?"

"For recovery, judge the 11th cusp."

"It is in Sun sign Venus star Rahu sub."

Rahu is in 5th. Rahu acts as an agent of Saturn in 6. Hence there will be no complete and permanent cure. Appearance and disappearance will alternatively be there. Now you will notice an immediate temporary relief on or after 25-1-'70, as Mercury becomes direct on 24-1-'70.

The querist was satisfied with the prediction and thanked me for this candid prediction through Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

The Editor had the opportunity to closely observe how Mr. Mangal Prasad—Matunga explains scientifically, states clearly and gives his definite prediction without any likely or probably according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Look at the Signboard please

PREDICT ELECTION RESULTS THROUGH K.P.

Eg

Sri A. SIVAPATHAM, Matale, Ceylon.

On 19-12-69, there was a friendly visitor with one of the candidates of Ward No. 2 of Matale Municipal Council. They had come on their routine work on the eve of the election. The talk turned to Astrology and they wanted me to predict the result of the Municipal election through Horary Astrology. This candidate who was contesting under U.N.P. (United National Party) was a good believer of Astrology and the Number given by him between 1 and 249 was 143. The time when I sat down for the necessary checking was 6.25 P.M., C.S.T. on 19-12-69 at Matale.

it is occupying or is the significator of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 or 11, one must win. Hence in the above case it would be a clean victory over his enemy or enemies in elections. It is definite and I declared that U.N.P. would win the seat for ward No. 2.

Now, if one wins, then the opponent loses. The 7th house indicates the opponent. Hence consider the 11th cusp to the opponent, i.e., the 5th cusp. It is at 26.04' Kumba. So, it is in Jupiter star, Kethu sub. Jupiter is in 6 to 7 while the sub lord Kethu is in 4 to 7. Further this sub lord Kethu is in the star Venus, in 7 to 7; and in sub Saturn in 12 to 7. Hence any number of opponents will lose definitely. It is the decision of Almighty and it is clearly shown in the chart through K.P.

The Municipal election was held on 22-12-1969 and it was very correct that the U.N.P. candidate for ward No: 2 of Matale Municipal Council won the election with a great majority while the other two opponents lost severely.

| | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| VI 27.04' | Saturn (R) 8.68' Moon 16.27' VII 26.33' | VIII 25.04' | IX 24.04' |
| V 26.04' Rahu 22.37' Mars 9.37' | | | X 24.04' |
| IV 24.04' | | | Kethu 22.37' XI 26.04' |
| III 24.04' Mercury 21.40' Sun 4.55' | II 25.04' Venus 25.27' | I 26.33'.20' Jupiter 7.08' | XII 27.04' |

IS SUCCESS IN ELECTION PROMISED?
Judge the sub lord of the 11th cusp.

The 11th cusp is at 26.04' Simha. It is in Venus star, Kethu sub, Venus is in lagna while Kethu is in 10th. These positions promise success. The sub lord, Kethu, is the deciding factor. Kethu is in the star Venus and sub Saturn. Venus is in lagna as mentioned earlier, while Saturn is in 6th house.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati says that if the sub lord is occupying or is the significator of 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 or 12, one must lose and if

The Customer is with moustache. He and the girl, after consultation takes leave from Mr. Prasad of Guidelines 7, Keshev Bhuvan, Deodhar Road, Matunga, Bombay-19

WHO IS OUR NEXT CHIEF MINISTER?

(Krishnamurti Padhdhati Verified)

By

Mathura Ram, B.A. (Hons), M.A., Moballa :- Gandhi Ghat, P.O. Digha, Patna-12

I. Introduction :—

A respectable gentleman interested in Politics asked me by the way whether Mr. "A" would be the Chief Minister of Bihar or not? And, if at all he is destined to win over, how long it will take?

I requested him to mention a number between 1 to 249. He quickly gave No. 123.

II. The chart :—

A. Details :

1. Place—Patna—Lat. 25° 37' N Long. : 85° 13'
2. Time: 12/55 P.M.
3. Date: 18-1-1970.
4. Day: Sunday.

I erected the chart as follows. Strictly according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati using Raphael's Table of Houses, using Krishnamurti Ephemeris and Ayanamsa.

B. Horary chart :—

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| VII 26.06.40 Mars 1.51 | Sat. 0.55 VI.1 24.40 | Moon 10.10 IX 25.40 | X 26.40 |
| VI 28.40 Rahu 21.02 | | | XI 28.40 |
| V 28.40 Sun 4.27 Ven. 2.57 | | | Kethu 21.02 XII 20.40 |
| IV 25.40 Mercury 23.09 | III 25.40 | Jupiter 10.53 II. 24.40 | Asc. 26.05.40 |

C. Bhava chart

- I. Bhava—JUPITER
- II. Bhava—MERCURY
- III. Bhava—VENUS, SUN
- IV. Bhava—RAHU
- V. Bhava—MARS

VII. Bhava—SATURN

VIII. Bhava—MOON

IX. Bhava—KETHU

| D. Planet in the chart | Lord of Constellation | Lord of Sub |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Sun | Sun | Saturn |
| Moon | Moon | Mercury |
| Mars | Jupiter | Rahu |
| Mercury | Venus | Saturn |
| Jupiter | Rahu | Saturn |
| Venus | Sun | Jupiter |
| Saturn | Kethu | Jupiter |
| Rahu | Jupiter | Jupiter |
| Kethu | Venus | Jupiter |

E. Ruling Planets at the time of judgment :

1. Lord of the day : Sun
2. Lord of Rasi : Venus
3. Lord of star : Moon
4. Lord of Lagna : Mars.

III. Analysis :—

If we refer Prof. Krishnamurti's Vol. II, page 324, he says. "As one is to live happily in this world and enjoy Ika-Loka-Sukha-Venus, the Chief Governor for worldly pleasure is called one of the Ministers of the celestial bodies. He further says since the uplift of the soul and para-lokha sadhana

are the ultimate aims, JUPITER, the karaka for these is said to be the Chief Minister of the celestial bodies. If a person is expected to be the representative of the public, MERCURY, called winged messenger of God or agent, should indicate in one's chart whether he will be a member, a councillor, a Mayor, a Minister and so on".

As Ministers are empowered with power and authority, 'MARS' must be well placed and strong.

As Ministers hold the position of trust, SATURN, also must be beneficially posited and strong".

Again as per Prof. Krishnamurthi Padhdhati Vol. II page 326, fortune to become a minister is to be judged as follows. Cusp of the houses 1, 6, 9 and 10 should receive beneficial aspects. The occupants of those houses must be in the constellation of benefics by lordship and the sub is to be ruled by such benefics, connected with houses 1, 6, 9, 10 and 11. House 1 shows that he enjoys the benefit and 6th house promises failure and loss to the opponent, thereby victory over enemies. 9th house is the bank position of the meritorious deed done in the previous birth thereby the Bhagya, the Providential help etc. 10th house indicates name, fame, reputation, popularity and profession. 11th house promises succession, election, realisation of ambition and fulfilment of one's desire".

If we apply the abovementioned principles of Prof. Krishnamurti in the light of this chart, one will be convinced and will have certainly faith on "Advanced Stellar Astrology profounded by Prof. Murti".

Now, let me explain the position of VENUS, the Chief Governor of worldly pleasures.

VENUS is the lord of 2nd and 9th house and posited in 4th house. It is in the constellation of SUN and sub of JUPITER constellation Lord Sun is posited in 4th house and sub-lord JUPITER is posited in 1st house or hence, VENUS is strongly related to houses 1, 2, 4, 9.

Planet JUPITER is said to be the karaka of Chief Minister of celestial bodies. JUPITER in this case is the lord of 4 and 7 house and placed in 1st house or Ascendant.

It is in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Saturn. Rahu is in the constellation and sub of JUPITER and sub-lord SATURN is also in the sub of JUPITER. Rahu also represents Saturn as in the sign of Saturn. JUPITER also aspects the 10th house by 9th aspect. Hence, it is also related to 1 and 10 houses strongly, offering power and position and name and fame.

Take, MERCURY, who is supposed to be the messenger of God, or agent, and indicates, whether he will be a member or councillor, a mayor a minister and so on.

MERCURY is in the 3rd house, indicating messenger, Agent, Representative, publicity etc., and MERCURY is the lord of Ascendant and 10th house. It is in the constellation of Venus and sub of Saturn. Constellation Lord Venus and sub-lord Saturn both are placed in the sub of Jupiter, who is related in the 1st and 10th house by occupation and aspect. Although MERCURY Asc. Lord is retrograded, indicating a hard struggle, and strenuous labour to achieve desired results and success.

Further, take MARS and SATURN who empower authority and position of trust. Mars is in the constellation of JUPITER and sub of RAHU and is posited in 6th house. A good occupation for victory over enemies. Constellation Lord Jupiter is also favourably placed and sub-lord Rahu is also favourably aspected by Jupiter and also in the sub of Jupiter. Saturn is also in the sub of Jupiter and aspected by Jupiter by

7th aspect. Hence Mars and Saturn are strongly related with 1st house. Now, fortune to become a Minister is to be judged from 1, 6, 9, 10 houses. Let us examine these houses one by one.

1st house is occupied by Jupiter. Rahu and MARS are in the constellation of Jupiter. Mars is placed in the 6th house and aspects Asc. 6th house is 12 to 7th house, loss to opponent. Rahu is the representative of Saturn who is in the sub of Jupiter. Rahu is also posited in the constellation of Jupiter and sub of Jupiter who is placed in 1st house. Again favourably connected with benefic house.

6th house is occupied by Mars. No planet is in the constellation of Mars. Hence Mars is a strong significator of 6th. Jupiter also aspects 6th house. As 6th house is 12 to 7th house, it is loss to opponent and thereby victory over enemies.

9th house is vacant. Its lord is Venus. Venus is in the constellation of Sun and sub of Jupiter. As per Prof. Krishnamurti, sub-lord must be connected with favourable houses. Here, Sun is in the sub of Saturn and Saturn is in the sub of Jupiter connected with 1st house.

Again in the constellation of Venus, Mercury and Kethu are posited. Mercury is placed in 3rd house and Kethu is placed in 11th house. Mercury is in the sub of Saturn and Saturn is in the sub of Jupiter connected with 1st house. Kethu is in the sub of Jupiter related with 1st house. Now Mercury is also lord of 1st and 10th houses. So, Venus, lord of 9th house is also favourably related with 1, 3 and 10 houses.

10th house is also unoccupied. Its lord is Mercury. No planet is in the constellation of Mercury. Mercury is placed in the 1st, 3rd house and it is also lord of the 1st and 10th house. Hence it is connected with 1, 3 and 10 houses.

11th house is occupied by Kethu. It is in the sub of Jupiter who is placed in the 1st house. Kethu is in the constellation of Venus. Venus is in the sub of Jupiter. In the constellation of Kethu, Saturn is there. Kethu also represents Sun who is in the sub

of Saturn and Saturn is in the constellation of Kethu and sub of Jupiter. Kethu is placed in 11th house and Jupiter is in 1st house. 11th Lord is Moon. Moon is in the sub of MERCURY who is placed in 3rd house and 3rd house is 5th to 11th house. Remember Prof. Krishnamurti's sayings once again that houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10, 11 promise success in one's efforts competition, election, litigation victory over enemies and houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 12 are disadvantageous.

Finally, we can see that how the significators of houses 1, 2, 6, 9, 10, 11 are connected with benefics sub-lord and promises success in getting the power and position of Chief Ministership as per Prof. Krishnamurti's Padhdhati.

Hence, I boldly predicted that definitely Mr. Doroga Pal Rai would be the Chief Minister of Bihar.

As we were all aware of the facts by seeing newspapers that the situation was very adverse to him and really as days passed on I myself became also very much doubtful regarding my prediction. The querist one day told me your prediction will fail. But Astrology is "Divine Science" and our Revered Guruji Prof. Krishnamurti has evolved wonderful formula through which one can restore lost name of Traditional Astrologers.

Really, all of a sudden on 16-2-1970 at 5.15 P.M. my prediction came true and all the ruling planets played their part.

Maha Vastra arpana—Ponnadai to Editor
at Marunga after he convinced that Fate is
all powerful and Freewill is an illusion

TUMOUR

Horoscopy

(Discussion on Medical Astrology and verification by K.P.)

By

Sri NIRMALENDU BHATTACHARYYA, (Sta. Supdt., W B.S.E.B.
No. 2, Thakurpara Road, P.O. Bhaipara, 24-Parganas, West Bengal.

The following is the horoscope of a female. This is a case of malignant type of Tumours. The tumour caused the loss of her one Breast due to the operation of the same. She was escaped from the hands of the Cancer due to the treatment in the proper time. The doctor who made the operation is a famous doctor in the plastic surgery in India. I got her horoscope for our astrological study on the disease:—

A. The Chart

| | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| V 12° 8' | Uranus 9° 5' | VII 10° 8' | Fortuna 6° 11' |
| | VI 10° 8' | | VIII 4° 8' |
| | | | Kethu 17° 57' |
| Mars 27° 36' | Date: 9/10-2-1936 | | |
| Sat. 17° 12' | A.D. | | |
| IV 10° 8' | Time: 1-13-27 A.M. | | IX 6° 8' |
| | I.S.T. | | |
| | Latitude: 26° 28' N | | |
| | Longitude: 80° 24' E | | X 10° 8' |
| Sun 27° 2' | Ayanamsa 22° 52' | | Moon 23° 10' |
| Mer. 9° 42' | as per K.P. | | |
| III (R) 6° 8' | Ephemeris: | | Neptune (R) 23° 13' |
| | Krishnamurti. | | |
| Ven. 22° 2' | Jup 26° 18' | XII 10° 8' | XI 12° 8' |
| Rahu 17° 57' | Lagna 10° 8' | | |
| II 4° 8' | | | |

Balance of Venus Dasa: 5 years
3 months.

B. Bhava Chart

| Bhava | Occupants |
|-------|---------------|
| I | Jupiter |
| II | Rahu, Venus. |
| III | Mercury, Sun. |
| IV | Mars, Saturn. |
| VIII | Kethu. |
| X | Moon |

C. Planetary Condition

| Planets | Const-L | Sub-L |
|---------|---------|---------|
| Sun | Mars | Jupiter |
| Moon | Venus | Saturn |
| Mars | Jupiter | Venus |
| Mercury | Sun | Venus |
| Jupiter | Mercury | Jupiter |
| Venus | Venus | Saturn |
| Saturn | Rahu | Venus |
| Rahu | Venus | Mars |
| Kethu | Rahu | Sun |
| I-Cusp | Saturn | Saturn |
| IV-Cusp | Rahu | Jupiter |
| VI-Cusp | Kethu | Saturn |

D. What is Disease?

"The disease is known as the morbid disorganisation of process and function in the body—Provides a constant problem that must ever loom large on the mental horizon of Mankind."

Welcome to the Editor
M. S. Kitar Garlaading at Hubli Station

Origin of Medical Science and Medical Astrology

"Originally the Medical Science, had set out with a knowledge of Stellar Rules and depended for the most part on an understanding of Stellar laws."

"Primarily there is an analogy, a sympathy, a communication, an adelphixis between each Zodiacal division and some definite zone of the body. The location of these is broadly but closely defined."

"When the planetary bodies travel through the signs of the natural zodiac, and by changes and disturbances they then produce, institute sympathetic changes and disturbances in the human equivalent. Each planet, too, is intimately espoused with some division or divisions of the natural zodiac, arguing a natural affinity between them."

Thus by the Medical Astrology one can easily diagnosis the disease astrologically and for this, one is to know the general rules as in the Medical Astrology.

So here I shall discuss only the general rules for TUMOUR and then analysis the above horoscope by the Krishnamurti Paddhati.

E. Rules for Tumour and Breast Tumour

The poisoning of Blood is the main cause of the disease of tumour.

Among the planets Mars is Karaka for all Tumours, Carbuncles, boils, abscesses etc. The Jupiter when conjoined with or aspected by the afflicted and malefic Saturn—Produces Fibrocartilaginous Tumour. The Mars and the watery signs of natural zodiac rule over the blood and also the disease. Tumour when they are afflicted by malefics. Rahu when afflicted produces the malignant type Tumours. Moon rules over the stomach, breast, lymphatic etc., and is Karaka for blood disease. The 4th sign in the natural zodiac is the sign Cancer which rules over the whole chest cavity in a general sense, the Breast, axillae, epigastric region, lacteals, thoracic duct, Pancreas, and to some extent over the womb. Thus in the case of a native, the 4th house rules over the part of the anatomy as stated before.

Therefore the disease concerning Breasts and Mammary gland are ruled by the 4th house. The 10th house rules the left breast whereas the 4th house rules over the right one.

The flesh is ruled by all earthy signs. They are 2, 6 and 10th signs of the natural zodiac. Thus for the case of a native, the houses 2, 6 and 10 rule over the flesh. Hence any disease concerning the flesh around the breasts are to be judged from the 2, 6 and 10th houses as well as from the Karaka Planets.

The Mars is Karaka for Breast gland whereas Venus is Karaka for all gland diseases. The breast bones are very thin flat—vertical in the chest connecting Ribs. The planet Mercury rules over these breast bones. Any disease in Mammary glands are the cause due to the affliction of the houses 4 and 10 as well as the affliction of the Karaka Planets.

Rahu, a natural malefic, is the cause of the disease of virulent type and for long suffering. Mars enhances the disease suddenly whereas Saturn depresses and causes for long disease.

Sometimes, disease like malignant tumour is said to be the Cancer or the Preliminary stage of Cancer. "The Cancer is a disease which is said to be a malignant tumour eating the part it is in, spreading indefi-

nately." Rahu is responsible for all malignant type of growth of disease.

Each planet has a special rule over the part of the body and if that part be found afflicted by the malefics and simultaneously the Karaka planets of that part of anatomy are found to be afflicted as well, then a virulent type of disease like Cancer can be assumed or that may have originated in that part of the anatomy is to be assumed.

Thus Moon has a special rule over the breast, blood, stomach, etc., and it can produce the malignant tumours if afflicted by malefic Mars. As poisoning of blood is the main cause for the disease, one must see whether any watery sign is afflicted or not.

The malefics are the lord of the houses 6, 8 and 12 in general sense. But for health one is to see also the houses of Maraka and Badhakasthanam. These houses create danger of the life and to the general health of any one. Thus they are malefics.

These are the general rules for the tumours and malignant type of the disease which have been collected from various books on traditional system of Western and Hindu. These are informative to the research student no doubt but they are very general in the form. So it fails off and on.

Thus these rules are to be extracted and are to be made the specific rules by which the exact diagnosis of the disease can be made astrologically.

F. The K. P. and its Specific Rules for Diagnosis of the Disease

Each Zodiac sign typifies each part of the human body or the equivalent part of anatomy of "KALPURUSHA".

Thus in natal chart, the houses will represent the similar part of the anatomy as the zodiac sign typifies. For example the 1st house represents the head; the 2nd house represents neck and throat, etc., and so on for other houses.

A house may contain more or less 30°. Thus it is too spacious to diagnosis the disease exactly and the general health of that part of the anatomy as well. Thus Prof: Krishnamurti has introduced the cusp

rule in his *Padhdhati* which appeals to every one due to the scientific basis and thus it has made a triumph over any rules as in the astrological world.

The cusp is the starting point of any house. The position of the cusp which falls in a sub will give us the clue to diagnosis the exact disease or any events. A house gives us the very general and superficial of any matter. But the "Sub-lord" of the cusp gives us the exact thing and the condition of the matter. The scientific reason of it is that a house takes to rise approximately 2 hours—whereas the sub takes very little time. Thus it changes very quickly with the passing of the time.

Hence the sub-lord of the cusp of the any house gives us the exact condition of the matter or the health of that portion of anatomy.

The 1st house rules over the head in general. But the condition of the head can be found out only by the sub-lord and the lord of the star in which sub-lord is deposited. If the sub-lord of the cusp of the 1st house be in the constellation of a malefic or afflicted, then the general condition of that portion of anatomy will be defective or bad. Similarly the sub-lord of the 4th cusp will give us the clue and condition of that portion of anatomy as signified by the 4th house.

The nature of the disease can be had from the sub-lord of the Cusp of 6th house.

So whenever the sub-lord of the cusp of that house which signified a part of the body will have some connection with 1 and 6, then it can be said, that the person is suffering from the disease in that part of the body. The Karaka planet will indicate the disease whereas the cusp of that portion of anatomy will indicate, the affecting portion.

The danger can be expected whenever that has also connection with the 8th house; and the defect can be gazed whenever that has the connection with the 12th house. This 12th house also indicates the loss of limbs.

The planets are said to be malefics for health only whenever they have some connection with 6, 8, 12 and Maraka and Badhakasthanam. So whenever the sub-lord of the 6th cusp and the sub-lord of the cusp of that portion of anatomy, have some connection with 6 or 8 or 12 or the Maraka and Badhakasthanam, then one can boldly declare the disease and the affecting part of the body, provided in all cases, the native runs the malefic period and the transit permit.

These are the rules of K. P. for diagnosis of a disease. Now let us apply and examine the above rules of K. P. in the case of the above natal chart.

The native faced operation twice within 7 days after getting admission into the hospital. The disease was a malignant tumour in the right breast. She lost her right breast for ever. The Pathologist's report regarding disease was the virulent type of Tumour. So to uproot the disease the flesh around the breast was to be rejected; otherwise Cancer might appear. This is the short history of the case.

G. Analysis of the chart—as per K. P.

(1) *The general condition of the part of the Anatomy as indicated by 4th cusp.*

The 4th house rules over the breast, mammary glands, etc. besides the others. The condition of that part of the anatomy can be understood from the condition of the sub-lord of that cusp. It is like the general condition of the health which we

see from the sub-lord of the cusp of the 1st house. Here the sub-lord of the cusp of 4 is Jupiter. It is posited in Scorpio in Lagna Bhava. Saturn aspects Jupiter from the 4th house. It is malefic by its nature as well as it is conjoined with Mars—which is another malefic by its nature. Here Mars is owing the constellation lord of 6 and 1. The 6th house is the house of disease. Hence Mars is malefic for the health of that portion, indicated by the 4th house.

Beside this Mars is Karaka planet for all tumours. Saturn aspects Jupiter which intensifies the disease—Tumour. The first house indicates the native. The 4th house indicates her breast. Hence tumour will be the cause in her breast in future. This is understood only by the aspect and occupation of the planets.

Now let us examine the cusp rule as per K. P. The sub-lord of the 4th cusp is Jupiter as stated before. Jupiter is posited in Mercury star and in the sub of Jupiter, Mercury is in 3. Hence the Jupiter indicates the 3rd house matter which is negation to the 4th house, i.e. it is 12th to 4th house. The house 12 indicates the defect and loss. Beside this Jupiter will work for Mercury as it is in the star of Mercury. Again Mercury rules over the breast bones and it is very susceptible planet. It receives everything without any hesitation. But Mars fights against the things which is harmful of the body. Thus Mercury in 3 will create defect of that portion of anatomy which indicates

by the 4th house. Hence Jupiter which acts for Mercury as it is in Mercury star, is dangerous and defective—indicator of that part of the anatomy.

As the sub-lord of Jupiter is the same Jupiter the result will be the same. Thus the general condition of the breast is not at all good as it has been seen from the planetary condition of the sub-lord of the cusp of 4th house. Beside this Mercury which is the star lord of Jupiter is the constellation lord of 8th and 11th. The 8th house causes danger and the 11 house cures one. Thus both danger and cure can also be expected from Jupiter.

It has been stated before that Jupiter is in 1st house and the 1st house has fallen in the sign Scorpio, a watery sign; Saturn afflicts this sign by its aspect to Jupiter. The affliction of the watery sign indicates accumulation of liquid. Karaka planet for breast in Moon. It is also afflicted by Mars, Saturn and by Rahu; Moon aspects Mars and Saturn. Thus by aspects by the malefic, Moon is afflicted and is a malefic to the health.

Mars and Saturn in 4 is also bad.

(2). *Nature of the Disease by 6th cusp.*

Though it has been given hints about the nature of the disease from the sub-lord of the cusp of the 4th house as it has got relation, yet to confirm the matter, one is to find out the exact nature of the disease by the sub-lord of the 6th cusp also as the sub-lord of the 6th cusp indicates the nature of disease.

Here the sub-lord of the 6th cusp is Saturn. It is posited in the 4th house. So Saturn has connection with the 4th house matter. The 4th house rules over the breasts, lungs, chest, cavity etc. This is the lord of an earthly sign, viz. Capricorn. Thus it will indicate the flesh around the breast. Mars in conjoined with Saturn. It is the lord of 1 and 6, the house of general health and the disease. Mars is also posited in the 4th house. It is malefic by nature besides it owns a malefic house. Hence Mars afflicts the 4th house and the 4th house matters for health. Mars is Karaka for Tumour. As it is in the 4th house, the breast Tumour can be assumed. Mars is

also the Karaka for breast gland, blood etc. Both Mars and Saturn are aspected by Moon, an another Karaka for breast and blood disease. The Moon is in the constellation lord of 9—to Badhakasthanam—adhipathi to Scorpio born. It is posited in the 10th house, an another place which indicates breasts.

Thus disease in the breast due to dangerous Tumour after poisoning the blood can be understood from the above.

Rahu signifies the 12th house besides the houses 2, 7 which are said to be malefic houses against the general health. The 12th house indicates loss or defect. Thus Rahu itself is a planet which is sufficient to increase the malignancy of the disease. Then Saturn will be malefic one as it is in the constellation of Rahu and conjoined with malefic Mars in 4th house.

It has been stated before that malignant type of tumours is nothing but Cancer or the first stage of Cancer. Rahu, Saturn and Mars are the Karaka for Cancer or virulent type of disease.

Rahu is in 2nd house. Saturn is in Rahu star. Rahu is conjoined with Venus and Saturn is conjoined with Mars. Again Saturn aspects Lagna and Jupiter as well as the Moon.

Hence the nature of the disease will be virulent type of Tumours in the right breast.

Editor Addresses
College of Education—Dharwar
Look—row Attentive they are

which requires operation (from Mars) for a cure. The sub lord of the 4th Cusp is Jupiter and is posited in Mercury star. Mercury indicates Twin always and is posited in the 12th to 4th houses. Hence loss of two tumours is clearly indicated. Besides these, as Rahu is in 2 aspecting 6 and 10th houses, hence the flesh around the breast is also to be lost.

The beauty of the breast is due to the Venus. The malefic Rahu is conjoined with the Venus. Thus the beauty of the breast will be lost due to the malefic action of Rahu in the 2nd house aspecting 6 and 10 which are the Karaka for flesh.

So it is confirmed that the nature of the disease will be a malignant type of breast tumour which will be grown in the right breast and for which she has to be faced operation twice for twin tumour. She has to lose the beauty of her breast due to the rejection of the flesh around the breast.

Up to this, we have confirmed astrologically by K.P. about the nature of the disease. But one is to find out the time of disease. Here we shall take another rule of K.P. for finding out the exact date of the disease and cure, if there be at all.

Time of Disease.

Prof. Krishnamurti says: The significators of the houses of any events will indicate the time of fructification during their conjoined period, when Transit agrees. He also adds that the time of disease will be the conjoined period of the sixth house and first house. The significator of 6 which has the connection with the 1st house will bring the disease.

The 1st house is occupied by Jupiter. Mars is in Jupiter star. Lord of 1 is Mars. Mars is only in Mars star.

The 6th house is unoccupied. The lord of 6 is in Mars.

So Mars, Jupiter and Sun are the significators of 6th house. Now Mars is conjoined with Saturn and Jupiter is aspected by Saturn. So take Saturn as the significator of the above.

Rahu occupied in the Jupiter sign. Hence as a representative of Jupiter, Rahu will come into the list of the above significators. Mercury is conjoined with Sun. Kethu is in Mercury sign aspected by Venus.

Hence Mars, Jupiter, Sun, Saturn, Mercury, Kethu and Rahu are the significators of the above.

Now which are the malefics among the above significators for the disease? The sub will eliminate and correctly indicate. So says Prof. Krishnamurti. Let us take one by one.

The sub of Rahu is Mars. It is in the 4th house owns 1 and 6th house and is aspected by Moon from the 10th house. The Moon is in the Constellation lord of 9. Beside this, Rahu signifies the houses 2, 7, and 12th houses. As it represents Jupiter and Venus, it has connection with 1 also. Hence Rahu is dangerous malefic for the disease in question.

Take Saturn. The sub of Saturn is Venus. It is conjoined with Rahu. Again Saturn itself is conjoined with Mars. Hence Saturn is another dangerous malefic for the disease.

Mars is under the sub of Venus. So Mars is also dangerous malefic-disease.

The Jupiter is in the sub of Jupiter itself. Jupiter signifies the houses 1, 5 and 11 besides the houses 3, 2 and 8. Hence Jupiter will bring danger as well as it will give the opportunity of curing the disease. Here 3rd

house is malefic to 4th house as it is the 12th to 4th house in this case. The part indicated by the 4th house will be defective.

Mercury is under the sub of Venus. So as before Mercury will bring the danger. But it has the effect of curing the disease as it signifies the houses 10 and 11.

The sub of Sun is Jupiter. It has been stated before that the Jupiter will act as the agent of malefics as well as the benefics. Hence Sun, the Karaka planet of general health will act as the agent of both good and bad. Similarly for Ketu also.

Hence Rahu, Saturn, Mars are the strong malefics for the disease of the malignant tumours in the right breast of the native here.

And Mercury, Jupiter, Sun, Ketu will act as the agent of malefic and benefic both. Hence during favourable time, they will bring the good for the native.

When the disease appeared.

It has been informed by the native that she felt uneasy due to the growth or formation of Tumours in her breast (right) during the later half of December 1968.

Let us see what was the period she was passing during that time.

The balance of Venus Dasa was 5 years 3 months at the time of birth. Hence Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti had been started since 21-1-1967. Then during the later half of December, 1968 she was passing the Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Mars Anthra. It started on 16-12-1968.

Here Rahu and Mars are both malefics to the growth of the disease. Jupiter has both the portfolio. Thus the malignant tumours suddenly appeared just at the time of starting of Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Mars Anthra when transit permitted in full.

The following was the transit of the planets in the dasa system during the last of the December 1968 :-

| Planet | Sign lord. | Star lord. |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| Rahu (Dasanath) | Jupiter | Saturn. |
| Jupiter (Bhukthinath) | Mercury | Moon |
| Mars (Anthranath) | Mercury | Mars. |

Beside this all other planets including Sun and Moon were either in sign or in the star lord of the malefic planets for the growth of the disease.

Hospitalisation for operation

She was removed to the hospital on 18-7-69 for operation of the tumour after detecting by the local doctors.

During that period she was running Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti Saturn Anthra Mercury Shookshma Venus Prana dasa.

Rahu and Venus signify the 12th house; Saturn signifies 3 besides 2 and 4 houses. The 3rd house shows longevity. Mercury signifies 3, 8, 10 and 11 houses. Out of these 3, 10 and 11 are very good for longevity and curing of disease. The 8th house creates danger. Hence to get out of the danger she was removed to the hospital during that time. It was luck that sent her to the hospital. The day was Friday when she admitted into the hospital on 18-7-69. The dasanath was then in Jupiter sign in Jupiter star; the bhukthinath and anthranath were in Mars sign in Venus star, the shookshmanatha was in Mercury sign in Mercury star, the Pranath was in Venus sign in Moon star. Sun was in Moon sign in Jupiter star; Moon was in Moon sign in Ketu star. K. P. alone justifies.

First operation when ?

On 23-7-69, Wednesday, she faced the first operation. During that period she was passing Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti Saturn

Anthra Mercury Shookshma Mars Prana dasa.

Here Mars indicates operation and Mercury acts as the curing agent after loosing something. The transit on that date was as follows. Dasanath was in Jupiter sign in Jupiter star. Bhukthinath and Anthranath were in Mars sign in Venus star; Shookshmanath was in Moon sign in Saturn star. Pranath was in Mars sign Saturn star. Sun was in Moon sign in Saturn star; Moon was in Venus sign in Rahu star. The day lord was Mercury.

The curing agent of the disease was Mercury. Jupiter gives the perfection whereas Mercury indicates twice. Hence she faced another operation on 30-7-69 during Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti and Anthra Mercury Shookshma Jupiter Prana dasa. The day was again Wednesday. During that period

the Dasa nath Bhukti and Anthra nath were in same sign in the same star as stated before whereas Shookshma nath was in Moon sign in Mercury star. The Pranath was in Mercury sign in Sun star.

Thus by actual verification with above example horoscope, it has been confirmed the truthfulness of the Theory as placed by Our Gurujee, Prof. Krishnamurti.

It is very easy and convenient to apply the simple but very scientific rules as in the Krishnamurti Padhadhati in case of any event and by these rules, any event can be explained accurately and scientifically.

HENCE FOLLOW KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI : LEAVE ASIDE ALL CONTRADICTIONS WHICH ARE NOT USEFUL FOR MODERN IMPROVED CONDITION OF SCIENCE AND LIFE.

GOOD LUCK !

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH CHART

By

Shri A. SIVAPATHAM, Govt. Hospital, Matale, Ceylon

Last week my father paid me a visit. On the same evening of his visit, when I was analysing a birth chart of a dumb girl, he joined me in a conversation on Astrology and Prediction. The correct judgment and prediction depend on the correct casting of birth chart. But if the correct time of birth is not available, what is the position?

It is simple for the followers of "K.P." K.P. gives the principles of this question written by the great Varaha Mihira, in a sound and palatable form. There is no difficulty if you genuinely try it. You may fail at the beginning but try again and you will succeed. Faith in Lord GANESH, faith in Guru and faith in yourself will lead you to success in this field.

As challenged, I sat down to cast his birth chart, where the correct time of birth was not known. In about forty-five minutes, I gave him the correct time of birth. I checked it with the past events, it was thrilling and he was spell-bound. I was able to understand that he still doubted the correctness of the birth time, for the following reasons:

- (1) Many books were written by so many authors on rectification of birth charts but practically they failed to satisfy when applied on many cases.
- (2) There were many grown up and matured astrologers in this field for many years and they were unable to pin-point the correct time of birth, applicable in all cases.
- (3) How can his young son who entered into this field very recently, was able to pin-point the correct time of birth?

Really, all these will puzzle not only my father but also so many others too. In short, all these are due to "KRISHNA-MURTI PADHDHATI".

Now I will go into the details of the principles adopted in K. P., on the rectification of birth charts with an illustration.

- (a) Note the lord of the day when the query is answered.
- (b) Note the star at the time, i.e. the lord of the constellation in which Moon transits.
- (c) Find out the lord of the sign in which Moon is.
- (d) Who is the lord the lagna.
- (e) The lord of star in which this lagna or ascendant rises.

These ruling planets will be the same who govern at the time of birth.

Here I consider a chart, which I am interested. The lady in Chamber would not have declared the correct time of birth. In Ceylon, I had noticed many charts incorrectly casted or the birth time would have been incorrect.

This child was born on 3-4-1969 about 9-05 P.M. at Matale. (7.28'N & 80.37'E). According to the chart presented to me please note the following:

Lagna: 2.25' Vrischika.
Xth Meridian: 0.30' Simha.
Ayanamsa adopted: 23°25' 38" (Labiri).
Ephemeris used: Lahiri.

Humorous Lecture by the Editor—See how they enjoy—A Section of crowd at Karnatale Medical College, Hubli.

Moon Position : 1.29' Thula.
 Balance dasa : Mars Dasa 2 yrs. 8 months
 29 days.

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| (L) Venus 28.14' Sun 20.17' Mercury 14.45' Rahu 6-53' | Sat. 3.15' | | |
| Old Birth Chart | | | |
| | Mars 20.12' Lagna | Moon 1.29' | (R) Jupiter 6.06' Ketu 6-53' |

When I took this chart for judgment, the time was 8.00 P.M. on 10-10-1969.

- (1) The day was a Friday, ruled by VENUS.
- (2) Moon was transiting in the sign on MERCURY.
- (3) The lord of star in which Moon was transiting was MOON.
- (4) Lord of Lagna rising (Mesha) is MARS.
- (5) Lord of star in which the ascendant rises is SUN.

Therefore the ruling planets are VENUS, MERCURY, MOON, MARS and SUN. But on this day one of the Nodes-Kethu is in the sign of Sun. Hence Kethu represents Sun.

This is the sketch of chart for the time of query :

| | | | |
|------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Sat. L. 21.42' | | |
| Rahu | CHART for the time of query | | Venus Kethu |
| Mars | | | Moon Jupiter Mercury Sun |

3-4-1969 was a Thursday and Jupiter rules it. According to the given chart, lagna was Vrischika and Mars rules it. The ascendant transits in Jupiter star. All these are confusing except MARS and VENUS, the signs in which Ascendant and Moon were placed. If I try to move the ascendant for rectification, it goes to star of Saturn.

There ought to be something wrong somewhere. I took the chart in my hand and observed very closely. Lagna fails. Will Moon help me? A flash struck to my mind. Yes! It is correct. It answers the theory in an unexpected way.

This MOON was transiting in Thula ruled by VENUS. Further she is in the star of MART. The sub may be MERCURY or KETHU. Now all the ruling planets are getting involved.

Today, Kethu is in the sign of Sun, hence he represents Sun but on 3-4-1969 he was in the sign of Mercury and represented Mercury. This double actions of Kethu deceive the correct selection of the sub lord. Further it could not be alone Kethu sub or Mercury sub as the duration was fairly long. Hence sub sub lord too has to participate, to pin-point the correct position. Therefore it may be Mercury sub Kethu sub sub or Kethu (Sun) Mercury sub. Due to the double governorship of Kethu this is not possible.

Mr. Krishna Potadar. Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti,
 Mrs. Rukmini Potadar proceeding to
 Mr. Krishna Potadar's residence

Then what shall we do?

It is clear as crystals that Jupiter occupies the same sign in the birth chart as well as the query chart. It is in the sign of Mercury, aspected by Mercury in Birth Chart while it is in conjunction with Mercury in query chart. Further it is harmoniously placed with Mercury while Kethu is inharmoniously placed with Mercury in both charts. Further the position of Jupiter in respect of Mars is good. Besides, this rules the day of birth and being in association with Sun, another ruling planet whose powers were given to Kethu. Hence I selected Mercury and Jupiter to play the roles of sub lord and sub sub lord. As such I predicted that this child should have been born when Moon transited in Venus sign Mars star Mercury sub Jupiter sub sub. This position when calculated is found to be 1° 20' 33" Thula. When converted into Sayana position, using Ayanamsa 23° 20', it will be 24° 41' Thula. When further proceeded with the calculation, the corresponding time for this position will be 8-45 P.M. Hence the correct time of birth would have been 8-45 P.M. and not 9-05 P.M. or 9-00 P.M.

This is the chart casted for the correct time:

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| VI 28° 19' Venus Sun Mercury Rahu | Saturn VII 27° 37' | VIII 26° 19' | IX 25° 19' |
| V 27° 19' | Rectified birth chart | | |
| IV 25° 19' | | | XI 27° 19' |
| III 25° 19' | Mars II 26° 19' | I 27° 37' Moon | Jupiter Kethu |

The lagna was 27° 37' Thula and not 2° 25' Vrischika and produced to me. Balance dasa at birth was Mars Dasa 2 yrs. 9 months 12 days.

This lagna falls in Venus sign, Jupiter star, Venus sub and Jupiter sub sub. In

regard to the former lagna it had fallen in Mars sign Jupiter star and Rahu sub. It is always the sub lord is the deciding factor. Local astrologers on examining the old chart expressed that the child would be black or tend to become darker in complexion as the ascendant was aspected by malefic. But this new ascendant shows that the child will be fair, even with the aspect of Saturn, as it is in Venus sign, Jupiter star and Venus sub which is the deciding factor.

I had to mention this as this child was very recently born and there was no note worthy event to prove the correctness of birth-time, other than the physical appearance and beauty. Due to the sub lord Venus and lord of lagna too is Venus, the child is fair and beautiful. Mars in lagna and in own sign, hence the child is very active at this very young days, too as is period too is running.

Observation:

This child's mother developed pains late in the evening on 3-4-69. She was admitted to the hospital about 7-15 P.M. She developed severe and unlearnable pain at 7-40 P.M. and as such was removed to "Labour Room". This is the time that falls in Mercury sub Sun sub sub. Really speaking when calculated the Sun sub sub started sharp at 7-39 P.M. At 7-45 P.M. during the period of SUN anthra, an 'induc-

Members. Satkar Samitis
L to R. S. S. Basavahai, Haugodimath, Agadi,
S. S. Patil, Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti, Krishna
Potadar, Mummigatti, M. S. Kittur, Chiman
Palka.

tion' and 'P.V.' were done for easy delivery. But it was all in vain as she did not deliver, and the intensity of pain was less in comparison as this period of Sun Anthra too passed away. Astrologically, this is due to the position of Sun in the query chart, Sun had lost his powers to Kethu who was badly placed with Mercury and could not produce the expected results. Only Jupiter was harmoniously placed with Mercury in both charts, to co-operate and assist Mercury to give the expected result. It is true practically, the child was delivered in the sub sub period of Jupiter and it is interesting that the sub sub lord of ascendant too is Jupiter.

Final findings:

The principles laid by Prof. Krishnamurti in his "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" had satisfied and helped me in so many cases. On his principles, I had checked and predicted the correct time of admission of the patient to the hospital, correct time of delivery; precasted the horoscope of the child, when it is in the womb, predicted the sex of the child before the delivery etc. When time and space permit I will deal with above problems. All these are possible due to "Krishnamurti Padhdhati". Long live Gururji and ever live Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

By

"SIVA", MATALE, CEYLON.

A querist from POINT PEDRO, had supplied all the required informations needed for the rectification of his birth-time and wanted me to expedite this favour.

To-day only I had the time to attend to his needs and I took his chart for rectification sharp at 7.23 P.M. on 25-12-1969 at Matale (7N28' & 79E37').

- The lagna rising in the East at this moment is 0.33' Kataka.
- Moon's position at this moment is at 0.30' Kataka.
- Day of judgment—to-day—Thursday.

Hence the ruling planets are as follows:—

- MOON & JUPITER.
- MOON & JUPITER.
- JUPITER.

—No planet is aspecting the lagna or Moon, other than Moon is in lagna sign. I am considering the aspects according to the Eastern system only.

The querist was born on 10-12-1937 about 9.15 P.M. Hence the position of Moon on this date was in SATURN sign (Kumba) in RAHU or JUPITER star. To-

day Rahu governs Saturn and Jupiter; and Jupiter is one of the ruling planets. Therefore Moon should have been in JUPITER star at the time of birth.

Sun was in Vrischika on 10-12-1937 and as birth was in the night; Then the lagna would have been Kataka, ruled Moon one of the ruling planets too. Since this strong Moon is at the ascendant and in its own sign at the time query; take MOON as sub.

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI says that stellar lord is stronger than the sign lord, while the sub-lord is stronger than the stellar lord and so on.

In the position of Moon, Jupiter is stronger than Saturn, lord of Kumba. Hence it is appropriate to consider the same principle in the case of ascendants too and fix the ascendant in SATURN star. MOON sub JUPITER sub sub. Therefore the correct position of the ascendant would be at 11°-15'-55" Kataka.

Considering the Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for the year 1937, as 22.53' and the sidereal time at noon for Point Pedro on 10-12-1937, as 12 hours 14 minutes 18 secs; we arrive at the correct time of birth at 9.05.16 P.M. C.S.T.

How the horoscope for the above native is as follows:—

| | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| IX 10° 25' Sat. 5° 34' | X 12° 25' | XI 13° 25' Kethu 12° 28' | XII 12° 25' |
| Moon 20° 32' VIII 9° 25' Mars 29° 43' VII 11° 16' Jup. 5° 05' | 10-12-1937 POINT PEDRO | | I 11.15.55 II 9° 25' |
| Merc. 15° 41' VI 12° 25' | Ven 12° 01' Rahu 12° 28' V 13° 25' Su. 25° 18' | IV 12° 25' | III 10° 25' |

Balance dasa at birth: Jupiter Dasa 15 years 4 months 10 days.

VERIFICATION

First Employment:—For employment, consider houses 2, 6 and 10.

2nd house is vacant. Its lord is Sun. Mercury is on Sun sub. Hence MERCURY is a significator.

6th house is occupied by Mercury and Jupiter. Saturn is in Mercury sub while MOON is in Jupiter sub. Hence SATURN and MOON are significators of above house.

10th house is occupied by Kethu. No planet is in its sub. Mars is the lord of 10. Rahu is on Mars sub. Hence KETHU AND RAHU are strong significators.

Now the significators to give employment are MERCURY, SATURN, MOON, KETHU, and RAHU.

Kethu is in Moon star while Rahu is in Saturn star. Hence reject Moon and Saturn; select Kethu and Rahu.

Any planet in the sub of Nodes will give the same results as that of the Nodes. Hence select Sun as it is in Rahu sub. Therefore the significators are Rahu, Kethu, Mercury and Sun. But Mercury and Sun are strong significators of 5; 12 to 6. Hence reject them. Rahu and Venus are in the same sign and star; hence consider VENUS too. SATURN aspects KETHU, a strong

significator of employment, and 6th house besides being governed by Rahu. Hence in SATURN Dasa KETHU Bhukthi VENUS Anthra RAHU Shookshma, i.e., between 28-2-1959, he would have got the appointment. The day would have been ruled by sub-lord Kethu and it would have been Monday or Friday.

It was admitted that he got the first appointment on 2-3-1937, and it was a Monday.

Marriage:—For marriage, consider houses 2, 7 and 11.

2nd house is vacant. Its lord is Sun. Jupiter is in the star of Sun. Hence JUPITER and SUN are significators.

7th house is occupied by Mars. Mars is in its own star. Saturn is the lord of 7 and is in its own star. Hence MARS and SATURN are significators.

11th house is vacant, but Kethu is at the 11th cusp. No planet is in its star. Venus is the lord of 11th. Mercury is in Venus star. Hence KETHU MERCURY and VENUS are significators.

Kethu is in Venus sign while Rahu is in Mars sign and in Saturn star. Hence reject Venus, Mars and Saturn and select Kethu and Rahu.

Now the significators for marriage are JUPITER, MERCURY, SUN, RAHU and KETHU.

But Jupiter, Mercury and Sun are weak to give marriage as they are strong significators of 6; 12 to 7. Hence fruitful significators are RAHU and KETHU.

Due to the same reason mentioned for profession earlier, consider and select SATURN and VENUS.

The native would have married in SATURN Dasa VENUS Bhukti KETHU Anthra. Kethu Shookshma and the day would have been a Monday or Friday.

The native admitted that the above predictions were very correct. Any other system of predictions will never be helpful in pin-pointing events or for correct rectification of birth-time. Only KRISHNA-MURTI PADHDHATI can be fully relied for perfect and thrilling predictions.

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME.

By

Sri A. Sivapatham, Govt. Hospital, Matale, Ceylon,

(K. P. Verified)

Whenever I take a chart for judgment, I always check up its correctness as most of the charts are incorrectly casted or the birth time may be incorrect thus leading to a wrong chart. Hence it is always good for an astrologer to check up the correctness of the birth chart with the help of the ruling planets; a theory which has been propounded to full satisfaction by Jyothish Marthand K. S. Krishnamurti.

Now this lady querist have given the following informations and wanted certain prediction for a particular question.

Time of birth 1.10 a.m. Ceylon Standard Time.

Date of birth 8-8-1936.

Place of birth Ambalagoda.

No other informations were supplied.

I took up this chart for a check up on 3-12-1968, Wednesday, at 5-23 p.m. The place of judgment was Matale.

First find out the ruling planet. Since the chart is taken only to find out whether it is correct or not, the ruling planets at the time of analysis should have ruled the birth time also. In other words, when the birth occurred, the planets ruling then should also ruled the moment of analysing the horoscope also, otherwise the horoscope is wrong.

By ruling planets it is meant as follows :-

1. The lord of the Day.
2. Lord of the star in which Moon transits.
3. Lord of the sign (Rasi) in which Moon transits.
4. Lord of the lagna sign as the sign in which the ascendant transits.
5. Lord of the star rising in the East, i.e., the star in which the ascendant transits.

On 3-12-69 at 5-23 p.m. the ruling planets are as below:—

1. Mercury—Lord of the Day, Wednesday.
2. Sun—Lord of the star, U. Phalguni.
3. Mercury—Lord of Kanya where Moon was transiting.
4. Venus—Lord of Lagna (Virishchika).
5. Moon—Lord of the Star Rohini rising in the East at 5-23 p.m.

Hence Mercury, Sun, Venus and Moon are the ruling planets.

Among the above planets Venus is powerful as it aspects his own sign which is the rising lagna. The next powerful planets are Sun and Mercury due to their aspects

Students of B. V. Bhavan Honour the Editor with
"Ponnadal" on 31-3-70.

to the lagna. Hence the lagna at the time of birth should be Virishchika and the ascendant should fall in Venus sign Sun star Mercury sub Moon sub sub. Here all the above planets are in the same sign aspecting the rising lagna at the time of judgment. Besides Sun and Mercury are on the same stellar position. Hence this position will be 5-53' 42" Vrischika and the natives ascendant is the above. When this is worked out backward to find the correct time of birth, taking the sidereal time for noon at ambalangoda on 8-8-1936 as 9 hrs. 6 mts. 23 secs. and ayanamsa as 22' 52", we get the correct time of birth of this lady as 12-42-29 A.M. on 8-8-36.

The Horoscope is as follows:—

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----------|---|
| Moon 24.42' XI-1.07 | XII-4.07 | I-5.54' | II-3.09' Kethu 8.25' |
| (R) Sat. 28-44' | 8-8-1936 Time: 12-42-49 A.M. Place: 6-14' N & 80.03' E Lagna: 5.54' Virishbha. | | III-0.07' Mar. 5.27' Sun 22.11 IV-29.07' |
| X-29.07' IX-0.07' | | | Mercury 6.51' Ven. 3.15' |
| Rahu 8.25' VIII-3.59' | VII-5.54' (R) Jup. 21.45' | VI-4.07' | V-1.07' |

Mercury Dasa balance 6 years 11 months 19 days.

Verifications

For marriage consider houses 2, 7 and 11.

Second house is occupied by Kethu. Rahu, Venus and Mercury are in Kethu star, Hence Rahu, Mercury, Venus and Kethu are significators.

7th house is occupied by Jupiter. Saturn is in Jupiter star. Hence Saturn and Jupiter are significators.

11th house is occupied by Moon. No planet is in Moon star. Hence Moon is a significator.

Retrograding planets will not manifest results. Hence reject Saturn and Jupiter.

Any planet in the sub of the planets in the above houses will be the strong significators. No planet is in the sub of the planets as mentioned above. But Kethu is in the sub of Rahu. Hence Kethu will give the same results as Rahu. Therefore Mercury and Moon will give the results as they are in the sub lord Rahu. Further Venus and Mercury are in the same sign governed by Kethu today, on the same star Kethu too. Hence the significators that contribute marriage are Venus, Mercury and Moon which are directly or indirectly governed by Rahu. (Venus is governed by Rahu indirectly for the following reasons. Rahu governs Jupiter. But Jupiter and Sun are on the same star and sub, hence Rahu governs Sun too. Venus is in the star Kethu sub of Sun governed by Rahu)

Therefore, I declare that she should have married in Venus Dasa Mercury Bukthi Moon Anthra, Moon Sookshama i.e., between 2-10-1967 and 9-10-1967 and on a day or star ruled by Rahu.

The lady admitted that she got married on 5-10-1967 which was a Thursday governed by Rahu.

Editor Addressing at Karnata University,
Dharwar. Mr. S. S. Wodeyar, Registrar
(in Black Coat)

CORRECT POSITION OF LAGNA RULING PLANETS.

(Horary—Stellar System)

By

MERCURY

"Sir, I was born on 15th February, 1943 at Guntur. The time of my birth is recorded by my father, who is no more, as 9-59 A.M. I.S.T. (Corrected). It is not clear to me if 9-59 A.M. is the actual time corrected from 10-59 A.M. or 8-59 A.M. corrected to 9-59 A.M. Because at that time, the Indian Standard Time was advanced by 1 hour for military purposes. Could you please fix up the correct position of my lagna?"

"Well, give me a number between 1 and 249".

"Number 163 comes to my mind".

In all such cases of doubtful lagna or time of birth, Krishnamurti Padhdhati comes to the fore with success.

According to Prof. Krishnamurti, the ruling planets of the horary chart reveal the ruling planets at the time of birth. Number 163 means the horary ascendant is Scorpio $25^{\circ} 20' 00''$ in the sign of Mars and star of Mercury. The time of analysis is 8-00 A.M. IST on 15-10-1969 at Lat. $17^{\circ} 10' N$ and long. $79^{\circ} 19' E$. At the moment, Moon is in Scorpio in the sign of Mars and star of Saturn. The ruling planets at the time of judgment are:

Day: Wednesday ruled by Mercury.

Star: Anuradha governed by Saturn.

Moon sign: Cancer owned by Moon.

Ascendant: Scorpio ruled by Mars.

Rahu is in the sign of Saturn and will replace Saturn. Hence the ruling planets are Moon, Mars, Mercury and Rahu.

From September, 1942, to October, 1945, the Indian Standard Time was advanced by one hour for military strategy. Thus if the actual time was 5-00 P.M. IST the clock would show 6-00 P.M. i.e., the clock time was one hour ahead.

The querist's dilemma is whether his birth time was 9-59 A.M. clock time or 9-59 A.M., actual time. We shall study the ruling planets for both cases and select that time for which ruling planets synchronise with the horary chart.

CASE 1: CLOCK TIME 9-59 A.M. IST:—The actual time will therefore be 8-39 A.M. IST. The local mean time will be 8h. 50m. 56s. A.M. (the geographical co-ordinates of Guntur are lat. $16^{\circ} 18' N$ and long $80^{\circ} 39' E$).

| | Hrs. | Mts. | Secs. |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|-------|
| Sidereal time at previous noon | 21 | 33 | 40 |
| Interval upto time of birth | 20 | 50 | 56 |
| Correction for interval = | | 3 | 28 |
| Sidereal time at the time of birth = | 18 | 28 | 4 |

The ascendant corresponding this sidereal time at latitude $16^{\circ} N$ is Aries $8^{\circ} 43'$ Sayana. Krishnamurti ayanamsa for 1943 is $22^{\circ} 58'$. The nirayana ascendant works out to Pisces $15^{\circ} 45'$ in the sign of Jupiter, star of Saturn and sub of Jupiter. Moon was

Editor given Send off at the Hubli Station
Mr. C. S. Desai and K. A. Desai are on both
sides of the Editor

posited in Gemini in the star Arudra ruled by Kethu.

The ruling planets in this case are :

Lord of Day : Moon (Monday).

Lord of star : Rahu (Arudra)

Lord of Moon sign : Mercury (Gemini).

Lord of ascendant : Jupiter (Pisces).

So we have Moon, Mercury, Jupiter and Rahu. Jupiter is not among the ruling planets for horary chart.

CASE (ii) ACTUAL TIME 9-59 A.M. IST.

(i.e., Clock-time 10-59 A.M. I S T).

| | Hrs. | Mts. | Secs. | A.M. |
|------------------------------|------|------|-------|------|
| The local meantime will be | 9 | 50 | 56 | |
| S.T. at Noon on previous day | 21 | 33 | 40 | |

| | Hrs. | Mts. | Secs. | A.M. |
|-----------------------------|------|------|-------|------|
| Interval upto time of birth | 21 | 50 | 56 | |
| Correction for interval | 0 | 3 | 38 | |
| Sidereal time at birth | 19 | 28 | 14 | |

In this case, the sayana ascendant is Arises $27^{\circ} 1'$. Subtracting Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for 1943, we get the nirayana lagna as Aries $4^{\circ} 3'$ in the sign of Mars.

The ruling planets for this position of lagna are :

Lord of Day : Moon (Monday)

Lord of star : Rahu (Arudra)

Lord of moon-sign : Mercury (Gemini)

Lord of ascendant : Mars (Aries).

Thus Moon, Mars, Mercury and Rahu are the ruling planets for this case, tallying with the horary chart.

Hence the correct position of the querist's lagna is Aries $4^{\circ} 3'$ nirayana.

IS MY HOUSE A HAUNTED ONE?

(Horary—Stellar System)

It was 13th August, 1969. I was about to leave the office (5-15 P.M.) when a weary gentleman came in with a problem of his own. He had a fear that his newly constructed house was haunted by evil spirits and wanted to get an astrological confirmation.

"What makes you feel that your house is frequented by spirits?" Is it that the inmates are unable to sleep or they are experiencing any upsets in their affairs? Or, can I take it that your house is vacant for 10 months in a year?"

Whoever is entering the house is facing a calamity within a week. A number of tenants have already changed and finally nobody is coming forward even for a nominal rent. I myself moved into the house finally but was caught with fear of some unknown danger. To be safe, I too vacated that house."

Enough. You did a good thing. Give me a number between 1 and 249."

"I give 161."

Number 161 means that the nirayana horary ascendant is Scorpio $21^{\circ} 33' 20''$. Therefore, the sayana lagna is Sagittarius $14^{\circ} 53' 20''$ obtained on adding Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for 1969, i.e., $23^{\circ} 20'$.

The place of judgment is $16^{\circ} 31' N$ and $80^{\circ} 39' E$. Referring Raphael's Tables of Houses, we find that for the latitude of the place and the sayana lagna in question, the other nirayana cusps are :—

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 10 Leo $26^{\circ} 46'$ | ... | 4 Aquarius $26^{\circ} 46'$ |
| 11 Virgo $28^{\circ} 46'$ | ... | 5 Pisces $28^{\circ} 46'$ |
| 12 Libra $26^{\circ} 40'$ | ... | 6 Aries $26^{\circ} 40'$ |
| 1 Scorpio $21^{\circ} 33' 20''$ | 7 Taurus $21^{\circ} 33'$ | |
| 2 Sagittarius $21^{\circ} 46'$ | ... | 8 Gemini $21^{\circ} 46'$ |
| 3 Capricorn $23^{\circ} 46'$ | ... | 9 Cancer $23^{\circ} 46'$ |

These are marked in the nirayana horary chart below. Also the planetary positions at the moment are included in the same chart.

Nirayana Horary Chart

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| V 28° 46' | Sat 15° 34' VI 26° 40' | VII 21° 33' | Venus 18° 26' VIII 1° 46' |
| Rahu 29° 33' IV 26° 46' | Number: 161 Date: 13-8-1969 Time: 5-15 P.M. I.S.T. Lat: 16° 31'N Long: 80° 39'E | IX 23° 46' Sun 27° 13' | Moon 0° 20' 10. 1° 4' |
| III 23° 46' | | X 26° 46' Kethu 29° 23' | |
| II 21° 46' | Asc.- 21° 33' 20" Mars 16° 24' Nep. 2° 37' | XII 26° 40' | Ura. 8° 24' Jap. 11° 19' XI 28° 46' |

Planet & Bhava. Star-Lord. Sub-Lord.

| | | |
|------------|---------|---------|
| Sun (9) | Merc. | Jupiter |
| Moon (9) | Kethu | Kethu |
| Mars (12) | Saturn | Jupiter |
| Merc. (9) | Venus | Moon |
| Jup. (10) | Moon | Mars |
| Venus (7) | Moon | Mercury |
| Saturn (5) | Venus | Sun |
| Rahu (4) | Jupiter | Moon |
| Kethu (10) | Sun | Rahu |

Rahu represents.....Saturn

Kethu represents.....Sun.

Conjunctions

Jupiter—Uranus.

Analysis: Haunting is a psychic process. It is therefore beyond the physical sphere. Fear from an unknown source, feeling of an impending danger and unusual happenings are the sum and substance of a haunted person or place. The 6th and 12th houses in any chart have to do with these experiences. (Uranus and Neptune in these houses provide mystic experiences, black magic, witch-craft etc.)

The present question relates to one's house. The horary ascendant shows the person asking the question. The 4th house indicates his house. So, we are to judge

the 6th and 12th houses with respect to the 4th house.

(The time at which the house is initially occupied, i.e., grihapravesam is celebrated, is the birth time for the house. When muhurtams are fixed for such auspicious events, astrologers should exercise more caution. Otherwise, the results will not be correct. Some persons argue that the time at which the house construction is started should be studied. This is not correct because the more commencement does not mean a successful completion. Even in the case of humans, we take the birth time when the child is born. The time of commencement of production can neither be estimated nor noted down).

The 6th and 12th houses from the 4th house are the 3rd and 9th houses. If the significators of the 4th house are connected with houses 3 and 9 the inmates of the house experience all types of mystifying happenings.

In the present chart, Rahu is in 4. Only Kethu is in Rahu's sub. Kethu is not only in the sign of Sun but also in the star of Sun, occupant of 9. So, Kethu is a direct link between houses 4 and 9. At present Kethu dasa, Kethu Bhukti is running.

Lord of 4 is Saturn. Mars in 12 is in the star of Saturn and sub of Jupiter, occupant of 10. Thus Mars is a link between houses 4 and 9.

It is, therefore, clear that the muhurtam for grihapravesam was fixed by an incompetent astrologer. We also find that Neptune is in 12 and lord of 6. Mars is in 12. From this, the querist's susceptibility for psychic responses is also evident. The house is definitely a haunted one.

"What is the solution, Sir?" asked my friend.

"Well, at this stage you can do nothing. What cannot be cured must be endured. You may modify the house a little and re-enter afresh or sell it away. Don't ask who will purchase. There are so many who deside superstitions. Let them have taste of it. GOOD LUCK to you!"

July 1970

CONTENTS

| | Page | | Page |
|------------------------------|------|------------------------------|--------|
| Students Section— | | Any child birth at all? | |
| Ayanamsa | 3 | If so when? | |
| Traditional Transit System | | Will Politics suit me? | 51 |
| Meaningless | 19 | Will I be selected as a | |
| An Announcement— | | Minister | ... 55 |
| Syllabus for New Students... | 23 | Is there second marriage for | |
| Syllabus for Old Students | 27 | me? | |
| Tour Programme | 28 | Daily Guide for July, 1970 | |
| Students Section I— | | Position of Planets | |
| How to Judge a Nativity | 29 | Ephemeris—July, 1970 | |
| Ayanamsa and House Divi- | | Monthly Prediction for | |
| sions | 49 | July, 1970 | |

AYANAMSA
(Vexation Ends)

By
K. S. K.

(Many proofs are given)

"Sir, in the last issue of 'Astrology and Athrishta' you have started discussing about ayanamsa. Ever you advise to use only your ayanamsa. Can you kindly explain, confirm and prove that yours is correct. If it is satisfactorily proved, then it goes without saying that any other value is incorrect."

"True, it is an absolute necessity to fix ayanamsa. So saying a young person with his wife enters.

"Alright. Daily I can take an example and in a fortnight, I shall discuss at least 12 horoscopes and prove beyond any doubt that my ayanamsa alone is correct. What is needed is careful attention, honest attempt, open mind and unambiguous explanation."

"Very good, Sir."

"Let us take the horoscope of a girl. Work out the time of marriage; the ruling planets of the husband; the transit of planets at the time of marriage: the Ududasa—Vimshothari—"

He who just entered suggests "Sir, Will you mind taking my wife's chart as an example?"

Certainly! Let me be furnished with a correct horoscope, erected following strictly what I advised in K.P. and correct statement of true facts. Then my principles, findings and dicta are applicable universally to all human beings. The rule is only one.

"Sir, this is my wife's chart. It is erected according to your instructions."

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| VII 11.27 Sat. 12.30 Ven. 2.22 | Mars 4.24 VII 13.56 Ura. 17.50 | Kethu 7.47 IX 13.56 Moon 14.27 | X 12.56 |
| Merc. 24.33 Sun 24.27 VI 12.56 | 7-40 P.M. 8-3-1938 at 11° 39' N. 78° 12' E | | XI 11.56 |
| Jup. 25.17 V 11.56 | | | XII 12.56 Nep. 27.3 |
| IV 12.56 Fortuna 3.27 | III 13.56 Rahu 7.47 | II 13.56 | Asc. 13.27 |

Moon Dasa balance; 6 yrs. 7 months 29 days.

Planet signifies houses

Sun 5, 6, 12, 4 and 7
Moon 9, 11
Mars 8, 7, 3, 8
Mercury 5, 4, 7, 1 and 10
Jupiter 7, 5, 4, 7
Venus 5, 4, 7, 6, 2 and 9
Saturn 6, 5, 6

Rahu 6, 2, 3, 8, 7
Kethu 6, 8, 2, 9, 12

House significators

I Mercury
II Venus, Rahu, Kethu
III Mars, Rahu
IV Sun, Jupiter
V Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn
VI Sun, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu
VII Sun, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Rahu
VIII Mars, Rahu, Kethu
IX Moon, Venus, Kethu
X Mercury
XI Moon
XII Sun, Kethu

For marriage, houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be judged. Significators are,

Venus, Rahu, Kethu, Sun, Mars, Merc.; Jupiter.

Venus, Rahu ; Moon.

Actual date of marriage 19-11-61. The period running at that time was Rahu Dasa Mercury Bhukti Jupiter Anthra Rahu Shookshma.

The day of marriage Sunday ruled by Sun star was Revathi governed by Mercury when Moon was in Pisces owned by Jupiter. Lagna at the time of marriage—Scorpio owned by Mars, Jyeshtha constellation governed by Mercury.

By transit, Rahu was in Mercury star Ashlesha; Mercury was in Rahu star Swathi; Jupiter was in Sun star Venus sub; Saturn in Sun star Jupiter sub; Sun was in Mars sign Jupiter star Rahu sub; Moon in Jupiter sign Mercury star. Thus, the significators of 2, 7 and 11 houses ruled (as per dasa system) the dasa, bhukti anthra and shookshma. Transit agrees.

If one uses any ayanamsa, in value less than 22° 44' for 1938, then the result will be that the marriage ought to have been Rahu Dasa Kethu Bhukti.

Now, the method adopted by me alone can clarify the doubt.

What are the ruling planets of the husband. "Hullo! What is your star?"

"Visaka 4th quarter in Scorpio sign."

"So Jupiter and Mars are your ruling planets."

"What is the day of your birth?"

Thursday.

So Jupiter is the lord of the day.

Where is your lagna?

"Same Virgo, Sir," I was born at half past six on 16-3-1933.

"Hence Mercury is another ruling planet."

Let us think for a minute. Can Kethu give marriage? In this case he cannot as Kethu has to offer the results of Sun in 6; also the 9th and 2nd houses. The day of marriage should be Friday. The star of the husband must be one of the 3 stars of Kethu. Nothing agrees.

"Hence reject if the ayanamsa is less than 22° 44' for 1938."

Shall we try to find out why she had a daughter born on 12-12-1962 Wednesday, Moon in Gemini, in Mrigasira star in Scorpio lagna. She was running Rahu Dasa Kethu Bhukti Jupiter Anthra. These three planets are the significators of the houses 2 and 5 indicating birth of a baby to a lady. (11th is important for gents.) Mercury in the constellation of Jupiter in 5 and sub of Mercury in Jupiter's star gave the birth on a Wednesday when Moon was in Mercury sign, Mars star. All, in full, agree.

"Sir, let us verify how I got married on that day and my wife is born in Virgo Lagna, Taurus Rasi And Rohini Moon star."

Yes; this must be done. As per your statement your lagna is Virgo; Star Visaka 4th quarter.

The correct horoscope is as follows:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---------|--|
| Ura. 28.58 Mer. 14.7 VII 6.6 Sun. 2.41 | VII 6.12 | IX 7.12 | X 6.12 |
| Ven. 23.28 Rahu 14.09 VI 6.12 | 6-30 P.M. 16-3-1933 at 13-04 N and 80-15 E | | XI 5.12 |
| Sat. 19.43 V 5.12 | | | XII 6.12 Mar. 12.31 Kethu 14.9 Nep. 15.32 Jup. 24.36 |
| IV 6.12 | III 7.12 Moon 1.36 | II 6.12 | Asc. 6° 6' |

Dasa balance Jupiter 2 years 0 month 29 days.

On 19-11-61 the period was Mercury Dasa Moon Bhukti Jupiter Anthra.

| Planet significator of which house | House planets significators |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Sun 12, 6, 12, 4 and 7 | I. Mercury |
| Moon 12, 2, 11, 7 and 4 | II Moon, Venus, Saturn |
| Mars 12, 12, 3 and 8 | III Mars |
| Mercury 5, 7, 1 and 10 | IV Jupiter, Moon, Venus, Sun |
| Jupiter 6, 12, 4 and 7 | V Rahu, Saturn, Mercury |
| Venus 12, 6, 2 and 9 | VI Rahu, Saturn; Mercury |
| Saturn 2, 5, 5 and 6. | VII Mercury, Moon, Sun, Venus, Jupiter |
| Rahu 6, 6, 5 and 6 | VIII Mars |
| Kethu. 6, 12 and 6 | IX Venus, Kethu, Jupiter |
| | X Mercury |
| | XI Saturn, Moon |
| | XII Mars, Moon, Venus, Sun, Mars, Kethu, Jupiter |

Therefore significators of houses 2, 7 and 11 are Moon, Venus, Saturn; Mercury, Moon, Venus, Sun, Jupiter; Moon, Saturn.

Time of marriage Mercury Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra, Venus Shookshma.

Wife's ruling planets : Mercury, lord of lagna, Moon lord of the Nakshathra, Venus, lord of the Moon rasi. Jupiter aspects both rasi and lagna and Moon was in Jupiter sub for your wife at the time of birth.

On the day of marriage, Nakshathra Revathi, i.e., Mercury star Jupiter sign. Lagna of marriage : Mars sign Scorpio, Mercury star Jyeshtha.

Transit of planets : Moon in dasa-natha Mercury star : Mercury was in Venus sign Rahu star : Jupiter was in Venus sub.

The chart is correct : Marriage actually took place on 19-11-61 : Note that Jupiter was in 3 to him and Saturn, lord of 6, conjoined lord of 8 Mars. These are considered to be dangerous by Hindus and Westerners respectively. But K. P. proves that the traditional system is incorrect.

Suppose you use any other ayanamsa, star itself may change : dasa bhukti definitely changes. No science can be strictly followed. But in traditional system any

one of the thousand rules may explain, after the event.

Editor photographed while entering Airport to leave for Singapore, Malaysia, Ceylon for Astrological lectures at the invitation from various Astrological societies.

On 12-12-62 he had a daughter born. What was the period, then ?

Mercury Dasa Mars Bhukti Rahu Anthra. Girl's star was Mars star, Mrigasira in Mercury sign, Gemini : Lagna was in Mars sign Scorpio.

If one uses any other ayanamsa and applies stellar method to him not only K. P. is useless but also the whole world.

K. P. predicts with certainty : reiterates when again questioned : Comes true when one waits and sees : But all other methods whatever they are, they have no single rule : no cogency : no coherence : no systematic application and never sure success. So, they have to say "tendency." Also, the astrologers have some mythological story and say that there is a curse for astrology and hence if fails : another will say only Brahma can be sure of prediction. These are only to take shelter whenever one fails. Let any one predict any event to the day, applying any single rule which should be applicable universally : none but K. P. followers can do it. Let them apply in case of twins.

Due to lack of space, the Editor is unable to publish letters received by him from unknown persons where they have appreciated the ability of my students and scholars of K. P. If anyone wants to improve himself or herself let them learn K. P. I can only advise. I can suggest. Unless the customers are to be benefitted by clear cut correct predictions, one will not study and apply K. P. This is my view.

Second day

Next day the student comes also ; along with him enters a gentleman, a stranger to me. The new comer says, Sir, I am a regular reader of your magazine. I have a doubt about the position of Moon. Some say that I am born in Uthrapadra, some say Revathi. I would like to hear from you the correct one.

"Where from are you coming ?"

"Dhond."

You could have clarified your doubt in your place itself. There are a few good

astrologers who follow only my Padhdhati. There is a Railway Police subordinate. He is very good at it. From A.H. Wheeler & Co. at Dhond trace one who he is he gets my magazine there every month. Any other doubt you have, contact him, he will clarify it.

"You don't know his name, Sir."

"I never asked him. But very often he visits Bombay and improves his knowledge by attending my lectures and also consulting me privately. If you make enquiry, you can come to know of him. Alright give me the data, i.e. the time of birth in I.S.T. and the date, month and year. I do not want to know where you were born, as it is unnecessary to note the position of Moon.

What all I have, I give you, Sir. This is the chart cast at Tinnevely by an astrologer : he says that my star is Uthrapadra. This chart from Bombay also

says Uthrapadra. Dasa balance differs by one and half years. This chart I got from the neighbouring State. It shows Revathi star and Mercury Dasa balance 15 years and odd. Here the difference between Tinnevely and this in dasa balance is nearly 3 years. Which am I to take as a correct one?

I referred to the Ephemeris for the time 5-36 P.M. given by him on 27-7-1929. His day of birth was a Saturday. Moon was in 16° 15' Pisces Nirayana. Therefore your star is Uthrapadra. Saturn Dasa balance is 0 year 6 months 19 days. The chart cast at Bombay is very nearly correct except a few days difference in dasa bhukti system. Position of other planets correct. The dasa balance given from Tinnevely is to be corrected. The other chart mentioning your nakshatra as Revathi is wrong.

"How do you say so, Sir? Is it what you feel or is there any scientific explanation for your finding?"

What are the ruling planets, today for this time of judgment?

Today it is Saturday—lord Saturn.

Star—Pushya—lord Saturn.

Rasi—Cancer—owner Moon.

Lagna now at 9-45 A.M. I.S.T. at Bombay is 5° Pisces. It is Jupiter's sign Saturn star Saturn sub.

Therefore Saturn, Moon and Jupiter are very strong ruling planets for this moment.

Hence your star is Jupiter is sign Saturn star Jupiter sub and Moon sub.

If Moon sub sub is to be there then the dasa balance should be between 8 months 26 days and 6 months 10 days. It can neither be beyond 8 months 26 days and less than 6 months 10 days. According to Raphael Ephemeris and Krishnamurti ayanamsa it agrees—The other two values are therefore wrong.

If Revathi is to be your star, then Mercury should be one of the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. Mercury finds no place here.

Third Example

Let me give 3 sets of horoscopes which a person has for his time of birth.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|
| Rahu 7.47 | | | Lagna 7° 12" Moon 29.43 |
| | 26—12—1931 5-30 P.M. 13.04 N 80.15 E Saturday Ephemeris of Drig. | | Jup. 29.24 |
| Venus 8.03 Sat. 0.20 | | | |
| Mars 19.43 Sun 10.58 | Mercury 29.34 | | Kethu 7.47 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|--|---------------|
| Rahu | | | Lagna Moon |
| | Vakya | | |
| Venus | | | Jupiter |
| Sat., Mars, Sun | Mercury | | Kethu |

Editor being garlanded by one of his students at Madras Airport.

If you take the other Ayanamsa value which you had been thinking to be correct, on a few argued on incorrect basis in the chart is as follows :

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|---------|
| Rahu | | | Lagna |
| | 5-30 P.M. 26-12-31 13-04 N 80-15 E Saturday | | Moon |
| Venus, Saturn | | | Jupiter |
| Mars, Sun, Mercury | | | Kethu |

The third chart neither agrees with Drig nor Vakya. Look at the position of planets. Which can this person follow or use it?

I asked him, mention now which position of which planet you want to fix. When that is fixed, you will be knowing which to follow.

Let me know whether my Guru is exalted or not?

Right. Take the ruling planets for this moment 3-58 P.M. 17-2-69 at Bombay. Lagna: rag end of Gemini owned by Mercury. Star Sathabisha governed by Rahu. Sign Kumba owned by Saturn. Day Monday ruled by Moon. Hence Mercury, Rahu, Saturn and Moon are the ruling planets. Sun is not a significator. Hence it is not Simha. It is only Cancer. That also Moon sign, Mercury star, Saturn sub, Rahu sub sub. So Jupiter should be between 29° 24' to 29° 43' in Cancer.

So my Jupiter is exalted.

'Yes.'

Now it is time for me to go to Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan to conduct the class. Come on any other day if you want to clarify any doubt.

Before he leaves another person comes and says "Sir, a few say that my sade-sathi

will be over and Saturn moves on to Aries on 21-2-69. Is it true." asks an Aquarius rasi-born.

Though I wish that you are free from such a depressing factor that sade-sathi is over, yet, the truth is that Pisces is occupied by Saturn. It will be there till 6-3-69. After all 16 days only more.

Each almanac differs from the other. How to find out the truth. Does Saturn move on 21-2-69? So the question, is where will Saturn be on 22-2-69. Just now I explained to him that the ruling planets for this moment are Mercury, Rahu, Saturn and Moon. Rahu represents Jupiter. Hence Saturn continues to be in Jupiter sign Pisces, in Mercury star Revathi, Saturn sub, Mars is not a ruling planet now. If Saturn's position is in Aries, Mars will be a ruling planet.

"Can I complete S.S.L.C.? I was told that Saturn and Rahu are in 11, Jupiter balam is there as it is in 5 and so on. Actually I have made many attempts. I am ashamed to say. But one thing is certain. I will be appearing till I come out successful."

"Do it. But, what is your reason to take such a decision?"

What Sir, girls somehow pass easily. They work hard. They concentrate. But, somehow I could not. This is the main cause for my failure. When I am to get married, if I remain as an unqualified can-

Editor, his son Ganapathy and two students photographed at Airport when he left for Malaysia on 15-5-1970.

didate and the girl whom I have to marry has passed. Look at my prestige and position. There must be the inferiority complex. So I should make all efforts and pass. No doubt, I was giving my life and worked hard. Yet I failed once, twice, thrice, four times. Now let me make one more serious attempt. I was all along thinking that the beneficial Gochara result will help me. I have found them to be useless. Now Sade-Sathi has started. I want to see what happens. All these lead me to doubt whether my chart is right. Alright! Give your birth particulars:

Born at Salem at 2-48 A.M. on 21-10-1948.

So the following is your horoscope:

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|--|
| VIII 13.14 | Rahu 12.14 IX 15.14 | Moon 6.31 Mercury 15.14 | Ura. 7.27 XI 14.14 |
| VII 13.44 | 2.48 A.M. 21-10-1948 11-39 N 78.12 E | | XII 14.14 |
| VI 14.14 | | | Sat. 10.21 Lag. 13.44 Ven. 23.31 |
| V 14.14 Jupiter 2.09 | IV 15.14 Mars 9.36 | III 15.14 Kethu 12.14 Sun 4.22 Merc. 2.24 | II 13.14 Nep. 20.14 |

Sun Dasa balance 1 year 6 months 24 days.

Dear boy, the chart has been worked out correctly. That which you have is also very correct.

"Sir, I know that the calculation would be correct. He is working in a bank. He follows only your system. But I doubt whether my time of birth is correct.

Do you doubt the time of birth by more than an hour?

No, Sir. It can be less than half an hour, this way or that.

What is the time now?

11-50 A.M.

Date: 23-2-69.

Day: Sunday

Where is Moon?

Taurus owned by Venus.

Star.

Karthik ruled by Sun.

Where is the lagna? If you work out you will find that it is in Venus sign Sun star.

For the time of birth given by you, the lagna falls in Sun's sign Venus star Venus sub Sun sub sub. It is O.K.

Your horoscope is correct. But to predict that you will pass if at all when Saturn is in 11 to Moon is wrong. All people born in Rishaba Rasi neither fail nor all pass. If they threaten that Rishaba Rasi will be having Sade-Sathi and they cannot pass hereafter is also incorrect.

You read my article on "Saturn's transit" Only hereafter you enter into a better, prosperous and successful period.

Ruling planets and interview: On 11-3-1969 I had to meet a very high official. A friend of mine phoned me saying that he would be happy if I meet him at 3 P.M. I and one of my students had been to his office at the stroke of 3-30. I was told that he was in a conference urgently arranged and that he would be back in a few minutes. Also he added that the officer knew that you would be coming at 3-30 P.M. and asked me to request you

Editor, his wife and family photographed at Airport, on 15-5-1970.

to wait for a few minutes. I looked into the Ephemeris. Then I recollected that his star was Jyeshtha. I worked out when the lagna will be in Mars star Mercury sub or Mercury star Mars sub. I worked out and found that Mercury star Mars sub will rise in the east for Bombay at 4-20 P.M. So at about 3-35 P.M. I told the clerk that he could not call me before 4-20 P.M. So I and my friend will attend to our other business and be here by 4-20 P.M. This reply was strange to him. After 4-15 P.M. we returned. Just at 4-20 P.M. the officer came. Many were waiting. He himself came to visitor's room and called me to come in and we went into his room. He took his seat along with me and discussed. He wanted me to find out his correct birth star. He had a doubt whether it was Jyeshtha or Anuradha. I told him that if he would have been born in Anuradha, I would have met him at 3 P.M. as he fixed up the time for interview as at that time lagna rising in the East was in Saturn's star Pushya. I met him lagna was Ashlesha star, Moon was in Jyeshtha star. There is no doubt to declare that your birth star is Jyeshtha! Luckily at that time Moon was in Jyeshtha itself. As Saturn is not a ruling planet, his star can never be Anuradha but only Jyeshtha.

Thus ruling planets correctly reveal only when K. P. Ayanamsa is used. If one uses a less value, the prediction must miserably fail.

So only finding out the ruling planets and applying properly one need not waste one's time, Astrology saves the valuable time.

Arrived at Madras: Classes at Madras started. Many highly qualified and very well-settled officials have joined. They were hearing my lectures. One of the members, Professor in Medical College, Madras came on Sunday 23-3-1969 at 12 P.M. His question was whether his lagna was Karkat or Simha.

I noted the ruling planets.

Sunday ruled by Sun.

Lagna Taurus ruled by Venus.

Lagna in 7° 7' in Sun star Kethu sub.

Moon was in Karthik star Venus sub.

Therefore, Sun, Venus, Kethu were the ruling planets.

His time of birth was 7-10 P.M. on 29-1-1928 at Madras. He had charts already erected by a few. Some say Cancer lagna and some Leo lagna.

If Cancer is to be lagna, Moon, Mercury, Saturn or Jupiter should be the ruling planets. It is not so.

This method of fixing is ever true. Never it fails. It is convincing and correct. One can follow after verifying in known cases and confirm the truth.

Once I published that a young daughter of mine who knows about ruling planets gave reply by the same Telephone trunk call which was a surprise to them. I was in the Government House talking to them

Editor, his youngest daughter, son-in-law and granddaughter photographed at lounge on 15-5-1970 while leaving for Malaysia.

at Bangalore Ex-President Dr. Radhakrishnan also was in Government House in another hall. He came to attend a function in Lal Bagh where Kulapatiji Mr. K. M. Munshiji arranged a conference. Mrs. V. V. Giri wanted to find out how far I have perfected the science. So she asked me to mention the birth star of a bridegroom who married her granddaughter. I told her. You know the star. I can at once say. Now you dial 440 449 to Madras. My child will say. You put only this question. Never say who you are, etc. The question should be "What is the birth star of a young gentleman?" In 10 seconds my daughter replied Simha Rasi Maka star.

"Is it, Yekshini?"

"No."

"Is it a magic?"

"No."

"What is it, then?"

"It is only K. P."

Thus, on thousands of occasions—not one or two they have mentioned the correct lagna, star, rasi, etc. Indeed a surprise to consultants as they were correct.

"Let me request those who call that K. P. is not a discovery, to answer, clarify and remove the doubts of consultants, applying *any single rule universally*."

The day is fast approaching to put an end to classify that Astrology is a science of tendency and that Brahma alone can say with certainty.

The day is come to claim that Astrology is an exact science needing more research scholars to make honest attempts with open mind only a little is to be done.

TRADITIONAL TRANSIT SYSTEM MEANINGLESS

By

Jyotish Visharad K. GANAPATHI

The traditional astrologers are not unaware that the Gochara-Transit System advocated by various sages saints and scholars in different text-books are useless, meaningless and not universally applicable.

Present authors reproducing those dicta in their own words and publishing in different languages, actually do harm to those who keep their horoscopes side by side with such books without mentioning that these rules fail miserably in majority of the individuals.

According to Prof. Krishnamurti, only those who suffer due to Grahachara will follow this Gochara.

Let me first reproduce that which is mentioned in the text-books.

Of all the lagnas it is only the Moon Lagna that is most important for ascertaining the Gocharapala. One ought therefore to calculate and predict from the Moon's place to predict the effects due to transits of planets through the signs counted from that of the Moon.

During transit, the Sun gives good results when he is in 3 or 6 or 10, 11 counted from Moon: the Moon in 1, 3, 6, 7, 10, 11 Jupiter in 2, 5, 7, 9 and 11: Mars and Saturn 3, 6, 11: and so on.

Then they mention about Vedha.

Let me give in this and subsequent issues the Gochara position of planets at the time of the marriage, at the time of appointment, at the time when one receives President award, at the time when one wins in races, one gains in lottery etc.

The following is the horoscope of Mr. K. B. Jagadish Rapid maritimes Shipping and Clearing Agent, 308, Thambu Chetty Street, Madras-1.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|---|
| Rahu 11-52 III 10-57 | IV 12-57 | V 10-57 | VI 6-57 |
| II 6-57 | 10-10-1931 1-11 P.M. 13-04 N 80-15 E | | VII 3-34 Jupiter 24-32 |
| Lagna 3-34 | | | |
| Saturn 24-08 XII 6-57 | XI 10-57 | Mars 22-54 Mc. 12-57 Venus 1-49 | Sun 0-26 Moon 5-51 IX 10-57 Kethu 11-52 Mars. 17-04 |

Sun Dasa balance 1 year 10 months 12 days. You were married on 1-9-1950.

Position of planets, then, at the time of marriage was as follows:—

As per Dasa Bhukti System, he got married during Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Rahu Anthra.

| | | | |
|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| Rahu 6-07 | Moon 6 | | |
| Jupiter 8-39 | 1-9-1950 | | Venus 25-49 |
| | | | Sun 14-56 Saturn 27-45 |
| | | Mars 20-17 | Kethu 6-07 Mercury 8-54 |

In the birth chart Moon was in Virgo. In the chart erected for the moment of marriage

(a) Moon was in 8—Ashtama—Chandrashtama.

(b) Kethu and Mercury in Janma (in 1).

- (c) Mars in 2.
- (d) No Gurubalam—Guru in 6.
- (e) Rahu in 7.
- (f) Sade-Sati—7½ years Saturn—Saturn in 12.
- (g) Sun in 12.

What will an honest astrologer with these rules say? A very very bad time what is it that is said in the book, Phala Deepika by Mantraeswara?

- (a) When Sun transits in 12, sorrow, loss of wealth, quarrel, fever.
- (b) Moon in 8: fear, worry.
- (c) Mars in 2, fear, hot words, loss of wealth.
- (d) Mercury in 1, loss of wealth.
- (e) Jupiter in 6—trouble from enemies, cousins and sufferings from disease.
- (f) Venus in 11—Safety.
- (g) Saturn in 12, worthless and fruitless business. Robbed of one's money by enemies. Wife and children suffer.
- (h) Rahu in 7 loss.
- (i) Kethu in 1 sickness and death.

Persons learning palmistry, refer the book and at once look to their palm. They get terrified similarly if one refers these rules and apply to the Virgo rasi born, what is his finding, fear, disease, sorrow, ill-health, loss, enemy, etc. Oh God! How long a time are we to put up with such readings? How quickly the astrologer disposes one saying that Gurubalam is not come. The Gochara is bad. But the above is a fact.

Apply Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

This person got married on 1—9—1950. Judge houses 2, 7 and 11: Saturn owns the second. Only Rahu is in Saturn star: 7th is occupied by Jupiter. Mars is in Jupiter star and sub of Saturn. 11th house is owned by Mars and Venus is in its star. Hence Rahu, Mars and Venus are the strongest signifiers. Rahu is in the constellation of lord of 2 and in sub of Moon, lord of 7: Mars is in the constellation of planet in 7 and sub of Saturn, lord of 2 and 12. Venus is in the constellation of lord of 11 in the sub of Mercury. Rahu is

the strongest. Rahu Dasa gave marriage the moment it started.

By transit Jupiter was in Rahu star Rahu sub. Rahu was in Jupiter sign Saturn star Mercury sub.

Moon was in Kethu star Rahu sub (Kethu represents Moon and Mercury). Mars in Jupiter star Jupiter sub. Sun who is to indicate the month of marriage was in Venus star Venus sub. Saturn was in M sub Kethu in Mercury sub. Mercury in Venus sub.

Thus all planets were transiting in the constellation of the signifiers and sub of the signifiers.

This clearly confirms what Prof. Krishnamurti says: Let a planet transit in any sign, or in any house. You never bother about it. What you should find out is, the transit of the signifiers in the constellation and sub of the signifiers of a particular matter. This rule is applicable to one and all. No other rule to confuse, no alternative—No confusion, clarity and simplicity of the Padhdhati give the correct date of event which come to pass and the argument is convincing and scientific.

Luck by lottery—another example:—

Refer to Krishnamurti Padhdhati Vol. II, pages 93 a 94. This gentleman born in Cancer sign as Janma rasi having Moon in Cancer at the moment of birth had.

- (a) Jupiter in Janma, i.e. first rasi which is according to Hindus bad.
- (b) Saturn in 4 to Moon—bad.
- (c) Moon in 5 to get Moon sign—bad.
- (d) Kethu in 12 bad.

Again the same gentleman had fortune in March 1968. Then also transit results were adverse according to Hindus, whereas K. P. answers all the questions.

Hence new students read Krishnamurti Padhdhati. You know the shortest, correct and straight track. If you read all, it is like rice mixed with paddy and other rejectable materials.

“Study Krishnamurti Padhdhati and serve the people” is my sincere advice to students.

HOW TO JUDGE A NATIVITY

By

K. S. K.

One of my old students is near my room. He is aged 28. He sits just outside and arranges to enter my room, barefooted,

"Good Luck. Come on boy!

He enters.

Take your seat and make yourself comfortable."

"Good morning, Sir".

So saying he turns round; looks at the Pooja mandapam; prostrates before Lord Uchchishta Maha Ganapathi and then to me.

"Good Luck, sit down." How are you?

"Thanks, Sir! I am quite alright."

"What brought you here?"

"Nothing, Sir... To meet you and..."

"First of all, give up the bad habit of saying "Nothing, Sir" and then put forth problem after problem, most of the Astrologers face more or less the same music. Generally people come without appointment and most of the people used to say "Sir, I want to know only one point in my chart. When asked "What is it?" He will say "only about my longevity." This point is answered. Then, he will turn over the next page in the 200 pages notebook, show his wife's chart and enquire who will pass away first and who will survive whom? When this is also answered, he will take up the first son's chart and ask whether this son, now staying in London, Ontario Canada will be by the side of his parents at the time of their demise. The astrologer maintains his pleasant mood and gives his answer. Then the querist will turn over another sheet and say, "I think, you know my second son to whom you predicted once

that he would pass the examination with distinction. It had come true. Now, he wanted me to request you and find out whether he would go overseas and settle down there.

The astrologer smiles uncontrolled and answers this query also; again the consultant presumes and says "I think you will not mind to see this girl's horoscope and advise me whether she will get married before this boy goes overseas. That is also done. The person pleading his economical way of living mentions due to various reasons. I want to celebrate the marriage of my second daughter along with first daughter on the same day. Will my expectation and desire come true? He turns another page and shows another chart. When he heard that both will have marriage on different dates, he hurriedly takes another daughter's chart and asks whether the second and third daughter will get married at the same time. This is answered 'Yes', and in the same breath the astrologer adds, "Enough for this day." Let me attend to some urgent

Editor entering the Airport ground to board into the aircraft for Singapore, Malaysia tour on 15-5-1970.

work. "Only one more child chart alone, Sir" Hullo! all children are not born on the same day. Is it not? Come on any other Saturday. Thus, saying nothing, how many charts are seen. This is a bad habit. They may think that they had cleverly got all charts seen. Astrologer cannot be fooled. But he pities with such people and he does his duty considering service to others is his motto. So astrologer knows very well that no person will salute a doctor on ordinary days and he will wish only when he is ill. Similarly none will appear to be friendly with an astrologer unless the service of an astrologer is needed. Mostly, this is the world.

So, now, straightaway plunge into your subject matter.

I would like to hear from you "How to judge a nativity" systematically and scientifically according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. "Alright."

I took my Tape Record. Set it ready to record whatever is spoken.

I said "Do you want Horary or Natal".

"First let me know, Natal astrology" said he.

"To apply the principles enunciated by me, you should erect a horoscope, as I instruct. You must follow strictly all my instructions."

"Yes, Sir. I know how a few astrologers erected wrongly and you gave them politely and nobly, what they deserved, then, in October 1967 issue. It is fresh in my mind."

"Alright. First you must get the following data to have a correct chart. (1) Place of birth : (2) Time of birth : (3) Date, month and year.

"If the birth is between midnight and the next sun rise, confirm, at 12 midnight which calendar date was over and which calendar date sun is to rise.

"Take Krishnamurti Ephemeris which is now in the market where sidereal time and position of planets are given for

every day. Do not use condensed ones. If you have Raphaels, use it. Krishnamurti Ephemeris gives the same value, like Raphael's (2) Take Raphael's table of Houses. Shortly Krishnamurti Table of Houses will come to the market. Both give the same figure as regards the values. After calculation, use only Krishnamurti Ayanamsa. Work out. Erect the Nirayana chart and a ready reckoner for Dasa and Bhukti, etc." "Let us take one horoscope, Sir. The particulars needed are, as follows:—

"Alibag : 18° 39' N; 72-55E is the place of birth. 9-00 P.M. I.S.T. is the actual time of birth. Tuesday 23-12-1924 is the day and date of birth. The horoscope is as follows:—

"It is worked out in strict accordance with your instructions."

He had already prepared and presents the chart: I took it and verified in 6 mts. I said "young boy, you are very correct". The chart is as follows:—

| | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| IX 15.01 Mar. 9.49 | X 17.01 | XI 19.01 | XII 19.01 |
| VIII 15.01 | 9 P.M. 23-12-1924 18-39 N 72-55 E | | Lag. 18.22 Rahu -23.23 |
| Kethu 23.23 VII 18.22 | | | II 15.01 |
| VI 19.01 Mercury 17.21 Sun. 8.51 Jup. 8.32 | V 19.1 Ven. 9.33 Moon 3.11 | Saturn 18.39 -IV 17.01 | III 15.01 |

This is the way how to present a chart to the person concerned, so that there is no trouble to note the houses, and the planets in each house, etc.

First Step. Note the extension of each Bhava-House.

- I. 18° 22' or Cancer to 15° 1' Leo.
- II. 15° 01' Leo to 15° 1' Virgo.
- III. 15° 01' Virgo to 17° 01' Libra.
- IV. 17° 01' Libra to 19° 01' Scorpio.

- V. 19° 01' Scorpio to 19° 01' Sagittarius.
 VI. 19° 01' Sagi to 18° 22' Capricorn.
 VII. 18° 22' Capricorn to 15° 01' Aquarius.
 VIII. 15° 01' Aquarius to 15° 01' Pisces.
 IX. 15° 01' Pisces to 17° 01' Aries.
 X. 17° 01' Aries to 19° 01' Taurus.
 XI. 19° 01' Taurus to 19° 01' Gemini.
 XII. 19° 01' Gemini to 18° 22' Cancer.

(Though you know these I say, so that my stenographer can take the notes from Tape Record, type, again switch on, confirm whether what he has typed is right and then publish so that new students can follow my method in an order and avoid any mistake."

II Step.—Note which planet is deposited in which Bhava; also note the constellations ruled by the planets against each planet.

Occupants

| House | Planet | Constellation of Occupants |
|-------|---------|--------------------------------|
| I. | Rahu | Arudhra, Swathi, Sathabisha. |
| II. | | |
| III. | | |
| IV. | Saturn | Pushya, Anurada, U.P. Pada. |
| | Venus | Bharani, P. P. Guni, P. Shada. |
| | Moon | Robini, Hastham, Sra-vana. |
| V. | Jupiter | P. Vasu, Visakam, P.P. Pada. |
| | Sun | Karthik, U. Palguni, U. Shada. |
| | Mercury | Ashlesha, Jyestha, Revathi. |
| VI. | Kethu | Aswini, Makam, Moola. |
| VII. | Mars | M. Sira, Chitra, Dhanishta. |
| IX. | — | |
| X. | — | |
| XI. | — | |
| XII. | — | |

III Step.—Note the planets tenanted in the constellation of occupants from first bhava (or house) to 12th in an order.

- I. Saturn in Swathi.
 II. Venus in Anuradha.
 Mars in U. P. Pada.
 Mercury in P. Shada.
 None in Moon star.
 V. Moon in Visak.
 None in Sun star.
 Rahu in Ashlesha.
 VII. Jupiter and Sun in Moola.
 VIII. Kethu in Dhanishta.

So, you find that planets occupy only the houses, 1, 4, 5, 7, and 8; planets deposited in any of the constellations of the occupants are the strongest signifiers of the bhavas 1, 4, 5, 7 and 8. So these are the strongest.

IV Step.—Note the owners of the signs where the cusps are and their constellations.

- I. Moon Rohini, Hastha, Sra-vana.
 II. Sun Karthik, Uthra, P. Guni, U. Shada.
 III. Mercury Ashlesha, Jyestha, Revathi.

Office-bearers and Members of Malayan Astrological Society receive the Editor Jyotish Marthand K. S. Krishnamurti at Airport Kuala Lumpur on 15-5-70.

| | | |
|-------|---------|--------------------------------|
| IV. | Venus | Bharani, P. P. Guni, P. Shada. |
| V. | Mars | M. Sira, Chitra, Dhanishta. |
| VI. | Jupiter | P. Vasu Visak. P. P. Pada. |
| VII. | Saturn | Pushya, Anuradha, U.P. Pada |
| VIII. | Saturn | Pushya, Anuradha, U.P. Pada. |
| IX. | Jupiter | P. Vasu Visak, P. P. Pada. |
| X. | Mars | M. Siva Chitra to Danishta. |
| XI. | Venus | Bharani P. P. Guni, P. Shada. |
| XII. | Mercury | Ashlesha Jeyeshta Revathi. |

V Step.—Planets in the constellations of the owners of the signs where the cusps fall.

- I. Owner Moon—none in its star.
- II. Sun—none in its star.
- III. Merc.—Rahu in Mercury star.
- IV. Venus—Mercury in Venus star.
- V. „ Mars—Kethu in Mars star.
- VI. Jupiter—Moon in Jupiter star.
- VII. Saturn—Venus and Mars in Saturn star.
- VIII. Saturn—Venus, Mars in Saturn star.
- IX. Jupiter—Moon in Jupiter star.
- X. Mars, Kethu in Mars star.
- XI. Venus—Mercury in Venus star.
- XII. Mercury—Rahu in Mercury star.

So, there are planets in the constellation of the owners of the houses 3 to 12. So these planets deposited in the stars of the owners are stronger than the owners to offer the results of the bhavas owned by

them. But the Moon and Sun have none in their stars. So they themselves, have to give. Planet occupying a constellation is Deputy Secretary who is to execute what the lord of the constellation, (Secretary with a particular portfolio is to give) indicates by occupation or ownership. If the Dy. Secretary is absent, Secretary does. So also if there is none in its star, the owner gives.

VI Step is to assort, arrange and prepare a ready reckoner for each planet to know which bhava results each planet will give when its dasa, bhukti, Anthra operates and which planets will offer the results of a particular bhava. The following compiled one is the ready reckoner for the single, simple, sure, successful science (Krishnamurti Padhdhati). To note the order of the significators, this is the rule. That is,

(1) Planets in the constellation of the occupants.

(2) Occupants.

(3) Planets in the constellation of owners.

(4) Owners. (Very weak but yet those connected with a bhava are those planets conjoined with or aspected by the significators found out already).

The President Mr. N. K. Ponnampalam
of Malayan Astrological Society
garlands the Editor at Airport
Kuala Lumpur on 15-5-1970.

Now, the above calculations may be tabulated as follows :—

| Planet significator of which house | | House Planets Significators | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Sun | 2, 7 and 5 | I | Moon, Saturn, Rahu |
| Moon | 4, 1, 6 and 9 | II | Sun |
| Mars | 4, 8, 5 and 10 | III | Mercury, Rahu |
| Mercury | 11, 4, 5, 3 and 12 | IV | Moon, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu |
| Jupiter | 7, 5, 6 and 9 | V | Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Rahu |
| Venus | 4, 4, 4, 11, 7 and 8 | VI | Jupiter, Moon |
| Saturn | 1, 4, 8 and 7 | VII | Sun, Kethu, Jupiter, Venus, Mercury, Saturn |
| Rahu | 3, 12, 5, 1 and 4 | VIII | Mars, Venus, Saturn, Kethu |
| Kethu | 8, 7, 8 and 4. | IX | Moon, Jupiter, Kethu, Mars |
| | | XI | Mercury, Venus |
| | | XII | Rahu, Mercury |

Only to get this map tabulated, so far we worked step by step. Now those workings are not needed any longer. This chart alone is needed along with the horoscope and the ready reckoner table for dasa and bhukti.

Let us verify whether his horoscope is correct by taking the ruling planets of his wife. Her horoscope is as follows :—

| | | | |
|---|---|----------|-------------------------|
| Sun 28.23 (IV) 25.23 Moon 18.15 Merc. 10.3 | V 24.53 | VI 20.52 | VII 15.17 Rahu 28.14 |
| III 22.53 Venus 12.15 | Sunday 0-30 A.M. 12-4-1936 18.55. N 72.54 | | VII 17.53 |
| Jup. 28.16 Mar. 21.24 II 17.53 | | | IX 22.53 |
| Kethu 28.4 Lagna 15.17 | XII 20.53 Sat. 2.16 | DI 24.53 | D 25.53 |

Budha Dasa balance 14 years 11 months 23 days.

What are the ruling planets at the time of her birth?

Lord of lagna constellation. Venus
 Lord of lagna sign Jupiter
 Lord of the sign occupied by Moon

Lord of the day of birth Sun
 Planet in lagna Kethu.

Hence Venus, Jupiter, Mercury, Sun and Kethu were the ruling planets: Note the

:Mr. T. Sivapragasam, S.M.S., P.J.K., M.B.E., O.St.J. (1—Lorong Abdullah, Kuala Lumpur) Patron of the Malayan Astrological Society in the left of the Editor and Mr. Urañavith S. T. Arasu in the right discussing at the residence of the former about the series of lectures to be delivered by the Editor in his 2 months' tour in various parts of Malaysia and Singapore.

agreement in full taking the significators of houses 2, 7 and 11 in husband chart. Also consider that Moon, Mars and Rahu cannot be her ruling planets as they are not the significators of 7 or 2 or 11 in the husband's chart. Note none of these was her ruling planets at the time of her birth.

"Sir, which gem or colour will suit him?"

"Houses 1, 3, 10, 11 are the best for health, longevity, success; name, fame, reputation, honour, etc. 2 and 6 indicate the receipt of cheques. But 2 also shows the end of life and the 6th disease and the debts. Hence 2 and 6 houses have undesirable effects; also.

Therefore 1 and 10 are excellent.

3 is very good. Always helpful.

For movable sign 11 is Bhadhakasthana; yet in one's lifetime, house 11 promises realisation of ambition, success and prosperity. So 11 is very good. 2 and 6 are good for money matters, but no good for health. Find out who are the strongest significators of the houses 1, 10 and 11; when one can maintain health, come out successful in his efforts, earn a name, have outstanding report and gain his object.

But for a business man, who should have bank overdraft facilities, consider the 6th house also. It is necessary for him.

Anyone, putting on the gems of the strongest significators of the beneficial houses is lucky. Only when luck is to be enjoyed shortly, he will or she will acquire this colour; we attribute the luck to the Gem. For this person, Pearl set in Gold is good for bank overdraft (6) as Moon and Jupiter are the significators of 6th house. As Mercury is the significator of both 11 and 12, reject it. It is like rains in sandy desert; it is not useful to improve bank position. Mars is good: It is the significator of 10. Its eighth house signification is strong equally. Mars gives grand success. It shows that it will give real estate to his wife. So, suggest Red, Ruby, Coral. As Kethu and Mars signify, 10th house matters and

Mars is in the sub of Venus (significator of 4, 7, 8 and 11) he will gain and transfer to his wife (4 is 10 to 7; 7 and 8 houses are 1 and 2 wife. This is the scientific way of reading which proves correct.)

"So suggest the Gem suited to Kethu and Mars."

"I have understood Sir; are the days also to be selected and rejected?"

"As there is Kethu star in Mars sign, let him put it on an Aswini star day or whenever planets transit in Aswini; especially Mars. Let him pray Lord Ganesh. As it is in Venus sub, let him. Dhyan Ganesh with a concert. As Kethu is representing Saturn also, let him go for Ucchishta Maha Ganapathi. He will and must have His BLESSINGS."

When Mars is good, let him select Tuesdays to complete a transaction. He must gain. If Kethu star, also is transited by Moon or Sun or Mars, that time is very fortunate.

"Sir, which colour is suited to him?"

"Red."

"What result can one expect?"

It gives him activity alertness, push, courage, make others bend to his will, come out victorious. Have resistance against disease, etc. Today, it is Tuesday—a holiday to you and Holi to all 4—3—69 "Suppose I suggest blue and he puts it on what will happen, Sir."

"Blue is indicated by the planet Saturn. For this person Saturn is the strong significator of 1, 4 and 8 and very weak in signifying 7 (as Kethu is therein)."

"So what will happen?"

"During the time when he enters Saturn sub period, one Saturnian (born on a Saturday or having either Lagna or Moon in Capricorn or Aquarius or born in Pushya or Anuradha or Uthrapadrapada or having Saturn deposited in his lagna) will give such an advice. (Saturn can't come to the Earth to do harm. This astrologer is the agent of Saturn. So he will have the urge and there will arise an

opportunity for the querist to consult such a Saturnian alone. As he approaches he will bring pressure on him; he will make him purchase; see that he puts it on; at a time ruled by Saturn, he will go by a blue tinted car or put on a dhoti with blue border. Car will be driven by a Saturnian driver to whom Saturn may be good. Car will skid; driver will escape; and this person will receive injury and also fracture in the bone by falling down. Luckily Saturn Dasa passed in his youth. It was up to 28-2-44. So, no such Saturnian will meet him hereafter. Nor he will hear him."

"Then which Saturnian can meet him?"

"He has met me on 4-3-69, a Tuesday, Venus star day. He runs Venus Bhukthi Mars Anthra. I am a Saturnian; but my Saturn is aspected by Mars and Venus as I, born on 1-11-1908 have Saturn in Pisces and Mars as well as Venus in Virgo; one meets during Mars period - Martians. During Venus period Venusians. During Saturn period Saturnians."

"Which days are good?" "Best Tuesdays. Next Fridays" when he runs a Venus Dasa Venus Bhukthi Mars Anthra. When he runs Venus Bhukthi Rahu Anthra, Swathi star days. If the sub period is Jupiter, Visaka Star days are good."

"Now, which star days are good I think Mrigasira, Chitra; Dhanishta, Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada star days are advantageous. Am I right, Sir?"

"Yes. In that Bharani, Mrigasira first half, Chitra later half are excellent."

"If on a Tuesday, or Friday, Moon transits in any of the above stars, will it do good, Sir?"

"Hullo! They do not do good or bad. They indicate that according to the meritorious deed done in his previous birth, he is destined to have the fortune on these days. If both the lord of the day and the lord of Nashathra agree, it is most lucky and also a certainty. That is why K. P. is proved to be a science beyond doubt. Whereas traditional yet lives saying "Tendency", "Likelihood", "Probably etc."

"I see."

"What have you seen?" "I foresee, Sir, that in 10 years I am sure that K. P. survives traditional astrology." Thanks, Sir. It is late. Shall I go home, Sir."

"All right, Good Luck."

"Let us meet tomorrow when convenient to you on your way home."

Next day he comes in the night. After usual wish, etc., he said "Can we discuss Longevity today" (5-3-69)

"Yes".

"How to proceed, Sir."

"What is his lagna? First note the lagna of Chart".

"Cancer, Sir".

Is it movable, fixed or common?

"Movable."

"Then which is Bhadbakasthana?"

"11th house."

"Who are all the significators of the 11th house?"

"11th house extends from Taurus 19° 1' to Gemini 19° 1'. No planet is found in this area. Venus is its lord. Venus governs Bharani, Poorvapalguni and P. Shada stars.

"Mercury is in Poorvashada and hence it is the strongest significator." Venus comes next."

"Is there Rahu or Kethu in their signs?"

"No, Sir. None in any of the 4 signs owned by Mercury or Venus."

"Which are marakasthanas?"

"2 and 7 to all—whether born in movable, fixed or common sign."

"Who are the significators?"

"2nd house is vacant."

"Hullo! What for, have you tabulated a ready reckoner. Refer and say" Kethu, Sun, Jupiter, Venus, Mercury and Saturn."

"Sir, there are many planets. How to select the dasa lord?"

"What is the time now?"

"8 P.M., Sir."

To-day, at this time, what is the sign rising in the east?"

"Virgo."

"Who is the lord or the sign Virgo?"

"Mercury."

Therefore in today's position of planets (i.e., at the time of judgment) find whether there is any node in either of the signs owned by Mercury?"

"Oh! Kethu is in Virgo itself, Sir."

"So!"

"Kethu is the stronger significator as node is stronger than the lord."

"Who is the lord of the Nashathra, now?"

"Sun."

"Then which are the ruling planets, you have to take for the query, now?"

"Sun and Kethu, Sir."

"According to this chart, Sun and Kethu are the strong significators. Ruling planets are also Sun and Kethu. In future Sun Dasa is to come. So declare that during Sun Dasa Kethu Bhukti between 22-10-92 and 28-2-93, he will have eternal rest."

"Sir, what is the difference between the traditional astrologer and K.P. followers. A few astrologers have said that during my Venus Bhukthi between the age of 24 and 27 I would get married. I can even expand it to 23 to 28 which is also reasonable. Because when I have completed 23, I am running age 24; if 24, 25, 26, 27 are completed, then also it is 24 to 27 completed. But we should give the date, Sir."

"Hullo, I am happy—I agree with you. Let us find the date applying strictly K.P.; Sun; the dasa lord must transit in Sun star Kethu sub or Kethu star and Sun sub. As today Kethu is in lagna, it is stronger than Sun; So for the lord of the star take Kethu, in that Sun sub. It should be 18th April or 21st August or 19th December. As Kethu Bhukthi runs between 22-10-92 and 28-2-93, pitch up only 19-12-1922. Reject others."

"Do you confirm by the transit of slow moving planets also?"

"Yes, you must always confirm. This gives confidence "to predict."

"Then."

"Then, what; Jupiter, on that day will be transitting in Virgo sign where Moon is today; It will be in Kethu sub; Saturn will be in Makara in Kethu sub."

"Sir, can he take endowment policy or life policy?"

"It is advantageous to take life policy if one will pass away in 2 years or 3 years from the day of prediction. But if one will live another 25 years, he must take only endowment policy. Every body and his or her family members will wish to gain. So follow what I have said."

"Will he have lingering ill-health in the fog end of his life?"

"Note where the 8th cusp is? Who the sub-lord is."

"It is in Aquarius 15° 1'—constellation lord is Rahu."

"Hullo, I want sub lord."

"Coming, Sir,"

"What coming, I wanted you to tell me only the sub lord."

"It is Kethu."

"What can Kethu do for him?"

"Why do you delay?"

"I will tell, Sir":

"Quickly you should see whether there is any planet conjoined with Kethu."

"No."

"Next see in which constellation, it is and who its lord is?"

"Dhanishta; governed by Mars."

As Mars is the lord of constellation, Kethu is to give what Mars has to offer.

The Editor addresses in Vivekananda hall
on 18-5-1970. Mr. T. Sivapragasam,
S.M.S., P.J.K., M.B.E., O.St.J. presi-
ded and declared the class open to
study Krishnamurti Padhdhati.
Dato Sir, Thurai Singam
graced the function.

So, declare "sudden end." As Kethu is in 7, it will be due to intestinal disorder, high fever and dysentery."

"Now what shall we do?"

"You go home. Let us both take rest now and take rest of the reading when you visit again."

"One thing, Sir."

"What is that? Do you want bus-fare?"

No, no. Thanks, Sir. I want to know who will pass away first, either his wife or he himself. How quickly and correctly one can judge such query and the result proves correct is as follows: "Consider the ruling planets now". What are the ruling planets (5-3-69) Wednesday—Virgo Rasi—Virgo Lagna—U. Parguni star. So Mercury and Sun are the ruling planets now.

Find out who has these two ruling planets of this moment as ruling planets at the moment of their birth. You will find that, at the moment of birth he had Jupiter, Mars, Moon as his ruling planets. His wife had Sun, Jupiter and Mercury as her ruling planets at the moment of her birth.

Hence who will pass away first? Only his wife must enjoy eternal rest earlier. So, she is Dheerga Sumangali. If you judge the horoscopes on correct scientific lines, take the sub lords of the 8th cusp in both the birth charts. He has Kethu whereas she has Mercury a benefic by nature.

Is not Mercury Neecha?

In K. P. there is no use for Uchcha, Neecha, etc. In Sir C. P. Ramaswamy Iyer's chart, how many planets are Neecha. In the horoscope of the president of the Income-Tax Tribunal which we saw today are not Jupiter, Mars, etc., Neecha. Are there not 3 neechas in your proprietor's chart (Sun, Moon and Venus). Whereas you have exalted Mercury and Mars. What do you do? When he presses the button and you hear the calling bell, you, with your pencil and note-book run to his room.

"True, Sir. I also wonder why Hindus following traditional system say that

Uchchas give very good results. Neechas bring untold miseries. I think that they start forgetting what they were following all along and at least now begin to learn your system."

Yes! Even now, I say I have more than a thousand students. Thousands of readers. Plenty of appreciation letters from honest people with open mind who are fed up with traditional system and are in search of scientific and correct approach.

They write to say "We have taken you as our Guruji". But those who cannot tolerate another coming up, respected, admired, appreciated, adored etc., they try to decry on incorrect grounds. My God Ganesh is patient for a long time gives long rope and at last gives them those which they deserve. That is alright. Let us meet tomorrow, I am tired.

6-3-69, just finished pooja; the clock is striking nine; this boy enters.

"Good morning, Sir."

"Good Luck". Take your seat. Suppose you meet me at 2 p.m. What will you say?"

"Good afternoon, Sir."

"At 5 P.M."

"Good Evening, Sir."

"At 9 P.M."

"Good night, Sir."

You meet people at different hours on the same day or you meet the same person at different hours. How many changes, good morning, good afternoon, good evening, good night and so on. Yes. It is traditional. But, just like K.P. has only one rule in this science, so also while wishing, there should be only one. No change.

"I have noticed, Sir."

"What is that?"

"You always wish 'Good Luck' only."

"Yes. A man or a lady wants encouragement; when an astrologer is met. Psychologically one feels as though one comes by his very badly needed fortune when you say 'Good Luck' and he replies

"Yes, that is what I want". This is applicable at all hours and at all ages of a person. Each takes Luck as he or she wants. Young boy thinks he will get a beautiful wife with estate, etc. She, vice versa, couple not having children for long number of years after marriage take that they will be blessed with a brilliant boy. A businessman takes that he would have good profits; a servant, takes as promotion; old person sudden, pleasant end and so on. So hereafter cultivate and say only "Good Luck."

"Yes, Sir, you told yesterday that the lady was Dheergasumangali. Let us now find out her longevity from her chart.

She was born at 0-30 A.M. on 12-4-36 at 18-55 N and 72-54 E chart is already ready.

As she is born in common sign, 7th house is Bhadhakasthan, Marakasthanam and so called Kendhrasthan. Rahu is deposited in it. Venus alone is in Rahu star. Sub lord is Saturn who is lord of marakasthan, the 2nd. Hence Rahu is evil. Sukra is more evil.

"So, shall we take that Sukra Dasa Rahu Bhukti is the end, Sir?"

"Young people, especially martians are always impatient. Haste is waste. She is living. She had passed Sukra Dasa Rahu Bhukti. She had suffered then from blood pressure. So, you have to say that Sukra Dasa Rahu Bhukti was dangerous and judge further."

"Alright, Sir".

Second house is occupied by Mars, Jupiter and Venus. Jupiter is in Mars star; Rahu and Saturn are in Jupiter star. No planet in Venus star. Hence take Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Saturn Anthra, Venus Shookshma. Say, February-March 1992, when Sun transits in Saturn sign Rahu star. If you want exact date, proceed further.

Anyhow he will live for 10 months after her. "Right."

"Yes, Sir."

Now enters the boy's Officer. The boy stands up, goes behind him, waves his

hand unnoticed by his Officer and he disappears.

This Officer says "You know this boy, Sir; is working in my office.

(I thought within myself that a tenant in a house used to say that the owner of the house (who has five more houses in the same street) is living in his street. A peon used to say that an officer in the same department is working in his office. This shows only (Egoism). So saying the Officer turns back. The boy could not be seen. "Hurry! he has gone!")

"Yes, please. He wanted to go even 10 minutes earlier. But I wanted him to stay as I took some more time to teach. The subject was just over and, you came in. Probably, he may be late."

"Oh! that does not matter. A few minutes this way or that".

(Readers, please note this is one of the advantages of learning Astrology: Officer will have no mind to scold. I lived like that throughout my official career of three decades. Either go or don't go, go late or early—Nothing—Nothing—Nothing in my lifetime. You enjoy their goodwill:

"Yes, What can I do for you, Sir!"

"I want you to give me some time when convenient."

"Yes, I will be free on Saturday at about 12 noon (8-3-69).

"It will suit me, also. It is second Saturday."

"Good luck. Come on. I will keep myself free."

The Officer goes. Having been left alone, I started praying for Uchchishta Maha Ganapathi. I delivered lecture in the evening. Took rest. Enjoyed sound sleep.

Next day—Friday 7-3-1969. Grand Pooja. The boy came late.

Sir, I have only a few minutes. I shall first narrate to you, what had happened yesterday. Then I want to clarify my doubt. That person who came is working in my office. I rushed to my Office yesterday. I was late. He came within

another 5 minutes. At once he called me. My heart began to beat. Beat at what speed—at a high speed—picking up more speed while opening his door. Sir, he, my boss has so many problems in his life, which I know. One after another crops. He lost his father 2 years ago. He has 3 younger sisters. All to be given in marriage. All are qualified for marriage. So he is very much worried. Any minor event or noise will put him off. So, I thought that I was finished that day. You know, Sir...”

“What do I know? What you have to say will be a news to me. What is the meaning of saying, “You know, you know, you know.” Often whenever you do not get words to speak fluently. First, give up this undesirable habit also, every word, you speak out, should express correctly, what you mean”.

“Sir, Given up.”

“What an implicit obedience!”

“Then what happened?”

“That brown person ever having frown face, unusually, not only smilingly looked at me. He offered me a seat next to him and asked whether I am interested in astrology and whether I know it”.

(Usually I will be standing, standing and standing and when I get tired I should take a seat myself having a glance to guess whether he would relish my taking the seat or.)

“I told him that I am a good student of yourself and I have learnt well. You know, Sir”.

Hullo! Just now, I told you, not to repeatedly say “you know, you know”.

“Sorry, Sir”.

“Cultivate. Your trouble is just like one who switches off traditional astrology, and switches on to K. P. Then what happened?”

I went in with shorthand note-book and pencil. I thought that he would give some dictation. Indeed, he asked me to take his scrippling pad and while so saying he himself stood up, took it which was at a little distance from him though it was nearer to

me and placed it just before me. I inserted my left hand under my banian. What for? To touch just above my heart. Ah! It was coming to normal. Immediately I said within myself “Oh Guruji! Oh God! Now he took a roll. It was his younger sister's chart. He gave it to me and asked me to find out when she would get married. The horoscope presented by him was 10 yards long, i.e., 360 inches. I opened: Guru Uchcha, Sani Uchcha, Mars Uchcha, Sukra Uchcha. What! So many Uchchas! Then I looked up. Oh! It is Sri Rama's chart. I thought within myself, why they fill up like this. May be some superstition or a practice which all do not follow. I opened further; Moon and other planets exalted; It was Lord Krishna's chart; Then I unrolled fast; after 2 metre length, came the chart of the girl. Sun exalted in Iagna; Sukra in 12 in exaltation; Moon in 2 in exaltation. I wanted to note the date and time of birth of the girl. No. where the astrologer who has used all colours, ink, pencil, etc. and written so long, mentioned the time in I.S.T. or L.M.T; Only Ghati and Vikati. He has written 58G 40V after Shri Marthanda, Mandala Udhayath; On Sani Vasarae. When we refer to Ephemeris it is 13-5-1945 according to calendar date (and calendar day, Sunday). But according to Hindus it was Saturday. Then I asked him do you know the time of birth of this sister, Sir. He at once dialled, enquired his widow mother. Then, he said that at 5-24 A.M. she was born just before sunrise on 13th May.

“Thanks, Sir.”

I said “My Guruji is ever correct. He used to say that a few, born in some Purohit family, take for granted that Sun ever rises at 6 A.M. and convert the time of birth given in I.S.T. by parents to Ghatas and Vikatis. A few refer, find out the sunrise for that locality on that date and calculate. Actually, Sun rose at 6-30 A.M. on that day, at Bombay. If 5-24 A.M. is the time of birth, Iagna should be in the very beginning of Aries in Kethu star. Sir, similarly, there can be many mistakes. I shall note down her date, time and place of birth; take it to my house: refer to Ephemeris.”

meris and bring her chart, correctly cast by me, tomorrow, Sir." "Do you know how to cast?" asked the Officer.

Sir, I should not say much. Humility is the first quality of a person. I know not only how to cast but also to forecast the charts of all born in all the four castes."

"Good, Why can't you do one thing? You take this. (He gave a 5-rupee note.) Go by taxi. Bring those books which you have to refer. Do it and relieve my worry now itself. Why postpone to tomorrow."

I left my shorthand note-book and pencil in my drawer, I locked it, saying complete rest to both of you and quickly I rushed to my house. In the taxi, I recollected the days when the Officer refused even 10 minutes permission. I reached home. My mother asked me why I had returned so soon and then asked me to stay, take tiffin and go. So I worked out the whole chart, filled up in the form prescribed by you, Sir, took tiffin a little early than my usual time and reached office just at lunch hour.

I slowly opened his door and peeped in. He said "Come on, Come on".

I presented the horoscope and said "Sir, this is your sister's chart".

"One minute".

He pressed the button. Peon came in. "Soonoh," get 2 cups Makobar Coffee. Close the door. Don't allow anybody inside." (I thought within myself that I am after all a.....stenographer.)

I told that his sister will have an arranged marriage with a gentleman, working in a bank. Betrothal will be around 12th October, '69 and celebration around 2nd week December, '69. He looked at the charts.

"Hurry! How quick you are! So much information is only one page. All about the chart is found here. You have written date of marriage also in the margin. Good."

Peon enters. He keeps the 2 cups in a tray and stretches. The Officer took one cup and presented it to me and then he took his. I felt very delicate and emb-

arrassed like a newly wedded village girl. But the Officer was much pleased."

Thus he narrated in meticulous detail and was happy to note in the change of a stiff person's attitude and extraordinary kind treatment when he knew that the stenographer was also a follower of K. P.; a scientific astrologer, with convincing argument and without confusion."

Sir, today, I want to go at least at 1 P.M. I have taken permission; You know Sir, he granted it in no time—most unusual. Let us test whether ruling planets reveal correctly what we want.

"Alright. Come on Can't you give up you know, Sir."

Yes, Sir, I am sorry: Now I want to test how ruling planets reveal truth. What period is he running now? Sir."

"What is to-day?—Who rules it?"

"Friday—Venus".

"What is the star? Where is Moon?"

"Chitra—Lord Mars. In Libra—Venus".

"So these two must be ruling in his chart, now. Refer to his chart".

"Yes, Sir; on 28-2-1969, already he has entered into Venus Dasa Venus Bhukti Mars Anthra. Marvellous, Sir."

All these are given to you all by Lord Ganesh through me I thank God for having selected me who is honest, unselfish and who has the desire to teach clearly what all I know to those who want without any doubt and confusion and deal the subject exhaustively.

"True, Sir, what do you want me to do in future?"

"You be true. Always, say Good Luck. Never hereafter prefix, "You know, you know". Do not be in the company of bluffers. Do not feel jealous of others. Do not talk ill of others. When you are true, remember truth alone will prevail. But if repeated attempts are made by jealousy people and your honour is affected you give right and left. Good Luck. Let us meet, when I come next to Bombay; Good Luck".

AYANAMSA AND HOUSE DIVISIONS

Solution Explained:

"No more vexation". Though I had found out the solution, I did not publish the reasoning, so far, as I wanted thousands of my regular students, readers and astrologers following only Krishnamurti Padhdhati applied strictly my theory, came out correct and reported to me the simplicity in calculation, surety in prediction, success in the results and satisfaction to the customers.

"What is Ayanamsa, uncle?" asks a teen-ager.

"You know, that just like we have equator for the Earth which is equi-distant from North Pole and South Pole; there is an equator for the Heavens which is called celestial Equator. As our earth is inclined by $23^{\circ} 27'$ to the vertical, the pathway of the sun appears to be inclined and it is also inclined by $23^{\circ} 27'$. If you take two cycle wheels and hold them with both hands one crossing the other, what do you notice?"

"One wheel cuts the other in 2 places."

"Are the point of cutting adjacent to each other?"

"How can it be? They are diametrically opposite."

"Similarly the pathway of the sun, termed as Ecliptic cuts the celestial Equator, intercepts it at 2 points, 180° off each other. When the sun is in Northern course it cuts at one point the equator. During southern course at a point which is diametrically opposite, the point of intersection during its northern course is called "Vernal equinox" and the other point of intersection is called "Autumnal Equinox".

Hindus considered that the pathway of the planets along with sun called Zodiac intersecting the celestial Equator while entering the Northern Hemisphere, at Vernal Equinox was exactly 180° opposite to autumnal equinox. In other words, they took that the autumnal equinox and the Star Chitra (spica) were in the same

longitude counted from Vernal Equinox. Then the ecliptic is divided into twelve equal signs as in each year there will be 12 points where the Moon in full would appear. They are called Solar mansion, sign or rasi. Also they divided the Zodiac into 27 equal parts as each part will be $13^{\circ} 20'$ which is the average motion of Moon in 24 hours. This $13^{\circ} 20'$ are is called Lunar mansion constellation, asterism, star and so on. As they are 27 in number, they are spotted or located by taking 27 groups of stars, and fixing the extent of each constellation, irrespective of these groups being in the arc of the constellation or in the South or in the North of the Zodiac.

But Westerners take the intersecting point of the celestial Equator and the Zodiac as the Equinox. Both Hindus and Westerners knew that this Equinox very, very, very slowly moves backwards, say 1° in 71 years. As centuries pass on, the actual intersecting point gets far far away from the fixed point followed by Hindus which is always 180° opposite to Spica-Chitra a bright single star.

The distance between the actual intersecting point, i.e. the real Vernal Equinox and the arbitrarily taken fixed, Hindu Vernal Equinox is called "Ayanamsa".

The Editor addresses the audience at
Vivekananda hall at Kuala Lumpur
on 18-3-1970.

ANY CHILD BIRTH AT ALL? IF SO WHEN?

Horary

By

RAMACHANDRAN NAIR, Supdt. B/R. Ge Jorhat Assam

Om Sath Gurave Namaha -

The above question is put up by gentlemen with a No. b en l nd 249, who got marrie in the year 16 November 16th and no issue so far. The time of judgment was on 26-12-69 at 7 P.M. (I.S. on Frid at Jorhat, 26° 48'N and 96° 16'E.

The map of he for the number for the time of judgment is as below :-

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| I 8-6-0 | Sat. 8-47 II 14-36 | III 13-36 | IV 7-36 |
| Rab. 22-14 Mars 14-51 XII 0-36 | No. 233 | | V 1-36 Moon 12-09 |
| XI 1-36 Mar. 0-59 | | | VI 0-36 Kethu 22 14 |
| Sun 12-16 X 7-36 Ven. 4-18 | IX 13-36 | VIII 14-36 Jup. 8-14 | VII 8-6-40 |

Star Lord

Sub Lord

| | | |
|---------|---------|---------|
| Sun | Kethu | Mercury |
| Moon | Saturn | Mars |
| Ma | Rahu | Kethu |
| Mercury | Su | Rahu |
| Jupiter | Rahu | Rahu |
| Venus | Kethu | Moon |
| (R) Sa | Kethu | Jupiter |
| Ra | Jupiter | Sa |
| Kethu | Venus | Saturn |

Moon represents the mind. It is in the constellation of Saturn. Lord of 11 and in the sub. of Mar Lord of 2, and Moon owns 5th house and posited in the 5th house. So the question is ab the child birth.

Is it promised or not? As the question is fro the ma the 11th is to be judged first and then the 5th house.

The 11th cusp is 1° 36' in Capricorn. It is in the sign of S (R) S of Sun and sub of Jupiter. Now let us judge S and Jupiter. Sun is lord of 6th in the constellation of Kethu, the abortive node, posited in a barren sign (Leo). Further S is posited in the 10th bhava, which is 12th to 11th an in the sub of Mercury, lord of 4 an 7, which is 12 to 5th an 8th respectively, wherein 8th house is 2nd to the 7th. Jupiter is in constellation of Rahu and in the sub or Rahu, which is posited in the 12th. Therefore 11th cusp demise.

Houses 2, 5 and 11 ar to be judged to note the time of child birth.

2nd house is vacant, the lord is Mars, which is conjoined with Rahu in 12 and it is in the constellation of Rahu and in the sub of Kethu. Hence Mars spoiled.

5th house is occupied by Moon, and owns 5th house. No planet is in the constellation of Moon, but Moon is in the constellation of Saturn which is retrograde and in the sub of Mars, a planet posited in the 12th bhava, which is also in conjunction with Rahu.

11th house is and its lord is Sa (R). Rahu is in the sign of Saturn. Jupiter a Mars are deposited in its star. J is in the sub of Ra which represents the retrograde Sa and Mars in the sub of Kethu.

It is quite comprehensive from the foregoing that the birth of a child is not promised for him.

The horoscope of the native is as below:—

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| X 1-53 | XI 6-53 | XII 12-53 | Moon 4°01' 11 16-31 |
| Rahu 7-29 IX 2-53 | 26-7-1933 4-30 A.M. (Thursday) Jullunder | | Sun 3-58 11 8-53 (R) Mer. 21 04 Ven. 27-47 |
| (R) Sat. 21-17 VII 8-53 | | | III 2-53 Ket. 7-29 Jup. 27-02 |
| VII 16-31 | VI 12-53 | V 6-53 | IV 1-53 Mars 13-23 |

Balance of Mars Dasa is 1 year, 4 months and 21 days. 11th cusp in his horoscope is Aries 6° 53'. It is in the sign of Mars, star of Kethu and sub of Rahu. Mars the sign lord is posited in Virgo a barren sign and in the 4th bhava which is 12 to 5. The star lord Kethu the abortive node is also in a barren sign. The sub lord Rahu is an agent of Saturn which is retrograde in his chart. Therefore 11th cusp denies in his birth chart also.

The 2nd house is occupied by Mercury and Venus and both of them are in the star of (R) Mercury lord of 14 which is 12 to 2 and 5. 5th house is vacant and the owner is Venus, which has been already considered.

11th house.

Mars; posited in the 11th house in its star. But Moon occupies the bhava in a barren sign, and in the sub of Venus, which is in conjunction with and in the star of Mercury Lord 1 and 4 which is retrograde also.

Now Saturn Dasa is on as per the horoscope as well as per horary chart. Therefore it is predicted that the native can never have a child at all.

Who is sterile?

The sub lord of the Asc. is Venus and the sub lord of the 7th cusp is Moon. Venus is in a mute sign and Moon is in a barren sign. So she is sterile. Can we confirm? Venus is in the star of Mercury and sub of Jupiter. But Moon is in the star of Mars and sub of Venus.

The ruling planets of the native is Jupiter, Mars, Mercury and Rahu (i.e. Jupiter, Mars, Mercury and Rahu). The ruling planets of the female is taken as the significators of the 2, 7 and 11th house of the male, are Venus, Jupiter, Moon and Mars. The ruling planets at the time of judgment in Horary chart are Venus, Saturn, Moon, Saturn. As Venus and Moon are representing the female who were the ruling planets at the time of judgment confirms that she is sterile.

GOOD LUCK

WILL POLITICS SUIT ME?

(Horary—Stellar System)

By
MERCURY

A young man with a keen aptitude for politics wants to know if he would be successful in political ventures. The number furnished by him for analysis is 206.

The question is taken up for analysis at Lat. 16° 31' N and Long. 80° 39' E on 13-9-1969, 8-30 A.M. I.S.T.

Since the querist has given number 206, the nirayana horary ascendant is the

commencement of 2 6th sub of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Hence the lagna is Capricorn 26° 6' 40". Adding 23° 20' being Krishnamurti ayanamsa for 1969, we find that the sayana ascendant is Aquarius 19° 26' 40". The other cusps are obtained from Raphael's Tables of Houses as usual. The values given by Raphael are tropical. But we work with sidereal (nirayana) values. Hence, from each of the sayana

cusps, we must deduct Krishnamurti ayanamsa (23° 20' for 1969). The following chart shows the different cusps and planetary positions at the moment of analysis.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| II 2° 28' | III 6° 28' Sat 15° 9' | IV 5° 28' | V 1° 28' V 26° 28' |
| Rahu 27° 46' | Number: 206 Date: 13-9-1969 Time: 8-30 A.M. I.S.T. | Venus 24° 34' VII 26° 7' | |
| Asc. 26° 4' 40" | Lat. 16° 31' N Long. 80° 39' E | Sun 26° 49' Kethu 27° 46' | |
| XII 26° 28' Mars 1° 47' | X 5° 28' Neptune 2° 57' | IX 6° 28' | VIII 2° 28' ra 10° 9' Moon 11° 58' Jod. 17° 22' Mer. 20° 57' |
| XI 1° 28' | | | |

Balance of Moon Dasa: 8 years; 6 months 5 days

Rahu represents

Saturn

Kethu represents

Sun

| Planet & Bhava | Star | Sub-Lord |
|----------------|---------|----------|
| Sun (7) | Jupiter | Venus |
| Moon (8) | Moon | Rahu |
| Mars (11) | Kethu | Venus |
| Mercury (8) | Moon | Venus |
| Jupiter (8) | Moon | Saturn |
| Venus (6) | Mercury | Rahu |
| Saturn (3) | Venus | Venus |
| Rahu (1) | Jupiter | Venus |
| Kethu (7) | Jupiter | Venus |

Conjunctions:

(i) Sun-Kethu

(ii) Moon-Mercury-Jupiter-Uranus

Analysis: The essential qualifications for a successful politician are:

- He must a good orator;
- he must be able to tactfully win over masses by meticulously placing before them facts and figures and explaining in detail;
- he must win public confidence;
- he should have an element of fortune to bless him with popularity and prosperity and
- he should be in general benefitted.

Well-placed Jupiter, Mercury and Mars give oratory capabilities and Saturn gives positions of trust.

For politics, the most auspicious houses are 1, 6, 9, 10 and 11. Why?

Winning over rivals is indicated by house 6 because it is the 12th to 7th; the rivals.

Popularity and prosperity are to be read from houses 10 and 11.

An element of fortune and benefits are shown in houses 1 and 9.

Therefore, if Jupiter, Mercury, Mars and Saturn are strong and signify houses 1, 6, 9, 10 and 11, either jointly or independently, then the querist will be a successful politician.

In the present chart, Jupiter and Mercury are in conjunction. Jupiter owns 11 and Mercury owns 6. Both are in the constellation of Moon, lord of 7 in 8. This indicates victory to opponents.

Lord of 10 Mars is in 11 and in the star of Kethu who is in 7. This shows popularity that gains.

Lord of 1, Saturn is in the star and sub of Venus, who owns 9 and is in 6. By this, the querist will win over his rivals by luck and will be benefitted.

Lord of 9, Venus, is in the star of Mercury in 8 and sub of Rahu in 1 indicating gains to opponents.

We therefore find that Mars and Saturn are well placed for politics. Jupiter and Mercury, through apparently will placed, do not promise success.

Saturn signifies 1 (by lordship), 3 (by occupation), 6 and 9 (by position in Venus's star, who owns 9 and is in 6). So, houses 1, 6 and 9 are brought out by Saturn.

Mars signifies 10 (by lordship), 11 (by occupation), 7 (by occupation of Kethu's star); 6 and 9 (by position in the star of Venus, who owns 9 and is in 6).

So, Mars signifies houses 6, 9, 10 and 11.

Mars and Saturn will bless the querist with success in politics. He can, therefore, go ahead confidently. But mark! What is the dasa now running? It is Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukti. Moon Dasa runs upto 18th March, 1978. Therefore, the querist should not be in haste. He should wait till that date. GOOD LUCK.

WILL I BE SELECTED AS A MINISTER?

(Horary—Stellar Systems)

MERCURY

A popular person, hoping to become a minister, anxiously puts the question "Will I be selected as a minister? I give number for your analysis by Krishnamurti Padhdhati."

The question is taken up on 29-8-1969 at 9-20 A.M. IST at Lat. 16° 31' N and Long. 80° 39' E.

Number 37 implies that the horary ascendant is Taurus 22° 40' on the nirayana zodiac. The sayana lagna is, therefore, Gemini 16° 0', since Krishnamurti ayanamsa for 1969 is 23° 20'. From Raphael's Tables of Houses, we find that the other sayana cusps at the Lat. 17° N are:

| | |
|-----------|---------|
| 2 Cancer | 11° 39' |
| 3 Leo | 6° 39' |
| 4 Virgo | 5° 39' |
| 5 Libra | 8° 39' |
| 6 Scorpio | 13° 39' |

Adding 6 signs to each of the above, we get the cusps for the other 6 houses. Since we require nirayana cusps, we should deduct 23° 20' from each of the above values. The following chart shows the complete horary nirayana map of the Heavens at the moment of analysis.

Nirayana Horary Chart

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| XI 15°19' Moon 5°26' | Sat. (R) 15°34' XII 20°19' | Ascendant: 22°40' | II 18°19' |
| Rahu 28°34' X 12°19' | Number: 37 Date: 29-8-1969 Time: 9-20 A.M. I. S. T. Lat: 16°31' N Long: 80°39' E | Venus 8°44' III 13°19' | |
| LX 13°19' | | Sun 12°18' IV 12°19' Kethu 28°34' | |
| VIII 18°19' | Mars 23°35' VII 22°40' Neptune 2°44' | VI 20°19' | Mercury 8°54' Ur. 9°16' Ju. 14°13' V 15°19' |

| Planet & Bhava | Star Lord | Sub lord |
|-----------------|-----------|----------|
| Sun (3) | Kethu | Mercury |
| Moon (10) | Saturn | Mars |
| Mars (7) | Mercury | Mars |
| Merc. (4) | Sun | Venus |
| Jup. (4) | Moon | Jupiter |
| Venus (2) | Saturn | Mercury |
| Saturn (11) (R) | Venus | Sun |
| Rahu (10) | Jupiter | Venus |
| Kethu (4) | Sun | Mars |

Rahu represents..... Saturn

Kethu represents..... Sun

Analysis:—Moon in 10 in the star and sub of Saturn, lord of 9 and 10 in 11 shows the mind of the querist concentrated on political success.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Jupiter, Mercury, Mars and Saturn signifying houses 1, 6, 9, 10, 11 indicate political prosperity and also ministership.

In the chart, lord of 1 and 6, Venus is in 2 in the star of Saturn, lord of 9 and 10 in 11 and sub of Mercury, lord of 2 and 5 in 4. Hence Venus promises success.

Lord of 11 Jupiter is in the star of Moon, who is occupant of 10 and sub of Jupiter himself. Jupiter therefore promises success.

Saturn, lord of 9 and 10, is in 11 in the star of Venus, lord of 1 and 6 and sub of Sun, occupant of 3. So, Saturn provides positions of confidence.

Mars owns 7 and 12 and is in 7. He is in the star of Mercury in 4 and sub of Mars himself. Therefore Mars is not well-placed for political prosperity.

The meridian falls in the star of Rahu and sub of Saturn. Rahu is in Saturn's sign and so represents Saturn. The sub lord of the 10th cusp, Saturn is retrograde, the result will be negative in spite of apparently favorable development.

The querist need not entertain any hope of becoming a minister, even though he will enjoy popularity and prosperity.

IS THERE SECOND MARRIAGE FOR ME?

(Horary)

By

N/Sub. S. RAMACHANDRAN NAIR, Suptd. B/R. G. E. Jorhat, Assam

"Some tradition Astrologers have predicted that I would surely have second marriage. What is your opinion?"

"Yes I can predict correctly."

"What do you require for that?"

"I want only a Number between 1- and 249."

"Ok. that it as 241."

The chart for the number 241 and for the time of judgment is as below.

| | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Legna- I 16-40 | Sat. 8-31 Moon 14-12 II 23-04 | III 20-04 | IV 14-04 |
| Mars 29-51 Rahu 21-10 XII 9-04 | No. 241 Dated 15.1.0 9.45 P.M. Jorhat | | V 9-04 |
| XI 9-04 Sun 3-47 | | | VI 9-04 Ket. 21-10 |
| Ven. 29-36 Mer. 26-28 X 14-04 | IX 20-04 | VIII 23-04 Jup. 10-45 | VII 16-40 |

Star lord

Sub lord

| | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|
| Sun | Su | Jupiter |
| Moon | Venus | Venus |
| Mars | Jupiter | Moon |
| (R) Mercury | Venus | Kethu |
| Jupiter | Rahu | Saturn |
| Venus | Sun | Rahu |

Star lord Sub lord

Saturn Ketbu Jupiter

Rahu Jupiter Jupiter

Kethu Venus Jupiter

Balance of Venus Dasa 18 years 8 months 10 days.

Traditional Astrology is not helpful to find out the exact solution for the above sort of question as there are rules to say Yes and also to say No. Switch on to K. P. the unflinching system of prediction where there is no alternative.

For more than one marriage, the only rule to be followed is to note the sub lord of the seventh cusp. If the sub lord of the 7th cusp is either Mercury, a dual planet or any other planet occupying a dual sign, deposited in the constellation of a planet in a dual sign, then only there will be more than one marriage. The above is the finding of Prof. Krishnamurti.

In this chart the 7th cusp is in Vir 16° 40' and the sub lord is Saturn which is posited in Aries. Aries is not a dual sign. Further Saturn is not deposited in the constellation of a planet, which is in a dual sign. Saturn is in Aswini star, governed by Kethu, which is pos'ed in Leo, which is also not a dual sign. (Kethu is deposited in Sun's sign, and thereby it is an agent of Sun. Sun is also not deposited in a dual sign.)

So, "you will never have a second marriage."

August 1970

| | Page | |
|--|------|---|
| Astrologer predicts increase in price of rubber | 3 | Will my Love Affairs Materialise ? |
| Latitudes and Longitudes of Malayan Towns | 4 | How long will I live ? |
| Malayan Standard Time | 6 | Will I succeed in Examination ? |
| Speech delivered by Editor | 7 | Promotion—When ? |
| Lectures delivered by Editor in Malaysia | 8 | Employment—When ? |
| Overseas—When | 9 | No news—Your views |
| Any Foreign Assignment to me ? | 13 | Colleague's Resumption of work—When ? |
| Horary—Reinstatement when ? | 17 | When will my brother come Home from work ? |
| Is Journalism good for me ? | 21 | What is your Judgment ? |
| Can I do business ? | 24 | Daily Guide for August, 1970 |
| Absconded after insanity | 27 | Position of Planets |
| Return to Foreign lane—When ? | 33 | Ephemeris—August, 1970 |
| Any raid in my House ? | 35 | Monthly Prediction for |
| Partner in business not | | |

ASTROLOGER PREDICTS INCREASE IN PRICE OF RUBBER

KUALA LUMPUR, Tuesday.—The falling price of rubber is expected to steady next month and rise by the beginning of October, predicts Astrologer Professor K. S. Krishnamurti.

Addressing the 'Pudu Rotary Club's weekly luncheon meeting yesterday he said the price of tin and oil palm would also go up.

"This increase in prices will be due to the fact that there will not be any racial riots in Malaysia and people of all races living in harmony will contribute to the steady economy of the country," he said.

"Malaysia is at present under the influence of the sub of Moon, which is a good

sign as far as economics and commerce was concerned."

Professor Krishnamurti has a new way of looking into the future.

His new method called Krishnamurti Padhdhati is based on the constellation theory of the planets and reincarnation—the belief that every person has lived before.

Man's future is tied up with the past.

"By knowing what sort of person you were in a past life—and what happened to you then—you will learn the secrets behind the puzzling aspects of your life and personality," he said.

"Astrology is a subject that points out that—for every action there is a reaction.

MALAYAN STANDARD TIME

By

Mr. N. K. PONNAMPALAM, Kuala Lumpur

Vide Federated Malay States Gazette Notification No. 64 of 12th May, 1905, 105th degree Meridian longitude (East of Greenwich) was fixed to reckon the Standard Time for F.M.S., S.S. and U.M.S. from 1st July, 1905 i.e. $105^{\circ} \times 4 \text{ mins.} = 7$ hours ahead of Greenwich Mean Time.

F.M.S. Gazette Notification No. 9062 dated 9-12-1932 reads with reference to G. N. No. 64 published in the Gazette of 12th May, 1905 it is hereby notified that on and after the 1st day of January 1933 the time adopted for general purposes in the F.M.S. will be 20 minutes in advance of the Mean Time of the 10th Meridian i.e. 7 hrs. 20 mins. in advance of Greenwich Mean Time. Similar legislation must have been passed in the hary straits settlements (Singapore, Penang and Malacca) and the unfederated Malaya States Kidar Kuala Lumpur Jerusalem and Johore).

As from 1-9-1941 another 10 minutes were added to the above mentioned 7 hrs. 20 min. making it 7 hrs. 30 mins. Standard Time (Malayan) ahead of Greenwich Mean Time.

Therefore from 1-7-1905 to 31-
Malayan Standard Time was 7 hrs. in advance of G.M.T.

From 1-1-1933 to 31-8-1941 Malayan Standard Time was 7 hrs. 20 mins. ahead of G.M.T.

From 1-9-1941 to 15-2-1942 M.S.T. was 7 hrs. 30 mins. ahead of G.M.T.

On 15th February, 1942 Singapore fell to the Japanese Army as a result of which

Malayan Standard Time was made the same as that of the Japanese Standard Time, i.e. 9 hours ahead of Greenwich Mean Time.

That means 1 hour and 30 mins. were added to the 7 hrs. 30 mins. from 15th February, 1942 to 14th September, 1945. The British Military Administration took over the country as from 15th September, 1945 from which date the Malayan Standard Time has been re-fixed to 7 hours 30 mins. ahead of G.M.T.

This Standard Time is being followed throughout West Malaysia including the Island Republic of Singapore from 15-9-1945. Standard Time means the uniform clock time all over the country irrespective of the difference in longitude of the place. For instance Singapore's Longitude is 103 degrees East 51 minutes of arc which is equal to 6 hrs. 55 minutes. Kuala Lumpur's Longitude is $101^{\circ} \text{ E } 41 \text{ mins.} = 6 \text{ hrs } 47 \text{ mins.}$ Although there is a difference of 8 minutes between the times of the 2 places, the clocks in both places will show identical time at a given moment.

Local Mean Time is the actual time of a place depending of course on its longitude from 0 degree Greenwich east or west. It is very essential for the calculations of a horoscope. Local Mean Time is obtained by deducting the day light saving of 30 minutes and the difference in time between the longitude and that of the standard meridian (in the case of Malaya 105th degree). E.G. L.M.T. of K.L. is obtained by deducting $30 + 13 \text{ mins}$ from the clock time. 7.30 p.m. is equal to 6.47 p.m. L.M.T.

**SPEECH DELIVERED BY EDITOR IN ROTARY CLUB
AT KUALALUMPUR ON 26-5-70**

Speaker: Pres. Ramesh introduced our speaker, Mr. K. S. Krishnamurthi who was a Government servant in India and became a student of astrology since his early days. As he got advanced in his studies the discrepancies of the ordinary method of prediction led him to the innovation of the stellar theory. He later discovered a new method now known as Stellar Astrology. His predictions have a precision of fixing actual dates for the happening of events. He is a dedicated missionary of scientific astrology and has written several books on it. He has been recognized by the Provincial Governments of India by the conferment of the title of Jyotish Marthand and made the Visiting Professor of Astrology at Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, India.

Mr. Murti said that he was glad to have the opportunity to be in our midst to speak on a subject which would take hours to convince one and he could not do much within a short period. He said that if one made efforts he would be successful. Many a person gets disappointment in his life in spite of his efforts. They realise that everything is due to certain unknown force; such a person can be considered competent than others. He said that only an astrologer can give a correct picture; one's fate is decided by his 'Karma'. Famous Astrologers in America, England, China, Germany and other countries correctly predicted various world events. In Germany there was a great astrologer who predicted the death of Napoleon who was claiming that he would never die. A great Mathematician learned astrology and he predicted many things. He worked out his own end and on that day he informed the people that after lunch he would die due to an accident while he was hale and healthy. At that moment when he was discussing the subject he had to climb up the ladder to take a book from the shelf, at that time the ladder gave way, he fell and he died.

The Speaker mentioned that there were astrologers in all countries and they predicted events in America, Japan, China and

India. He quoted a case which happened in India. Mihira told Vikrama, the greatest ruler of India that his son would die at 5 p.m. on a certain day. The king tried his best to see that his son, the Prince was not approached by anybody but all the same he died. Good astrologers could predict correctly but not bluffers.

The speaker related another very interesting incident. Some time ago he was addressing the Rotary Club of New Delhi when a gentleman asked him how long he would live. The Professor replied he would live for 20 years. But he said; I am going to take Potassium Cyanide, will I die?" The fellow was so fortunate to have an arrogant and aggressive wife. He thought it was better to die than to live, he could commit suicide—he took a large quantity of opium, he had a loaded revolver, he took a long rope and walked along the beach, he found a tree branch which was overhanging the sea. He tied the rope on the branch, put the loop round his head, the revolver was fully loaded, then he thought he would surely die, but when he fell down, he shot the rope instead of his forehead, the rope was severed, he fell into the seawater and drank lots of salt water which brought out the opium. The waves carried him to the shore. The Speaker also narrated many other cases.

He said that we could not know what we were in the previous birth and what is going to happen to us in the next birth. If we expect certain results and it does not happen then only we think it is not in our hands as we expect things to happen. Some think everything is in our hands because God helps those who help themselves. 'Man proposes and God disposes' is also a common slogan, as also the saying 'God helps those who help themselves'. But Astrologers alone have faith in 'Karma' which was the correct theory. The Astrologer looks at the position of the planets at the moment of the judgment or at the time of birth of the child and he predicts what is going to happen to us. Then he cited the case of a

train accident. He said that he was travelling in a train when someone suddenly got up, looked at his palm as well as that of a rich man and asked them to get down because the train was going to capsize; they got down and after 10 minutes they heard that a bridge over which the train passed collapsed.

The Speaker emphasised that one's success or failure depended on his 'karma' or what we had done in the previous birth. If the Astrologer is capable of finding out what we had done in the previous birth he could tell us what is going to happen to us, in a week, or a year according to his birth chart. The Speaker also narrated the story of a lawyer who became a Film Star and money spinner; as predicted by him. To prove his point about 'Karma' he mentioned the cases of those rich people who cannot have a good meal of rice because of sickness, currency notes were of no use to them. He also mentioned the use of precious stones

for success—rubies, sapphires, diamonds which worked when time was good but not always when fate was against them.

He quoted the case of a child who was sick at 3 years, 4 years and so on and the parents offered prayers and vows of offering to God and the child was saved. But when he was 24 he was sick again and the parents offered a bigger sum of 10,000 offerings to God but the person died because his fate was near, and he was destined to die at 24. Prayer was good but it had very little appeasing effect. It is not a guarantee. Fate was the nett result of the evil we had done in our last birth minus the good we have done in the present birth. He concluded by telling us more examples of what the Astrologers could tell us and relating more incidents.

Rt. Bruce thanked Mr. Krishnamurti for his most eloquent and learned address on a very interesting subject.

OVERSEAS—WHEN

A colleague of mine quoted No. 144 out of 249 and asked when shall he go abroad? This was put at 14.56.40 hours on 6th December, '69, Saturday and Rahu star day in DELHI, 77E12, Lat 28.38N. The horoscope for that moment is as follows:-

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|
| V 6-36 | VI 4-36 Sat. 9-28-7.5 VII 28-46-40 | VIII 28-36 | |
| Rahu 23-19-7.5 IV 4-36 | Balance of RAHU 17-6-19 Bhukti of RAHU 2-3-1 Antra of JUP 0-3-24.4 Shookshma JUP 0-0-2 | IX 0-36 | |
| Mars 29-37-7.5 III 6-36 | | X 4-36 Kethu 23-19-7.5 | |
| Merc 1-23-7.5 | N p 5-40-52 Yor 8-36-52.5 Sun 20-29-7.5 11-28-36 | XII 4-36 Jup 4-09-12.5 Moon 8-50-52.5 Lag 28-46-40 | XI 6-36 Ura 14.47.15 |

Houses to be judged are—3rd for leaving the house, 9th for performing long journey and 12th for change of environments.

Whether he would go abroad or not is to be seen from the sub-lord of 12th house, i.e., VENUS which is lord of 12th placed in Lagna denoting change in service on leave and in the constellation of SATURN, lord of 3rd. Moreover, constellation lord MARS of the 12th house is placed in third house, in its own star and sub of SATURN, lord of 3rd placed in 6th house to give more prominently the result of 10th also, that is, the fellow would not leave service but continue it while abroad. Sub lord of the third house is RAHU which represents SATURN lord of 3rd and is in the star of JUPITER placed in 12th house conjoined with MOON lord of 9th.

DOES MOON CONFIRM THE QUERY? MOON, lord of 9th is in 12th, is posited in the star and sub of RAHU which is to give most prominently the results of 12th house (being placed in the constellation of JUPITER in 12th and sub of SATURN

lord of 3rd) and being lord of 9th MOON definitely confirms the query and also that he would definitely go abroad during RAHU dasa and bhukti. Now JUPITER Anthra would run upto 4th April, '70 and Shookshma of JUPITER runs upto 8 December '69. Does JUPITER co-operate for going abroad. Yes, as it is placed in 12th and also in the star of MARS in 3rd and sub of VENUS, lord of 12th. Therefore Anthra of JUPITER would do. Next Shookshma of SATURN (R) and MERCURY are rejected because they are placed in the star of KETHU placed in 10th and SATURN is in 6th and MERCURY in 2nd. During KETHU, representative of SUN lord of 10th placed in Lagna and in the star of VENUS also placed in Lagna, and aspected by MARS placed in 3rd giving results of JUPITER in 12th, shows that he may apply for leave to go abroad to the Government during this period and also get passport. Next is VENUS lord of 1 and 12th placed in Lagna in the star of SATURN, lord of 3rd, placed in its own sub, is strong to give change of environment Profession or on leave and leaving one's residence. MOON we have already discussed. Therefore, he should go abroad during the Dasa of RAHU, Bhukti also.

of RAHU, anthra of JUPITER, Shookshma of VENUS and during VENUS, in the period of MOON, that is, on 5 the February

70, Thursday (JUPITER), MOON star Day, Lagna of Cancer rising at 23-58 CANCER at 18-3-20 hours.

Transit :

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| SUN would be transitting | at 22-57 CAPRICORN, i.e, SATURN sign, MOON star, 3rd house. |
| MOON " " " | at 11-53-20 CAPRICORN, i.e., SATURN sign, Moon star, RAHU sub, 3rd house. |
| MARS " " " | at 15-13 PISCES, i.e., JUPITER sign, SATURN star and JUPITER sub in 5th house. |
| MERCURY | at 27-26 SAGITARIUS, i.e., JUPITER sign, SUN star, MOON sub, in 2nd house. |
| JUPITER | at 12-19 LIBRA, i.e., VENUS sign, RAHU star, SATURN sub in 12th house. |
| VENUS " " " | at 25-45 CAPRICORN, SATURN sign, MARS star, RAHU sub in 3rd house. |
| SATURN " " " | at 9-42 ARIES, that is, MARS sign, KETHU star, SATURN sub, in 6th house. |
| RAHU " " " | at 20-4 AQUARIUS, i.e., SATURN sign, JUPITER star and JUPITER sub, in 4th house. |
| KETHU " " " | at 20-4 LEO, that is, SUN sign, VENUS star and RAHU sub in 10th house. |

From the above it would be seen that Antranatha JUPITER would be transitting in 12th house, Shookshma lord sign and dasa and bhuktinatha star. Dasanatha and Bhuktinatha lord RAHU would be transitting in the sign of its own representative SATURN, and in the star and sub of Antranatha JUPITER and in the 4th house (we can ignore this as RAHU is the most

slow moving) Sh lord VENUS would be transitting in RAHU's representative SATURN's sign. MARS star and RAHU sub in the 3rd house. MOON would transit in its own star, sub of DASA and BHUKTINATHA RAHU, sign of dasa and bhuktinatha's representative SATURN and in the 3rd house. Therefore Transit also agrees.

ANY FOREIGN ASSIGNMENT TO ME ?

By

Shri N. D. KEDARE, B.E. (Civil), M.S.E. II.

A-20/3.. Government Colony, Bandra (East), Bombay-51.

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| XII 17-06 Rahu 0-21 | Sat. 15-02 Lagna 24-00 | II 22-06 Ven. 27-59 | III 17-06 |
| XI 12-06 | 26-7-1969 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. 18-55 N. No. 17 Ayanamta 23° 20' | | Sun. 9-59 IV 13-06 Mer C. 14-24 |
| X 13-06 | | | V 12-06 |
| IX 17-06 Moon 2-49 | VIII 22-06 Mars 10-35 | VII 24-00 | Ketu. 0-21 Jup. 8-16 VI 17-06 |

Balance of Keihu Dasa 5 years, 6 months and 7 days.

Going to foreign implies that one has to leave the present permanent place, make a long journey, cross his country and reach another. One may return after a short stay or may settle down there. Permanent residence is indicated by the 4th house. Leaving it is therefore shown by the 3rd house (12th to 4th). Long journey is shown by 9th house. Staying for a short time or settling down in foreign land is denoted by the 12th house. It shows new environment and surroundings.

When we judge any particular house, how to find out whether the matters signified by that house will operate or not. If one is to ascertain whether one will change his dwelling place, make a long journey and live in a new environment, one is to judge the 12th cusp and find out whether the lord of the sub of 12th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation where lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde, one cannot go abroad. If the sub-lord and the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord is situated are in direct motion and if the sub lord of the 12th cusp is also a significator of either 3rd or 9th or 12th house, one goes abroad.

To cast the horary chart and predict, a number 17 is given within 249. From this number the chart cast with the planetary position at the time of judgment is given above.

The 12th cusp is Meena 17° 6', i.e. Jupiter sign, Mercury star and Mercury sub. The sub lord Mercury is not retrograde. It is in the constellation of Saturn and Saturn is also not retrograde. Further Mercury is posited in the constellation of planet in 12th bhava. Therefore Mercury is a strong significator of 12th house. So you are sure to go-abroad.

Going abroad need not be on foreign assignment. One may go on tour or for honey-moon or for some other purpose. Then how to know whether one goes abroad on a foreign assignment? If any of the significators of going abroad is a significator of 6th house also, then one goes abroad on foreign assignment.

Mercury, who is a strong significator of 12th house, is also a significator of 6th house because Mercury owns 6th house and there

Extreme Right Mr. S. T. Arasu, Secretary, next Mr. N. K. Ponnampalam, President and the third from right is Mr. T. Sivapragasan S.M.S.P. J. K. M.B.E., O.St. J. Patron of the Malayan Astrological Society, Editor speaks on 27-5-70. Extreme left Mr. Ramesh Chander, President of Rotary Club, Kuala Lumpur

is no planet in 6th bhava and also there is no planet deposited in any of the constellations owned by Mercury. Therefore your going abroad will be for 6th house matters. 6th house shows service. Therefore you will be going on some foreign assignment.

To ascertain the time of going abroad judge the houses 3, 9 and 12 and find out the significators.

3rd house is occupied by Sun. Jupiter is posited in its star. Jupiter and Kethu are conjoined and Rahu occupies Jupiter sign Meena. Therefore Jupiter, Rahu and Kethu are strong significators of 3rd house.

9th house is unoccupied. Its owner is Jupiter. Rahu is in Jupiter star. Kethu conjoined with Jupiter will also give results of 9th house.

12th bhava is occupied by Saturn. Planets Sun, Mars and Mercury are deposited in the constellations owned by Saturn. Kethu occupies Mercury sign Kanya and therefore Kethu will give results of 12th house also.

So the significators of houses 3, 9 and 12 are Jupiter, Rahu, Kethu, Sun, Mars, Mercury and Saturn. As the significators are many in number let us find out the ruling planets at this moment of judgment because only those planets which are common in the ruling planets and the significators are to be selected as beneficial ones. The remaining are to be rejected as they are merely tempters.

The ruling planets are the lords of the day, Moon sign, star and lagna at the moment of judgment.

The day is Saturday ruled by Saturn. The sign transited by Moon is Dhanus owned by Jupiter. The star transited by Moon is owned by Kethu. The lagna is Dhanus owned by Jupiter. The nodes Rahu and Ketu represent Jupiter. Therefore the ruling planets are Saturn, Jupiter, Rahu and Kethu.

The common planets amongst the significators and ruling planets are Saturn, Jupiter, Rahu and Kethu. They will give the result during their conjoined period.

Whether your desire will be fulfilled early or not is to be decided from the owner of

11th house and the planets posited in it. Here it is owned by Saturn which indicates delay. Rahu is stronger than Saturn because occupant is stronger than owner. Therefore Saturn will delay till Rahu Bhukti commences. In Rahu Bhukti your desire will be fulfilled.

Kethu Dasa is already on. In this Rahu Bhukti will start on 7-1-1971. In Kethu Dasa Rahu Bhukti you will go either in Jupiter Anthra or Saturn Anthra. Jupiter Anthra runs between 4-3-1971 and 24-4-1971 and Saturn anthra from 24-4-19 to 24-6-1971. Which of these two anthras will give?

Jupiter is already represented by Kethu and Rahu (dasa and bhukti lords). Saturn, as owner of 11th house, is to fulfil the desire. Therefore take the period of Saturn Anthra. To know the exact date consider the transit of Sun during this period, Sun transits Kethu star Saturn sub in Aries on 28-4-1971. Therefore you will go on this date.

Whether one goes by sea or by air is to be judged from the sub lord of 9th cusp. 9th house shows long journey. Whether the journey-period will be long or short is indicated by the sub lord of 9th cusp. If the sub lord of 9th cusp is a fast-moving planet, the journey period will be short indicating thereby that it will be an air travel. A slow moving planet as sub lord indicates journey by sea especially when it is deposited in a watery sign. In your case the 9th cusp sub lord is Moon who is deposited in Dhanus, a fiery sign, Moon is a fast moving planet. Therefore the journey period will be short. Therefore you will go by air.

Whether one will settle permanently in a foreign country or come back after some stay is to be decided from the 12th cusp. If the sub lord of 12th cusp is deposited in a common sign, he will go and come back. If it is in a movable sign, he will once for all leave the present place and never return. In fixed sign it indicates that he will not move out. In your case Mercury is the sub lord of 12th cusp. It is deposited in a movable sign. Therefore you will once for all leave the present place and settle permanently in foreign land.

HORARY—REINSTATEMENT WHEN?

(K. P. Verified)

By-

V. BALA KRISHNAMURTI, CHINNA SALEM.

Q. When will the suspension order be -revoked and when will I rejoice ?

Generally it is an age old fact that God puts His devotee into severe tests and at last He reveals His blessings on him when he proves himself the idol of endurance.

Here is an example of that kind that this gentleman being a Railway employee with a responsible position even though prayer of God has been his daily routine was put in the above test. Circumstances forced him to participate in the 19th September, 1968. All India Railway struck unwillingly. The result was that he was charged for his guilty and had to suffer suspension until further orders. What is the meaning of suspension ? It is just like a cat on the wall. The cat may jump down this side or the opposite. The situation may go worse to the extreme to that of total dismissal. Until the further orders, he has to meet heavy hardships without regular pay, losing power and prestige. Coming to this case, the innocent querist suffered a lot for nearly 4 months. On 12-1-1969 he requested me to foretell the result. He asked whether the suspension order will be cancelled and any possibility of rejoining duty, through the Scientific method of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, which I am following. He seemed much depressed and he relied that K.P. would console him with a definite answer which Traditional cannot.

He gave No. 233 between 1 and 249 on 12-1-1969 at 7-49 P.M. SUNDAY. (I) No. 233 means the Nirayana Ascendant 5° 26' 40" in Meena Rasi ruled by Jupiter-Saturn-Mercury. Professor Krishnamurti teaches that to find out the other bhavas we have to convert the Nirayana-ASC. and referring the Raphaels Table of Houses to the particular latitude, the other bhavas will be obtained after proper calculation.

The ayanamsa for 1969 as per K.P. is 23° 20'. When addition to this with the Nirayana Asc. we get the sayana Asc. 28° 46' 40" in Meena Rasi itself. After due calculation the other Bhavas are obtained. Now we have to deduct the Ayanamsa 23° 20' from all the bhavas to get the Nirayana position of Houses which we, the Hindus should follow.

Now accordingly the Nirayana Houses are as follows:—

| | | |
|--------------|------------|--------------|
| I. Meena | 5° 26' 40" | Kanni VII |
| II. Mesha | 9° 42' | Thulam VIII |
| III. Rishaba | 8° 42' | Vrischika IX |
| IV. Mithuna | 5° 42' | Dhanu X |
| V. Kataka | 2° 42' | Makara XI |
| VI. Simha | 1° 42' | Kumba XII |

II. The planetary Position is :

| Planet | Star lord | Sub-lord |
|--------|-----------|----------|
| Sun | Sun | Mars |
| Moon | Rahu | Saturn |
| Mars | Rahu | Mercury |

A section of the 62 Students regularly attending the thirty lectures of the Editor at Kuala Lumpur under the auspices of the Malaysian Astrological Society

| Planet | Star Lord | Sub-lord |
|---------|-----------|----------|
| Mercury | Moon | Saturn |
| Jupiter | Moon | Rahu |
| Venus | Rahu | Venus |
| Saturn | Mercury | Rahu |
| Rahu | Saturn | Sun |
| Kethu | Moon | Moön |

III. Bhava Table :

| | |
|-------------|---------|
| I. Rahu, | Saturn |
| VII. Kethu, | Jupiter |
| VIII. Moon, | Mars |
| X. Sun | |
| XI. Mercury | |
| XII. Venus | |

Our Gururji has advocated in his Padhdhati to judge for an appointment a job or to enter into a service, we have to consider the houses 2, 6, 10. 2nd house indicates income. 6th house denotes service and 10th profession. When the significators of these 3 houses conjointly operate one will take up a job, will be appointed or reinstated.

Firstly, we shall see w the Moon and Asc. indicate the nature of the query and its fulfilment.

Moon is in the constellation of Rahu and in the sub of Saturn. Rahu represents Jupiter the lord of 10th bhava. Sub-lord being the lord of 12th bhava, in one, indicates worry through profession. Both are associated. Further Rahu is in Saturn star. Saturn is the lord of 11th cusp. Saturn as lord of 11 is a delaying planet. Moon in Rahu star and Saturn sub makes it clear that the query will be a and would materialise very late till the querist experiences much worries.

Now, it is declared that he would be reinstated. When that kind of fortune fructify? We should note the significators.

2nd House: No occupant; owner is Mars. No planet in Mars star. But the Sun only is posited in the sub of Mars. Mars is very weak as he is the lord of 2; he has to give the mixed results.

6th House: No occupant. The owner is Sun. Again take Sun. Rahu is in the sub of Sun. So the Sun and Rahu are significators.

10th House: Occupant is Sun. Again take Sun and Rahu.

To Sum up: Sun-Saturn-Rahu are the significators. When these three planets conjointly rule the suspension order will be cancelled and he will receive orders to rejoin duty.

On 12-1-1969 as per Moon's position the native runs Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti Mars Anthra balance 1 month and 10 days. Mars as lord of 9 in the sub of Mercury cannot give; Rahu Anthra comes next: Rahu Anthra operates between 22-2-1969 and 26-7-1969. The Shookshma lord will be the Sun.

During Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti, Rahu Anthra and in Sun's Shookshma (i.e.) between 18-6-1969 and 24-6-1969, he will rejoin duty. On what day? Preferably a Saturday as Saturn is the chief cause who played havoc, being the lord of 11 and 12.

Actually the querist rejoined duty on 21-6-69, when the day was Saturday. The Sun was in the fag end of Mrigasirsha star and was about to transit in the constellation of Arudra, ruled by the Dasa Lord Rahu in the sign of Mercury.

May Uchchishta Maha Ganapathi Ble our Gururji to live long to continue his research in the field of Astrology?

Editor explains to the Students how Krishnamurti Padhdhati is useful and the miserable failures in Traditional Astrology. Also he felt sorry for the miserable failure of another editor of a magazine who boldly predicts in Mundane Political astrology when it is in infant stage. He read out the portion concerning Ceylon election

IS JOURNALISM GOOD FOR ME?

(Horary—Stellar System)

By

MERCURY

A gentleman from Vijayawada desires to know his chances in rising up as a journalist. He gives number 188.

The day of study is 7th August, 1969 at 5-20 P.M. I.S.T. The query is answered at the same place i.e., Lat. 16° 31' N and Long. 80° 39' E.

In Horary Astrology, we have two schools of thought; one is the traditional 108 (or Navamsa) system, and the other is the stellar 249- (or sub) system. The latter system is preferable if the readings are to be void of equivocations.

We are presently concerned with the number 188, evidently in stellar system, propagated by Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti. This number, which shows the Nirayana (sidereal) ascendant, commences at 29° 13' 20", obtained on adding Krishnamurti's ayanamsa to the nirayana lagna.

The sayana cusps of other houses, corresponding to this ascendant at the place of judgment, as seen from Raphael's Table of Houses, are:—

| | | | |
|------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| 2 Aquarius | 26° 31' | 7 Cancer | 22° 31' |
| 3 Aries | 1° 31' | 8 Leo | 26° 31' |
| 4 Taurus | 3° 31' | 9 Libra | 1° 31' |
| 5 Gemini | 1° 31' | 10 Scorpio | 3° 31' |
| 6 Gemini | 26° 31' | 11 Sagittarius | 1° 31' |
| | | 12 Sagittarius | 26° 31' |

From each of these cusps, we should deduct the ayanamsa (23° 2' for the year 1969) to get the niraya cusps. These are marked in the Nirayana.

Horary chart below in which the planetary positions for the moment are also shown.

Nirayana Horary Chart

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| III 8° 11' | IV 10° 11' Saturn 15° 27' | V 8° 11' Moon 18° 48' | VI 3° 11' Venus 11° 32' |
| Rahu 29° 43' 11 3° 11' | Number 188 Date 7-8-1969 Time 5-20 P.M. I.S.T. Lat. 16° 31' N Long. 80° 39' E | | VII 22° 13' |
| | | | VIII 3° 11' Mercury 7° 14' |
| | | | Kethu 29° 43' |
| Asc. 29° 13' 20" XII 3° 11' | Mars 14° 8' XI 8° 11' Nep. 2° 36' | X 10° 11' | Ura. 8° 7' IX 8° 11' Jupiter 10° 15' |

Kethu represents.....Saturn

Kethu represents.....Sun

| Planet & Bhava | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|----------------|-----------|----------|
| Sun (7) | Merc. | Ven |
| Moon (5) | Moon | Merc. |
| Mars (11) | Sat. | Rahu |
| Merc. (7) | Kethu | Rahu |
| Jup. (9) | Moon | Moon |
| Ven (6) | Rahu | Sat. |
| Sat (4) | Ven | Ven |
| Rahu (2) | Jup | Moon |
| Kethu (8) | Sun | Rahu |

Analysis:—A journalist is one who has close connection with the Press.

The primary qualifications of a successful journalist are:—

(a) Capacity to narrate incidents in a picturesque manner, (Moon),

Rotarians enjoy the speech of the editor in the Rotary Club, Kuala Lumpur on. 27-5-70

(b) ability to be brief (Jupiter) and

(c) expeditious communication of events, if he is a news reporter; or articles, if he is other than a news reporter (Mercury).

For connection with the press, the 3rd house should be examined, since it shows publication, etc. Communications are indicated in the 3rd house as well as in the 9th house. Therefore, for a journalist the 3rd and the 9th houses have to be clear of evil aspects of malefic occupations.

For Professional journalist, houses 3 and 9 should be connected with signifiers of houses 2, 6 and 10.

In the chart under examination, Moon is in his own star and sub of Mercury, lord of 6 and 9 and aspected by Jupiter, lord of 3 in 9. This confirms the querist's mind on professional journalism.

Jupiter's favourable tridecile aspect on the ascendant indicates a positive result.

Rahu is in 2. Venus is in Rahu's star. Mars and Mercury are in Rahu's sub.

Venus is in 6. Saturn is in Venus star and sub. Sun is in Venus sub.

Lord of 10 is Venus. 10th house is unoccupied. Saturn and Sun signify Venus as seen above for house 6.

Venus is in the sub of Saturn. Hence we reject Venus. Similarly, Mars in Saturn's star should be eliminated.

Sun, in the star of Mercury, lord of 6 and 9 in 7, and sub of Venus, lord of 10 in 6 is favourable.

Kethu in Sun's sign represents Sun.

Mercury is in the star of Kethu and sub of Rahu, in 2.

Lord of 3, Jupiter is in 9, the sign being Virgo and aspecting Moon, who is exalted in his own star and sub of Mercury.

Thus Moon and Jupiter also are favourable for professional journalism.

Hence, the querist can confidently go ahead in journalism and be lucky and happy.

CAN I DO BUSINESS?

(Horary—Stellar System)

By

MERCURY

Query:—Can I do business?

Number given: 28 (between 1 and 249).

Reply:—According to KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, the Zodiac is divided into 249 parts, each part being called a sub. The number given by the querist is actually the serial number of the sub which is the horary ascendant for the moment of judgment. Now, each sub extends through a few degrees and minutes. Which point are we to take for the cusp of the ascendant? Always take the *Commencement* of the sub as the *Nirayana cusp* of the ascendant.

In the present case, the number given in KRISHNAMURTI's Ephemeris we find that sub number 28 commences at 7° 46' 40" in the sign Taurus ruled by Venus, star of Sun and sub of Venus. This is the sidereal (nirayana) cusp since Krishnamurti follows the fixed Zodiac. The tropical (sayana) ascendant is obtained by adding Krishnamurti's ayanamsa, that is, 23° 20' for the year in question. Hence the sayana ascendant is Gemini 1° 6' 40".

The question is taken up at Lat. 22° 33' N. Long. 88° 20' E on 20-4-1969 at 1-30 P.M. I.S.T.

Nirayana Horary Chart

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| Ven (R) 19° 0' Rahu 5° 30' | XII 1° 20' Sat 5° 27' Sun 6° 39' Merc 18° 59' | Asc 7° 47' Moon 16° 32' | II 3° 20' III 28° 20' |
| XI 25° 20' | Number 28 Date 21-4-1969 Time 1-30 P.M. I.S.T. Lat. 22° 33' N. Long. 88° 25' E. (Calcutta) | | IV 24° 20' |
| X 24° 20' | | | V 25° 20' |
| IX 28° 20' VIII 3° 20' | Mars 23° 7' VII 7° 47' Nep (R) 4° 44' | VI 1° 20' | Jup. (R) 4° 23' Kethu 5° 35' Ura (R) 7° 28' |

Rahu represents: Jupiter

Kethu represents: Jupiter

| Planet & Bhava | Star lord | Sub-lord |
|----------------|-----------|----------|
| Sun (1) | Kethu | Rahu |
| Moon (1) | Moon | Saturn |
| Mars (7) | Mars | Moon |
| Merc (12) | Ven | Rahu |
| Jup (R) (5) | Sun | Saturn |
| Ven (R) (11) | Merc | Kethu |
| Sat (12) | Kethu | Mars |
| Rahu (11) | Sat | Merc |
| Kethu (5) | Sun | Merc |

Conjunctions

(i) Jupiter—Kethu

(ii) Saturn—Sun

Referring to Raphael's Table of Houses, we see that, for the latitude of the place of judgment, tropical ascendant Gemini 1° 6' 40" means that the other cus which are necessarily sayana, are:—

| | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| 10 Aquarius | 17° 40' | 4 Leo | 17° 40' |
| 11 Pisces | 18° 40' | 5 Virgo | 18° 40' |
| 12 Aries | 24° 40' | 6 Libra | 24° 40' |
| 1 Gemini | 26° 40' | 7 Sagittarius | 1° 7' |
| 2 Gemini | 26° 40' | 8 Sagittarius | 26° 40' |
| 3 Cancer | 21° 40' | 9 Capricorn | 21° 40' |

Subtracting from each of the above the ayanamsa (23° 20') we get the nirayana cusps which are marked in the chart below. The nirayana planetary positions at the moment are also included in the chart.

We are now in a position to study the case.

A business man is one whose income fluctuates and who maintains social contacts.

His business will grow up if he has speculative gains and good social relationships.

His business, will, however, blow up if he has anything but gains, and if he is at loggerheads with everyone including his wife.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Houses 1, 2; 10, 11 shows prosperity and secure finances; 3 indicates determination and courage to face loss or adversities; 7, 11 show profitable public contracts, contacts, deeds, agreements and partnerships.

Hence, for success in business, houses 1, 2, 3, 7; 10, 11 must be strong and free from evil aspects. The occupant of 7 should be connected with houses 2, 10 and 11 for ever-growing business. If it is connected with 8, 4 and 5, it will end in a loss.

In the chart under study, Moon is in 1, occupying his exaltation sign, his own star, and sub of Saturn, the Lord of 10 and 11, posited in 12, indicating the querist's anxiety to invest his money and make profits. But, unfortunately, Lord of 1 has no aspect on Lagna.

Moon in 1, in his own star is no doubt

good but the sub of Saturn, occupant of 12, threatens more loss than gain.

Lord of 2, and 3 Mercury, is in 12, but he is in the star of Venus, exalted in 11, and sub of Rahu, who is in 11. Hence Mercury promises some gains.

Mars is in 7, in his own sign, his own star and sub of Moon. This is a disqualification, since the querist will be rash and impulsive in his actions, ultimately facing a loss.

Exalted Venus and Rahu are in 11. But, look! Venus is silently transiting the star of Mercury in 12, and sub of Kethu in 5; and Rahu is posited in the constellation of Saturn, occupant of 12, and sub of Mercury in 12, ready to upset all the business and cause financial breakdowns.

So, the querist will run into all types of losses if he undertakes business. He should avoid it.

ABSCONDED AFTER INSANITY

(Discussion & Verification of K.P.)

By

Sri NIRMALENDU BHATTACHARYA (Srn. Supdt., W.B.S.P.B.)
No. 2, Thakurpara Road, P.O. Bhatpara, Dist. 24-Parganas, West Bengal.

The following is the horoscope of a native who absconded from the house after insanity. At present he has no trace. His mother came to me to know "whether he is alive or not?". I replied her, But I shall not discuss that except to discuss about absconding and the insanity.

A. Chart

| | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|
| III 24° 41' | Uranus 9° 5' | V 20° 41' | Moon 8° 9' |
| | IV 24° 41' | | VI 14° 41' |
| | | | Kethu 21° 11' |
| II 18° 41' | Date 11-12-1935 A.D. | | VII 11° 17' |
| Saturn 11° 17' | Time 9-16-26 A.M. I.S.T. | | |
| | Lat 21° 23' N | | |
| | Long 88° 38' E | | |
| Lagna 11° 17' | Ephemerides | | VIII 18° 41' |
| Mars 10° 15' | Krishnamurti | | Nep 23° 55' |
| | Ayanamsa 22° 51' | | |
| | as per K.P. | | |
| Rahu 21° 11' | Merc 25° 4' | X 24° 41' | IX 24° 41' |
| XII 14° 41' | Sun 25° 25' | Ven 10° 1' | |
| | XI 20° 41' | Jup. 4° | |

Balance of Vimsothari Rahu Dasa at the time of birth was:

15 years 11 months 29 days.

B. Bhava Chart.

Occupants of the Bhava

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| I | Saturn |
| V | Moon |
| VI | Kethu |
| IX | Venus |
| X | Jupiter |
| XI | Sun, Mercury |
| XII | Rahu, Mars. |

C. Planetary Condition

| Planet | Constel- lation | Sublord | Sub Sub lord |
|----------|--------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Sun | Mercury | Rahu | Venus |
| Moon | Rahu | Rahu | Venus |
| Mars | Moon | Moon | Rahu |
| Mercury | Mercury | Rahu | Sun |
| Jupiter | Saturn | Saturn | Venus |
| Venus | Rahu | Jupiter | Moon |
| Saturn | Rahu | Saturn | Moon |
| Rahu | Venus | Jupiter | Venus |
| Kethu | Jupiter | Jupiter | Sun |
| I Cusp | Moon | Mars | Jupiter |
| III Cusp | Mercury | Rahu | Saturn |
| V Cusp | Moon | Venus | Venus |
| VI Cusp | Rahu | Kethu | Moon |
| XII Cusp | Venus | Venus | Jupiter |

D. Insanity Causes

I. Traditional System: Weak brain, weak mind, weak power of thinking, weak nerve are the causes of mental disorder.

In general way, as per Traditional system we take Sun which rules over our general health and lagna rules over the head. Moon rules over mind and mental structure. Mercury controls over the nerve system. Thus affliction to Lagna Moon, Mercury are the causes of the disease of insanity in general way. Rahu works for long suffering whether Jupiter, if benefic, recovers some one. Jupiter also rules over intelligence as Mercury does. The Mesh Rasi (Aries) is the first house of the natural Zodiac sign. Hence it controls over the head.

These are the general rules for insanity as per traditional astrology. Besides this, many combinations have been dealt in the

traditional astrology and I am quoting a few for the readers, such as :

1. Mars in 3 afflicted by malefic.
2. Mars in 6 or 8 house aspected by or conjoined with powerful Mercury.
3. Mars in the 4th house afflicted by Saturn.
4. Mars in 7 and Sun in Lagna.
5. Mars in 5 or 7 or 9 house and Saturn in Lagna.
6. Mars or Saturn in 7 and Jupiter in Lagna.
7. Moon and Saturn in a house aspected by Mars.
8. Saturn in 4 afflicted by Mars.
9. Saturn, Moon and Mars in Kendra.
10. 6th lord and Saturn in Lagna.
11. Saturn in 4 with Rahu or Kethu.
12. Weak Moon with Saturn in 12.
13. Moon strongly aspected by powerful Saturn or Rahu.
14. Moon conjoined with malefic and Rahu in 5 or 8 or 12.
15. Afflicted Mercury and Moon in Kendra (angular position) without being in benefic Navamsa.
16. Mercury conjoined with malefic in 3 or 6 or 8 or 12. and etc. and so on.

There are many combinations and contradictions, one will get in Traditional Astrology. But they are very general in the form and has no such specific rule by which one can overcome that contradiction and come to a definite rule.

2. **Krishnamurti Paddhati**: The cusp of the first house and its sub-lord will indicate the general health of the native as well as the general condition of the head as the first house represents the head and will always act and react upon that portion of the anatomy. The first house or the Aries in the natural zodiac sign indicates the head but as per K. P. only the sub-lord which differs and points out the different condition of that portion of the anatomy with the variation of the slightest time. In case of a twin birth the slightest variation of the time

of birth will bring the change of sub-lord but not the house. If in any case the sub-lord of the twin birth be the same, then one is to judge the sub-sub lord of the cusp. It must then differ with the very slightest difference in time of birth.

So in every case we should judge the sub-lord of the cusp and its condition at the time of birth as Prof. Krishnamurti says.

The sign Aries or the first house's morbid action shows in epilepsy, headaches, various kinds of eruptive maladies affecting the head and face, Alopecia, Phrenitis, Vertigo, neuralgia, Cerebral congestion, encephalities etc.

E. Analysis of the Birth Chart as per K.P.

Here we see that the sub-lord of the cusp of the first house is Mars. It is positioned in the 12th house with Rahu but not in conjunction in the same sign. Rahu is in Sagittarius and Mars in Capricorn. But they are in the 12th Bhava—means negation of 1.

Editor and President of Malayan Astrological Society enter the Malaysian Hotel to address the Rotarians—Pudu

The 12th house should particularly be ed for defects and such diseases which demand isolation or hospitalisation or asylum, detention, (run away, foreign journey) etc.

Thus Mars, the sub-lord of the cusp of 1, with Rahu, posited in the 12th house, is afflicted. Rahu and Mars are the natural malefics. Besides this, Mars is posited in the sign where the cusp of the first house falls. Hence lagna sign is afflicted.

Now, let us examine further the planet Mars and its condition.

Mars is posited in the constellation of Moon and in the sub of Moon also. Moon is posited in the 5th house (a house of intelligence) and in the constellation lord of the 7th house, a house of Maraka. Moon rules over the mind and the mental structure.

The house and the constellation occupied by Mars are centres of energy, and augmentation and become highly important in every respect.

Mars represents the focussed heat in contradiction to distributed Sun. So Mars' deposition is the Moon's constellation and sub agitates the mind and the intelligence of the native and brings defect. It confirms from the sub lord of the cusp that the native will be weak minded, weak brain, and have the weak power of thinking.

Beside this, let us further examine the sub-sub lord of the planet Mars. The sub-sub lord of Mars is Rahu, a planet posited in 12th house. That is Asylum detention or isolation or separation or running away and living somewhere.

Hence the cusp-rule as in the Krishnamurti Padhdhati is verified.

Role of 6th cusp.

Now the nature of the disease can be determined by the sub-lord of the cusp of the 6th house, as stated by Prof. K.S.K. Here we see that the sub-lord of the 6th cusp is Kethu. The Kethu is posited in 6th house and in the sign of Mercury. As it is in the Mercury sign Kethu will damage the mind and mental structure. Krishnamurti Padhdhati says that the native will suffer from mental disease and disorder

which will affect the brain and nerves system.

Kethu is posited in the constellation of Jupiter and under the sub of Jupiter also. Jupiter is the significator of 12.

Under such conditions it is quite natural that one will suffer from insanity or mental disease.

Thus the Rule for the 6th cusp as per K.P. is confirmed as the native was actually attacked from insanity.

When the Disease of Brain will be?

It is stated by Prof. Krishnamurti that the conjoined period the significators of the first house which has connection with the 6th house, will indicate time of disease or one will suffer from disease, and the transit also will agree.

If significator of the 1st house has also the connection with the 8th house, it will create the danger of life and will point out the nature of death. The connection with 12th house indicates isolation or hospitalisation or Asylum.

If the significators of the 1st house that have the connection with 6th house are also the significators of 3, 9 and 12, then one will run away with disease. The nature of the disease will be found out from the sub-lord of the 6th cusp. So let us find out the significators of the 1st house.

The 1st house is occupied by Saturn. Jupiter is only in the star of Saturn. So

Jupiter is more strong than Saturn. Again Saturn is the lord of the first house.

Let us see which has the connection with the 6th house among the above significators.

The Jupiter is conjoined with Sun and Mercury in the sign Scorpio. Mercury is the lord of 6th house and Sun is the lord of 8th house.

Mercury and Sun are also the significators of the 6th house, a house of disease. Thus Jupiter has directly connection with the 6th and 8th houses.

Sun and Mercury are also posited in the 11th house, a Badhakasthanam to Makar lagna (Capricorn-born).

Thus the planets in the constellation of Jupiter and Rahu and under the sub of these two planets must bring the mental disease.

Insanity—When?

It was informed by the mother of the native that she felt that her son suddenly became and just seven or eight days before he ran away from the house. The native left house and ran away on 12-4-1960. That means 8 days before indicated on 4-4-1960.

See what was the period then.

Balance of Rahu's Dasa at the time of birth was 15 years 11 months 29 days. So on 4-4-1960 it would be Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti Sun Anthra Moon Shookshma. Just started. Venus and Moon in Rahu star; Sun in lord of 6 star Jupiter in the star of significators of 12; so, Jupiter, Venus, Sun, Moon are all malefic and caused the mental disorder.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati gives us the accurate result after extracting the significators for any event.

Abandoned When?

Whether one will go to foreign or run away from the house, can be verified from the sub lord of the cusp of the 12th house.

Here the sub lord of the 12th cusp is Venus posited in the 9th house as well in the constellation of Rahu in the 12th house. The sub lord of Venus is Jupiter, lord of 12. Venus has the connection with 9 and 12

houses. Thus absconding or missing is clearly indicated.

When did he go?

It has been stated that we went out of the house on 12-4-1960 around noon.

The significators of the houses 3, 9 and 12 are to be judged.

The 3rd house is vacant. Lord is Jupiter. Kethu is posited in Jupiter star. So take Kethu and Jupiter for 3.

The 9th house is occupied by Venus. Rahu is posited in Venus star. Lord of 9 is Mercury. Sun and Mercury are in Mercury star.

The 12th house is occupied by Mars and Rahu. No planet in Mars star. Lord of 12 is Jupiter. Kethu is posited in Jupiter star.

On 12-4-1965, the native was enjoying the Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti Sun Anthra Mars Shookshma Rahu Prana dasa.

The lagna when he absconded from the house was Gemini. (Lord of which is Mercury) and the lagna star was Punarvasu (the lord of which is Jupiter). All the planets at that time were either in the sign or star of the planets in the dasa system. The day was Tuesday, Lord Mars.

Hence it proves the truthfulness as well as the scientific method, as invented by our Gurujee, Prof. Krishnamurti. My strong advice is "LEARN KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI. MORE AND MORE YOU LEARN. MORE AND MORE YOUR EYES WILL GET OPENED".

Good Luck!

RETURN TO FOREIGN LANE—WHEN?

Dear Sir,

I thank you for the correct prediction given by you on 19th May, 1969 from Delhi. You had mentioned that I would be returning to native land from America during the conjoined period of Venus, Saturn, Moon and Mars. Actually now I am running Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Moon Anthra and I have come to India. I am very happy about the correctness in pinpointing the date of return. Actually there was no chance at all. Last week I never thought that I would be visiting India. But matters developed so speedily that I had come now. So many there talked very high of you. It is proved in my case also.

Now, I want to know when I will leave India again and go back to the foreign land. I give number 97 and I furnish my horoscope; born on 18th September, 1940 Wednesday 7-23 P.M. I.S.T. on 8° 48'N 78° 11'E.

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Moon 25-81 Lagna 23-7 Ket. 18-47 | Sat. 21-26 Jup. 22-25 II 24-45 | Ura. 3-6 III 23-45 | IV. 19-45 |
| XII 18-45 | RAS | | Ven. 17-9 V 17-45 |
| XI 17-45 | | | VI 18-45 Mars 26-10 |
| X 19-45 | IX 23-45 | VIII 24-45 Fortuna 14-23 | Nep. 2-21 Sun 2-34 Mer. 14-3 Rahu 18-47 VII 23-7 |

Balance of Mercury Dasa at the time of birth is 7 years, 7 months and 17 days. Venus dasa, Saturn bhukti started on 5-3-68. Now I am running Moon sub period. Is the period correct? This I have copied from the chart submitted by you. I trust you will not mind giving me the prediction regarding my next visit to Detroit.

Yours sincerely,
(Sd.) DR. M. S. R., M.D.

Dear Dr.,

You have copied the horoscope correctly and I thank Lord Ganesh for the correct prediction given by Him through me 9 months ago.

The date of your return is also to be judged as you are leaving the permanent place (where you are now) making a long journey and staying outside. When you have to return to your native land, at that time, the houses we have to judge are 3, 9, 11 and 12. But at the time when you leave your other relatives, parents etc., we have to judge the houses 3, 9 and 12 alone.

The third house is not occupied by any planet but is owned by Venus. Saturn and Mars are in Venus star.

9th house is not occupied by any planet. Mars is the ruler and it aspects the 9th. Therefore Mars is the significator for long journey.

12th house is occupied by Ketu and no planet is in its constellation. 12th house is owned by Saturn. Mars, lord of 9, aspects Moon and Moon is in the sub of Mars. Any planet, which is the significator of the 4th house, deposited in the sub of the significator of 3 or 9 or 12 will give change of place. So Moon must give change of place.

You want to know whether the dasa running is correct. To-day when I judge

One Section of the audience in Nagarathar
Hall. Subject: "Astrology alone can
offer Peace".

the chart the ascendant (Lagna) is in Rohini star and the day is Thursday and Moon is in Pushya. Therefore the ruling planets at this time revealing the present period which you are running shows Venus, Saturn, Moon and Jupiter. Actually you are running Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Moon Anthra. Further I used to say that one meet the other; after the lapse of sometime, especially the Astrologer, or a benefactor only during the conjoined period of those planets which happen to be the ruling planets at the moment of the birth of the benefactor. Actually you meet me during your Saturn Bhukti, Moon Anthra and both my lagna and constellation of Moon are all governed by Saturn and Moon. Therefore yourself meeting me clearly shows that the dasa balance at the moment of the birth work out, is correct.

Having confirmed that the timing is correct and the horoscope is also accurately cast actually there is no need for Horary Astrology. Yet to satisfy you let me give the prediction regarding your return

journey. Your horoscope indicates that during your Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Rahu anthra and Saturn Shookshma you will leave India; it will be around 3rd August, 1970. At that time Sun will transit in Pushya star that is Saturn's star. Your number 97 shows that the ascendant falls in Leo and also in the constellation of Venus and sub of Rahu. The lord of the ascendant is Sun and it will by transit come to the 12th cusp on 3rd August, 1970.

Your question is revealed by the position of Moon who is in Cancer. At present it occupies the 12th house; it is deposited in the constellation of Saturn in nine. Therefore the query refers to long journey and stay in foreign land. When Sun comes to the position occupied by Moon at the time of judgment the matter materialises. Therefore 3rd August, 1970 is a certainty. Even if you book a ticket to go by 2nd August, the plane will not proceed on 2nd and you will go only on 3rd. There is nothing as Tendency or likely. K. P. points out the certainty.

WILL THERE BE ANY RAID IN MY HOUSE?

By

N. D. KEDARE, B.E. (Civil), M.S.E. II, A-20/3,
Govt. Colony, Bandra (East), Bombay-51.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| VIII 5-50 | IX 6-50 Sat. 15-33 | X 7-50 | XI 8-50 Ven. 17-17 |
| Rahu 29-27 VII 7-32-20 | 12-8-1969 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. 18-55 N. No. 90. Ayanamsa 23° 20' | | XII 7-50 Moon 18-17 Sun 26-1 |
| VI 7-50 | | | Lagna 7-32-20 Mercury 15-38 Ket. 29-27 |
| V 8-50 | Mars 16-00 IV 7-50 | III 6-50 | II 5-50 Jup. 11-08 |

Raid is generally a result of some secret inimical activity resulting into loss of reputation and also money. Now-a-days, a few persons have amassed wealth by not submitting correct accounts and saved money either in this country or abroad. But, when their time is bad, the servants or the neighbours or some unreliable friends who gather information, during unguarded moments, betray, give information, leak out the truth and land the native in trouble.

The 12th house indicates sudden and surprising loss, confiscation by Government etc., by one's own wrongful action, secret enemies, secret inimical activity, cheating etc. etc.

Who will betray and give information to the police is to be judge from the sub lord of the 12th cusp. If the sub lord of 12th cusp is connected with house 3 (younger brother or neighbour) and 6 (open enemy) then one's own younger brother or neighbour will openly betray. If it is connected to houses 3 and 12 (secret enmity) one's own younger brother or neighbour will secretly give the information to the police. Houses 6 and 12 indicate that servants will do harm. 11 and 12 show that the so-called friend or elder brother betrays the native. 9 and 12 indicate that either father or a stranger will be harmful. 4 and 12 show that the

informant is in his own house, street or town. 7 and 12 threaten that either the partner in business, as soon as he severs connection, shows his true colour; or the native's wife, after divorce etc., will call on the police and give the information.

The 12th house shows loss of money, and also loss of reputation as it is 12th to 1st house (showing reputation of the native).

To ascertain loss of reputation and that of money, consider the 12th house and find out the signifiers. The signifiers are to be found out in the following manner:—

- The planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of the 12th house.
- The planets tenanted in the 12th bhava.
- Planets in the constellation of lord of 12th.
- Lord of 12 (lord of the sign in which the 12th cusp falls).
- Nodes firstly give the results of the planet or planets with which they are conjoined, then of the planet in whose constellation they are deposited, then the planets aspect.

Pooja at Sermelan, 42 miles away from
Kuala Lumpur

ing them and lastly the planet in whose sign it is deposited.

All the above significators are connected with the 12th house matters and all of them can give 12th house results, but in varying degree.

Therefore what one is to do is to find out the significators of 12th house, verify which of these significators are common with the ruling planets at the moment of judgment, find out the period that is running and that which is to follow and pass the judgment.

The 12th house will be in everybody's chart. Significators of 12th house will also come in everybody's chart. Does it mean that everybody's house will be raided some day or the other? No! Then how to judge? Find out the sub lord of the 12th cusp and see whether it is a strong significator of 12th house. If it is, then the danger of loss of reputation and also money is indicated. Otherwise not.

To find out the sub lord and analyse a number 90 within 249 is given. The horary chart showing the disposition of the twelve cusps and the planetary position at the moment of judgment is given above.

The 12th cusp is 7° 50' Karka, i.e. Moon sign, Saturn star and Kethu sub. Kethu is deposited in the constellation of Sun who is in 12th bhava. Therefore the sub lord of 12th cusp is a strong significator of 12th house. Therefore danger of loss of reputation and also money is indicated.

Kethu, the sub lord of the 12th cusp, is deposited in lagna in the sign Leo owned by Sun and also Kethu is conjoined with Mercury. Therefore Kethu represents both Sun and Mercury. Sun is owner of 1st (native) and occupant of 12th (secret inimical activity). Mercury is occupant of 1st bhava and owner of 2nd (one's own family) and 11th (friend or older brother). Therefore because of the consultant's own wrongful actions (houses 1 and 12) either his elder brother (11th house) or a family friend (houses 2 and 11) will secretly (12th house) give information to the police who, in turn, will raid the native's house during the conjoined period of the planets common in significators and the ruling planets at the moment of judgment.

The 12th bhava is occupied by Sun and Moon. It is owned by Moon. Kethu in Simha represents Sun. No planet is in any of the three stars Aswini, Magha and Mula, owned by Kethu. Jupiter is posited in the Hasta star owned by Moon and Kethu is deposited in Uttarāṣṭinī star owned by Sun.

Therefore the significators of the 12th house are Sun, Kethu, Jupiter and Moon.

Let us find out the ruling planets. They are the lords of the day, rasi, star, lagna and lagna star at the moment of judgment. The lord of the day is Mars, that of rasi is Moon, of star is Mercury (who is represented by Kethu as it conjoins with Kethu) and the lagna falls in Uttarashadā star owned by Sun in the sign Makara governed by Saturn.

Therefore the ruling planets are Mars, Moon, Kethu, Mercury, Saturn and Sun.

The common in the ruling planets and the significators are Sun, Kethu and Moon.

Now let us see what dasa-bhukti he is running. Balance of Mercury Dasa is 14 years, 11 months and 8 days. As Mercury is in no way connected with raid, you need not fear till Mercury Dasa ends. It ends on 20-7-1984. (A doubt may come in somebody's mind that whether the native will be alive till this date. Let us see. Judge the 8th house which shows one's longevity. No planet is in 8th. It is owned by Jupiter. Also, Jupiter aspects 8th house. Therefore it gives long life to the native who is at present 30 years old.) After Mercury, Kethu Dasa starts. Kethu is a strong significator of 12th. It is a ruling planet at the moment of judgment and also the sub lord of the 12th cusp. Therefore Kethu Dasa Kethu Bhukti will be dangerous. It runs from 20-7-1984 to 17-12-1984. In this Sun Anthra operates between 23-8-1984 and 30-8-1984 and Moon Anthra operates from 30-8-1984 to 13-9-1984. Therefore somewhere from 23-8-1984 to 13-9-1984 loss of reputation and also money due to raid in the house is sure.

For exact date consider the transit of Sun. Sun transits Sun star Moon sub in the sign Leo owned by Sun on 10-9-1984. Therefore, on this date there will be raid in your house

PARTNER IN BUSINESS NOT ADVISABLE—WHY?

(Horary—Stellar System)

By
MERCURY

Mr. R of Poona writes: "You have been repeatedly advising me not to entertain any partners in my business. I request you to enlighten me as to why you are so firm in your advice. I furnish No. 98 for your analysis".

No. 98 means that the nirayana ascendant is Leo 20° 6' 40" according to the sub system of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. The sayana lagna therefore is Virgo 13° 26' 40" obtained on adding Krishnamurti ayanamsa for 1969. The time of analysis is 6-30 P.M. IST on 12th August, 1969 at Lat. 16° 31' N and Long. 80° 39' E.

From Raphael's Tables of Houses, we find that, corresponding to the latitude of the place and the sayana lagna in question, the various sayana cusps are :—

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| 2 Virgo | 19° 45' |
| 3 Libra | 19° 45' |
| 4 Scorpio | 20° 45' |
| 5 Sagittarius | 20° 45' |
| 6 Capricorn | 20° 45' |

The other cusps are obtained by adding 6 signs to each of the above. The nirayana

cusps are found by subtracting the ayanamsa from the cusps. The following chart shows the nirayana cusps and planetary positions at the moment of study.

Nirayana horary chart

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------|---|
| VIII 19° 45' | Saturn 15° 33' IX 19° 45' | X 20° 45' | Venus 17° 20' XI 20° 45' |
| Rahu 25° 26' VII 20° 7' | Number 98 Date: 12-8-1969 Time: 6-30 P.M. I.S.T. Lat: 16° 31' N Long: 80° 39' E | | Moon 18° 47' XII 20° 45' Sun 28° 17' |
| VI 20° 45' | | | Mercury 15° 42' Asc. 20° 6' 40" Ket 29° 26' |
| V 20° 45' | IV 20° 45' Mar. 16° 11' Nep. 2° 37' | III 19° 45' | Ur. 8° 21' Jup. 11° 8' II 19° 45' |

Rahu represents
Kethu represents

Saturn
Sun

| Planet & Dhava | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Sun (12) | Mercury | Jupiter |
| Moon (11) | Mercury | Kethu |
| Mars (3) | Saturn | Jupiter |
| Mercury (12) | Venus | Sun |
| Jupiter (1) | Moon | Mars |
| Venus (10) | Rahu | Venus |
| Saturn (8) | Venus | Venus |
| Rahu (7) | Jupiter | Sun |
| Kethu (1) | Sun | Rahu |

Conjunctions

Jupiter—Uranus

Editor addresses at Kuala Lumpur. The Brahmin Association who presented 'Ponnadai' to the Editor

Analysis: Partner in business can be entertained if the querist is to gain thereby or at least not to lose. The 7th house

shows the partner. If it is connected with the 11th house, then partnership business will be profitable. If on the other hand, the 7th and 12th houses are connected, the partnership will not be lucrative but will lead to misunderstandings, legal proceedings and worries.

In the present chart, Rahu is in 7 in the star of Jupiter (occupant of 1) and sub of Sun (occupant of 12). The constellation lord Jupiter owns houses 5 and 8 which are advantageous for the partner and not for the querist. The sub lord Sun is in 12. Thus Rahu pretends unlucky partnership, always discharging and again raising of loans etc.

Lord of 7 Saturn is in 8; i.e., the second house from 7. This is profitable for the partner only. Saturn is a significator for house 10, being posited in the star and sub

of Venus who is in 10. Hence, Saturn in 8 and connected with 10th house shows gains to partner.

Kethu in Rahu's sub signifies house 7, because Rahu is in 7 but he (Kethu) is in the star of Sun who is in 12. So this is an additional combination detrimental for partnership business.

It is, therefore, clear that if the querist takes a partner in business,

- (a) the partner in business will be benefited at the expense of the querist,
- (b) the partnership will lead to disputes and worries; and
- (c) the querist will not be able to do business because most of his time will be spent in trying to solve unending problems.

WILL MY LOVE AFFAIRS MATERIALISE?

(Horary—Stellar System)

A handsome young man in love with a girl desires to know if his romantic ventures would lead him to the aromatic atmosphere of a marriage pandal. He furnishes No. 78 for analysis by Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

This question is answered at Lat. 16° 31' N and Long. 80° 39' on 17th August, 1969 at 7:40 P.M. I.S.T.

Since the number given is 78, it follows that the commencement of the 78th sub is the ascendant i.e., Cancer 21° 33' 10". Adding Krishnamurti ayanamisa for 1969 to this we see that the tropical ascendant is Leo 14° 53' 20". The other sayana cups are obtained from Raphael's Tables of houses as usual. The chart below shows the complete picture of the nirayana horary Zodiac.

| Planet & Bhava | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|----------------|-----------|----------|
| Mercury (2) | Venus | Saturn |
| Jupiter (2) | Moon | Rahu |
| Venus (12) | Jupiter | Saturn |
| Saturn (9) | Venus | Sun |
| Rahu (8) | Jupiter | Sun |
| Kethu (2) | Sun | Mars |

Conjunctions

- Mercury—Kethu
- Jupiter—Uranus.

Nirayana Horary Chart

| | | | |
|------------------------------|---|------------|--|
| IX 19° 19' | Sat. 15° 36' X 21° 19' | XI 22° 19' | XII 22° 19' Venus 23° 11' |
| Rahu 29° 12' VIII 19° 19' | No. 78 Date 17-8-1969 Time 7:40 P.M. I.S.T. Lat. 16° 31' N Long 80° 39' E | | Asc. 21° 33' 20" |
| VII 21° 33' | | | Sun 1° 10' II 19° 19' Mars 23° 34' Ket. 29° 12' |
| VI 22° 19' | V 22° 19' Mars 18° 5' Nep. 2° 38' | IV 21° 19' | Ura. 5° 37' Jup. 12° 4' III 19° 19' Moon 21° 7' |

Balance of Moon Dasa: 1 Y; 7 M; 28 D.

Rahu represents Saturn
Kethu represents Mercury

| Planet & Bhava | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|----------------|-----------|----------|
| Sun (1) | Kethu | Venus |
| Moon (3) | Moon | Venus |
| Mars (4) | Mercury | Mercury |

"Ponnadal" to Editor of Brahmin Samaj, Kuala Lumpur

Analysis: Moon in 3 in his own star and sub of Venus who is a significator for houses 2, 7 and 11 shows that the question relates to marriage. Venus sub shows it is a love affair.

Since the question relates to marriage, examine the sub lord of the 7th cusp. It is seen that Venus is the sub lord of the 7th house.

Now, Venus is in 12 in the star of Jupiter in 2 and sub of Saturn in 9. Jupiter owns houses 6 and 9. Saturn rules houses 7 and 8. So, according to Padhdhati, we should not hastily declare that Venus in 12 is bad. Actually, he signifies houses 2, 9, 7, 6, 8 in order of strength. Also, Venus owns house 11 and is posited in 12.

Hence even though matters appear unfavourable still Venus brings out success.

Significators for Marriage:

Houses 2, 7 and 11 stand for marriage.

Mercury, Kethu and Jupiter are in 2. Mars is in the star and sub of Mercury. Sun is in the star of Kethu. Venus and Rahu are in the star of Jupiter. Hence, Mars, Sun, Venus and Rahu signify house 2.

7th house is vacant. It is ruled by Saturn. Mercury and Venus are in Saturn sub. 11th house is vacant. Its lord is Venus. Mercury and Saturn are in Venus star. Sun and Moon are in Venus-sub.

At the time of analysis, the ruling planets are:

Lord of Day: Sunday ruled by Sun.

Lord of Star: Moon.

Lord of Moon Sign: Virgo—Mercury.

Lord of ascendant: Aquarius—Saturn.

Therefore, the significators for marriage are Sun, Moon, Mercury and Saturn.

Rahu is in Saturn's sign and Kethu is conjoined with Mercury. We therefore find that Rahu, Kethu, Sun and Moon will bless the querist with marriage.

At present, Moon Dasa Venus Bhukti is running. Sun bhukti commences on 15-10-1979. Rahu anthra runs between 20-11-1970 and 17-12-1970. Sun transits Kethu star between 16th and 28th of December, 1970. Since Rahu Anthra ends on 17th itself, the marriage will come off on 16-12-1973.

GOOD LUCK!

(Let us wait and see).

HOW LONG WILL I LIVE?

(Horary—Stellar system)

By
MERCURY

A 50-year old veteran terrified by the warning of a traditional soothsayer that he would kick the bucket on the next Friday (hardly 5 days more) anxiously asks, "Kindly tell me whether Krishnamurti Padhdhati also indicates danger to my life within a week."

"Sir, during the course of your life till now how many times you have consulted astrologers and how many times their predictions had come out correct?"

"Plainly speaking, on many occasions, I got predictions. I cannot say whether they came out correct or not because I could not understand the predictions. As I under-

stood through my friends that now-a-days, Krishnamurti Padhdhati is popular and it is followed by many, I have come to you, as you also follow that method."

"I must congratulate you at last approaching the correct method. Please give me a number between 1 and 249."

"I give number 33."

The day of analysis is 28-9-1969 and the time is 2:45 P.M. IST at Lat. 16° 31' N and Long. 80° 39' E.

Number 33 shows that the nirayana Horary lagna is Taurus 15° 40'. Adding

Krishnamurti ayanamsa to this, we get the sayana lagna as Gemini 9° 0'. The other sayana cusps are obtained from Raphael's Tables of Houses in the usual manner. The following chart shows the complete nirayana zodiac.

Nirayana horary chart

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| XI 6° 46' | XII 11° 46' Moon 13° 40' Saturn 14° 23' | Asc. 15° 40' | II 11° 46' |
| Rahu 26° 57' X 4° 45' | Number. 33 Date: 28-9-1969 Time: 2.45 p.m. I.S.T. Late: 16° 31' N Long: 80° 39' E | | III 6° 46' |
| IX 6° 46' | | | IV 4° 46' Ven. 13° 4' Kethu 26° 57' |
| VIII 11° 46' Mars 11° 7' | VII 15° 40' Neptune 3° 19' | VI 11° 46' | V 6° 46' Sun 14° 44' Mercury (R) 13° 52' Jup. 20° 38' Ura. 11° 7' |

Balance of Venus Dasa: 19Y; 6M; OD.

Rahu represents
Kethu represents

Saturn
Sun

| Planet & Bhava | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|----------------|-----------|----------|
| Sun (5) | Moon | Moon |
| Moon (12) | Venus | Venus |
| Mars (7) | Kethu | Saturn |
| Mercury (5) | Moon | Rahu |
| Jupiter (5) | Moon | Venus |
| Venus (4) | Kethu | Mercury |
| Saturn (12) | Venus | Venus |
| Rahu (10) | Jupiter | Venus |
| Kethu (4) | Sun | Sun |

Conjunctions

- Moon—Saturn
- Sun—Mercury—Jupiter—Uranus.

Analysis: In Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the sub lord of the ascendant is the indicator for short life (33 years), middle life (66 years), or long life (beyond 66 years). If the sub lord of the ascendant owns houses 6, 8 or 12, a short life will result. If he owns houses 1, 5, 9 or 10, a long life is assured. Middle life is to be predicted if

the sub lord happens to own houses in both the groups. Cases other than these require to be analysed according to significators for marakasthanas and badhakarasi.

In the present chart, the sub lord of the ascendant is Saturn, lord of 9 and 10. Therefore, a long life is promised. The querist will live for at least 16 years more.

Significators for the evil event: Houses 2 and 7 are marakasthanas. Ascendant being Taurus which is a fixed sign, the badhakarasi is the 9th house, i.e., Capricorn.

House 2 is vacant. Lord of 2 is Mercury. No planet is posited in the star of Mercury. Only Venus is in the sub of Mercury. Hence, Mercury and Venus are significators.

Mars is in 7. No planet is in the star or sub of Mars. So, Mars alone signifies house 7.

Badhakarasi Capricorn is unoccupied. Its lord is Saturn. Mars is in Saturn's sub.

8th cusp falls in the sign of Jupiter, star of Kethu and sub of Mercury. Sun is conjoined with Mercury and Jupiter. Moon and Saturn are conjoined.

Rahu in Saturn's star represents Saturn. Kethu in the sign of Sun, who is conjoined with Mercury and Jupiter, represents Sun, Mercury and Jupiter.

The significators for danger to life are therefore Venus, Mars, Rahu and Kethu.

At present, Venus Dasa Venus Bhukti is on. The bhuktis of Mars and Rahu cannot be evil because a long life is guaranteed.

Dasa Kethu Bhukti between 28-1-1988 and 28-3-1989 will therefore relieve the querist of worldly cares. During this period, badhakasthanadhipathi, Saturn will transit in Jupiter's sign Sagittarius in the star of Venus and sub of Mars in mid March 1989.

"Therefore, dear sir, you are sure to live upto 1989. Do not be upset by anyone's threat that your life is in danger in the near future. Kindly meet me on the next Saturday and tell me what happened on Friday, THANK YOU!"

He is yet alive

WILL I SUCCEED IN EXAMINATION?

(Horary—Stellar System)

A gentleman who appeared in a departmental examination desires to know if he would come out successful. The number given by him is 137.

The matter is examined at Lat. $16^{\circ} 31' N$ and Long. $80^{\circ} 39' E$ on 13-9-1969 at 8-30 P.M. IST.

Since the number furnished is 137, the nirayana horary ascendant is Libra $18^{\circ} 6' 40''$. The Sayana value, obtained on adding Krishnamurti Ayanamsa, is Scorpio $11^{\circ} 26' 40''$. For the latitude in question, the corresponding cusps are obtained from Raphael's Tables of Houses. The following chart shows the complete nirayana horary zodiac.

Nirayana Horary Chart

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| VI $23^{\circ} 0'$ | Sat. $15^{\circ} 8'$ (R) VII $18^{\circ} 7'$ | VIII $17^{\circ} 0'$ | IX $17^{\circ} 0'$ |
| Rahu $27^{\circ} 45'$ V $20^{\circ} 0'$ | Number : 137 Date : 13-9-1969 Time : 8-30 P.M. I.S.T. Lat. : $16^{\circ} 31' N$ Long : $80^{\circ} 39'$ | X $18^{\circ} 0'$ Venus $25^{\circ} 10'$ | XI $20^{\circ} 0'$ Sun $27^{\circ} 18'$ Kethu $27^{\circ} 45'$ |
| IV $18^{\circ} 0'$ | | | |
| III $17^{\circ} 0'$ Mars $2^{\circ} 4'$ | II $17^{\circ} 0'$ Neptune $2^{\circ} 58'$ | Asc. $18^{\circ} 6' 40''$ | Uranus $18^{\circ} 10'$ Jup. $17^{\circ} 28'$ Moon $18^{\circ} 26'$ XI $20^{\circ} 0'$ Mer. $21^{\circ} 6'$ |

Rahu represents.....Saturn

Kethu represents.....Sun

| Planet & Bhava | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Sun (11) | Sun | Sun |
| Moon (11) | Moon | Mercury |
| Mars (2) | Kethu | Venus |
| Mercury (12) | Moon | Venus |
| Jupiter (11) | Moon | Saturn |
| Venus (10) | Mercury | Rahu |

| Planet & Bhava | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Saturn (6) | Venus | Venus |
| Rahu (5) | Jupiter | Venus |
| Kethu (11) | Sun | Moon |

Conjunctions

(i) Sun—Kethu

(ii) Moon—Mercury—Jupiter—Uranus

Analysis:—4th house shows education. 11th house indicates success. 12th house indicates failure.

In the present chart, 4th house is vacant. It is owned by Saturn.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the significators for any house are:—

- Planets in the star or sub of occupants of that house,
- planets in the star or sub of the owner of that house,
- occupants of that house,
- owner of that house, and
- planet conjoined or aspected by the above significators.

Hence, planets in the star or sub of Saturn will signify house 4.

Saturn's stars are Pushyam, Anuradha and Uttarabhadra. No planet is in these stars. Only Jupiter is in Saturn's sub. Moon and Mercury are conjoined with Jupiter. Rahu is in Saturn's sign. Hence the significators for the 4th house are Jupiter, Saturn, Moon, Mercury and Rahu.

The sub lords of the above planets will indicate the nature of the result.

At present, Moon Dasa is running. Now, the sub lord of Moon, Mercury is in 12. So, Moon signifies 4 and 12, i.e., the result of the examination will be unfavourable.

GOOD LUCK NEXT TIME!

PROMOTION—WHEN?

HORARY

By

S. RAMACHANDRAN NAIR, Sivanivas, Kónnakode New House, West Neyyoor P.O.
Kanyakumari Dist.

Om Sath Guruve Namaha.

Is there any promotion for me, if so when? This question was put by a gentleman who was very anxious to know about his promotion. He was very much disappointed for the undue delay. The No. mentioned was 147 between 1 and 249. The date of judgment was on 23-3-1970 at 11-50 A.M. at Kanyakumari 8° 4' N. and 77° 36' E. The map of heavens for the No. and for the time of judgment is as below:

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Ven. 22-23 Sun 8-54 Mer. 8-32 V 0-37 | VI 1-37 Sat. 13-46 Mars 18-42 | VII 1-20 VIII 29-37 | IX 28-37 |
| Rahu 17-36 | No. 147 | | X 28-37 |
| IV 28-37 | | | Ketu 17-36 |
| III 28-37 | II 29-37 I 1° 20' | Jup. 11-08 XII 1-37 | XI 0-37 Moon 11-0 |

Balance of Moon Dasa is 9 years and 3 months.

| | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Sun | Saturn | Venus |
| Moon | Moon | Moon |
| Mars | Venus | Rahu |
| Mercury | Saturn | Venus |
| (R) Jupiter | Rahu | Saturn |
| Venus | Mercury | Moon |
| Saturn | Venus | Venus |
| Rahu | Rahu | Sun |
| Kethu | Venus | Mars |

No. 147 puts the Asc. in Scorpio 1° 20'. Now let us examine whether Moon indicates the nature of the query. Moon, lord of 10th bhava posited in the 11th Bhava is in its own constellation. It is auspicious (10th shows one's profession and 11th shows promotion etc). Further Moon receives beneficial aspect from Sun and Mercury, lord of 10 and 11. What about the 11th cusp. It is in Virgo 0° 37', in the sign of Mercury, star of Sun and sub of Rahu. Sun and Rahu, the star lord and sub lords, are to be further judged. As nodes are stronger than planets, take Kethu instead of Sun, because Kethu is in the sign of Sun in the 10th bhava. Kethu is in the star of Venus and in the sub of Mars, lord of 1, 2 and 6 deposited in the 6th bhava. Rahu, the sub lord is in the star of Rahu and in the sub of Sun, lord of 10th bhava. Further Rahu is an agent of Saturn, a planet posited in the 6th bhava. Mars, the lord of lagna from 6th bhava aspects lagna and 10th bhava, which is also beneficial. With all the above planetary position it is clear that promotion is promised.

Time of Promotion: For promotion the houses to be judged are (according to K.P.) 2, 6, 10 and 11.

2nd house: No planet is in the second bhava and is owned by Mars. Take Mars as a significator as there is no planet in its constellation.

6th house: Mars and Saturn are posited. Mars has already been taken. Sun and Mercury are deposited in the star of Saturn, and therefore take Sun and Mercury as significators.

10th house: Kethu is deposited in the 10th bhava, and it is a significator as there is no planet in its star.

11th bhava : Moon is posited in the 11th bhava, and it is in its own star. Therefore, take Moon.

The significators that can cause promotion are Mars, Sun, Mercury, Kethu and Moon.

Planets which are in conjunction with the significators, and are also aspected by the significators will also become significators.

When Rahu and Kethu become significators, planets in their subs will also to be taken as significators.

Considering all the above aspects, almost all the planets become significators.

The ruling planets will give the correct clue to select the significators.

Ruling planets :

| | | |
|-----------------|---------|----------------|
| Day lord | Moon | am Mondā |
| Star lord | Moon | (Hastham star) |
| Sign lord | Mercury | (Virgo) |
| Lagna lord | Mercury | (Gemini) |
| Lagna star lord | Mars | (Mrigasirisha) |

The common ones are Moon, Mercury and Mars, and during the conjoined period of the above planets the promotion will take place.

Now the native is running Moon Dasa, Moon Bhukti. During Moon Dasa Mars Bhukti and Mercury Anthra and Kethu Sookshma, he will get his promotion. Kethu was taken, because the lagna rising was in the sub of Kethu, and Kethu is in 10 and is in the sub of Mars.

Moon Dasa, Mars Bhukti, Mercury Anthra will be from 8-8-1970 to 8-9-1970. In that Kethu Sookshma will be from 12-8-1970 to 14-8-1970. Sun the luminary, during this period will transit in the sign of Moon, star of Mercury and sub of Rahu (Cancer). Moon, the fructifying planet will transit in the sign of Mars and in the star of Mercury. The day will be Wednesday on a Jyeshtha star day.

So, I venture to predict that the promotion of the native will take place on 12-8-1970.

GOOD LUCK

EMPLOYMENT—WHEN?

(K. P. Verified)

By

P. C. BHATTACHARYA

Nirala, Bisai P.O., GAYA.

Traditional astrologers repeat like parrots the old slokas, which are inapplicable to the conditions of modern times. Prof. Krishnamurti on account of his original contributions to the divine science of astrology is making astrology a respectable Science.

The present article is an attempt at showing the uniform and scientific principles set forth by Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti. The problem under consideration is the **TIME OF EMPLOYMENT.**

Birth details:

A native—Male.

Born on 6th April, 1925, Monday.

Birth time—4.00 A.M. I.S.T. = 4-11-28"

A.M., L.M.T.

Place—Lat. 23° 59' N. Long. 85° 22' E.

K. P. Ayanamsa—22° 43'

Nirayana Rasi Chart:

| | | | |
|----------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Sun 22° 55' | Mer. 9° 13' | Mars 15° 36' | |
| Venus 18° 15' | | | |
| Ascendant 19° 15' | Balance of Venus Dasa 19 yrs. 1 m. 15 days. | | Fort. 10° 13' Rahu 17° 52' |
| Kethu 17° 52' | | | Moon 13° 55' |
| Jupiter 28° 04' | | Sat. (R) 20° 09' | |

| Cusps | Sign. | Deg. | Min. |
|-----------|----------|------|------|
| Ascendant | Aquarius | 19° | 13' |
| IInd | Pisces | 27° | 56' |
| IIInd | Aries | 28° | 56' |
| IVth | Taurus | 24° | 56' |
| Vth | Gemini | 18° | 56' |
| VIth | Cancer | 15° | 56' |

| Sign | Cusps |
|-------------|--------|
| Leo | VIIth |
| Virgo | VIIIth |
| Libra | IXth |
| Scorpio | Xth |
| Sagittarius | XIth |
| Capricorn | XIIth |

| | Star | Sub | House occupied |
|------------|---------|---------|----------------|
| Moon | Venus | Venus | VIth |
| Mercury | Kethu | Jupiter | IInd |
| Venus | Mercury | Mercury | Ist |
| Sun | Mercury | Moon | Ist |
| Mars | Moon | Jupiter | IIInd |
| Jupiter | Sun | Moon | XIth |
| Saturn (R) | Jupiter | Jupiter | VIIIth |
| Rahu | Mercury | Mercury | VIth |
| Kethu | Moon | Mercury | XIIth |

According to K.P. the planets connected with the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11, give employment during the unjoined period. In this horoscope Mercury occupies the 2nd Bhava, RAHU, Sun and Venus happen to be in the constellation of Mercury. Of these three planets Rahu is the strongest, because it not only represents the Moon, lord of 6th, but also occupies the 6th Bhava.

The 6th Bhava is occupied by Rahu and Moon. There is no planet in the constellation of Rahu, and hence Rahu is a strong significator, the constellation of the Moon. Kethu and Mars are posited. Of these two planets Mars is lord of 10 and Kethu representing Saturn, lord of 12, is weaker than Mars. Hence Mars is a strong significator. The Moon, lord of 6, occupying 6 and aspected by Mars, lord of 10, and further aspected by Jupiter, lord of 2 and 11, has assimilated the influences of the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. Therefore, the Moon is a very powerful significator.

No planet occupies the 10th Bhava. Its lord is Mars. There is no planet in its constellation. Hence Mars must play its role at the time of employment.

11th Bhava is occupied by Jupiter, which happens to be the lord of 2 and 11. Saturn is the only planet in its constellation. Therefore, the scientific application of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, shows that the Moon, Rahu, Saturn and Mars must figure out in Dasa Bhukti; etc., at the time of employment. Let the traditional astrologers with open eyes see that the native was employed during Moon Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Saturn Anthra and Mars Shookshma on 24-5-1952.

Let the traditional system of transits be revised in the light of K.P. The day of the event was Saturday, governed by anthra lord. The Moon, Dasa lord was passing through its own constellation in Taurus.

Rahu, the bhukti lord was deposited in Mars star in Saturn sign. Saturn was in Moon's star in Virgo and Mars Shookshma, lord was in Rahu star in Libra. Thus the indications of the radical Chart were fully reflected in the Transit Chart. Hence the event occurred.

I hope that the sunshine of K.P. will remove the darkness enveloping the world of astrology.

GOOD LUCK.

NO NEWS—YOUR VIEWS

Horary

By

NB/Sub. S. RAMACHANDRAN NAIR, Supdt. B/R Grade II
(GE Jorhat, ASSAM).

It is since three months I am not having any news from my friend. Please tell me when I can receive any letter from him. I give you No. 248 between 1 and 249.

The time of judgment was at 10.20 A.M. on 7-12-1969 (I.S.T.) at JORHAT.

The Chart for the No. with the planetary position at the time of judgment is given below:—

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|
| I 26° 6' 40' | Saturn (R) 9° 25' II 29° 37' | III 23° 37' | IV 19° 37' |
| Rahu 23° 16' XII 16° 37' Mars 0° 36' | No. 248 Jorhat 94° 16' E and 26° 48' N | | V 14° 37' |
| XI 14° 37' | | | VI 16° 37' Kethu 23° 16' |
| X 19° 37' Mercury 3° 04' | IX 25° 37' Sun 21° 36' Ven. 9° 59' | VII 29° 37' Moon 21° 53' Jup. 5° 03' | VII 26° 6' 40' |

Balance of Jupiter Dasa 13 years 5 months 28 days.

| | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|------------|-----------|----------|
| Sun | Mercury | Sun |
| Moon | Jupiter | Saturn |
| Mars | Mars | Mercury |
| Mercury | Kethu | Sun |
| Jupiter | Mars | Sun |
| Venus | Saturn | Venus |
| (R) Saturn | Kethu | Saturn |
| Rahu | Jupiter | Saturn |
| Kethu | Venus | Saturn |

For receipt of letter the houses to be judged are 3, 9 and 11. In this chart and most important are 3 and 11. Third house is vacant and Venus is the owner. KETHU is deposited in Venus star. So Kethu is a strong significator, and Venus comes next. 11th house is occupied by Mars. JUPITER and MARS are deposited in MARS STAR.

Therefore the significators are Kethu, Venus, Mars and Jupiter. Planets in conjunction with the significators and aspected by the significators will also become significators. Here Jupiter, the significator aspects Rahu and Saturn. So take Rahu and Saturn also as significators. Therefore during the

conjoined period of the above significators the natives desire will be fulfilled.

Now Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukthi Saturn Anth is on. As Saturn is retrograde it will not fructify the result. Let Saturn be over. Saturn Anthra will be upto 17-12-69. Fr 17-12-69 Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukthi Mercury Anthra will start. What can Mercury do? It is lord of 7 which represents the person from whom you expect correspondence. It is in the constellation of Kethu and in the sub of SUN. Kethu is a strong significator. During Mercury Anthara that is from 17-12-69 to 29-4-69 if SUN transits either in the sign of star of DASANATHA or bhukthipatha the event will take place. While referring to the Ephemeris it is noticed that Sun on 16th December, 1969 will transit in Jupiter sign. Kethu star. On 18th SUN will transit in

the sub of VENUS a significator. MOON'S transit will pin-point the exact date. Moon on 18th December, 1969 is transiting in the sign of MARS in the star of KETHU (Aswini star day) and in the sub of Kethu or Venus, and the day will be Thursday governed by Jupiter.

Therefore I told him with much confidence. You will receive that desired letter from the particular person, who has not written to you for a long time only on 18-12-69 Thursday.

After predicting the above event we were keenly waiting for the day and to our surprise exactly on that date the above mentioned letter was received by the native.

The above is predicted by the method "KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI" which helps to give useful, surprising and accurate results.

COLLEAGUE'S RESUMPTION OF WORK—WHEN?

Horary

By

M. S. R. MURTHY & M. PURUSHOTTAMA

Modern Astrological Association, Gulbarga.

A gentleman burdened with the heavy additional responsibilities wanted to know when his colleague would resume his work in the Office as it was not certain.

Time of query and judgment 2-45 P.M.

Date and day of query: 20-2-1970 (Friday).

Place: Gulbarga.

Chart is as follows:—

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Moon 26° 5' X 12° 40' | Saturn 10° 44' XI 15° 55' | XII 18° 38' | Asc. 18° 41' |
| Rahu 19° 17' IX 11° 38' V. 14° 24' Sun 7° 59' | | | II 13° 40' Moon 27° 32' |
| Mercury 15° 54' VIII 13° 40' | | | III 11° 38' Kethu 19° 17' |
| VII 18° 41' | VI 18° 38' | V 15° 55' Jup. 12° 38' | IV 12° 40' |

Planet Lord of Sub-lord
Constellation

| | | |
|---------|---------|---------|
| Sun | Rahu | Rahu |
| Moon | Mercury | Jupiter |
| Mars | Mercury | Rahu |
| Mercury | Moon | Saturn |
| Jupiter | Rahu | Mercury |
| Venus | Rahu | Mercury |
| Saturn | Kethu | Saturn |
| Rahu | Rahu | Mars |
| Kethu | Venus | Rahu |

The question involves Profession, Partner of colleague and fulfilment of the querist's desire. Hence houses 1, 6, 7 and 11 are to be considered according to K.P.

1st house has no occupant. The lord of the 1st house is Mercury. In his constellation Moon and Mars are posited. Hence Moon and Mars are significators. Mercury is also a significator, next only in strength.

6th house has no occupant. Lord of the 6th house is Mars. No planet is posited in the constellation of Mars. Hence Mars itself is a significator.

7th house has no occupant. Lord of the 7th house is Jupiter. No planet is posited in its constellation. Hence Jupiter is a significator Jupiter aspects Saturn. Hence Saturn also will be a significator.

11th house has no occupant. Lord of the 11th is Mars. No planet is in the constellation of Mars. Hence Mars itself is a significator.

Therefore the planets signifying the event are Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn.

The number of significators. Therefore according to K.P., use **RULING PLANETS** at the time of the judgment.

Day Lord: Mars.

Ascendant sign lord: Moon.

Ascendant star lord: Mercury.

Moon sign lord: Mercury.

Moon star lord: Moon.

In view of this, the event should fructify during the conjoined transit period of **MERCURY, MOON and MARS**, which are also significators of the query.

Let us consider the probability of Moon's transit in this combination.

There are three probabilities of the combination.

- (i) Mercury: Moon: Mars: This is a possibility, but the period is already over.
- (ii) Mercury: Mars: Moon: This is not a possibility, as Mars star Moon sub will not be in Mercury sign, but will be in Venus sign in Libra.
- (iii) Mars: Mercury: Moon: This is the only possibility, i.e., Mercury star (Jyeshtha) Moon sub in Scorpio.

With the help of Nirayana Tables for March 1970, it is seen that this position will be transited by Moon on 2nd March, 1970, which is certain.

Hence it was declared by us that the querist's colleague will resume his official work within 11 A.M. on 2nd March, 1970.

On 3rd March, 1970, a chit was received from the querist expressing his pleasant surprise as the prediction by K.P. method has come true cent per cent; his colleague reported for duty on 2nd March, 1970, at 10-40 A.M.

9 WHEN WILL MY BROTHER COME HOME FROM WORK ?

(Horary arrival time for five days)

By

Mr. M. D. SHANT, B.Sc., Thakurli

The scientific laboratory analysis every rule is tested and invariably proved to be correct. Such a rule in the product of toiling and brain-wearing application in hundreds of examples; it may spread over many years. Discovery is, no doubt, a tough job for us. Yet, we can make use of these ready-made rules and get the results.

The greatness and outstanding intelligence of one who enunciated the rule and made it no simple as can be used by anybody with ordinary knowledge of simple arithmetic is found in Krishnamurti Paddhati.

Every rule is simple, clear and applicable to all problems. Whereas a traditional astrologer calculates elaborately the Navamamsa, Dwadashamasa Trimsamsa, Ashtaga Varga etc., and gives a certain period, a month or a fortnight, during which an event is likely to happen and also quotes some old masters for such a probability. If the prediction fails and the disappointed client report to the astrologer, the traditional astrologer comes out with more slokas and tries to justify saying that after all he gave the Tendency. This amounts to business: not useful astrological prediction. The traditional books have no definite rules with which one can work. Contradicting slokas give various rules. But K.P. is the one which has definite rules applicable by all. When a certain event is to happen at a particular minute, the traditional system has no sloka or mantra or tantra to pinpoint it but K.P. has definite rules and method is scientific.

K.P. says that the ruling planets at the time when the question is judged reveal correctly the nature of the result and the time of fructification. 'L S R D' are the ruling planets. 'L' means the rising lagna, 'S' the star or Nakshatra in which

the Moon stands, 'R' means the Rasi which the Moon transits and 'D' means the day. Lords of all these at the time and place of working out of the question constitute the ruling planets of the particular query. One gentleman said that he returns home, after finishing his job at different timings.

Let us see the 'time of arrival' of that person 'The Time of Arrival' is a particular moment and not a full lagna which runs for nearly two hours. So, we, the students of K.P. worked for each day, meeting at the time of our urge to judge.

(1) 16-3-1970. 7:50 P.M. we worked L-Mercury, S-Jupiter, R-Mercury, D-Moon. For Mercury take Rahu as Mercury and Rahu are in the same sign. Now the lagna is Kanya. Next lagna Tulam has a star Rahu from 6:40-00 to 20:00-00. So the ruling planets at the time of arrival should be Venus, Rahu, Jupiter, Moon-sub sub:

Tulam 9° - 55' - 33". So now

Tulam 9-55-33 add Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for 1970

23-20-00

Vrischik 3-15-33. This Sayana Lagna to rise in the East.

The sidereal time from

Raphael's Book S.T. 8-21-13

Less S.T. at 5:30 on 16th 5-4-39

L.M.T. of arrival after
5:30 P.M. Hours 3-16-34

So L.M.T. should be 8:46:34 P.M.; to this add 38 minutes for Bombay to arrive at the IST. It is 9:24:34 P.M., i.e. 9:25 P.M.

II. Next day is 17-3-1970. 7:10 P.M.; we judged, L-Mercury S. Jupiter, R-Moon, D-Mars. As Moon star is rising in Mercury

Lagna, we should take Mercury, Moon,
Jupiter, Mars sub sub; Kanya 15-17-47
Add Ayanamsa 23-20-00
Tula 9-7-47.

Sidereal Time from Raphael's
Book Hours 6-38-29
Less S.T. at 5:30 on 17th 5-8-35
L.M.T. of arrival after 5:30
Hours 1-29-54

So L.M.T. should be 6-59-54 p.m.,
adding 38 minutes for Bombay, the IST
is 7-37-54, i.e., 7-38 p.m.

III. On next day 18-3-1970 one of the
members asked to judge on a number and
the number was given as 85 No. 85 means
Sun sign, Kethu star, Venus sub Time
7-20 p.m. The rising lagna is Mercury
ruled Kanya, so take next Tula Lagna ruled
by Venus, in that Mars, Sun, Kethu sub sub
Tula 5-26-40

Add Ayanamsa 23-20-00

Tula 28-46-40

For this Lagna to rise S.T.
should be hours 8-2-25
Less S.T. 5-30 on 18th 5-12-32

Time of arrival after 5-30 p.m. 2-49-53

So L.M.T. is 8-19-53 and adding 38
minutes for Bombay, the IST to arrive is
8-57-53, i.e., 8-58 p.m.

IV. Next day on 20-3-1970 again
another member gave No. 184 at 7-50 p.m. for
working out the time of arrival. No. 184
means Jupiter, Venus, Kethu, So the ruling
planets at the time of arrival should be
Venus, Jupiter, Kethu, Kethu sub sub.
This combination is in Tula 25-46-20
Add Ayanamsa 23-20-00
Vrischik 19-6-20

For this point to rise as ascen-
dant, the S.T. is hours 9-32-00
Less S.T. at 5-30 p.m. on 20th 5-20-25

Time of arrival after 5-30 4-12-25
hours. This works out to be 9-42-25
LMT at Bombay and 10-20-25 L.S.T. i.e.,
10-20 p.m.

V. 23-3-1970. On this day in the
morning while going out my brother had
promised that he would come home imme-
diately after leaving instructions to his
assistants because we had some guests at
home on that day. They know that we
follow K.P. So they were eager to see how
K.P. works out correctly the time of
arrival by taking the Ruling Planets. When
such an urge is there, K.P. says that they
will pinpoint.

23-3-1970, Time 7-55 a.m. L-Mars,
S-Sun, R-Mercury, D-Moon So at the time
of arrival the ruling planets should be Mars,
Sun Moon and Mercury sub sub. This is
at Mesh 27-58-53

Add Ayanamsa 23-20-00

Vrishaba 21-18-53

For this lagna S.T. from
Raphael 20-49-30

hours Less S.T. at 5-30 on
22nd evening 5-28-18

Time of arrival after 5-30 hours 15-21-12
which is 8-51:12 A.M. on 23rd, adding 38
minutes for Bombay, IST happens to be
9-30-12 A.M. i.e., 9-30 A.M.

When my brother arrived at the exact
predicted time, the guests were very much
surprised at the accuracy to a minute by K.P.

I am sure if a student works out patiently,
after understanding Krishnamurti Padhdhati
he or she can offer correct predictions and
be useful to the consultants.

M. D. SHANT,

Dr. Mukharjee Nagar.
DOMBIVLI (Dist-Thana)

Editor's note: When there is the urge to
the person to know any result using ruling
planets, they reveal correctly in such cases.
This does not mean that everybody will
return home at the above moment. Here,
there was the urge. So predict using
Ruling Planets or Numbers.

sept. 1970

MUHURTHAM : ELECTION OF TIMING—TRADITIONAL—ABSURD— MEANINGLESS

Apply Krishnamurti Padhdhati

The editor left Madras on 15-5-'70, Friday, Poorvapalguni Nakshathra day to Malaya, Kuala Lumpur.

The editor's date of birth is 1-11-1908. His nakshathra is Sravana—Makara rasi.

(1) Therefore, when Moon was in 8 to Makara, called chandra ashtama—he commenced his journey. Traditional astrologers reject chandra-ashtama.

(2) Being Friday, Rahu-kalam—the most in auspicious time is between 10-30 A.M. and 12 noon. The plane left Madras at 12 noon. Traditional astrologers should take the moment when the passenger leaves his residence. The editor left at exactly 10-55 A.M. on Friday 15-5-'70.

(3) Pooram Pooradam are said to be most in auspicious for journey.

(4) The editor packed his luggage during Navami, during chandra ashtama. Result of the journey.

(a) Did not touch the travellers cheque for Rs. 750 which the union Government allowed to travel by air-India.

(b) Earned foreign exchange for Rs. 8,300 in the six weeks, after meeting his expenses and purchases costing Rs. 492, he brought the Gold Medal weighing five Sovereigns. Expenses amounted to nearly 3,500 Rupees. Thanks to customs. They did not tax. They gave me saying "you need not pay tax for the Gold medal. Government's compliment to you".

(c) Received the title Sothida Mannan meaning "King of astrologers".

(d) Received "Gold Medal".

(e) Had interview and discussion at least for an hour, atleast twice with

1. Sultan of Parekh.
2. Prime Minister of Selangor.
3. Deputy Prime Minister.
4. Chief Minister.
5. Chief Secretary.
6. Deputy Chief Secretary.
7. Union Ministers etc.

(f) Got Rs. 1,230 as donation to Malayan astrological Society instead of accepting it for his use from Prime Minister.

(g) The editor out of his pocket gave Rs. 521-52 as donation to the society.

(h) The editor increased the number of the members of the society by nearly sixty more members.

(i) Paid income-tax around Rs. 600 at Kuala Lumpur and got income Tax clearance certificate for the 40 days income.

(j) Addressed 3 Rotary clubs, 6

The Chief Minister wishes the best to Malayan
Astrological Society and thanks the editor

Samajam, 4 societies and nearly 40 lectures for the students.

(k) No incident, no accident, no injury, not even headache, always feast, never fast.

(l) Again the editor is invited to visit every year.

(m) Twice gave speech in Radio and once in Television who boasts about himself whereas the traditional astrologer requested them to invite him. They did not invite him. Only I was invited. I saw the correspondence of the traditional astrologer.

Let Traditional astrologers say

(a) Whether the time, the date, the nakshatra, rasi, Rahukalam would be approved by them.

(b) To disprove the tradition and to

establish that the time selected by the editor according to K. P. is auspicious, the editor started at this moment, when every point is rejected by Traditional astrologers.

Let Traditional astrologers answer where is cheek for them?

Those University Students
who were discussing with Editor
after the Lecture

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

"SIVA" Matale, Ceylon

One of my friends, visited me. He was interested in and studied little traditional astrology. When I was interested in this science, I had approached him for some reference from his books. This happened about one and a half years ago before I came to know KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.

Today (19-5-70), he had visited me to checkup some of his problems according to K. P. It was 5-30 P. M. C. S. T. at Matale. The Number given within 249 is 61.

to your benifit by the issue of cheque or cash.

My friend nodded his head for approval.

4th house denotes permanent possession, land and building other than vehicles, 11th house denotes your benifit or gain while the 12th house indicates the issue of cheque or cash in favour of one who sells the house.

"Correct! Now tell me whether I will be able to buy this house or not?", the friend inquired.

Now for your gain and benifit of this house, judge the 11th cusp.

It is in Venus sign Sun star Jupiter sub. Venus, lord of 11th is in 12th to lagna. Sun is in 11th to lagna. Jupiter (R) lord of 6, 7, and 10 is in 4th. Hence you cannot buy the property as these positions are not favourable to you.

"Are you sure of your statement?"

"Yes! Note the sub lord JUPITER. It retrogrades. It is in Mars star Venus sub."

"There fore it will give the results of

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| X 29-15' | (R) Mercury 20-09' Sat 20-55' | Mars 27-30' Sun 4-45' XI 1-15' | XII 0-15' Venus 2-57' I 28-46'-40" |
| XI 27-15' Rahu 14-37' | 19-5-1970. Matale. 5-30 P. M. C. S. T. No: 61. | | II 26-15' |
| VIII 26-15' | | | Keibu 14-37' III 27-15' |
| VII 28-47' VI 0-15' | V I-15' Nept 6-15' | Moon 13-55' (R) Jupit 4-30 | Uranus 11-34' IV 29-15' |

Now what does Moon show? It is in 4th house. That is, lord of 2nd is in 4th. Second denotes movable property while the 4th denotes the immovable one. Moon is in Rahu star Mercury sub. Rahu is in 8th, denoting worries, loss etc. Mercury is the lord of 12th and 4th in 10th. 10th is 12th to 11th too. Further Mercury is a strong significator of 4, 11 and 12. Hence it is about the transfer of a immovable property

Though Aged 62, like a
Young Man the Editor, with Great
Zest explains Krishnamurti Padhdhati

Mars in 11th", the friend interrupted.

"You are correct", I admitted.

"Hence, when Jupiter is direct, will it be possible for me to buy?"

Jupiter is posited on the sub lord Venus. Hence Jupiter becomes a strong significator of 12th too. Further, it will give the same results as that of Venus in 12, as Venus and Jupiter are on the same star Mars and sub Venus. But Venus is in 12th-negation to you. Hence the final decision is not favourable to you".

"Is it so?"

Now note the current period. It is Rahu dasa Mercury bukthi Saturn anthra. Mercury retrogrades, Mercury and Saturn are in the same sign, same star and same sub. Hence Mercury has to give the same results as that of Saturn, lord of 8 and 9 in 10. 10 is 12 to 11 too. Further they are on the same retrograding sub lord Jupiter. Besides, they are strong significators of 10 and 12. There fore you will not be able to buy this house as you think.

"Now, what is your impression about this house?"

"Planets Moon and Jupiter are in the house. It appears to be good to satisfy you ...but.....", I dragged.

"What is it?"

"But,...you will not be satisfied!"

"Why"

Because Moon will give the results of Rahu in 8. That is to say that house will give you worries, disappointments, loss, depressed feelings and fear. Jupiter will give the results of Mars in 11th. This is 8th to 4th. Hence sudden and unexpected things will take place in that house to disturb, your happiness and peace of mind.

Next note the 4th cusp. It is in Mercury sign, Mars star Saturn sub.

Among the ruling planets too, MARS and RAHU are found. Hence it is definite that this house will give you the

Characteristic actions due to Rahu and Mars as mentioned earlier.

"What else can I know?", my friend inquired.

The 4th house is hemmed in between Uranus and Neptune. Hence, when you are in occupation of that house, you will have psychic experiences like dreams, ghost, spirit etc.

"Then who can occupy that house?"

Those whose birth star or lagna or birth day is governed by MERCURY or MARS or SATURN will be attracted towards that house.

They will stick on there for a prescribed period according to their fate, undergo all the experiences they ought to undergo and lastly leave the house. Any how, they will not stick on there for a long period. If all the above three planets are the ruling planets of birth, then they may stick on there for a fairly long period.

It is true. I know the former occupant of that house. He was born on a Tuesday governed by Mars, birth star was governed by Saturn and lagna was Kanya governed by Mercury. To my knowledge, he is the only person who was occupying that house for about closer to three years. Others had left the house within an year or two even

Ladies of Petaling Gaya. Waiting to receive
Prasadam from the Editor.

though the house had all the comforts and other facilities.

"Yes. You know all the informations and you are trying to test K. P. It is alright. Make yourself comfortable now as your traditional system could not help you."

"Now tell me, what made me to come to you and not to any one else?" my friend puts the question with a smile.

You wanted to know the clarification on one point. But now you want to know for many. It is alright. Now the planets made you to come to me and do you like to hear the details?"

My friend was very anxious to hear it and he pulled the chair still closer to me.

As explained earlier, those whose ruling planets are Mercury, Mars and Saturn, will be attracted or taken up by that house. Since you raised this question of house problems, at this moment these planets should have some connection with your birth chart.

"Is it so?" friend inquired.

Now the ruling planets at this moment are MARS (Tuesday), VENUS & RAHU (position of Moon), and VENUS & JUPITER (rising ascendant). Hence the useful ruling planets are VENUS, MARS and RAHU. But today KETHU governs VENUS. Hence before fixing your Ascendant, tell me a Number within 249.

"No. 23!", he came out instantously.

No. 23 denotes VENUS sign SUN star RAHU sub. Hence Kethu has nothing to do with your ascendant. Therefore it is certain that your ascendant should fall in MARS sign VENUS star RAHU sub. SUN sub sub., and it will be 19.43.40" Mesha.

"Yes. It is Mesha. But I do not know the exact position as my correct birth time was not known" to my parents too."

"We will come to your correct time later. Now do you know, why I came to this point?"

My friend maintained silence: ---

Here, you follow me. Moon denotes mind or "Mathi". Moon is on Rahu star Mercury sub. Hence you will have the ideas due to the position of Moon, which will impregnates the results due to RAHU and MERCURY. But today Rahu gives the same results as that of Saturn. Therefore SATURN and MERCURY depict your ideas. Today, at this moment, they are in your head; see the birth chart, Ascendant is 19. 43'. 40" Mesha. Mercury and Saturn are in lagna bhava.

Hence Mercury, Saturn and Mars are involved.

"Yes. Wonderful interpretation."

"K. P. is a wonderful science too".

"Now tell me, why I am drawn to you for clarification?"

"Follow the aspects of the planets in your head. They will help you".

Planets Mercury and Saturn in Mesha, governed by Mars aspect MOON and JUPITER. Further Saturn aspects VENUS too.

Hence you will seek the advise of people

Editorial: ~~Editorial: Pooja to his students at Kuala Lumpur.~~ Pooja to his students at Kuala Lumpur.

whose ruling planets are VENUS, MOON and JUPITER.

"Then your ruling planets at the time of birth were same as these!"

"Yes. That is the reason you are drawn towards me at this moment for clarification on this problems.

The friend was spell-bound. There was silence.

I broke the silence. "What else do you want to know?"

"Siva, could not believe you. I still remember the day when you borrowed my astrological books for certain reference. But today, it is entirely different."

"Yes! All these are due to KRISHNA MURTI PADHDHATI. You helped me at the beginning. You extended your services to our Institute in several ways. Hence it my pleasure to help you today."

"Thanks. Siva, I want a perfect cast of my birth chart according to KRISHNA-MURTI PADHDHATI".

"Do not worry. I have already fixed your ascendant as 19° 43' 40" Mesha and others are simple."

"Now tell me something about my birth chart?"

"As the sub lord of the Ascendant is RAHU, it should determine your physical features. To day Rahu governs Saturn but where was Rahu at the time of birth?"

"It was in Kumba."

"Hence you will have the characteristics of Saturn and I need not describe them to you as you are aware of it."

He admitted frankly.

Now judge the 7th cusp. It falls in VENUS sign RAHU star MARS sub. Hence tell me, where is Mars in your birth chart.

It is in Thula and in RAHU star.

"So it will give the results Rahu in Kumba and your wife's birth star or lagna

will be governed by SATURN and if lagna is governed by Saturn, then the lagna will be KUMBA."

"You are very correct as her lagna too is Kumba", the friend replied with great joy.

"Now tell me the particulars of your birth?"

"Born on 28-8-1933 at ALAVEDDY. Time was not known But it was mentioned as in the night."

ALAVEDDY 9N46' & 80E00; Siderial time on 28-8-1933 at Alaveddy for Noon is 10 Hr. 24 Mts. 08 Sec. and the ayanamsa (Krishnamurti) for 1933 is 22-49'. When calculated we arrive at 10. 12. 20. P. M. C. S. T. as the correct time of birth.

The horoscope for the correct time of birth is as follows :

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| XII 15°10' | Uranus (R) 11 19°10' 42"00" 1 19°43'40" | III 15°10' |
| XI 12°10' Rahu 5°04' | 28-8-1933. 10-12-20 P.M. C.S.T. Alaveddy. Mr. S. R. | IV 12°10' Mercury 28°43' : Kethu 5°04' Sun 12°09' V 12°10' Neptune 16°55' : |
| Sat (R) X 12°10' | | |
| IX 15°10' | Moon 15°39' VII 19°10' Mars 8°47' | Jupit 4°34' VI 15°10' Venus 15°52' |

Balance dasa at birth: SATURN dasa 1 Year 5 Months 12 Days.

The friend was happy and as it was late and dark, he left my residence with an assurance that he would come back on some other day with two volumes of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI to pick up this system with my help.

NEXT RUNG OF THE LADDER; ANY; WHEN?

By

K. S. K.

Number given at 3 P.M. on Sunday 19—7—1970 at Bombay 18°-55' N and 72°-54' E is 174.

| | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| IV 19-5 | V 19-5 Sat 27-24 | VI 15-5 | VII 9-20 |
| III 15-5 Rahu 11-23 | Ayadamsa 23°-20' | | VIII 11-5 Sun 3-0 Mars 7-26 Merc 16-33 |
| II 11-5 Moon 10-54 | | | Ketu 11-23 Ven 14-30 IX 15-5 |
| Asc 9-20 | XII 15-5 : | XI 19-5 Jup 3-44 | X 19-5 |

Moon dasa balance 9 years 3 months 27 days.

Service is judged from the houses 2, 6 and 10. Promotion is to be confirmed from the 11th house.

In every chart, we have houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. For these houses, as a matter of fact for every house, there are significators. It does not mean that every house matter will be favourably offered by the significators. It is necessary to note whether what one wants, would be given, is to be, first of all, found out from the sub-lord of the cusp. If the sublord is deposited in the constellation of a planet or node connected with the houses to be judged or if the sublord is in any manner connected with the houses to be judged—and if the sublord is not deposited in the constellation of a retrograde planet or if there is no planet in the constellation of the sublord and the

sublord is not retrograde, the consultant's question gets an affirmative answer.

If the sublord is in the constellation of a retrograde planet, predict that the consultant cannot have what he was anxious to get.

If the sublord is retrograde, then the matter, depending on other factors, will come out successful after that planet passes, during direct motion, the position occupied by it at the moment of judgment and when it transits such a position in the Zodiac ruled by the significators (sign, star and sub).

Eleventh cusp is in 19°-5' Libra. It is in Venus sign, Rahu Star Swathi and sub of Moon.

So, find out (a) whether it is in the constellation of a retrograde planet;

(b) whether it is retrograde, and

(c) whether it has any connection with houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11.

The answer is neither it is in the constellation of a retrograde planet, nor it is retrograde.

Saturn, lord of 2 aspects Moon:

Mr. T. Sivapragasam confers title *Sothida Mannan* on Jyotish Marthand K. S. Krishnamurti.

Mercury lord of 10 aspects Moon: hence self-acquisition prestige, power, profession etc. which are indicated by houses 2 and 10 are ruled by Saturn and Mercury. Moon is connected with these houses: It is not afflicted by retrograde planet. Hence desire must be fulfilled.

When?

Rahu is in 2. Rahu alone is in its star. Saturn owns 2. Mars and Merc. in Sat. star.

Venus lord of 6 and 11 has Venus alone in its star.

Jupiter in 10 has Sun in its constellation. Moon is aspected by Saturn, lord of 2 and Sun, Mars and Mercury.

Hence there are innumerable significators. To select the fruitful ones, and to reject the useless ones, though all are the significators. There are two methods and both have to be scrutinized.

(a) Note the sublords of the significators: If the sublord is one of the significators, then the planet deposited in such a Sub is fruitful.

(b) Note the ruling planets at the time of judgment.

Lagna. Scorpio. Mars Sign Saturn st Saturn sub-4°-26'.

Moon—Saturn sign - Moon star.

Day—Sun.

(a) Moon in its own Sub aspected by the significators Sat, Mars, Mercury and Sun.

(b) Mars in Ketu sub who represents Sun.

(c) Saturn in the Sub of Moon (dasa lord also). Hence Moon dasa Mars Bhukti Saturn anthra Rahu Shookshma—Last week of November, 1970.

As per transit, Moon will be in 4°-26' scorpio—Nirayana i.e. 10-10 A.M. on Saturday 28—11—1970 in Anuradha star governed by Saturn in Mars sign.

Mars will be in Mars star Mercury sub.

Saturn will be in lord of 6 and 11 Venus star and Mercury sub.

Rahu will be in Mars star Venus sub.

Sun, will be in Mars sign Sun star Mars sub.

Hence Transit agrees in Full.

Predict at 10-10 A.M. on 28—11—1970 on a Saturday, on a New Moon day, this gentleman must be promoted. K.P. says 'Must'. Traditional method has to use the escaping and protecting phrase "may probably, due to Tendency". A Pity!

BIRTH CHART

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| VI 27-10 Jup 16-32 Sun 9-6 | Ven 22-2 VII 25° | VIII 24-10 | Sat 17-3 IX 23-10 |
| V 26-10 Merc 18-56 | 22-3—1916 9-35 P. M. 12-58 N 77-38 E | | Ketu 12-49 Mars 17-44 X 24-10 |
| IV 24-10 Rahu 12-49 | | | XI 26-10 |
| III 23-10 | II 24-10 | Asc 25° 0' Moon 16-29 | XII 27-10 |

Rahu dasa balance 4 years 8 months 29 days.

Now running Mercury dasa Saturn Bhukti from 12—4—1970: Saturn anthra ends on 15—9—'70: Mercury anthra for 137 days starts. Between 23—11—'70 and 30—11—'70 Mars shookshma will be on.

Hence Mercury, Sat, Merc, Mars rule on 28—11—'70.

Rahu is to give (a) the result of the planet with which it is conjoined (b) that by which it is aspected (c) the results of lord of constellation and lastly (d) the lord of the Sign.

No planet is conjoined: Mars alone

aspects who is lord of the second house. So Rahu is to give the result of 2nd house; Therefore Mercury and Saturn in Rahu star should offer second house result. Mars aspects Mercury also.

Hence, birth chart promises the same result.

How do the planets work out and bring out this result?

Mercury causes the vacancy due to the transfer. Saturn due to the demise of the senior; Mars causes suddenly due to nervous breakdown or accident while travelling by skidding or drowning.

So, the senior most meets with an accident. The next senior is promoted. In that vacancy, this native will be promoted.

Readers to note:—Such a prediction had to be given to a High official in Supreme Court, Delhi.

When? In 1961. What was the pre-

diction? I predicted that on 26-6-1962, his senior most will die. The next senior will be promoted and in his vacancy, he will be promoted.

What happened? On 26-6-'62; the senior most died of heart failure while working. Suddenly vacancies had to be filled up and on 26-6-'62 this querist got promotion.

Friends! My ambition is that everyone should learn K. P. and be definite in predictions which come true.

Listen! Never use the useless word "Tendency". Never say "Brahma alone can predict".

Hindu theory is "you are God: You are part of God". So you develop the divine side of Life. Do not develop jealousy and like incapable animals bark. The world goes on and on without caring for anything.

Truth Wins.

SPEECH DELIVERED

By Mr. T. Sivaprakasam, SMS., PJK., MBE, O.S.T.J.,

While speaking on the day of award of title "SOTHIDA MANNAN" and then the Gold Medal, he gave many instances of the predictions offered by the Editor which could be verified before he left Kuala Lumpur. "All the six came correct, not only to the date and day but also to the minute" said he.

Instance No: 1

We, the President of the Association, Mr Ponnampalam and the Editor had been to Kuala Kangsar to meet the Sultan and Dr. Underwood. The time fixed was 12 noon. They reached the appointed place at 12, Dr. Underwood could not be seen. A few minutes passed. Then Mr T Sivaprakasam asked the Editor to find out when they would be able to meet. The Editor asked him to give a number within 249 and he gave a number. The Editor worked it out and in a minute replied that they would be able to meet the party only at 12.43. p.m. even though the time was fixed at 12 noon.

Actually they came to the place of the Editor and Mr T. Sivaprakasam only at 12.43. p.m. This shows how exact his 'Krishnamurti Pathathi' is to find out such events. You cannot call it a minor event because to meet such high personalities is not a minor affair.

Instance No: 2

The Editor had been conducting the classes at Kuala Lumpur. 62 students were regularly attending it. On the last day of the class, i.e. on 28-6-70 one old gentleman, who is also a student, wrote his Horoscope on the blackboard before the Editor could arrive.

The Editor noticed that a chart was already written on the board. So he asked the students: "Whose chart is this and what does he expect of me?" That student, who wrote it, got up and requested the Editor to revise and explain slowly how to find out the signifiers for each House, taking his Horoscope as an example. The Editor dealt with it elaborately and all the students were immensely pleased.

Another student got up and requested the Editor to explain what each Planet could have offered to the native in its period and sub-period in the past and in future what each Planet can do during its period and sub-period. He also added that the Editor may start with 'Sun'.

While explaining, the Editor said: "This native's wife ought to have lost her life due to an accident while proceeding by car on 16-5-1968- During his Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Sun anthra."

Let me tell you the prediction was marvellous. It was very true and it proved

Editor addresses the University
at KUALALUMPUR

to be hundred percent correct to the date. His wife did die due to car accident on-the-spot on 16 May 1968.

(All were dumb founded?)

Instance No: 3

"One stranger, with his daughter, entered my house", Mr T. Sivaprakasam said. That gentleman requested the Editor to read out the Horoscope of his daughter. Looking at the Chart erected by some other astrologer, the Editor said: "This Horoscope is wrong. Dasa Balance is incorrect. Let me go by Horary Astrology." He asked for a number and said: "Your daughter will get into service next Tuesday."

He said: "She has not applied at all and I don't know how it would be possible. After all only six days are in between." The Editor reiterated that whether she has applied or not, she must get into service on Tuesday. She must join duty on Tuesday.

Mr T. Sivaprakasam added that he got information from a few people, serving in the same department where the consultant was working. Actually that gentleman's daughter got into service on Tuesday. She received an order, saying that she should report to duty on the afternoon of Tuesday. This also came very correct.

Instance No: 4

A lady, who was frustrated and could not get married for the past 15 years, approached the Editor and within three minutes he disposed off her saying: "According to the moment of your arrival, applying KRISHNAMURTI PATHATHI, you must have your Betrothal within 13 days and actually on the thirteenth day the Betrothal took place.

Instance No: 5

On the day of the arrival of Prof Krishnamurti, the office bearers of the Malayan Astrological Society thought that the

Professor would give out ~~me reading on my~~ Horoscope. But he knew that I was rich, I am aged - over 80, I have no wants and the only question I may ask would be my end. So he told: "Let me offer the first prediction in a country other than my own of any MANGALAKARAMANA (auspicious) matter. I will take later yours". Normally anyone who stays with him in my house would offer himself to read out my Horoscope. In his case, I find that he is sincere, simple, straightforward and honest. I immediately appreciated his idea. He took the Horoscope of a boy, to whom nothing was in the air. But the Editor said: "Your marriage must be fixed on 25 May or so" and it did happen. The parents of the boy came a day prior to the fixation of the marriage, requested him to do the UCHISHTA MAHAGANAPATHI POOJA in his house, prior to the function. I do not know whether Krishnamurti would publish the photo taken when the couple prostrated before him for his blessings. On the day of the Betrothal.

Instance No: 6

Within a minute, Krishnamurti used to say the Nakshatras of people, approaching him for the first time on any day. I had been observing on all the days. There was curiosity in me and I requested the Professor to tell me how to find out. He taught me within 15 seconds how to find out the

Editor Delivers Speech
At Rotary club-IPOH.

"Nakshtra" of a person coming for the first time that day. Everyday the Editor asked me from the neighbouring room where he stayed to mention the Nakshtra of the first consultant. I mentioned on all the days and every person who came mistook me as a great astrologer. I know something about astrology but now I know that the scientific approach is only 'Krishnamurti Pathathi'. He does not give anything without calculation. When he explains he takes a long time to understand the method. But his mind, like a computer, works in no time and furnishes him the correct answer. He added: "I know many more instances. Since I do not want to detain you all here, I finish with these six instances."

Traditional astrologers predicted that I ought to have been dead long long ago and even the last prediction of another traditional astrologer that I ought to have been dead in March 1970. Without informing whose Horoscope it is, my Horoscope was presented as an example to find out the longevity and he was asked when this native ought to have been dead. The Editor told: "He has not yet died, yet alive and the date which he gave to the few students who approached him was exactly the same which he gave, according to Horary Astrology to me.

Again one gentleman asked him to read out about his parents. The Editor said: "Your father was already dead. What do you want to know about him"? Such instances, which I heard and when all of them are true, it is my duty to recognise him as the KING OF ASTROLOGERS. So I, as the Patron of this Malayan Astrological Society, approved the suggestion which came from the Malayan Astrological Society, to confer this title on Jyothish Marthand K. S. Krishnamurti.

Considering the magnanimity of the Editor for having refused to accept the offer from the Prime Minister to the Editor and pleaded to endorse the cheque on the Malayan Astrological Society, after he had discussed with him, the Society has decided to give him a big Gold Medal as broad as the Editor's mind.

Mr N. K. Ponnampalam, the President of the Malayan Astrological Society, spoke very high of the Editor. He also mentioned that a few astrologers and editors of other magazines in India wrote to them to invite them so that they can have contact etc. But all the members of the Malayan Astrological Society unanimously passed a resolution that only Mr Jyothish Marthand must be invited. So he has accepted and come down here.

DESTINY IN THE FORM OF SUB

By

M. R. Sharma

ACCORDING to Indian Mythology it is said that the birth in the man-kind is God gifted according to the PURVA KARMA done by the creature in his Pre-birth. It was mere saying till 18th Century as the facts and figures were not so simple and common to satisfy the people. Along with the advancement of the scientific-age and experiments made day to day in Astronomy as well as in Metaphysics it has been proved and accepted that the man-kind is God gifted according to his PURVA KARMA done in pre-birth and this KARMA is transfigured as LUCK later-on.

THE discovery of the Role of the sub and its significance by our learned Guruji has played an important part to share this load and it has been fully convinced in case of the birth of the twins. The parents are same; Birth lagna, Dasa, Bhukhti and planetary position (in most cases except the few in which lagna happens to fall in fagend) all are same, yet one of them is a millionaire having all the pleasures of the life and the other hardly gets his daily bread; This is only due to the Role of the sub provided by Eatheral ruler in the form of Destiny created according his KARMAS in Pre-Birth.

HERE the question arises why one of them is happy and the other not. The birth was under an interval of few minutes and the events in their existing life are absolutely reverse. This is due to the effect of PURVA KARMA in the Role of Sub; It is fully agreed by the scientists that whatever we speak, think or act it remains for ever in ether till it has not been adopted by the proper receiver. This theory as mentioned in our

Vedas, propounded the discovery of Radio invention. The ether is just like a computer and maintains each and every record smoothly as well as quickly. It is governed and controlled by the Zodiac bodies and as the facts and figures are produced before them by this eatheral computer, the switch for universal stage is put on and the creatures play their parts under their directions.

HAVING fully examined the natal charts of the twins, we will find out the Role of sub which is beneficial for one and adversitive for the other. The theory and the new experiment elucidated by Learned Guruji are most useful for predictive Astrology and thus the mis-understandings and the mis-belief for Astrology have gone for ever as it was only due to the probabilities and possibilities predicted by traditional Astrologers. The new method is the backonlight for the Astrologers, and being lucid, simple and correct every body is deeply interested to learn and elaborate.

THE second boon for the Astrologers by our Learned Guruji is the quest of the Ruling planets. The method and the new invention has a great importance in predicting the correct date and time of the would-be happening. Because in traditional Astrology there is no any sound proof for the date and time as they consider the effects according to the RASHI and its Lord which is logically imperfect. The RASHI which is the consisting group of 3 stars and having more than 20 sub-divisions, how it can confer the invariable effects to the native, while the lord of the constellations and subs are different and play an indepent part according to their

occupation and ownership in conferring the results to the native whatsoever whether good or bad, and the quest of Ruling planets to select a few and strong among the all is a Miracle to Pin-point the exact date and time of the fruetification and the follower of the method or K. P. predicts boldly on the sound basis and it never fails.

BEING the student of Astrology and Palmistry since 1964 and during last 8 years period, I tried to my level best to know the correct date and time for the would be happenings and in most of the cases predictions made by me were absolutely wrong I studied more and more in Palmistry for the satisfaction but, all invair, though few predictions made on the grounds of Palmistry were correct either due to the grace of Almighty or be intuition. I always use to visit the leading Book-Stalls in Calcutta to

find out the solution for the mental solace in this science. One day I caught eyes for two volumes of K. P., kept in the Book-case at "NEW-MEN" I purchased and started to study them minuetly and carefully. By God grace I had an opportunity to get the Magazine "ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA", May 1969 Issue at Rourkela when I was on tour and noted down the tour programme of Guruji for their Calcutta visit. I joined the classes held at Futnani Chamber at Calcutta during his July visit and got initiated. Now I am fully satisfied to know some thing correct for the predictions and pray to Lord "UCHHISTA MAHAGANAPATHY" for the prosperity and longevity of our Guruji and the new method propounded by him

Good — Luck

RECTIFICATION THROUGH KRISHNAMURTI PADH'DHATI

By

"BHAYANI" Matale, Ceylon.

A friend wanted me to rectify the time of birth of his child. He gave the relevant particulars but due to lack of time, I could not attend to it. After an elapse of several months, the same friend called on me on 11-4-1970. Again he gave the same information to enable me to attend to his request. It was 7.15 P.M.C.S.T. at Matale. At the time of judgement or examination of his child's chart, the ruling planets were as follows:

- (1) VENUS - Lord of lagna sign.
- (2) RAHU - Lord of star in which the Ascendant transits.
- (3) MERCURY - Lord of Moon sign.
- (4) MARS - Lord of star in which the Moon transits.
- (5) SATURN Lord of Day - Saturday.

Here Moon transits in the star ruled by MARS. Hence at the time of birth too, Moon would have been transited in the star ruled by MARS or the star lord of the Ascendant might have been ruled by MARS.

Now the ruling planets are MERCURY, MARS, RAHU, SATURN and VENUS, of these, all the planets are related or connected with rising lagna except, RAHU. SATURN aspects the MOON and the rising lagna while Rahu does not. Hence even though Rahu governs Saturn, today, Saturn is selected as it is connected with the rising lagna and Moon sign. Next, KETHU governs VENUS, hence select Kethu and reject Venus. Therefore the ascendant should fall at the position of MERCURY sign MARS star SATURN sub KETHU sub. Hence the ascendant is 28.31'.20" KANYA.

When I intimated the correct position of the Ascendant, the friend informed me that the traditional astrologers had fixed the

Ascendant in the 1st Pada of THU. Hence to rid off any more doubts on question, I requested him to mention number below 249. He spontaneously came out with a No: 83.

No: 83 denotes 27. 53'. 20" Katu. That is, it falls in MOON sign MERCURY star SATURN sub. Venus, lord of Thula, not found in the above planets. Hence child's ascendant cannot fall in Thula. Further, the child was born on a MONDAY ruled by Moon, lagna is KANYA, ruled by MERCURY and the sub lord of Ascendant is ruled SATURN and not Rahu. Hence the divine guidance too confirms the correct position of the Ascendant. When further examined, this friend admitted that his child was dark, lean and had other characteristics of Saturnine people.

The child was born on 7-12-1953, Dambulla about 2.30 A.M. C. S. T. T. Sidereal time for Noon at Dambulla on 7-12-1953 was 17.Hrs. 2 Mts. 56 S. Krishnamurthi Ayanamsa for the year 19 is 23.06'. Hence the sayana ascendant is 21. 37'. 20" Thula. When further calculated, we arrive at the correct time

Mr T. Sivapragasam, S.M.S., P.J.K. M.B.E. O.S. pins the Gold Medal (5 Sovereigns) to the Editor on 29-4-70 in a large gathering.

10th, 4th is a common sign. Hence 7th house, therefrom is the Bhadhakasthan, besides being the Marakasthan, Kethu is in it and a strong significator of Bhadhakasthan. Whenever the sub lord of the 4th cusp is the significator of Bhadhakasthan, the mother is short lived. Hence in the period of Kethu or in the period of the planet on Kethu star, her death would have occurred.

No planet is on Kethu star. But KETHU and MERCURY are on the same star of Jupiter and sub of Rahu. Hence MERCURY will give the same results as that of KETHU. Kethu governs Jupiter. Hence JUPITER too will give the same result of KETHU. Further lord of 4th Jupiter is in the sub of the significator (Saturn) of Marakasthan. Therefore Jupiter will give the results as that of Kethu irrespective of whether it is retrograding or not. Hence the child's mother would have died in, MERCURY, dasa JUPITER, bukthi MERCURY anthra and the day or the star would have been governed by Mercury.

Editor is taken to the hall by Sri T. Sivapragasam and Sri S. Sivapragasam at Kukulumpur.

birth as 2. 23 12. A. M. L. M. T. or 2. 30, 36 A. M., C. S. T.

Now the horoscope of the child for the rectified time is as follows:—

| | | | |
|------------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| VII 28°31' | VIII 28°25' | Jupiter (R) 29°13' IX 27°25' | X 26°25' |
| VI 27°25' | 7-12 1953. 2.30-36. A.M.C.S.T. Dambulla. (7°50'N & 80°39'E) | | Kethu 2°54' XI 26°25' |
| V 26°25' Rahu 2°54' | | | XII 27°25' |
| IV 26°25' | Mercury 1°56' Venus 8°25' Sun 21°22' Moon 26°24' | II 28°25' Saturn 12°7' | I 28°31'20" Mars 28°39' |

Balance dasa at birth is MERCURY dasa 4 Years 7 Months 2 Days.

VERIFICATION

4th house denotes mother. Kethu is in the sub lord of the 4th cusp. Kethu is in the

Mr. T. Sivapragasam said that the editor predicted to many. Of them for six people he gave dates and events which had to take place before 23-6-70. He explains in detail how he was a witness to all these while prediction was offered and mentioned that the clients informed that all the six came very true to the minute as predicted.

ACCIDENT AND SURVIVAL

(K. P. Verified)

By

N. D. KEDARE, B.E., (Civil), M.S.E. II,

A 29/3, Govt. Colony, Bandra (East), Bombay-51.

'It is an unforgettable moment in one's life when he goes very near death but survives. This article is about one such incident.

On 24-5-1970 one gentleman met with an accident (8th house) but survived (11th house). What happened, a taxi went over his foot. Had he been just one step ahead he would have been run over and crushed. Somehow he reached his place of work and telephoned (3rd house) his younger brother (again 3rd house) who lives with him (2nd house). On hearing about this incident the younger brother immediately rushed to him, took him to a hospital, got his leg screened and X-rayed (5th House showing medical aid) The doctor found that there was neither fracture nor any cause of worry. Some medicines were also given (5th house) and then both the brothers came home. There was no necessity

of admitting the patient in the hospital, as per the hospital doctors.

The younger brother knows Astrology and is particularly interested in Krishnamurthy Padhdhati. He told me this whole incident and asked for its astrological analysis according to K. P. The date of query was 6-6-1970 and the time was 7-55 p. m. The Natal chart of his elder brother was not available. So he wanted me to resort to horary astrology. The number given was 184 within 249.

The chart is as below:

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| III 5-38 | IV 7-38 Sat 23-08 Merc 28-13 | V 5-38 Sun 22-08 | VI 0-38 Mars 9-32 Moon 21-05 Ven. 24-39 VII 25-53-20 |
| Rahu 13-39 | No. 184 Date 6-6-1970 Time 7-55 p. m. Place of query: Bombay. Ayanamsa 23°20'. | | VIII 29-38 |
| II 29-38 | | | Ketu 13-39 |
| Asc. 25-53-20 XII 0-38 | XI 5 38 | X 7-38 Jup. 3-09 | IX 5-38 |

Balance of Jupiter dasa 14 yrs. 10 months 23 days.

The number gives querist's lagna. Elder brother is shown by 11th house. The 11th cusp is Scorpio 5°38'. There fore, for all further calculations, this is taken as the ascendant of the elder brother.

In horary astrology Moon's position

always shows the nature of query: Moon is in 8th bhava in the constellation and sub of Jupiter. Further Moon is associated with Mars and Venus in the sign Gemini ruled by Mercury. The constellation and sub lord Jupiter is deposited in 11th bhava and owns houses 2, 3 and 5. The 8th house shows danger, 11th shows survival, 2nd indicates family, 3rd denotes younger brother (and also telephone talk), 5th shows medical aid, and the Mars-Venus combination in Mercury sign indicates a taxi. (As Venus indicates vahana, and Mars shows machine, this combination indicates motor car. The sign lord Mercury is a planet for commercial dealings and communication. Therefore Mars-Venus combination in Mercury sign indicates taxi.) The query is therefore very clearly shown by Moon's position.

Now let us turn to the astrological analysis for the accident and survival.

What is an accident? It is some incident against one's normal expectations about secured life. Something unexpected that threatens the security of life is accident. In a chart the three houses 6, 8 and 12 show all such unknown, undesirable and unexpected occurrences. Of these, the 6th denotes diseases, the 8th indicates danger and 12th shows hospitalisation.

How to know whether there is any danger to the native? The native is indicated by lagna and danger by the 8th. But these two houses are in each chart. How to distinguish? Note the sub-lord of Lagna and find out if it is a significator of 8th. If it is, danger is certain. If not, no worry!

After having so ascertained about danger the next point to know is whether such a danger will be fatal. If the sub lord of 8th cusp is a significator of 2nd or 7th house (the Marakasthanas) then one succumbs to the accident. If such a sub-lord is also a significator of 12th, then one meets with accident and succumbs to it after hospitalisation. If, on the other hand, the sub lord of 8th cusp is a significator of 2 or 7 and also 11; one meets with accident but survives.

This is the theory as per K. P. Let us verify it in the present case.

The ascendant is Scorpio 5° 38' i.e. Mars sign, Saturn star and Mercury sub. The sub-lord Mercury owns 8th house. This definitely indicates some danger. Will it be fatal? See the 8th cusp. It is Gemini 0° 38' i.e. in Mercury sign Mars star Mercury sub. Here also the sub-lord is Mercury. We have to see whether it is a significator of houses 2 or 7 and also 11. If Mercury is a significator of 2 or 7 and also 11 then the rule tallies. Otherwise not. Mercury, the owner of 11th, is in the constellation of Sun in 7. Therefore the rule 100% tallies as both accident and survival are clearly indicated.

Now let us see what Vimshottari dasa-bhukti he was running at the time of accident. Those planets whose dasa, bhukti, antra and sukshma was running must be significators of houses 8 (accident) and 11 (Survival). This is because we know that both accident and survival have taken place. The dasa-bhukti running at the time of accident was Jupiter dasa, Jupiter bhukti, Venus antra and Venus sukshma. Jupiter is in 11 and is deposited in the constellation of Mars in 8. Further Venus is in 8th and is deposited in the constellation of Jupiter in 11. Therefore the dasa-bhukti also very clearly shows accident and survival.

He who speaks is Mr. S. T. Arasu and he said that he was requested by a few traditional astrologers from India to invite them to Kuala Lumpur. But all of us unanimously voted and invited Prof. Krishnamurti. Mr. S. T. Arasu showed his records and requests from others in India to the Editor.

FAILURES AND FACTS

What of Political Predictions offered in a magazine had been published in a Magazine and what the facts are, are given below :—

FACTS:

(1) Flag of Malaya was hoisted on 31—8—1957 and not on 30/29—8—1957 as published in another magazine in October, 1957 issue. Therefore position of planets and lord of dasa published by them are different and dasa balance etc. are therefore wrong. It was published that Rahu dasa was on. Let me tell them that in the correct chart Rahu dasa will come after 111 years is in 2068 only.

The information was obtained by me—the editor of Astrology and Athrishta—during discussion, personally from (a) the Prime Minister of Malaya (b) the Deputy Prime Minister of Malaya (c) the Chief Minister of Selangor. Further I saw the truth in black and white.

Now, how can I congratulate the two writers and thank them for suggesting others to publish political predictions in another magazine. Who are they to criticise those who are correct in whatever they say? I gave prediction about the election in Ceylon at Kuala Lumpur. After the results were announced 'Tamil Nesan'

congratulated me.

Astrology and Athrishta opens the eyes of the readers. The prediction in October, 1957 issue failed miserably. There was no trouble till 1969, for 11 years 8 months from the date of hoisting the flag, whereas the author of the article in another magazine expected some crisis or other, economic, political and even spiritual during Rahu dasa is within 1966.

Krishnamurti can never offer such a prediction with so many alternatives. There is no alternative in K.P. at all.

THE OTHER MAGAZINE

October 1957

(Extract)

FUTURE OF MALAYA

The dawn of freedom to Malaya after a century of British Colonial rule is an historic event of great significance. According to Press reports "Exactly one minute past midnight (on 30/29—8—1957) the Union Jack was lowered and the new Crescent and Star flag of Malaya", the world's 93rd independent nation "was raised in front of the Government Secretariat building at Kuala Lumpur". The importance of the event becomes heightened by the fact that the transfer of power into Malayan hands has taken place peacefully.

Page: 815

| | | | |
|--|--------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | Kethu | Lagna | |
| | Rasi | | |
| | | | Sun Mars |
| | Saturn | Moon Rahu | Mer. Venus Jup. |

| | | | |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------|
| Lagna | Jup. Rahu | | Venus |
| | Navamsa | | |
| Moon Mer | | | Sun |
| | Sat. | Mars Kethu | |

Independence dawned on Malaya when the 9th degree of "Taurus" was rising and Saturn was within 8° from the setting sign or anthalagna.

Page: \$16

At the time independence was given, Rahu Dasa remained for about 9 years 9 months. Rahu is in the 6th with the Moon lord of the 3rd and occupies the sign of Venus and the constellation of Jupiter. In the Navamsa, Rahu, though with Jupiter, is aspected by Mars. The influences will therefore be mixed in character. Moreover the country got independence under sadesathi influences. Therefore till the end of Rahu Dasa Malaya will pass through some crisis or the other—economic, political and even spiritual.

We have not forgotten that the other magazine predicted that Mr. Sanjiva Reddy would win. But we know what happened. In this case, the explanation or excuse was that the querist had the other competitor in his mind. Same magazine predicted years ago that Mr. Chavan would quit. "Who is he that is yet continuing and who is now Finance Minister" ask the readers. Today date is 3—7—1970.

January 1970 issue of the same magazine.

ASTROLOGERS AND ASTROLOGY

The recent political developments in India seem to have given a fillip to the claims of some pretensions astrologers. One astrologer advertised in newspapers his "special techniques" which enabled him "to correctly predict the election of the Indian President". Proof? His claims to have made the prediction before a relative or a friend of the president. But what prevented this astrologer to publish his prediction in any newspaper or journal? And this person goes on making propaganda that of all astrologers in India he was the only person to have correctly predicted the outcome of the Presidential election! There are other pretenders who

put the prediction made by me into the mouth of the Editor in the hope that such ipse dixit would build up their image. And this false story was circulated by a pro-Government news agency all over India.

As I have explained in October, 1969 issue I have taken the blame for my prediction about the Presidential election going off the mark. Well meaning critics who have showered me with bouquets in the past when some of my forecasts proved correct, have been good enough to point out where, in their opinion, I might have misjudged the prasna chart on which I based my finding and I am thankful to them.

But what about the habitual critics who have never had the boldness to make predictions in public and whose boastful claims are mostly confined to post-mortem studies? One such ignoramus point out that my prediction failed because it was based on "traditional methods" as if these "progressive" have developed fool-proof methods, systems, techniques, etc. of prediction without any reference to the traditional methods. Lords of signs, lords of Nakshatras, different divisional charts (Rasi, Navamsa, etc.), being used for predicting different events, the significations of Bhavas, calculating the Dasa etc. etc. are these not traditional? Your employ traditional methods in every respect but have the cheek to malign them when it

A section of the crowd who attended the meeting on the day when the editor was awarded the medal and was conferred the title "Soubhita Mannan".

suits your convenience, why this double think and why this schizophrenia?

[Post mortem gives correct knowledge and makes one perfect] -

Does the reshuffling of the cabinet mean that Mr. Wilson will lose? Krishnamurti has the cheek. He is offered Sothida Mannan title. He is awarded Golden Medal in foreign also. K.P. never uses Navamsa, Ashtaga Varga, Shadbala. I never divide charts as Traditional astrologers do.

Krishnamurti says "Let anybody say anything, Truth shines for ever. Anything in the world can be mentioned by 2 ways".

I bring two glass tumblers; they are filled with milk to half of each. One says that the tumbler is half full.

Another says that the tumbler is half empty. Similarly those who have studied K.P. and come out correct worship me.

Those who are incapable of predicting correctly both exact nature of event and time of event by following any scientific method can say anything. Lord Uchishta Maha Ganapathi gives that which each deserves, as I leave to Him entirely.

Krishnamurti offers prediction to the concerned persons. He does not try to earn a name by the lucky hits. He hates those who bring ridicule to the science. Let such so-called astrologers hear those who, with open mind, give their opinion about such attempts.

On many occasions I have predicted publicly well in advance. They had come true. If one has not seen whose fault it is. My magazine Astrology & Athrishta is to teach my students and do research on Natal Astrology. Let me tell him that K. P. is correct and is useful to consultants whereas Traditional astrology is useful only for astrologers.

WORLD PREDICTIONS

(published by another magazine for 1970)

PAKISTAN, NARAL AND CEYLON.

(Ceylon)

The ruling party may again be returned

to power in Ceylon. While the country gains in property racialism will mar the fair name of the Island. Elections will be bitterly fought and marred by violent clashes. Those professing fashionable leftism will have a vital say in the electoral verdict. After the elections, Ceylon may lack a stable Government. About April, May the island may have some natural disaster and a serious transportation accident resulting in heavy loss of life. What was the natural disaster.

People know the truth. Does this not contribute more for ridiculing astrology. Has any point come true. Were the elections marred by violent clash. What a Guess!

The 8th degree of Aquarius rising at London with Rahu in the Ascendant, and the Navamsa Lagna being occupied by Mars forebodes a rough year for Great Britain. Rahu's position threatens England with radical troubles and labour disputes. The Wilson Government will have to weather the turbulent political storm. The British Cabinet may be reshuffled. (I ask "Does this mean that Mr. Wilson will lose"). Tidal waves will adversely affect shipping on the west coast. The country faces a continuous run of financial adversities. Ireland will have further religious unrest. One need not be surprised if a General Election is held. Great Britain will continue to stand by U. S. A. in decisions of world importance. Britain's

Editor speaks on Non-violence and benefit of prayers to the Samaj members at Kuala Lumpur.

relations with india will generally be friendly

Dudley Senanayake,

General elections in Ceylon will take place shortly. I shall examine the prospects for Mr. Dudley Senanayake in the coming elections.

Mr. Senanayake was born on 19-6-1911 at 1-35 P.M. (L.M.T.) at Colombo. His horoscope must be quite familiar to readers of THE OTHER MAGAZINE as it has been discussed in these columns by several writers. The Ascendant is Virgo. His being a bachelor is explainable on the basis of the alliction of the 2nd house (Kutu-basthana), the 8th house (marriage tie) and the 7th house.

Mr. Senanayake is passing through the Dasa of Venus. The Bhukti or sub period of Jupiter lasts till 1-1-1972. The major lord Venus has already made the premier. Venus is lord of the 2nd and the 9th and occupies the 11th, the lord of which the Moon is in the 9th from the 10th aspected by Jupiter. Venus occupies the constellation of mercury, lord of the 10th.

The sub lord Jupiter is both a maraka and a badhaka. But aspects the 10th house and is in a kendra from the major lord venus. From chandra lagna, the major lord is the Yogakaraka and the sub lord is in the 9th. But the major and sub lords are in mutual quadrants, the major lord being a Yogakaraka and hence capable of influencing the sub-lord. Hence the indications are that Mr. Senanayake may again become the Prime Minister of Ceylon. Thous free from sade sati, saturn's transit of the 8th from the Ascendant and Rahu's transit on his radical Moon may not be quit favourable for his health, which requires special attention. The sub lord Jupiter is a maraka and students of Astrology should take note of this fact in assessing the Raja Yoga potential of Jupiter's influence during his own sub period. (My friend will offer some explanation clarifying what he means.)

WORLD-PREDICTIONS FOR 1970

Even at the risk of repetition it is to be emphasised that astrology is a science of tendencies and that by adopting suitable precautionary measures, the threatened evils can be overcome or their intensity minimised.

Some are haunted with the idea that occurrences can and should be predicted exactly. Such an idea is fallacious because no individual or nation lives in an air tight compartment. Each life is related to over other life. This exact determinism has no place in India astrology.

Astrology does not weaken the individual or nation by doing or taking the initiative for the individual. Astrology is only as any other science. It is knowledge which when rightly used, contributes to abundant living. Prevention is better than cure.

OM TAT SAT.

Many opine that the above is nothing but a shelter for those who fail miserably. If one can change an event, knowing the tendency, then what is the use of Astrology? What purpose does it serve? If Astrology is a science, any event predicted must happen.

The members who had initiation of
U. M. Ganapathi Pooja.

TRANSFER—WHEN?

By

M. R. SHARMA

One of my friends who is a top Ranking Officer in P & T. Deptt., asked on 5-4-'70 Sunday about his Transfer. The number was given seven. The following chart prepared on the same date in night after 12-00. The planetary position on 6-4-'70 at 0. 10 A. M. is as follows :-

Number seven falls in Mesha Rashi in the constellation of Kethu. The houses for Transfer are 3, 10 and 12. Third house is in Mithuna in the constellation of Mars and in Venus sub. No planet is there. Hence Budha and the Planets in Budha Stars are the signifiers of 3rd. House. Only moon is in Budha star. So Budha & moon are the signifiers.

Tenth House is in Dhanu. In Sun star and Mars sub. No planet is there. The owner is Jupiter and no planet is in Jupiter star. Hence only Jupiter is the signifier of 10th House.

Twelfth House is in Kumbha Rashi in Jupiter star and Venus sub. Sun, Moon and Mercury are posited there. Mars and Saturn are in Sun Star, Moon is in Budha star and no planet is in Moon star. Therefore, Mars, Saturn and Budha are the strong signifiers and Moon and Sun are 2nd grade signifier. Rahoo in Kumbha and Kethu in Sun sign are also the signifiers being the nodes.

Therefore the signifiers for the houses 3, 10 and 12 are Budha, Moon, Jupiter, Mars, Saturn, Sun, Rahoo and Kethu. To select the strongest and eliminate the rest we have to see the Ruling planets at the time of taking Judgement.

Ruling planets are as follows :-

1. Sunday — Daylord — Sun.
2. Moon Rashi Lord — Jupiter.
3. Moon — Star Lord — Budha.
4. Lagnesh for Dhanush — Jupiter.
5. Lagna Star Lord — Venus.

Here Sun and Venus are deputised by Kethu as Kethu is in Sun sign and in Venus constellation and Saturn is deputised by Rahoo. So Budha, Jupiter, Kethu and Rahoo are the strong signifiers for the fructification. Jupiter is Retro-grade till 22nd June. So the transfer till 22nd June is not sure. He is running Balance of Budha Dasa for 16 years 11 months 15 days and Budha Bhukti is operating now. Budha sub will be over on 22-7-'70 and Kethu sub. will start.

First of all we have to check-up whether transfer desire will be filled or not. Sub

Editor predicted that a boy can have his marriage fixed on 31-5-70, even though there was no proposal on 16-5-70 when his chart was consulted by his father. Betrothal was on 31-5-70. The crowd who attended the function said that they were pleased to have such definite predictions than to say "Probably and likely" which are used in every sentence by the incapables who cannot give such clear predictions.

lords of the houses 3, 10 & 12 are the deciding factors and if they are connected with 11th House from these houses, the desire will be fulfilled. The third cusp falls in Mars sub and Mars is in 5th to 10th with Venus who is also the sub-Lord of 12th cusp. 11th Cusp from Lagna falls in Makara rashi, Mars constellation and in Rahoo sub. Rahu is posited there in his own sub. Hence being a mode posited in Eleventh House in Saturn Rashi who is lord of 11th and 12th in his own sub promises to full-fill his desire of Transfer. So the transfer is sure and he will get transfer order on 22-7-'70 Wednesday and will leave Calcutta on 25-7-'70 Saturday.

In Transit on 25-7-'70, Sun will be in Moon sign, Saturn star and Venus sub. Moon will be in Mars sign, Kethu star and Jup.

Sub Mars will be in Chandra sign, Saturn star and Moon sub. Mercury will be in Chandra sign, own star and Jup. sub; Jupiter will be in Venus sign Mars star and in Venus sub; Venus will be in Sun sign own star and Jupiter sub; Saturn will be in Mars sign, Sun star and Moon sub; Rahu will be in Saturn Sign own star and Saturn sub; and Kethu will be in Sun sign own star and saturn sub. Thus all the Ruling planets are either in sign or in star or in sub, connected to the strongest among them.

Secondly prof. K. S. Krishnamurthy says that Houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 promises success in one's efforts and houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 12 are disadvantageous. 12th House sub. Lord Venus is in ASC. in 3rd from this house. 3rd House sub-Lord and constellation lord are in ASC. in 11 from it.

EARTHQUAKE IN PERU—AGAIN?

By

"MERCURY"

The devastation caused by the earthquake in Peru on 1st June 1970 will melt even a heart made of rock. It is high time that large scale efforts are made to develop Astrology and Astronomy to the extent of predicting an earthquake accurately.

For what it may be worth, the following observations are furnished.

Earthquakes are caused when a loosely held part of the earth moves slower or faster than the rest of the earth. This is so because the earth is not a uniform solid.

At a given place, the loosely held part of the earth will be oriented in a particular direction. Any force (mainly due to planetary motion) acting in that direction, that too, tangential to the earth's surface at that place will cause a tremor or quake.

Since sun is the centre of the solar system, and Moon is our nearest heavenly body, it is evident that Sun, and Moon have a major role in earthquakes.

So to say, an earthquake may be expected at a place, if

(a) Sun or Moon is near the cusp of the ascendant or 7th cusp.

(b) both are on the same side of the equator, and

(c) the resultant angle of their declinations is equal to the angle of orientation

of loosely held part of the earth at the place.

On 2nd June 70, Sun and Moon have the same declination (about 22° north of equator). Since the quake occurred a day earlier, the orientation angle for Peru must be near about 22°N :

On 30th June 1970 and 6th July, 1970, sun and moon will again have a similar position, but near 23°N . Still, for Peru, these dates have to be viewed with caution to be on the safe side.

Let us, however, pray God that this analysis should fail!

Editor addressing a public meeting after his return from Malaysian tour.

TIMING OF EVENT

(KRISHNAMURTI HORARY ASTROLOGY)

By

Sri P. R. MURALI DHARAN, B.E., (Civil) Junior Engineer,
P.W.D. No. 1 Sub-Division, Davangere.

1. Particulars of Query:

Nature of Query: Moment of arrival of
Bus at a particular place?

Date of Judgement: 2-5-1970

Time of Judgement: 7.42 A.M. I.S.T.

Place of Judgement: Davangere.

Number within 249: 59.

2. Calculation:

Number 59 means Gemini-Mercury
sign: Punarvasu-Jupiter Star—Keihū sub
25°-46'-20" to 26°-33'-20".

Take the commencement of the Sub.
This is in Nirayana position. Add
Ayanamsa for this date, which is 23°-20'.
Then Sayana Ascendant will be 19°-06'-20'
CANCER.

Latitude of place of judgement is 14°-31'.
Take Raphael's table of houses - Refer for
Latitude 15°, which is nearer to 14°-31'N;
Then note down to Sayana cusps of 2nd,
3rd, 10th, 11th and 12th houses. The other
6 cusps can be obtained by adding 180° to
the above cusps: Deduct 23°-20' Ayanamsa,
so as to convert to Nirayana position.
Then enter in the figure.

Calculate the position of Planets
(Nirayana) for the time of judgement and

tabulate in the figure. For events which
are to happen in a day or in few hours,
there is no meaning in calculating dasa
balance.

3. Horoscope for 7.42 A.M. I.S.T. on
2-5-1970 @ 14°-31'N, Davangere is as
follows:—

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| X 22° 21' Moon 2°-19' | Sun 17°-56' Sat. 18°-41' XI 25°-21' Mercury (R) 28°-34' | Venus 11°-50' Mars 15°-46' XII 26°-21' | I 25°-46'-20" |
| IX 20°-21' Rahu 15°-32' | RASI CHART | | II 21°-21' |
| VIII 21°-21' | | | Kethu 15°-32' III 20°-21' |
| VII 25°-46'-20" | VI 26°-21' | V 25°-21' Jupiter (R) 6°-26' | IV 22°-21' |

| PLANETS | STAR LORD | SUB LORD |
|----------------|-------------|----------|
| 1. Sun | Venus | Mars |
| 2. Moon | Jupiter (R) | Rahu |
| 3. Mars | Moon | Saturn |
| 4. Mercury (R) | Sun | Mars |
| 5. Jupiter (R) | Mars | Moon |

| PLANETS | STAR LORD | SUB LORD |
|-----------|-----------|----------|
| 6. Venus | Moon | Mars |
| 7. Saturn | Venus | Rahu |
| 8. Rahu | Rahu | Venus |
| 9. Kethu | Venus | Venus |

4. Judgement: Arriving at a particular place means reaching destination. So one has to judge the 4th house. It is the wish of one and all to reach the place. So include 11th house.

Fourth house extends from VIRGO 22°-21' to LIBRA 25°-21'. Jupiter (R) occupies the 4th house (Bhava). Except Moon, no planet is deposited in the constellation of Jupiter (R). So Moon is a Significator. Jupiter being the occupant will also become a significator but next in strength.

Lord of the sign where 4th cusp falls is Mercury (VIRGO). Lord of the constellation is MOON and Sub Lord is Venus. No planet is deposited in Mercury constellation. So Mercury is a Significator. Besides this Mercury is in 11th Bhava and is aspected by Jupiter (R), the occupant of 4th.

11th house extends from Aries 25°-21' to Taurus 26°-21'. Mercury, Venus and Mars occupies the 11th house (Bhava). The planets in the constellation of Mercury has already been discussed. Sun, Saturn and Kethu is in Venus constellation. So they are significators. Venus being the occupant will also become a significator but next in strength. Except Jupiter (R), no planets is deposited in Mars constellation. So Jupiter is a significator. Next comes Mars. Lord of the sign where 11th cusp falls is Mars (ARIES). Lord of the

constellation is Venus and Sub Lord is Mercury. The planet in Mars constellation is discussed above.

The ruling planets at the time of judgement are: Saturn (DAY LORD), Jupiter (R) (SIGN LORD AND STAR LORD), Venus (LAGNA LORD) & Moon (LAGNA STAR LORD).

Reject Moon as it is deposited in the star of retrograde planet i.e., Jupiter. For minor events which are to happen in few hours or in the same day, one has to note down the point in the Zodiac to rise in the east, when the strong signifiers conjointly operate.

Mercury is in 11th house (Lord of Horary Lagna & 4th cusp), is aspected by Jupiter (R), the occupant of 4th and the Sub is ruled by Mars, the Lord of 11th cusp and occupant of 11th Bhava. As such, the point that rises in the east at the time of arrival at place should be GEMINI sign, governed by MERCURY. As Jupiter is the occupant of 4th and is deposited in Mars constellation, the occupant and Lord of the 11th house and

is aspected by four significators i.e., Sun Saturn, Mercury (7th aspect) and Ketu (3rd aspect); Hence select Jupiter star, which extends from 20°-00' to 30°-00' of GEMINI., Saturn Sub extends from 21°-46'-40" of GEMINI to 23°-53'-20" GEMINI., Out of this select VENUS SUB-SUB i.e., 22°-32'-4" to 22°-53'-11; The Sayana ascendant would be 15°-52'-4" to 16°-13'-11" CANCER. Referring to the Raphael's table of houses for 15° North Latitude, note down the sidereal time and

then convert to the Indian Standard Time. The Indian Standard Time will be 10.30 a.m. to 10.31 a.m. So I told the Querist that the Bus will reach the destination at 10.30 a.m., positively.

It was a pleasant surprise to note that, the Bus reached the destination exactly at 10.30 a. m. I.S.T.

GOOD LUCK.

SATURN—IS HE EVER EVIL ?

By

Mr. S. L. NARASIMHAN, Madras-26.

Predicting events on "Gochaṛa", Commenting on Dasas of lords of evil houses and Casting aspersion on the lame planet Saturn according to traditional ways without considering lords and sub lords in whose constellations planets in the chart were posited and are now Transitting fail miserably in day to day happenings of the individuals.

The horoscope produced below cast entirely following the method propounded by Professor K. S. Krishnamurti in his Padhdhati is a glaring example for illustrating the article.

As per traditional way the prediction for the said period do not entitle the native to have a peaceful life in respect of family, health and finance. But contrary are the results enjoyed by him.

How and Why? These made me probe into the cause of failure of traditional ways and find a scientific approach adumbrated in K. P. which is the 'only' method giving not only correct but also exciting results experienced in our life.

The following is the natal chart cast based on K.P.

| | | | |
|--|--|-------------|----------------------------|
| Moon 25°21' Rahu 22°34' Mercury 11°38' I 9°25' Sun 6°40' | II 12°53' | III 12°53' | IV 8°53' Jupiter 17°58' |
| XII 4°53' | 21-3-1931 6-30 A. M. I. S. T. Tirukoilur Lat. 11°58' N. Long 79°15' E. | | Mars 5°32' V 3°34' |
| Venus 24°38' XI 5°34' | | | VI 4°53' |
| Saturn 28°58' X 8°53' | IX 12°53' | VIII 12°53' | VII 9°25' Kethu 22°34' |

IV. Gusp—Mercury Sign—Rahu Star—Jupiter Sub.

XI. Saturn Sign—Sun Star—Mercury Sub.

| Planets | Bhava | Constellation Lord | Sub-Lord |
|---------|-------|--------------------|----------|
| Sun | 12 | Saturn | Mercury |
| Moon | 1 | Mercury | Rahu |
| Mars | 4 | Saturn | Mercury |
| Mercury | 1 | Saturn | Moon |
| Jupiter | 4 | Rahu | Sun |
| Venus | 11 | Mars | Rahu |
| Saturn | 10 | Sun | Mars |
| Rahu | 1 | Mercury | Moon |
| Kethu | 7 | Moon | Venus |

Rahu represents Jupiter.

Kethu represents Mercury.

Editor, his family and friends photographed at airport, after successful Malaysian tour.

Y M D
Balance Mercury Dasa at Birth 5 11 4

The following is generally predicted based on traditional way.

1. Gochara. 7½ years Saturn (Sade-Sati). Separation from family, ill health, financial trouble, untold miseries etc.

2. Sun (Lord of 6) Financial troubles Failure etc.

Is this the result experienced by the native? No! He had built a house and is owning the same.

The following will be the scientific approach as per Shri K. S. Krishnamurti's Padhdhati.

Is he blessed to have a house?

Yes. Sub lord of IV Gusp is Jupiter and he occupies the 4th house. He is neither retrograde nor the lord of constellation in which he is posited. Hence he must have a house his own. The native entered the house (Grahapravasam) on 7-3-'69 Friday when Saturn was traversing Aries sign (owned by Mars), Aswini Star (ruled by Ketu and Sub also by Ketu).

1. Sun—Lord of 6 being 12th to 7th house indicates loss to opponent. The native had taken an advance from his employer which is deterioration of the employer's Bank accounts. Also Sun rules Govt. The native being a Govt. employee had taken advance from the Govt.

2. Sun is in the Constellation of Saturn (Lords of 11 and 12). 11th house shows fulfilment of desire. So Sun had to act as an agent of Saturn (Chief governor for estates) and blessed the native with house. 12th house indicates either loss or investment. So he had built house which is an investment.

3. Saturn is in the Constellation of "Sun" and sub of Mars. Mars rules 2 and 9th houses and is in 4th house denoting purchase of plot and construction of building.

Significators for Construction of the house are

IV Rahu, Jupiter, Mars, Venus, Mercury, Moon

IX = Venus, Sun, Mars, Mercury, Saturn.

When will the native build house? This question Can be answered by K. P. alone. Fulfilment of desire is shown by 11th cusp. It is in the Constellation whose lord is Sun and Sub Mercury. So the native built the house during "Sun Dasa".

Now let us check the dates :-

1. Registration of document (13-6-1967 Tuesday) Sun dasa. Saturn bukthi—Venus-antharam.

2. Excavation Commenced on 13-12-'68 (Friday) Sun dasa Ketu bukthi—Rahu-antharam.

3. Grahapravasam 7-3-'69 Friday—Sun-dasa—Venus bukthi—Venus antharam (Venus acts as an agent of Mars).

As already stated Rahu is an agent of Jupiter and Ketu is that of Mercury.

The above article very well illustrates that only K. P. answers every question major or minor with such an accuracy.

The main point I would like to emphasise is to get rid of the fear of the lame Saturn. Because of his stature Saturn is generally apprehended to give only bad results and specifically for this particular birth sign i.e. "Pisces". For those it causes troubles if occupies a particular evil constellation or is connected by Conjunction or aspects, etc.

It will however, be interesting to note that this native has the influence of Saturn. His colour "Blue" reflects in the paint he had used for his doors, windows, the furniture he uses etc. Yes, he is a Saturnian having been born on a Saturday and planets 5. Mars and Mercury the Chief Significators to bless him with house are all under the sway of saturn.

Hence from the above it will be seen that one need not always entertain fear of Saturn and dasas of lords who own Dushsthanams i.e., 6, 8 or 12, without considering their positions in constellations, and subs. Conjunction, aspects should be included.

GOOD LUCK.

Oct. 1970

CONTENTS

| | Page | | |
|----------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|----|
| Letters to the Editor | 3 | When was my friend born | |
| Our Panchang | 15 | Independent business ! | |
| Speech by Jothida Mani | | will I do | 51 |
| N. K. Ponnambalam | 19 | Minor events | 53 |
| Extract of the Speech | 23 | Correct time of birth | 55 |
| Astrology : Is it a Pseudo | | The Planets and their Gems... | 56 |
| Science ? | ... 25 | Daily Guide for | |
| My lot in Lottery | | October 1970 | 57 |
| Wife Brings Luck | | Position of Planets | 61 |
| An Announcement | | Ephemeris-October, 1970 | 62 |
| Resignation and Re-entry | | Monthly Prediction for | |
| Astrology and Music | | October, 1970 | |

By

Sothida Mannan, Jyotish Marthand-Prof. K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

The purpose of living is to discover the purpose of living. Our ancestors taught us that Astrology was one of the keys to the solution of this enigma. The importance of Astrology was well stressed by Vaidyanatha Dikshita when he said in his treatise 'Jatakparijata' that there is nothing in the world like a horoscope to help a man in the acquisition of wealth, to save him like a boat in a sea of troubles and to serve him as a guide in his journey. The science of Astrology was held in such esteem in ancient India as to be recognized as one of the Angas of the Veda, though the term 'Jyotishsa Sastra' as it was then known included both 'Astronomy' and Astrology. As Dr. Ralph Waldo Emerson wrote, "Astrology is Astronomy brought to earth and applied to the affairs of men." Of what use is Astronomy to mankind unless it is interpreted in terms of our daily life and thought? Even well-known Astronomical authorities have admitted that the manner in which the eastern nations had set forth to make elaborate and costly arrangements for continual observation of celestial phenomena was not intended to advance the cause of astronomy but to gain results of great astrological value. They built observatories in order that, in the long run, a trustworthy system of astrology could be deduced by them from the study of the motions of the heavenly bodies. In our own country, the subject was studied as part of the curriculum in the 'guru kulas' though in recent times its study has been neglected.

Time is of the essence in Astrology as much as in any other aspect of life. Man cannot fulfil his obligations in society without devising ways of recording the flow of time correctly. Physicists are aware of the importance of time measurement to them. An agriculturist

should know the correct time of sowing and harvesting. Religious festivals have to be observed in time. And so the need for correct astronomical ephemerides or panchangs is obvious.

A panchang or almanac is a book of information relating to the longitudes, etc. of the Sun, the Moon and the planets together with the related phenomena. It contains astronomical calculations and furnishes the tithis (the lunar day), Vara (the week day), Nakshatra (the position of the Moon in its orbit), Yoga and Karana. A panchang is to an Astrologer as finance is to a businessman.

At present, a large number of almanacs appear in India every year from different parts of the country and in different languages. The makers of these panchangs follow the Siddhanta that appeals to them, though Surya Siddhanta is the one widely followed. During the period from 400 AD to 1200 AD, known as the period of Siddhanta Jyotisha, as many as eighteen Siddhantas were in application and these Siddhantas persist in varying degrees in our panchangas even to this day. No wonder, therefore, these almanacs vary widely in the positions of the planets and the time when a tithi, nakshatra, yoga and karana begins or ends. Even here, the time is stated in terms of ghatas and vighatis which were employed when watches and clocks were not available. Would it not be advisable now to change over to the time measurement in hours and minutes which is in universal use rather than confuse the reader by compelling him to find out the time of Suryodhaya in the locality, convert the ghatas and vighatis into equivalent hours and minutes and then add it to the Suryodhaya kala to arrive at the moment of beginning or end, as the case may be, of a tithi or nakshatra.

No two almanacs agree as to when the Sun enters a particular rasi and when it leaves it and enters the next rasi or when the New Moon, Full Moon or Amavasya (Moon-Sun conjunction) occurs. While one panchang considers a certain time of a day beneficial for commencing a certain undertaking being ruled by an auspicious yoga accord it, the other panchangs differ. There is utter confusion in the panchangs in such fundamental matters like the beginning of the year, the solar months and day, the lunar month and tithis. There does not seem to be any uniformity among the panchang makers even in regard to the dates when the religious festivals are to be celebrated. The seasons have lost their traditional association with the months and very frequently festivals as given in the panchangs fall in the wrong season. The consultant is natur confounded and is at a loss to know which panchang to follow. Can not all almanacs ensure uniformity and follow the lead given by the National Calendar and prepare their panchangs making use of the accurate data computed by the Nautical Almanac Unit of the Government of India in accordance with the most up-to-date astronomical formulae and arrive at the Nirayana positions of the planets by subtracting the Ayanamsa commonly in use? Such a step, I am sure, will go far in narrowing the wide gap now existing among the almanacs.

There exist a set of people who are blind to reason and still follow and advocate the vakya system of calculations. The vakya system came into being when the calculations suggested by Aryabhata to conform to the changes that had crept in the planetary motions since the time of Surya Siddhanta were found to be lengthy. To avoid this, certain astronomers like Varuruchi invented the Vakya method whereby readymade, calculated longitudes for small cycles and great cycles were worked out and it was claimed that with the help of vakyas the planetary positions including the Moon can be calculated with great facility. Can we imagine two sets of heavenly

bodies, one answering to the followers of vakya calculations and the other to those who adopt the 'Drik' system? Impossible. It appears that the makers of vakya panchanga due to their ignorance or disinclination to learn the present methods of calculation are simply claiming superiority on antiquity and following.

We are all gifted with the faculty of reason and discrimination and, if as a result of test, we come to the conclusion that the 'Drik' method alone is correct we should let our reason prevail to the exclusion of all other factors. A wise man is compared to the swan which knows how to separate milk combined with water. Our ancients did expect us to revise the calculations from time to time so that the results arrived at agree with the scientific and ocular verification. According to them "Drik karanaikya viheenah, khetas sthoolahas karmanam arahah." That is to say, the positions of the planets found out by using a calculation inconsistent with observational precession will only be approximate and rough and not fit for religious observances. They have also advised us to observe religious functions at a time arrived at according to 'Drik' calculations alone. "Mirtaham Samati-kramya Chandalah Koti-Janmasu". He who misses the day of anniversary of a departed soul is sure to be penalised by births a crore of times. That they do not want us to commit any error in this respect, is thus amply clear.

"Drik" means 'to see'. There is no such distinction in astronomical calculations as visible calculations like the eclipses and invisible calculations like the tithis for which inaccurate vakya calculations could be followed as advocated by the followers of the Vakya system. Tithis are also visible as they are 12 degree distances between the Sun and the Moon and can be measured by astronomical instruments, and the same Sun and Moon which cause eclipses cause tithis also. The simplest method to verify the accuracy or otherwise of any system is to observe the moment when an eclipse occurs or the moment when it is New Moon or Full Moon and see whether it

coincides with the moment arrived at according to that system. The Drik system passes the test, while the Vakya system utterly fails. If the time of eclipse according to the vakya calculation is wrong, on the same analogy the beginning and ending moments of the tithis calculated according to that system should also be wrong. Are we still right in observing anniversaries of departed souls and performing other religious functions according to the inaccurate vakya tithis?

There is difference between the calculations, old and new; for, the elements of the planets and the data employed in the old methods have not been subjected to any change, while in the new method these have been rectified from time to time. While converting the mean position of the planet (madhya graha) to the true position (sputa graha), the old method employed only a small number of inequalities while the new system takes several inequalities into account. In respect of the Moon, the maximum difference between the Vakya and Drik systems may work out to 17 ghatikas of time (6 hours, 48 minutes) in tithi and nakshatra which are two

important angas of the almanac. So also the position of Mars and Mercury give vast disparity in the new system from those obtained according to the old method.

The Hindus fix the dates of festivals, anniversary, birth day and other ceremonies only on an astronomical basis. They do not observe the rule "Thirty days hath September, April, June and November." The birth days or the anniversaries are celebrated not on fixed dates of fixed months, but based upon tithis and nakshatras. As already said before, no religious practices should be observed at wrong moments. Even for Astrology, the calculations must be accurate. In Uttara Kalamrita, Kalidasa makes it very clear in Sloka 4 of Kanda 1 that the exact positions of the planets are to be calculated according to the Drik method. Mantreswara echoes the same sentiment when he says in Phala Deepika "Ghathir Drik Thulyathvam Ganitha Karanaithi", that is the position of the planets coincident with observation should be used. We will do well to follow the Drik system for then we shall be wise, others otherwise.

SPEECH BY JOTHIDA MANI N. R. PONNAMBALAM,

President of the Malayan Astrological Society, Kuala Lumpur,

Patron, Honoured Guest,
Ladies & Gentlemen,

You have all heard the eloquent tributes paid by our Patron to our honoured guest. There is no doubt that he deserves them all and much more. I am not going to repeat them. I will be brief. In the famous words of the Roman General who conquered England in the days of old, HE CAME, HE SAW, HE CONQUERED. Conquered whom and how? Not by his brute force or size—I am sure if I held my breath for some minutes and blew the air from my mouth I can push him—but by the sheer weight of his knowledge and prowess in his art, by his ready wit and humour, electrifying predictions, no ifs and buts, no elaboration, no pause and no equivocality which is the stock in trade of the traditional astrologers. Above all his unassuming manners and unreserved feeling for others have not only captivated us but conquered our hearts and minds.

Unlike other people we Hindus believe in objectivising all subjective things to express our love and affection towards those subjective things. That is why we have so many Gods and Goddesses. We have Goddess Saraswathy personifying learning; Goddess Laxmi personifying wealth etc., etc. So if I say GOD SIMPLICITY is KRISHNAMURTI, I am sure, no one from the audience will contradict me. Condescending to teach Astrology to many of us who were babes or morons on the subject is proof positive of this sterling quality in him.

Like me many of you are student of astrology, some of you are ardent students, others are at least, ardent admirers; otherwise you will not be present here. Therefore it will not be out of place if I spoke something on that subject.

To me Astrology is not a fad; it is not

an aberration of mind; it is not an intellectual curiosity; nor a hobby for leisure hours as some of you are having it; it is a part and parcel of my life. To me the results of astrological calculations are as much a matter of faith produced by experience and conviction as my faith in my hunger being appeased when I take food. I have there fore been at it for the past 30 years. I have been using stellar astrology for some years past. But the existence of the sub in stellar theory was not known to me until I came across our Guest's books in November, 1969. I like to mention here how I came to be introduced to him. There lives in Jaffna, Ceylon, one Mr. Govindapillai who is the author of 2 books on Astrology—one, THE KEY TO DETERMINE THE SPAN OF LIFE and the other GOLDEN KEY TO RECTIFY B TIME. In the course of his letters to me he wrote: "As you are an ardent student of Astrology I wish to tell you that one K. S. Krishnamurti of Madras has done considerable research in stellar Astrology. He has published a stupendous work called KRISHNAMURTI PADHATHI in 2 volumes covering about 1000 pages. His concentration more on the constellations than on the planets and his remarkable findings yield excellent results. He is also editing a monthly Magazine called "Astrology and Athrishta". He has undoubtedly done yeoman service to Hindu Astrology. I wish you order for them at once". I did order and got them. Again in his letter dated 6-10-69 he wrote "My efforts are negligible when compared to the findings of Mr. Krishnamurti presented in the 2 volumes of PADHDHATHI. He is really a talented and gifted person. Other astrologers are not a match to him. I am studying his marvellous findings. I am sure when you receive his books, you will find them a perennial source of startling discoveries. They are a priceless acquisition to be

measured". That is how he came to be known to me and how he came to be called here by this Society.

The visible proof of what Astrology can do to a human being is in front of me. Our Patron is a great believer in Astrology and he also knows something of it. As he had other activities to the full in his hands, he did not devote his attention to the subject or to the study of it. From the way he is going on now, I am sure, we will be having a serious competitor in him in our field. Anyway, the traditional astrologers and Vakkia Panchanga adepts had calculated and told him that his end was up in March or April of this year (We are now in the end of June). Knowing something of traditional Astrology himself, he believed in their absurd predictions and went into retirement, giving up all his public activities and more or less went into a cocoon. When I heard of it, I took his horoscope and calculated and told him that he had many more years of useful life left. Our Professor came and not only confirmed it but convinced him that he would be living for another 11 years. This has transformed his entire being. His usual zest for life has returned and he is a different man today.

Before I resume my seat, I must say that our Astrological Society owes its existence to his towering personality, active support and encouragement. Mention must also be made of our indefatigable Secretary, Jothida Mani Arasu, (who was a Student of K. P. from 1961). The idea of starting an Astrological Society emanated from the realm of his brain and entered into the field of action with some of us and this resulted in the Society coming into existence.

Today, because of our Honoured Guest's coming to Malaya, the Society has grown high in its stature. We are all, indeed, indebted to him. Personally I am in deep debt to him for the great honour he has done by conferring the title of Jothida Mani on me. I thank him heartily for it. His spontaneous affection to all around him has left an indelible mark on our hearts.

May God bless him with many more years of useful life to all in general and to the students of Astrology in particular.

Thank you all for the attendance and patie hearing.

Kuala Lumpur,
28-6-1970.

EXTRACT OF THE SPEECH

Delivered by Shri. MANGAL PRASAD while introducing the Editor at Bombay

Even by the shrewdest imagination it would have been perhaps impossible to expect an ordinary sanitary inspector in the water analysis department of the Government of Madras to end up as the author of a unique and original technique of predictive astrology that guides analysis of destinies of individuals and nations in a manner, hitherto unknown. As Bhagwan Ramana Maharishi observed in answer to Arthur Osborne's searching questions, "Whatever is destined to happen is bound to happen". And so Krishnamurti who had a humble beginning in Government service was destined to rise to the zenith as the innovator of a new and novel method of scientific astrology based on nakshatras and their sub-divisions, blessed as he was by Lord Uchishita Maha Ganapathi whom he worships and Jagad-guru Shankaracharya of Kanchi whom he reveres.

Born on 1-11-1908 of a middle class family of Tanjore District of Tamil Nadu, he was a bright student at the St. Joseph's College, Trichinopoly. Early mishaps haunted Krishnamurti and compelled him at the age of eighteen to desert his studies and accept a vocation to save his family. He joined Government service soon after, and set out to study astrology seriously in spare time with a view to exposing the hollowness of the astroquacks who had a field day then and finding out the truth. The innate talent bloomed gracefully as he mastered the western as well as the eastern systems. The inquisitive mind in him never missed the lapses in both the systems and, after a quarter of century's labour, he was led to the conclusion that Astrology, as we had inherited, is an imperfect science and the traditional principles passed us are vague, general, confusing, contradicting and not universally applicable. The western system also suffered from some deficiencies. "For instance", he

says, "Twins are sometimes similar in fortune and character, but in many cases they have very wide divergencies and the true astrological indications of these differences or similarities ought to be determinable astrologically. The Hindu traditional astrology has no answer to this riddle and the western system lays stress on the prenatal epoch, but there should be some clue in terms of the nativity itself." He began to think on new lines till at last he came to discover in 1941 that the stellar theory alone paved the path to correct analysis. The year 1951 was a landmark in Krishnamurti's life as he was blessed with divine grace during that year and the unique research of a human being had the boon of a divine touch. An uplifted soul, Kavichakravarti Sundaresa Sarma, blessed Krishnamurti with the idol he was hitherto worshipping and from then on Krishnamurti never saw back. Krishnamurti then founded an institute in Madras for astrological studies and research and cultivated a band of youths and scholars in his new method, setting the ball of scientific astrology rolling.

The courage and conviction of Krishnamurti in his findings had an occasion for trial. At the time of the configuration of eight planets in Makara in 1961, when many noted astrologers in India set a whirlwind of fear sweeping the country, Krishnamurti counselled patience and said there was absolutely nothing to fear. He toured the length and breadth of the country and proved the fallacy of the traditional astrologers' predictions by cogent arguments. About the Chinese attack in October 1962, he was the first to foretell as far back as May 1961 (vide Indian Express, Delhi) that the opposition of Sani in conjunction with Kethu in India's lagna to Mangal in conjunction with Rahu in the 7th sign to India forebodes danger from a so-called

friend, Mars being lord of the house of India's friends. He added that the prices of shares will tumble down. It did happen.

Krishnamurti's erudition and scholarship caught the eyes of that great connoisseur of arts and sciences, Shri K. M. Munshi, who recognized the need for propagating astrology on sound lines and created a chair for the subject in the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan and appointed Shri Krishnamurti to it. At an Annual Convocation of the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Krishnamurti was awarded the title "Jyothisha Martbanda" by the Governor of Maharashtra for outstanding services rendered to Astrology as well as a Gold Medal.

A dedicated missionary of the science with youthful enthusiasm and zeal, Krishnamurti was not enamoured by the many honours conferred on him but continued to spread knowledge to all those in search of it. In 1963, admirers brought pressure on him to bring out a scientific journal to spread astrological knowledge far and wide and thus, "Astrology and Athrishta" came into being in 1963.

Krishnamurti has also many books to his credit. In the fifties, he had authored two astrological works "Astrology is a Science" and "Marriage and Married Life (2 volumes)", both in Tamil, and later "My fortune in the next five years" in English. Since then, he has regularly written books, KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, a standard textbook on astrology explaining the comparative merits of his system vis-a-vis the western and traditional Hindu systems, HORARY ASTROLOGY and KRISHNAMURTI EPHEMERIS for the years 1910 to 1970.

Krishnamurti scoffs at all those astrologers who aver that Astrology is only a sign of tendencies. "If it is a science, its application and conclusion should be positive and certain such as two plus two

makes four. Lest it must be relegated to the sphere of speculation. "You cannot blow hot and cold in the same breath", he says.

Krishnamurti himself has no illusion and asks those who call it a tendentious science to open the chapters of his magazine and read the letters written by his readers. He refers to what Rabindranath Tagore wrote "When truth is revealed to you, there is no option except to surrender yourself to it."

To those who contemplate with pity those who practise or believe in Astrology or condemn its scientific basis, Krishnamurti's rejoinder, based on cogent reasoning, is that Astrology is neither a superstition nor speculation but a science imperfectly inherited and requiring to be improved by constant and methodical research. His method yields the right results. A single accredited prediction true as to time and nature of event, says he, would establish a priori argument for the scientific nature of astrology if it could be shown that the prediction was made from mathematical calculation of planetary configurations and that the event foretold could not otherwise have been predicted.

Krishnamurti's passion for this subject is profound. He conceals nothing and gives to others as much as they can observe. He finds pleasure in going to the far corners of the country, propagating his method. Recently, at the invitation of the Malaysian Astrological Society, he visited Malaysia and Singapore and was warmly welcomed there. He was conferred the title Sothida Mannan and awarded a Gold Medal.

Krishnamurti can be jovial too. He says that those who follow his Padhdhati are led from darkness to light and are wise, others otherwise.

Today we are honouring him and also presenting him a Gold Medal.

ASTROLOGY: IS IT A PSEUDO SCIENCE?

By

Sothida Mannan, Jyotish Marthand-Prof. K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

Every now and then we come across a section of the society who ask: "Is Astrology a science?" Or is it an outworn superstition or fortune telling?" Most of them, really speaking, are not among its non-believers but perhaps have some reservations regarding its scientific validity as a result of their not too happy experience with a few quack astrologers. Another section, swayed by uniformed prejudice, being completely ignorant of its principles engage themselves in repudiating the star science as a pseudo-science and decrying its practice without any discrimination. Yet others ascribe belief in Astrology to infatuation or delusion.

If unmerited attacks of the above kind had been confined to limited circles without tending to affect the atmosphere outside, the matter should not attract any serious attention. Not so, however, when such mischievous and malicious attacks are hurled by a few or receive recognition in their columns. Such writings have every likelihood of causing grievous harm as much to Astrology as to those who practise it either as a hobby or profession. A few months back a prominent Paper chose its editorial column to dub Astrology as a pseudo science and call its practitioners as disastrologers. Since such writings are not infrequent, they call for emphatic refutation lest they present a distorted view of the horary science and its precepts.

Astrology is a divine science of correspondences in that it applies cosmic principles to the minutiae of everyday life. It is a unique system of interpretation of the correlation of planetary action in human experience and brought to man by the same great seers and sages who bequeathed to us great treasure houses of knowledge in arts, philosophy, medicine

and a kindred of other sciences. Possessed of great intellect and intuition, they noted a close correspondence between the macrocosm or the great world of the Universe and the microcosm or the little world of man well expressed in the hermetic axiom, the master key to all mysteries, "As above, so below". The Sun, the Moon and planets have a bearing upon everything that happens in the Solar System. Newton clearly taught us that every particle in the Universe affects every other particle.

Can it be imagined that these great seers who worshipped truth and honesty manipulated Astrology with a view to defraud and delude the posterity and perpetuate a fraud on them? Astrology has lived through the ages in all countries—India, Egypt, Arabia, China, Chaldea, Babylon, Rome, Greece though, now and then, irate men stood in its way and denigrated it.

Science may be defined as an organisation of facts which have been co-ordinated and generalised into a system. It is knowledge coming to us from noting resemblances and recurrences in the events that happen around us. Granted this, Astrology which avers that there is complete unity and sameness in the pursuit of planets and mundane as well as human affairs passes this test.

What evidence is there, a materialistic mind may ask, that the planets have any influence on human, animal and vegetable kingdoms? The secret lies in magnetism, and there is plenty of evidence that celestial phenomena correspond with human activity but none that planets actually cause these things to happen. But then the basis of what follows is observation extending over a number of years. For instance, every child knows that the Sun and the

Moon by their angular juxtaposition move oceans back and forth and cause tides. Scientific investigations have shown that certain maritime creatures behave in a consistent way with certain phases of the Moon. The Moon's influence upon feminine rhythms, both to the menstrual cycle and duration of pregnancy, is well known.

Again, the effects of sun spots on the weather, with corresponding violent electrical disturbances in the earth's upper atmosphere noticeably affecting weather and short wave radio transmissions, are not doubted. But in studying sun spots and the like and discovering the links between the Sun and the terrestrial world, the scientists have only scratched the surface of what is already proved, although much less widely known, as to the effect of the planetary rays. Rodney Collin observes thus: "Electronic radiation from the heavenly bodies produces molecular change in the Earth's atmosphere, while such molecular change in the atmosphere in turn produces cellular change in the organic bodies dwelling therein." Such cellular change affects all the nine main glands in the human body and the behaviour of these glands is recognized by psychologists as having a bearing on human behaviour. What has now been established by science is only a fraction of the knowledge bequeathed to us by our ancients.

Astrology does not claim the following of only a few credulous people wanting to know what is next in store for them. The world knows of a number of intellectuals, philosophers, scientists and men of medicine of great renown all the world over who have endorsed the validity of Astrology and verified its veracity. Great names in poetic world like Dante, Shakespeare, Longfellow, Goethe, Tennyson, Milton, Keats, Dryden, Chaucer and Spenser introduced astrological allusions in their works. Ralph Waldo Emerson wrote "Astrology is Astronomy brought to earth and applied to the affairs of men". Of what use is Astronomy to mankind unless it is interpreted in terms of

our daily life and thought? Astrology is the means whereby such interpretation is effected. Dr. Charles Nordman expressed the opinion that "X-rays coming from the stars which abundantly emit these rays exercise influence on the life organisms of each of us". The distinguished Danish Astronomer Tycho Brahe used his astronomical knowledge in his astrological studies. Tycho's fruitful research on the motions of the planets later led Johannes Kepler of great fame in the astronomical world to discover his three immortal laws which contain implicitly the law of universal gravitation which were not fully understood by 'laymen' like those who seek to censor Astrology at every conceivable opportunity until expounded by the logic of Newton's dynamics. What has Kepler to say of Astrology? "Man", said he, "is made from the elements and absorbs them as much as food and drink, from which it follows that man must also, like the elements, be subject to the influence of the planets". That he did not rush into Astrology blindly is amply clear for, as he himself says, "the planets forming angles upon the earth by their luminous beams, of strength to stir up the virtue of sublunary things, have compelled my unwilling belief". These words are not such as would be used by one who had fallen under a delusion or infatuation. The great Sir Issac Newton who followed Kepler's laws and enunciated the law of universal gravitation as it was known to many at that time (though there is more than ample reference to the law of gravity in the immortal Indian work 'SIDDHANTA SHIROMANI' of Bhaskaracharya written many centuries before that time of which we can justly be proud) was so convinced of the truth of the astrological science that when his astronomer friend Halley spoke disparagingly of the planetary influences on terrestrial affairs, Sir Issac retorted in the famous words "Sir, I have studied these things; you have not". Were Astrology a pseudo science, would men so scientific as Kepler, Newton and Tycho have hesitated for a moment in saying so openly? Surely, the verdict of a trained scientific mind must

carry more weight than the illogical assertions of less qualified men.

According to Dr. Carl G. Jung, the great Swiss psychologist, "There are some facts adequately tested and fortified by a wealth of statistics which may give the astrological problem some weight worthy of philosophic investigation. Astrology is assured of recognition from psychology without further repercussions. In the U.S.A., astrologers of repute co-operate with meteorologists in forecasting weather and such an intelligent approach has saved the States of a large sum of money. O'Neill Science Editor of the New York Herald Tribune, advises his scientist companions not to look down on Astrology but instead raise their eyes to take in the higher horizons that Astrologers have preserved for them. Hippocrates, hailed as the father of medicine, went as far as to assert that a doctor without astrological knowledge cannot safely administer medicine, implying thereby that the state of the disease, its course and the time of recovery can be inferred from a look at the patient's horoscope. Even today physicians everywhere mark in their prescriptions the symbol of Jupiter as an invocation to the god of medicine and healing, according to Hippocrates. "A physician without a knowledge of Astrology is like a lamp without oil" said another. A host of other eminent medical men like Nicholas Culpeper, Michael Nostrodamus and Paracelsus have also advocated adequate astrological knowledge for accurate disease diagnosis.

There are many more famous names associated with Astrology in the great hoary past and many more in the glorious present all the world over and a science which is good enough for these great men of science and intellect and compelled their reluctant admiration is a taboo to pseudo thinkers who, unlike men of science conscious of the danger of the principle of conduct which condemns a thing prior to its investigation, deny the validity of Astrology having made no attempt to study the subject, an omission that renders

them liable to be charged with intellectual dishonesty.

If only they turn to an argued survey of the foundations of this illustrious and useful science, they will find themselves in the company of 'critic-turned-crusader of Astrology', Rev. John Butler, rector of Litchborough, England. As the world knows, Rev. John Butler was one of those who was greatly disappointed with the way Astrology had taken hold on the minds of men and wanted to discredit it and demolish its doctrines. A prolonged study, however, led him to the opposite direction and he ended up as a great protagonist of the science. Said he, "It begot in me a reverence for these grey hairs which unjustly and as ignorantly I had despised."

We can offer no explanation to the weal and woe we experience in our lease of life if a previous state of existence in which their seeds have been sown, is denied. Verily, the author of the "Light of Asia" echoes the truth when he sings "Each man's life the outcome of his former living is; the bygone wrongs bring forth the bygone right breeds bliss." Mark St. Paul's words, "Be not deceived, God is not mocked; for whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he also reap." The same is epitomised in the text "Every man shall bear his own burden." And so all our pain and pleasure are of our own making and the wrongs indulged in by us in the past yield us woe in the present, and if the present circumstances appear to be rigidly defined in such a way to appear to us as fated, it is the surest possible indication that our 'fate' has been brought about by the exercise of one's so-called free will in the past. Astrology provides the key to this enigma and reveals what is in store for us in the present state of existence. A horoscope, in other words, is the heavenly view at any particular time and, as Dr. C. G. Jung says, "A person is of the vintage of the time he was born and like the vintage of wine it cannot be changed."

When one quotes for any purpose from great poets or scientists or from great works, he should endeavour to grasp the

spirit of the saying rather than the spoken word so as to avoid presentation of distorted meaning. Thus when Shakespeare had his King Lear "is the stars, the stars above us govern our condition" and when he made another of his character remark "The fault is not in thy stars but in thyself" he did not contradict himself, but gave us a bit of sound advice that we should strive to overcome our lower nature and develop right attitudes of mind and conduct lest we may not fall again and curse the stars. One person said "What a glorious power is given to man; never to do any action of which God will not approve and to welcome whatever God appoints for him." Every man is his own master and reaps in time what he has sown.

But actually, we enjoy or suffer according to our past Karma. We may presume that we are our own masters

"To everything there is a season,
And a time to every purpose under the heaven,
A time to be born, and a time to die,
A time to plant, and a time to pluck up."

What kind of a personality we have brought over as the karmic inheritance of our activities in previous lives, *we may learn only from a study of Astrology.* It is also able to inform us our inherent tastes desires and capacities, our mental, psychic and physical peculiarities, our limitations, our possibilities of growth and our aspirations. In essence, it marks the TIME when the postulated events will happen in the life of every human being.

Profusely garlanded by many even before reaching the hall. Pandit Rama Shankar Tiwari, the traditional astrologer, Bombay garlands Sothida Mannan Krishnamurti while he is taken to lecture hall. President Mr. A. R. Subramaniam of Res. Bk of India and Jyotish Praveen Nagal Prasad, the Secretary and Lecturer of the Stellar Astrological Research Institute, Bombay, are seen on either side of the editor who lead him to the hall. The Traditional astrologer switched off traditional method and switched on to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

MY LOT IN LOTTERY

By

S. S. PATIL, B.A., LL.B., Pleader,

Gadagkar's Building, Attikolla, Dharwar-7, Mysore State, India.

At 5 p.m. on 5-8-1970, a friend of mine stepped into my chamber and wished Good Luck.

"Good Luck" I told. I asked him "What can I do for you"

"Do you wish or predict good luck to me"

"Both brother. Have you got your chart? Then I can judge and tell you whether you will gain suddenly, substantially with least pain and with or without brain."

"Here it is"

"The Chart is wrong. Let me erect according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. You come tomorrow and have the reading. If one gets a lottery he purchases a ticket on one day, and waits till the results are out, and then takes time to collect the amount. So please wait for a day."

"Alright! Remember, my question is about my lot in the lottery"

(Whenever one comes to an astrologer one presumes that he will hear his good fortune. Never he thinks that the same astrologer will also mention his misfortune) So smilingly, entertaining much hopes in loud tone wishing God Luck he enters. Just then I returned from the Court.

I took out the Chart prepared by me which is as follows:—

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| VII 23-24 Jup 7-24 | IX 24-24 | Sun 22-48 X 24-24 | Rahu 5-55 Merc 12-3 XI 24-24 |
| VII 23-38 | Date of Birth: 7-6-1927 15-27-N: 73-5 E. Venus Dasa Balance 6 Years 3 months 18 Days | | Venus 6-23 Mars 7-46 XII 23-24 |
| VI 23-24 | | | Nep 1-45 Moon 22-28 Asc. 23-38 |
| V 24-24 Ketu 5-55 | IV 24-24 Sat 10-47 | III 24-24 | II 23-24 |

Fifth house shows whether one is inclined to speculate or not. If the sublord of the Third is in any way connected with the 5th and 11th one is hopeful of gaining through lottery.

Here 11th cusp is in Gemini in Jupiter star and Mercury sub. Mercury the sublord is in Rahu constellation and sub of Saturn in the 3rd house. So, gain is promised. I do not say that there is a tendency to gain. I declare that you must gain.

"When, when."

At Bombay, the hall was fully packed by the followers and admirers of Krishnamurti Padhdhati when the editor was honoured by Bombay Public who presented the editor with a Gold medal.

"Hullo! wait. Let me analyse, examine and give you the time when you will gain. The Rule is this. The cusps indicate whether it is promised or not. The significators point the time of event. Both dasa, bhukti and gochara does agree."

Some people say that they do not agree mostly. That is when they predict according to dasa system that something is to happen and if it does not happen they look to Gocharam and offer lame excuse saying that the Gochara was not good. So it failed. When the dasa according to them is bad and they predict some evil results which do not come to pass, on a later date they offer the useless explanation that the gochara was good. The transit system of the ancient is incorrect. It appears to be general. Truth is that it is useless. According to K. P. both dasa system and gochara do agree in all cases, without any exception. That is why K. P. is scientific in explaining the divine plan by the divine science, K. P.

Let us examine.

11th house is for profit and gains, Lord is Mercury. He is in 10th in the star of Rahu and conjoined with Rahu. Rahu acts as the agent of Mercury as it is in one of the signs of Mercury. So Rahu is to indicate the second house matters, Rahu being deposited in the constellation of Mars in 11 and sub of Moon who is the significator of 11 also as Moon is in Venus star. As owner of 12 and in 12 Moon indicates investment, money spent to buy tickets.

Rahu and Moon are the significators of the 11th house. Rahu is the significator of the 2nd house also as it is conjoined with Mercury lord of 2nd and is in Mercury's sign. Rahu and Mercury are the significators of the 2nd house. No planet is in 6. Saturn owns it. Planets in the star of Saturn are Saturn Venus Mars and Jupiter. Among these significators we have to select those which are in favourable subs and reject those in unfavourable subs.

Venus Rahu and Mercury are favourable. Others are not. "Brother, I say that your financial position ought to have improved from the time Venus sub period started."

"Certainly. Only thereafter I am happy as the bank position is improving. But you know our common friend traditional astrologer told that I would lose what all I have as Venus is in 12. I lost only his friendship whereas I have made very good amount".

"Again I tell you that you ought to have gained much in the sub period of Mercury".

"When?"

"Between 7-9-'64 and 25-3-1967".

"Yes, it is a fact. Before 7-9-1964 had a hell of time. Only from September 1964 I am O. K. Now better still".

"Good. Therefore you must win in the lottery during Rahu dasa Venus Bhukti Mercury Anthra and Venus Shookshma. On 30th October, Sun will be in Venus sign Rahu star, Mercury also there, Moon also will be in conjunction with them".

"Many thanks: I have noted down the date".

"We, in Dharwar are of opinion that after Varahamihira it is only our Sothida Mannan, Jyotish Marthand, Professor K. S. Krishnamurti alone has done research and came out successful in rendering the mostly vague and incomplete subject Astrology to a pucca science. He deserves a NOBLE PRIZE".

"Alright! Let us meet in November. Guruji will come in December. Let us pray for good health and long life to Guruji. No doubt Krishnamurti is immortal. It will long for ever."

"Sir, my wife has brought me luck, the moment the betrothal took place. I was promoted on 9-4-1964: my wedding came off on 14-6-1964".

"As I always try to see that the couple lead a happy and harmonious life, if anyone were to say that his wife brought him luck, I used to say 'True'. But if anybody were to pass a remark, Sir, I got married and in a few days I lost my job, my wife brought me misfortune, then I used to contradict and convince him by saying, 'Hullo! Before you got into service, the date of entry into service, the duration of your service in that department, the day of resignation or retrenchment, then the date of getting into second service are all predicted. The date of betrothal, the date of marriage, etc. also was mentioned. In some cases, the time of marriage agrees with the time of losing a job. So, it is not wise to attribute success or failure in one's life to the fortune or misfortune of one's wife".

Both have to happen according to one's karma which can be read by an astrologer. This person is happy since betrothal itself brought him promotion. His horoscope is as follows:—

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Sat. 12-15 Asc. 11-54 | II 16-33 | III 12-33 Venus 19-30 Kethu 20-04 | IV 10-33 |
| XII 3-33 | 19-7-1937 11-5 p.m. 18°35' N 72°-54' | | Sun 3-44 V 6-33 Merc 16-7 |
| XI 6-33 | | | VI 3-33 |
| Juplt 28-56 X 10-33 | Moon 21-3 Rahu 20-4 IX 12-33 | Mars 29-50 VIII 16-33 | VII 11-54 |

Mercury Dasa balance

11 Years - 6 Months - 13 Days.

At the time of marriage and at the time of promotion he was enjoying Venus Dasa Rahu Bhukti Saturn Anthra.

Krishnamurti Paddhati says:—(a) for marriage judge houses 2, 7 and 11 and (b) for promotion consider houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.

Let us judge:

Second house is vacant: Owner is Mars; Grigasira Chitra and Dhanishta are governed by Mars. No planet is deposited in any of the three constellations. So Mars is the strongest significator of second house.

Rahu, which is in Scorpio, represents Mars, the owner of Scorpio. So, Rahu acts as a representative of Mars. Rahu, the node, is stronger than Mars. No planet is in Rahu's constellations.

Seventh house is vacant: Owner is Mercury. Rahu and Moon are in the constellations of owner of 7.

Eleventh house is vacant: Owner is Saturn. Sun and Mercury are in Saturn's star.

Tenth house is owned and occupied by Jupiter. Mars alone is in Jupiter star. Rahu represents Mars.

Therefore for 2, 7 and 11 houses Mars, Rahu, Moon, Mercury, Saturn and Sun are the significators.

For 2, 10 and 11 houses Mars, Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn are the significators.

Venus receives aspect from not only lord of 2 and significator of 10, Mars, but also lord of 11, Saturn. Hence Venus is connected with 2, 10 and 11.

In this case Venus Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Saturn Anthra gave both the results.

They indicate: They gave.

Krishnamurti Paddhati confirms.

As per Western System, by transit, on 4-4-1956 causes danger. Mars aspecting 11 causes the day of marriage, Mars squared Sun; cure, Venus is aspected by such a Mars. Hence hernia was operated.

As per Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Sun transitted in Mercury sign Mars star, Mercury sub (one is lord of 7, the other lord of 2). Rahu was transitting in Mercury sign Rahu star Jupiter sub: Venus was in Mercury sign Rahu star Jupiter sub (Venus and Rahu conjoin, dasanatha and bhuktinadha).

Saturn was in Jupiter sign Saturn star Venus sub.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati agrees in full.

Post-mortem alone will correct one. Ignorant people may say "What is the use of post-mortem?" Such people do not want to keep a record of success and failure in their attempts and try to improve at all or learn improved methods. Pen and Paper are available anything can be written by such people.

Hernia Operated: Job Obtained

The same person got hernia operated on 4-4-1956 and entered into service on 14-4-1956. Both happened during Venus Dasa Venus Bhukti Venus Anthra Mars Shookshma.

Operation of hernia means danger, at the time of operation followed by cure and good health. Hernia is shown by the sign Libra: Operation by Mars. Libra is ruled by Venus. Mars as significator of

Mars as lord of 2, in the constellation of lord of 10, gives self-acquisition. Service from 14-4-1956.

Is The Chart Correct?

Not only the above incidents agree; but the death of his first child in infancy also agrees.

In Krishnamurti Padhdhati it can be seen that Saturn, Rahu or Ketu in the Ascendant causes abortion or still-born or infantile mortality of the first child.

So the horoscope is correct.

Another scientific proof is that this chart is worked out on Monday 10-8-1970 when the star is Visaka (Jupiter), when Moon is in Libra conjoined with Jupiter and aspected by Saturn. Jupiter, Saturn and Moon signify. Hence Lagna should be in Jupiter's Sign. Saturn Star and Moon Sub.

This native gave the past instances and wrote, "I do not know whether I was born at 11-05 P.M. or 11-55 P.M. on 19-7-1937".

Readers will agree that the birth should be at 11-05 P.M. as all agree. (11-55 P.M. chart when worked out does not indicate the above results on those dates).

RESIGNATION AND RE-ENTRY

(Problem stated at page 56 of the August, 1970 issue)

By

L. RAGHUNANDANA RAO.

P. O. Sandur (Bellary Distt.) Mysore State.

The Editor,
Astrology and Athrishta,"
Madras.

Sub :—Answer to the problem at page 56
of "Astrology & Athrista"—
August 1970.

Most humbly I beg to submit my analysis for the problem at Page 56 of the August issue of your esteemed magazine. I may be permitted to state that I have started reading the magazine only from February 1970 after which I have become a very keen student of "Krishnamurti Padhdhati"—the Advanced Steller Astrology. I have purchased K. P. Vol. I & II, K. P. Ephemeris 3 vols., and Horary Astrology written by your godself and I am regularly studying and trying to understand the principles.

I must admit that I am still a novice in Astrology though many of my predictions based purely on Krishnamurti Padhdhati, especially Horary Astrology, have come very correct. I wonder how I could predict so correctly even though I have known the system only for a few months. This is because K. P. is so simple, perfect and easy application. Two and two make always four and never any alternative. This is what K. P. has established.

I submit my findings with most respectful regards and seeking your kind blessings.

Yours faithfully,

(Sd.) L. RAGHUNANDANA RAO.

| | | | |
|---|----------|---------|---|
| Ketu 29-16 IV 24-6 | V 22-6 | VI 16-6 | VII 8-45 |
| III 20-6 | | | VIII 13-6 |
| Jup 24-7 II 13-6 Sat 4-24 | | | IX 20-6 |
| Venus 14-42 Merc 13-55 Lagna 8-45 Sun 7-55 | XII 16-6 | XI 22-6 | Mars 8-55 Moon 22-35 X 24-6 Rahu 29-16 |

HOUSE SIGNIFICATORS

1. Venus, Mercury, Kethu, Saturn, Jupiter
2. Jupiter, Saturn
3. Saturn
4. Sun, Kethu, Jupiter
5. Rahu, Jupiter, Mars
6. Venus, Mercury
7. Kethu, Mercury
8. Moon
9. Moon, Rahu, Jupiter, Mars, Saturn, Sun
10. Rahu, Kethu, Mercury
11. Venus, Mercury
12. Saturn, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter

| Planet | Signifies | Sub-Lord | Signifies |
|---------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| | bhava | of each Planet | |
| Sun | 4,9 | Jupiter | 9,5,12,2,1,4 |
| Moon | 9,8 | Venus | 1,6,11 |
| Mars | 12,9,5 | Venus | 1,6,11 |
| Mercury | 1,6,11,7,10 | Venus | 1,6,11 |
| Jupiter | 9,5,12,2,1,4 | Rahu | 9,5,12,10 |
| Venus | 1,6,11 | Venus | 1,6,11 |
| Saturn | 12,9,1,2,3 | Saturn | 12,9,1,2,3 |
| Rahu | 9,5,12,10 | Saturn | 12,9,1,2,3 |
| Kethu | 1,7,10,4 | Saturn | 12,9,1,2,3 |

Analysis

According to Krishnamurti Paddhati 1,6,9,10 and 11, planets connected with these houses, and the Significators of these houses placed in favourable subs, make one a successful politician. Krishnamurti Paddhati also states that the planets connected with houses 1,2,3,6,10 and 11 promise success in matters relating to elections, litigation, competition, etc., while houses 4,5,7,8,9 and 12 portend failure in these matters. The 9th house stands for 'Poorva Puñya' or meritorious deeds done in the previous birth. This house, if favourably connected, shows a successful politician, that is to say, the 9th house and Significators of the 9th house must also be the Significators of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 houses.

The p analysis is what will happen to the noble politician during Mercury Dasa, Moon Bhukti, and Rahu Anthara which runs for one month and 15 days from 28-10-1970 to 13-12-1970.

The Dasa Lord Mercury is very well placed, as it is the Significator of houses 1, 6, 11, 7 and 10, and in the sub of Venus, lord of 6 and 11 in lagna and conjoined with mercury. But the aspects of Mercury from Mars and Moon are not good, particularly as Mars squares Mercury, Venus, Sun and the Lagna. It may be noted that Mars is a strong Significator of the houses 12 and 5 by owning them and of the 9th houses by occupying it in the constellation of the 9th lord.

Moon, which rules the Bhukti, is lord

of 8 and 9. Besides the 9th house is the 12th (or negation) to the 10 house, it stands for Power, Name, Fame, Reputation, Status, Occupation, etc. The 8th house happen to be the 2nd of the 7th house, which rules the natives' political rivals. The Moon is also aspected by Jupiter who is lord of Lagna Sagittarius, as posited in the 2nd bhava in the constellation of a planet governing 5 and 12 and occupying house 9.

The Anthara lord Rahu is the chief mischief-monger. Krishnamurti Paddhati avers that the nodes are stronger than all other planets conjoined with them. Rahu represents: (1) planet (planets) conjoined with it, (2) planet (planets) aspecting it, (3) lord of the house signified by it, and (4) lastly the lord of the sign (Rashi) in which it is placed. Rahu offers the results promised by the sign lord only when it is not in conjunction with any other planet.

In the horoscope under discussion Rahu is not in conjunction with the Moon, which is placed in the 9th house, though Rahu occupies the 10th house. The strength of the Moon has already been discussed. Although Rahu signifies 10th house matters, it has first to offer the results of the planets with which it is conjoined. Chandra, with which Rahu is conjoined, signifies bhavas 9 and 8 as lord of 8 and 9. The constellation where Rahu was Placed is ruled by Mars (Mangal), who is lord of 5 and 12 as Posited in 9. Rahu also receives the beneficial aspect of Jupiter (9th aspect according to the traditional astrology) which, above all is a significator of the 9th house being in the constellation of Dhanishta owned by Mars, lord of 5 and 12 in 9.

Rahu also happens to be in the sub ruled by Saturn w pertaining to the 9th house and by occupying the constellation of the 9th lord Sun. It may thus be seen that Rahu is very strong to bestow the results denoted by house 12, 5 and 9 (the 12th house in house negates all matters influenced by that house.) 5 is in 12 of the 6th house which shows 'service'; the 9th in 12 to the 10th denoting

occupation, profession, taking leave from the employer, etc., the 12th house generally indicates chances in general. If the Significator of 12th house is connected with house 9, it shows overseas journeys, long journey away from the native land. If the Significator of the 12th house also happens to be the Significator of 4, it shows that one will seek a new residence.

The conjoint period of Mercury, Moon and Rahu therefore causes the native to tender resignation. As already stated Rahu Anthara starts from 28—10—1970 and ends on 13—12—1970. During this period, the Dasha Lord Mercury will transit the constellation Swathi, governed by Rahu, the Anthra Lord Sun, who is lord of 9 and also chief Significator of profession, will also transit in Rahu's star. Rahu himself transit his own star as well as sub. Mercury comes to the Moon's sub in Rahu's star on the 1st Nov., 1970. The day is Sunday and the Moon will

transit the star Anuratha ruled by Saturn, in Mars sign Vrischika. The ruling planets for this moment of analysis are:—

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Day Lord | Sun |
| Moon Sign Lord | Saturn |
| Moon Star Lord | Moon |
| Ascendant or Lagna Lord | Saturn |
| Constellation Lord of Lagna | Mars |

(Date 19—7—70 at 8.45 P. M. at Sandur, Distt. Bellary, Mysore State).

Rahu is in Kumbha which rises in the east. Rahu, therefore, is also a ruling planet. Is Mercury missing? No, the Moon is aspecting Mercury. So, Mercury is also the ruling planet.

From all these accounts we know the result yet let us wait and see what the native will experience on 1st November, 1970 when Moon's star Shravana in Makara Rashi ruled by Saturn rises in the east at the place where he now resides.

By

K. S. K.

Music is an art. It has its own beauty. It directly appeals to one of the five senses, i.e. the sense of hearing. A musician changes the rhythm and observes that the audience is much pleased. Also, the musician finds that the variations of the pitch is enjoyed by one who listens to it and who can follow it. Blending of notes in harmony is an art.

In instrumental music, rhythm is very essential, especially in stringed ones. But in wind instruments Nadaswaram, Flute etc pitch adds beauty. It offers the power of melody. One can develop harmony very nicely in stringed instruments.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, 5th house indicates whether one can learn music, one can appreciate music, one can become a musician or one hates music or one is reluctant.

1. If the sublord of the 5th cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet situated in 1. Leo or Aquarius, one will be a popular musician. Venus will also contribute for one's grand success in the field of music.

2. If the lord of the constellation in which the sublord of 5 is deposited is connected with Moon and Venus, one will have the taste for improving his talent in music. If it is connected with Venus and Mercury, one will be supremely intelligent even to compose songs for musicians. If it is also connected with Mars (i.e. if these planets are the significators of 5th house) one will be bold and never he or she will have stage fear. Much of Harmony is indicated by Neptune. In Krishnamurti Padhdhati we do not include Neptune. Yet if a planet, the significator of the 5th house, is conjoined with Neptune, then he or she will render it with great harmony and will be able to present fine notes. or

Thalam, rhythm, Mercury should be predominant.

3. If the lord of the constellation in which the sublord of the 5th is posited occupies either Gemini or Sagittarius, one can render the music to appeal to the senses of the audience.

4. If it were to occupy Cancer or Capricorn, one can simply enjoy music by hearing and Saturn will be predominant.

5. For changes in the rhythm, the lord of the constellation in which the sublord of the 5th is situated, should be in Aries or Libra.

6. The pitch can be changed at appropriate time if the lord of the constellation in which the sublord of the 5th cusp is deposited in Aries or Libra.

7. Notes can be blend and harmony can be produced if that lord is tenanted in Virgo or Pisces.

Music had its origin even in Vedic age. Sama Veda is rendered in such a melodious tune that it is said that Lord Siva, the Destroyer, could be pleased with reciting Sama Veda. (Notorious Ravana pleased Lord Siva only by reciting Sama Veda). It has got its own peculiar rhythm, tune and melody.

Goddess Saraswati is known as the only Goddess having the most melodious Veena held in her hands. Lord Krishna is known for His melodious tune in Flute which enthralled not only the Gopis but also all the creations of God.

Even in Western countries there is a story that Muses instructed how to play the lyre which was obtained from Apollo and when he played even the trees and the rocks on Olympus along with the wild beasts enjoyed the music from his golden

part. When Thracian ladies killed him, Zeus kept the lyre in the heavens and the constellation is called 'LYRA'.

All these go to show that music was there in some form or the other from the very great antiquity.

In history, the first significant period for music was that of David. His psalms were sung by groups of people wonderfully. It was about 1000 B.C. Later only around 1100 A.D. modern music had its origin in the North. In 585 B.C. Pythagoras found the inter between the rhythm of the music and the disposition of the planets. He created interest to study music and astronomy. Kepler developed his knowledge by musical parallels which led to his important three laws. Herschel was first a great musician, then only he became an astronomer. In Shakespeare's period only six notes were prevalent. In 'The Taming of the Shrewd', Act III Scene I, he personifies the six notes. The astrologers then omitted Saturn and attributed each note to one planet. They did not know Uranus and Neptune then. Further, the references made by Shakespeare about astrology in his own time were not correct. One commits a mistake if one relies on it.

Around 550 A.D. Boetius published a book on music which was the text book in English universities. Later Sebastian Bach developed the music in 1700 A.D. He was called the father of modern music. Mozart began to render music in a very enchanting manner and he started composing from his age of 9.

In India the greatest flutist Mr. T. R. Mahalingam also proved himself to be a genius with great talent. None was borne before him and it is doubtful whether any one will be born after him. So also Mrs. M. S. Subbalakshmi had hypnotised the whole world by her gifted melodious tune and the scientific rendering of the music. It is only

Mrs. M.S. Subbalakshmi who had pocketed innumerable Honours from various nationalities, and also given away most of the collections for improvement of Institutions. Nowadays Famous Radha Jayalakshmi are forward in the field and people leave even their urgent and important work to attend their concert.

The greatest devotee of Sri Rama, Shri Thegaraja, was both a great musician and composer of songs on Lord Rama. Ventata Subbiah of Uthukuli and Shri Deekshadar are the other two devotees who have composed prayers.

Astrologically how to find out whether one will compose or one will perform the music? There were people who had little as performer on any musical instrument or vocal but they had composed versions to be played by others. Such people had Strong Saturn as the significator of the 5th house. It must be connected with Mercury and hence the songs were dignified and scholarly. If Mars and Venus were also connected they can compose for dramas. Saturn, Venus and Mars were responsible to compose love songs (only kama). Jupiter helps one to compose prayers. Mercury assists to compose such ones useful for dance. So, musical composition is one part of the art whereas to execute it is another. Most of the composers will be skilful artists who could play, whereas all musicians cannot compose.

[Astrologers can predict which variety of the instrument or vocal is suited to one. Astrologer may or may not be a musician but mostly be a talkative person as Mercury and Uranus will be predominant in his chart for his profession. He will not allow the consultant to talk. But the astrologer will talk and talk. A few astrologers alone can compose astrological principles in poems and render it in melodious tune. But many traditional astrologers commit to memory the slokas and render them.]

INDEPENDENT BUSINESS! WILL I DO?

By

SRAVANA

The horoscope of the gentleman who puts this question is as follows:

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| VII 4-44 | VIII 2-35 | Moon 3-38 IX 2-35 Mars 12-47 | X 4-35 Venus 13-43 Sun 15-24 |
| Rahu 27-52 VI 6.35 | 30-6-1932 12-00 Noon 30-12 N 71 31 E | | Mercury, 3-36 XI 6.35 Jupiter 28.38 |
| Saturn 10.20 V 6.35 | | | XII 6-35 Kethu 27-52 |
| IV 4-35 | III 2-35 | II 2-35 | Lagna 4-44 |

Sun dasa balance. 2 years 10 months 11 days.

On 11-5-1970, Jupiter dasa has started.

For business, judge houses 2, 7 and 10. The second house shows self-acquisition. The seventh denotes customers and partners. It gives good indication about the nature of the people with whom you have to deal; houses 6 and 7 indicate those from whom you buy; 7 and 12 denote those to whom you sell.

Further, one is to note the dasa period which one runs. Because in one period and subperiod, one may be in service; in another subperiod in the same major period keep idle; in the third subperiod do business; in the next subperiod, have gains; in another lose and so on.

Hence one is to note what each planet

can contribute. Always consider the sublord.

Western authors say that Saturn in the 7th house is not favourable to undertake any business. But according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati Saturn sub occupied by lord of 7 or significator of 7 is disadvantageous for a successful business. Opposition and loss in public affairs are threatened. Whether there is success or not, whether one will do business, is to be judged from the significator of 7 and the 7th cusp sublord. Mars gives one the courage to undertake. Mercury shows one's tact, skill, ability and publicity. Venus indicates that due to his sweet smile, pleasing words and social success by being a Lion, a Rotary Club member, or cosmopolitan club member, or a member in any club or society, due to friendship and contact; one can be successful; if Venus is evil, it will spoil him due to such activities. Thus, for each planet according to its nature and disposition one is to judge how one can thrive or will meet with loss and failure.

Further, planets occupying 'earthy' signs make a person businesslike and care for material welfare by doing business. If the earthy signs happen to be 12 or 5 or 8, and the sublord of the 7th cusp is in 5 or 8 or 12 in the earthy sign, one loses. If the significator of the 7th house is in the sub of a planet who is either by occupying the 5th house or deposited in the constellation of a planet in 5 or 8 or 12, winds up business due to loss.

In this chart, 7th cusp is in 4°-44' in Pisces. It is in Saturn's star and Saturn's sub. Further, Saturn is in earthy sign in 5 to the ascendant i.e. in 11 to 7.

No planet is in 7. Lord of the sign in

which 7th cusp falls is Jupiter. It is in the sub of Saturn in 5.

Hence, business is no good to this person.

As neither the dasanatha, nor the sublord is connected with Mars, this native

will not have the courage to start a business.

"Neither there is opportunity, nor there can be success if he does independantly the business" is the promise of the planets. This person will not do business.

WHEN WAS MY FRIEND BORN?

By

Sothida Mannan. Jyotish Marthand-Prof. K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

The above is the question of a young gentleman from Calcutta. He says, "My friend knows that she was born on 1-4-1937 in the afternoon. She got married on 3-6-1956". Now I request that her Lagna may be fixed and thereby the time of birth.

"Now we judge this question in Delhi. For this moment which point of the zodiac rises in the East is to be seen."

"Virgo 11° Nirayana"

"What are the ruling planets?"

"Moon lord of the day; Moon lord of the Tasi, Mercury lord of the star. Mercury lord of Lagna now. Moon lord of the constellation where Lagna falls."

"Therefore, Moon and Mercury indicate."

"Yes, Sir. Then shall we take 11° Virgo as Lagna?"

"No. You want to your friend. So take 11th house. Note the part in the 11th house governed by Moon and Mercury"

"So, Lagna of my friend should be Cancer later half or Leo first half as this portion is in 11th house."

"Yes. In the second of Cancer you have Mercury star. As Moon repeats often and is also the lord and sublord of

Lagna, you take his Lagna as Moon sign, Mercury Star and Moon Sub. It is between 22°-13'-20" to 23°-20'. It should be 23°-0' as the Subsub can be Mercury. So, the time of birth at Calcutta 22°-34' N. and 88°-24' E. on 1-4-1937 should be 1 Hr. 45 Mts. 16 Secs. P.M. I.S.T. Calcutta L.M.T. should be 2 Hrs. 08 Mts. 52 Secs. P.M. (i.e. 2-8-52 P.M.)

The horoscope is as follows:

| | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|-----------|
| Merc 26° 46' IX 19-5 Sun 18-19 Sat. 4-20 | Venus 12-31 X 12-5 | XI 23-3 Kethu 25-52 | XII 23-5 |
| VIII 19-5 | Mercury Dasa balance 16 years 2 months 17 days | | Lagna 23° |
| VII 23° Jupit 1-31 | | | II 19-5 |
| VI 23-5 | Rahu 25-52 V 23-5 Moon 17-17, Mars 11-38 | IV 12-5 | III 19-5 |

On 3-6-'56, on Uthrapadra (Saturn Star, day) during his Kethu dasa Rahu Bhukti Rahu Anthra she got married.

Second house unoccupied, but owned by the Sun has Jupiter in Sun's Star. Seventh house, unoccupied, owned by Saturn has Saturn and Mars in its Star. 11th house occupied by Kethu—in Mars Star—has Venus in its constellation—Kethu is in Venus sign.

Whatever Mars is to offer, Rahu in Mars sign will. Hence Kethu and Rahu are very strong. Saturn as lord of 7 and Jupiter in lord of 2 Star gave marriage when Moon was in Jupiter sign, Saturn Star—Lagna at the time of marriage was 7° (Dhanus) Sagittarius, Jupiter sign Kethu star Rahu sub. Rahu, the Bhuktinatha was in Scorpio, Mars Sign Saturn Star Rahu sub. Mars was in Saturn sign Rahu Star Rahu sub. Saturn in Saturn Star Saturn sub. Sun was in Kethu sub in Taurus

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Moon 9-30 | | Mercur 7-37 Sun 19-43 Venus 15-43 Ketu 14-46 | |
| Mars 6-57 | Day of marriage 3-6-1955 | | |
| | | | |
| Asc. 7° | Saturn 5-21 Rahu 14-46 | | |

So, Krishnamurti Padhdhati explains clearly and fixes her Lagna.

MINOR EVENTS

Krishnamurti Padhdhati verified—Traditional Astrologer Praises

By

BIMAL KANTI GHOSE, Sahebjada Bazar, Cuttack-2

On 19th April, 1970, around 7 p.m. two gentlemen and myself were discussing certain matters at Bhubaneswar. One of these gentlemen is a traditional astrologer.

At 7.05 p.m. the electric light started flickering. At 7.10 p.m. the whole town of Bhubaneswar was plunged into darkness.

My friends started murmuring, "Oh! it is awful! It is hot. 'No fan' who knows when the electricity will come."

One of my friends challenged, "Can your Padhdhati say when supply will come again?"

"Yes, it can." "All right, let us find out." I applied the Ruling Planet method of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. It was a Sunday. Moon was passing through Kanya and in Moon star, Lagna Tula was rising in the east in the Jupiter star. Jupiter was in Tula and exalted Sun was aspecting Lagna. The ruling planets therefore are:—

Lord of the Day — Sun

Lord of Sign, Where

Moon was — Budha

Lord of the star in

which Moon was — Moon

Lord of Lagna — Venus (Jupiter sub)

Lord of the Lagna
star — Jupiter

It was an event which was to take place within a short interval of time. So I considered the Lagna.

In Tula itself there is Jupiter star, Sun sub and Moon sub-sub. I gave preference to Sun in position of sub, because Sun was exalted and aspecting Lagna. So the

above combination fixes that when Lagna will reach Tula 28°—48'—40", the electric supply will come.

Now to Tula 28°—48'—40" add Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for 1970, i.e. 23°—20'; therefore the Sayan Lagna is Scorpio 22°—8'—40". Referring to Raphaels Tables of Houses, we find that the corresponding Sideral time is 9.47. Referring to Krishnamurti Magazine, April, 1970 issue, we find that S.T. at 5.30 p.m. on 19.4.70 is 7.18.42. Now a little simple arithmetic showed that the electricity would come at 7.59 p.m. I declared accordingly.

Exactly at 7.59 p.m. the supply was restored. My friends congratulated me and my 'traditional' friend said, "Oh, you have predicted like a Brihaspati!"

Though this is a minor event, does this not prove the accuracy and scientific basis of the system! Also, the Krishnamurti Ayanamsa. Had I used any other Ayanamsa less than Krishnamurti's, it may be seen that the result would have been different.

Now time has come for the followers of traditional method to ponder and take a correct step and use Astrology scientifically.

(Sd.) Bimal Kanti Ghose.

Good Luck !

We are surprised to see the accuracy of Padhdhati and calculation. We do appreciate it.

(Sd.) G.A. Narsiham, M.Sc. (Geology)

(Sd.) Pundit Antarjami Tripathy
Sharma (Astrologer).

CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH

By

"BHAVANI" Matale, Ceylon

Question: "Sir, I am aware of your ability in Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I know only the traditional system adopted by other local astrologers. Hence, please let me know the correct time of birth, correct position of Ascendant along with the horoscope of my child, casted according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. This child was born on 16th January, 1970 at about 10.35 p.m. at Point Pedro (9°N 49' & 80° E 14').

Answer: One of my office-mates wanted to learn the casting of horoscope according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. He is thorough with the traditional method of casting a horoscope like you. Hence your letter is considered today only on his request too—to study this novel method of casting horoscopes according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Do not doubt about the accuracy of this method or my working as it is directly done in my presence to enable my office-mate to pick up this method.

To-day, 9th March, 1970, your request is considered for action at 5.45 p.m. C.S.T.

1. The Lagna rising at this moment of action of judgment is SIMHA ruled by SUN.

2. This Ascendant transits in P. Phalguni star ruled by VENUS.

3. Moon transits Meena ruled by JUPITER.

4. Moon transits in Revathi star ruled by MERCURY.

5. To-day (9.3.70) is Monday ruled by MOON.

Therefore, the ruling planets are Sun, Venus, Moon, Mercury and Jupiter (R).

As Jupiter retrogrades, it will not manifest results to give the correct position of the Ascendant. Hence reject it. The planets left over are Sun, Venus, Mercury and Moon.

Planets Sun, Venus and Mercury aspect the hora lagna. Therefore the above planets should play an important part in giving the correct position of the Ascendant at birth. As Sun aspects its own sign—hora lagna—then it should be the star lord or sublord. If Sun is the star lord, then Venus will be the sublord and vice-versa (as Kethu governs them today). Kethu cannot be considered to replace the above as there are no stars ruled by Kethu in the signs of Mercury.

Hence the position of Ascendant should fall in Mercury sign Sun star, Venus sub and the sub sub lord will be Moon. Therefore the Ascendant of the child will be 8°-15'-33" Kanya.

Now, we will come to the particulars you had supplied in this respect. The child was born at about 10.35 p.m. C.S.T. at Point Pedro on 16-1-1970. If it is in the case of any other astrologer who follows any system other than Krishnamurti

Paddhati, he would want you to supply the past events to adjust the Ascendant from the past and then read the future. In the case of newly born infants, they will find it difficult to fix the Ascendant as the child does not have any past events due to its very infancy.

Now, to determine the exact time of birth, take the Nirayana position of Ascendant, 8°-15'-33" Kanya, found earlier and convert it to Sayana position using Krishnamurti Ayanamsa 23°-20' for this year 1970. Taking 19 Hrs. 41 Mts. 08 Secs. as the Siderial time at Point Pedro on 16-1-1970, when worked out we find that the correct time of birth as 12-33-15 p.m. C. S. T.

Taking this as the correct time of birth of your child, the horoscope (of your

child) is furnished below :

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| VII 8-16' Mars 0-36' | Sat 8-52' VIII 9-16' Moon 28-18' | IX 9-16' | X 8-16' |
| Rahu 21-08' VI 7-16' | Birth Time: 10-33-15 P.M. C. S. T. POINT PEDRO | | XI 7-16' |
| V 7-16' Sun 3-49' Venus 0-53' | | | XII 7-16' Ketu 21-08' |
| Mercury (R) 25-14' IV 8-16' | III 9-16' | Jupiter 1-52' II 9-16' | I 8-16' |

Balance dasa at birth is SUN dasa
5 Years—3 Months—5 Days.

WILL I RECOVER THE LOST RING ?

By

S. LAKSHMINARASIMHAN, L.C.E., Southern Railway, Madras-3

A lady requested me to find out whether she will get back the lost ring which was very costly. The query was put up to me at 8-20 A.M. on 17-5-70 at *Katpadi*. The number given by her was 130. The chart of heaven was as follows:

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|
| VI 7°08' | VII 6°40' Mercury (R) 20°50' Saturn 20°37' | Sun 2°28' VIII 6°08' Mars 25°55' | Venus 0°04' IX 5°08' |
| Rahu 14°44' V 6°08' | ... | | X 5°08' |
| IV 5°08' | | | XI 6°08' Kethu 14°44' |
| III 5°08' | II 6°08' | I 6°40' Jupiter (R) 4°44' | XII 7°08' Moon 13°17' |

Balance Moon Dasa 7 Years 6 Months
4½ Days.-

| PLANET | CONSTELLATION | LORD | SUN-LORD |
|-------------|---------------|------|----------|
| Sun | Sun | | Jupiter |
| Moon | Moon | | Rahu |
| Mars | Mars | | Rahu |
| Mercury (R) | Venus | | Jupiter |
| Jupiter (R) | Mars | | Venus |
| Venus | Mars | | Mercury |
| Saturn | Venus | | Jupiter |
| Rahu | Rahu | | Kethu |
| Kethu | Venus | | Venus |

Rahu represents Saturn.
Kethu represents Sun.

or movable property we have to see II house, loss of temporary possession of lost property VI house (12th to 7th) and for recovery XI house. The relative cusps were as follows :

II—Mars Sign Saturn Star Mercury Sub
VI—Jupiter „ Saturn Mercury „
XI—Sun „ Kethu „ Rahu „

Second as well as eleventh houses are aspected by Mars powerfully by 7th and 4th aspects and lord of 11 aspects second house. Further retrograde Jupiter in 12th represents the loss is only temporary. So the ring should be recovered after some time. Second and 11th cusps fall in fixed sign which show that the ring is still in the house. The lords of these houses aspect them powerfully. Kethu which represents Sun is in 11th house itself. If the lords of 2 & 11 are positioned in the constellation of lords of 5, 8 or 12 it is lost once for all. But luckily both are in their own constellations.

Let us check the querist's mind while the number was given. Moon the karaka of 'mind' is in 12th house in his own star

reflects that she is worried about the loss. Let us check the ruling planets. Day lord Sun—sign lord Venus—Sign star lord Rahu—Moon sign lord Mercury.

Hence ruling planets will be Venus, Rahu, Mercury, Moon and Sun "star" Moon. When can she get her ring back? Recovery is indicated by 11th house. It is owned by Sun who is in his own star and sub of Jupiter. For recovery of the lost ring, Jupiter should be in direct motion which occurs on 23—6—70. Jupiter is not in the Star of retrograde planet. Sun will also move into Gemini on 14—6—70. Sun transits Mercury sign Rahu star and Venus sub on 1—7—70. The day was also Wednesday and Moon was transitting in his own star. As per dasa system the day falls in Moon Dasa, Rahu Bukthi Venus antharam Mercury sookshma. So it was found as 1—7—70. Actually she found it in her own house on that date.

It will be interesting to note that a few astrologers whom she consulted predicted that she would never get back the ring.

Good Luck.

ERRATTA :

September 1970 issue Page 63

“Nirayana Position and Transit of Planets”

Read as in September, 1970

instead of July, 1970.

NOV. 1970

CONTENTS

| | Page | | |
|----------------------------|------|------------------------------|----|
| Letters to the Editor | 3 | Experiments with | |
| Is Thinking a Sacrilege | 10 | Krishnamurti Padhdhati | 53 |
| Astrology and Art | 17 | When Will I Get Water | |
| Longevity of Partnership | 19 | From Well | 55 |
| Fortune Favours Him | 21 | Announcement | 57 |
| The Infallible K. P. | 29 | Daily Guide for | |
| Actor or Administrator ... | 37 | November 1970 | 59 |
| Election Results | 39 | Position of Planets | 53 |
| Success in Litigation | 41 | Ephemeris-November, 1970 ... | 64 |
| Jataka Chandrika | 43 | Monthly Prediction for | |
| How Planets Conspire to | | November, 1970 | |
| Unlock the Wedlock | 45 | | |

IS THINKING A SACRILEGE ?

The maxim "Think for yourself" is basic. Man is a thinking being and his progress is commensurate with his sound thoughts. Albert Schweitzer says "Living truth is that alone which has its origin in thinking. Just as a tree bears year after year the same fruit and yet fruit which is each year new, so must all permanently valuable ideas be continually born again thought." Learning without thought is like eating without digesting. But as Dugald Stewart put it, "There are very few original thinkers in the world, or ever have been: the greatest part of those who are called philosophers, have adopted the opinions of some who went before them, and so having chosen their respective guides, they maintain with zeal what they have thus imbibed." Thought paves the way for progress, and Emerson explained it aptly when he spoke of its effect. He said: "When God lets loose a great thinker, then all things are at risk—there is not a piece of science, but its flank may be turned tomorrow; (no any literary reputation) nor the so called eternal names of fame, that may not be revised and condemned."

Our forefathers, as we all believe, nurtured their mind with great thoughts, and gifted as they were with clairvoyance and knowledge they reached the pinnacle of glory in occult sciences, of which Jyotisha or Astrology is a part. It does not however follow, as many of our friends passing off as purists of the traditional system of Astrology would have us believe, that men of our generation are gifted less and cannot climb the heights our ancestors ascended. These friends would like us to abandon all thinking and simply swallow as gospel truth the axioms of ancient authorities and sing the pamegyres of our classicists for their monumental works without attempting to have an intelligent appreciation of the astrological principles propounded in the classical texts and without adding even an iota to the existing stock of knowledge. It would

suffice if we rest content with quoting like a poll parrot the ancient scriptures as these, according to our friends of the traditional way of thinking, are the works of Trikala jnanis and written for all time to come. They tell us that God does not want man to probe into the mysteries of human destinies, though they can have no answer to the point that God in His Infinite Wisdom and Mercy has revealed the secrets of atom to man and has guided him on the pathway to the Moon and reflect back to the wonder of all of us the picture of our planet beautiful. While we may be justly proud of our classics and those who wrote them, we cannot accept the assertion that they wrote for all time. No prophet can rise above his age, says an adage, and so there is need to correct our creed to the extent necessary so as to secure for Astrology the status of a scientific subject of great utility to mankind.

THE ANCIENT AND THE MODERN

It may be that the materialism of the modern age may have contributed, in some measure to the lowering of our spiritual values at the moment. Does it mean, then, that we have forfeited the right to think and critically analyse what our ancestors have left behind in the field of Astrology, and to contribute to the growth of the astrological science? Since God is said to be within ourselves and the soul is deemed to be immortal, are we to suppose that the God within the man of today is inferior to the God within our forefathers? Are we to further suppose that the souls within the bodies of our ancestors, which after transit through a few score bodies have entered the bodies of the present day man, have during this process become so degenerated that we, their embodiment, must forfeit the right to think, criticise, analyse and contribute a new to Astrology? Are not the bodies of some of us embody the souls of our ancestors including those of some of

the astrological celebrities of yore? Have we not heard that a genius at the age of five and ten is said to be a reincarnate of an expert in the previous birth? Does nature know any pause in progress and development? Has not the modern man paid visits to the Moon—a feat certainly greater than that of Lord Rama in crossing over to Lanka in an age when the Adam's Bridge did not exist? Indeed, if the modern civilization was to be destroyed and a thousand years hence a new civilization were to compare Lord Rama's feat with that of the astronauts who landed on the Moon, it may well conclude that those who reached the Moon possessed more knowledge than Lord Rama.

We find a common trait in human nature to unthinkingly marvel at anything beyond the realm of man's knowledge and conveniently attribute it to intuition, divine grace, occult powers, etc. Could it not very well be that the ancients had not merely intuition but methods—methods perhaps destroyed during foreign invasions of which we may well be unaware?

INTUITION AND KNOWLEDGE—OR ONLY INTUITION?

Even if we concede that our forefathers were superior to us in intuition, we must not forget that the practice of Astrology involves employment of both intuition and knowledge. We today have access to what other systems the world over have to offer. We have vastly superior means of collating and recording, exchanging and disseminating knowledge than our ancestors did. First of all, most of our ancestors lived and worked in an age in which mass communication media like printed books with diagrams and pictures, journals and magazines, newspapers, the radio, the television and the screen were not available. Secondly, the scientific and research equipment of the type available today, especially for astronomical research, was perhaps not available to them. Thirdly large scale educational institutions perhaps did not exist in their times and lastly repositories of knowledge like libraries, museums, planetariums, observatories,

computers, etc., also did not obtain in their time.

Thus, if our forefathers excelled in intuition, we in turn have greater store of knowledge. How much Astrology depends on intuition and how much on knowledge may be open to question, but does not the clear edge the modern age has in the field of knowledge offset the superiority in intuition said to have been possessed by our ancients? Besides, the ranks of our ancient sages included Court Astrologers. Have they not written in their astrological treatises indecent matters to please their masters? In Adhyaya LXXVI, in sloka 3, of Brihat Samhita, the learned author says: "A man who eats for 21 days a mixture of equal quantities of mineral honey, mercury, iron-dust, yellow myrobalan, bitumen and ghee, though he be very old or an octogenarian, will be able to please a damsel, as though he were young man." It is astrology? There are further slokas in the same vein in Brihat Samhita. Can we expect our sages who have ascended high in the spiritual world to come down and tell us as to how to increase our sex urge? Sloka 5 speaks of what a man having numerous wives has to do in his respect. Our purpose in quoting these slokas here is not by way of disrespect to our ancient rishis and sages, but only to point out that they wrote with respect to the conditions prevailing in their time and in order to please their masters in the political craft.

If we turn to the western world for a moment, do not great theosophist astrologers like Alan Leo, Carter, Sepharial and others show themselves off in better light than many of our ancient writers? Alan Leo and Isabelle Pagan have a great deal to give to us by way of astrological and philosophical knowledge.

Edison has defined genius as 90 per cent perspiration and 10 per cent inspiration. As regards the genius of the modern man, little need be said. Some say that our ancient astrological writers were superhuman prodigies. If they were so,

and were the texts now attributed to them quite authentic, then how could predictions based on these texts should never go wrong? But what do results proclaim? A number of yogas are listed and predictions based on them have been falsified. In spite of the presence of Rajayogas in the horoscope, the solid and stubborn fact stares us in the face that the individuals who should have had a glorious future have continued to remain ordinary and in the lowest rung of the society's ladder. There are, on the other hand, many eminent persons and politicians occupying the highest offices of the State whose charts do not reveal any striking planetary associations and yogas—groupings of planets which, according to the classical texts, would indicate high life. Again, in the ancient texts, the most significant aspect of our life—profession—which is a life and death struggle for most of us has been dismissed in a few stanzas. Perhaps the ancients had in view the time honoured caste based professions. Further, the karakatvas comprehended by the planets in Hindu Astrology are not comprehensive. Most of the modern jobs owe their origin to recent scientific discoveries and these could not have been anticipated by our classical writers, as otherwise they would have given us a comprehensive list. The mechanical scheme of connecting planets such as Sun for Government, Mars for Army, etc. does not satisfactorily work. According to them, the rule to find out profession is to ascertain the lord of the navamsa occupied by the strongest of the lord of 10 counted from the Moon, the Sun and the lagna. If it happens, for instance, to be Sun, then the native will engage himself in Raja karya—king's work. It is common knowledge that king's work must have endless ramifications. Further, can profession be predicted from the tenth house alone? No standard canons of interpretation of the many yogas listed have been evolved for ready application. It is difficult to decide which of the several factors represented by a bhava will be affected by the evil disposition of the bhava lord, the occupation of the bhava by a malefic, whether the term 'malefic'

refers to a planet's nature or 'adhipathyam' and what exactly would be the measure and degree of the malign influence. The utility and soundness of the formulated theories can be judged only by the result achieved, and many of the theoretical enunciations contained in the traditional texts lack solidity and substance when tested in practice.

The failures that occur in prediction based on traditional methods should be traced to the failure of the axioms contained in them and instead of probing the causes for contradictions and variations, as is expected of genuine research workers interested in promoting astrology, our friends practising the traditional method attribute the failures to the inaccuracy in the horoscope and offer twisted explanations. They are not animated by a scientific desire to know the truth, but are in the grip of a psychological urge to disallow what is not intelligible to them.

LIMITED DISSEMINATION OF KNOWLEDGE IN ANCIENT TIMES

Life was very slow moving, static and confined to very restricted areas in the days of our ancients. Even intercourse between neighbouring kingdoms was but scant and under such circumstances international scrutiny of knowledge, or the exposure of new systems or theories to unrestricted analysis and criticism by anyone anywhere simply could not have obtained. The holding of great debates and symposiums of the modern type was also perhaps unknown.

Very rarely was knowledge recorded (where it was recorded it was on cumbersome metal sheets or palm leaves) being generally passed on by word of mouth from Gurus to Sisbyas. Under such circumstances, where there were no publishers, editors, copyrights, etc., there was no recognised method of authenticating works of persons said to be geniuses. The spread of knowledge was further restrained by class and caste considerations, the practice of astrology being the exclusive preserve of certain caste people.

Even in such castes, astrological knowledge was confined to still narrower family groups and was shared with no one outside them.

FREEDOM OF THINKING IN DAYS OF YORE!

Let us now have a look at the freedom of thinking obtaining in yester ages. Did the people then have the freedom of speech and expression as obtained in modern democracies? Could astrologers of those days dare to decry their political masters the way some of our astrologer friends do? I was amused to read an article in one of the astrological magazines in its August 1970 issue in which the writer surpasses even a political commentator in indulging in character assassination of the leader of our Government, instead of confining himself objectively to astrological explanation of the transit effects of Saturn. Would such unfettered freedom to pour out abuse on the political masters have been permitted in olden days? Could the court astrologer dare to speak ill at all of his royal master?

Our purpose here is not to prove that all modern men are superior to the ancestors. We firmly believe that man of any age is as good or as bad as that of any other—as is the soul and the God within him! All we seek to show is that not all the authors were people of unquestionable character. Further, all could not claim great achievements in the spiritual field. We also hold that men of our generation have greater accumulation of knowledge and greater and better facilities for its dissemination and research and this should offset—at least to the extent of permitting us to think and critically examine the works of the ancients—our supposed inferiority in intuition.

If we are inferior to people of comparatively recent vintage like Vaidyanatha Dikshita and others, could it not be said using the same twisted logic that they in turn were inferior to Jaimini, Neelakanta and others who in turn were inferior to Narada, Garga and Parasara who lived more anciently? Then, are the

texts of Vaidyanatha Dikshita etc. which are taken as authorities now to be deemed inferior to those of the more ancient authors?

AUTHENTICITY OF THE WORKS ATTRIBUTED TO ANCIENT SAGES

The originals of hardly any of the innumerable texts are available. The ancient texts were not written in an age of printers and publishers and preserved as national property in museums. At best, some of them were private properties of the courts of kings. None of them have been certified by an independent body like the Archaeological Department as authentic originals. Most of them are written in languages and dialects known to a very few indeed and often there are conflicting interpretations of the same text. Countless contradictions obtain in the pronouncements of various authorities on the same subject or point. Sometimes, such contradictions are in-built within the writings of the same author.

It is a renowned fact that in any branch of knowledge—especially so in religion and other metaphysical and occult sciences—there is so much adding on to and so much omission from the original teachings and pronouncements by subsequent writers and commentators that with the passage of time the material in circulation becomes a highly distorted version of the original.

In the face of imperfect means of records of knowledge in the bygone ages, its existence as private property and its conflicting and divergent interpretations, are we to presume that we are the inheritors of the gospel disseminated by our ancients in its finest pristine purity?

ASTROLOGY AS PART OF CULTURE

Science is a part of man's overall culture, and so is Astrology. Each civilization and each society has its own distinctive culture, and culture is always in the process of evolution and change. And such evolution and change are very often due to contact with other cultures. In the modern age of mobility and internationalism, such cultural intercourse has

resulted in a great deal of acculturation, the East being more on the receiving end. We, in the East, have imbibed almost everything put out by Western technology—which would be a part of their culture. Their language, music, art, dance, drama, literature, etc., have left their indelible mark on the culture of the present day educated class of India.

Nevertheless, some obscurantist astrologers who do not deign to parade their western type educational degrees and who always take recourse to allopathic medical treatment, give learned discourses on Ayurveda, yoga, etc., and cry themselves hoarse the moment they sight anyone dabbling in research involving Astrology. In doing so, they seek like traditionalists in all fields—to deny the law of nature which entails cultural evolution through synthesis, assimilation, fusion, dissimilation, etc.

THE ADVANCE OF ASTROLOGY IN THE WEST IN RECENT YEARS

While European and American scholars have in the last few centuries contributed a great deal to the advancement of astrology by systematic study and research and have adorned the shelves of their libraries with some excellent works, we in India keep talking all the time only of what our Maharishis said centuries ago without adding even an iota to the stock of knowledge! But, we do not care to inquire whether Astrology which is intended to serve society needs no change or research despite far reaching and utterly radical changes introduced by science in modern society.

In their quest for knowledge, western scholars have visited many a country and there is a remarkable degree of accord in their writings. The arguments adopted by them are all well seasoned and scientific and appeal to the intellect as much as the laymen. Their treatment of the subject is marvellous and methodical that even a novice is able to grasp the fundamentals in an intelligible manner. By contrast, our writings are vague, general, confusing,

contradictory and lack universal applicability. Our slokas contain more exceptions than the rule, and come in handy to suit any occasion.

Again, Hindu Astrology is sidereal in character and the accuracy of our Nirayana calculations depend on the value of the precession of equinoxes. Even in this respect, no two traditionalists agree as to the correct value of the Ayanamsa in any given year and each follows his own pet Ayanamsa, so much so the planetary positions vary from Panchang to Panchang in every detail. Indeed, any foreigner striving to study Indian Astrology would be utterly confounded to see the maze of systems and theories here none in total accord with any other.

DO TRADITIONAL ASTROLOGERS FULFIL THE AIM OF ASTROLOGY?

Is it the aim of Astrology to serve society and man by giving rationally worked out clear predictions or is its end the sanctification of the books written by the ancients? Does reason pervade unthinking parrot-like repetition of countless thousands of slokas which have failed to be of universal application? Are we to take these rules seriously, before we can seek to interpret them in their proper spirit as our friends of the traditional system would like us to? For instance, in Chapter XI of Brihat Jataka, the learned author has enumerated various combinations—Rajayogas as they are called—under which kings, princes or wealthy persons are born. The notion that a chakravarti is necessarily born only under such combinations is a familiar figure of speech in our literature and if we attempt to realize the horoscopes given in the texts we will find that it is no more than a figure of speech. If we proceed to search for the times when such horoscopes would be possibilities, we will end up with one or two dates in thousands of years. Can we evolve a rule out of one date? How far are these rules useful to us? Can we ask our friends of the ancient traditional methods whether they have rattled their brain to understand the import of these

slokas before they can appoint themselves to advise us? Instances of the inapplicability of many of the slokas to the present day world can be multiplied for any one to judge.

What is needed of us is to evolve a harmoniously codified system of Astrology solid and substantial in structure, rather than look for everything to ancient texts. That a thing is old does not by itself discredit, nor that it is new automatically commends. The test is "Which is true?" and the proof of the pudding is in the eating. According to Stopford Brooke, "If a thousand old beliefs were ruined in our march to truth, we must march on", and this sounds good advice.

Hindu Astrology of antiquity used both the solar and the lunar mansions. It was both the zodiac of signs and the zodiac of constellations that were in existence then. In Mahabharata and Ramayana, our two great epics, the planets are referred to as occupying such and such asterisms at a given moment and this gives us enough material to conclude that more importance was attached to the constellational positions of the planets at that time. Krishnamurti Padhdhati evolved as a result of long years of labour and research underlines the same thing and stresses the significance of the constellational, rather than the sign, positions held by the planets in influencing the many aspects of our life in a manner the traditional rules cannot explain. Krishnamurti's knowledge and experience of the classical system has taught him that it is not the so called dignities and debilities of the planets, the friendships or enmities in their relationship, the kona or the kendra positions with respect to one another or the Navamsa or the other amsa positions held by the planets that justify the actual events but the constellation held by the planet and the constellation lord's house position by occupation and ownership that reveals the right answer. And yet, the Doubting Thomases are not put right. They continue to scoff at his theory and in him down. Would it not be more worthwhile if, instead of throwing mud at earnest researchers whose fruitful findings

are a perennial source of benefit to all mankind, our purist friends of the ancient school of astrological thought pause and ponder and see where truth lies? While we are not discounting the possibility that the system of relating a planet to the constellation tenanted by it was known to our ancient writers and rishis with vast scholarship, we cannot afford to sit tight in a state of admiration and awe at the achievements of our men of old. We are not barred from seeking the truth, and truth as wise men have held grows always on candid and not closed minds.

In any society, especially in a society not advanced in modern science and technology, thinking is unfortunately the monopoly of a few. This happens all the more in countries where mushroom universities dole out degrees to those cramming cheap guides and in the process, not at all developing their thinking faculty. It may be true that a few traditional astrologers have but little intellectual calibre, a few intelligent among them do not wish to know other developments around them, and a few others keep their minds open for conviction. Though many are blessed with the capacity to think, they continue to be the greatest votaries of unthinking adherence to the ancient texts. Wherein lies their interest in so doing? Martyrs have often fallen at the altar of research. Many an eminent astrologer have had to suffer for profounding ideas that appear too radical and novel. They face meaningless opposition retarding their peaceful progress. No man's ideas are accepted in his own time, as the saying goes. This is because those thriving from the sanctum sanctorum of status quo disdain any disturbance of the same. They do not wish to see a researcher—whom they indeed deem a trouble shooter—coming out with something mere rational, simple and scientific. His entry into their exclusive preserve would upset their apple cart loaded with volumes upon volumes of mumbo jumbo written in some language which could hardly be termed a 'living' language and yards long horoscopes with unwanted details included and essential details excluded.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati, as has been observed in practical application, is a vast improvement on all the available methods—Eastern or the Western. It is sound, simple and scientific. Its fundamentals are grounded on both the Hindu and the Western system and it includes the best features in both. Not only does Krishnamurti Padhdhati lay stress on the nakshatra division but goes further to subdivide the nakshatra among the planets and assign co-rulership of each subdivision in the nakshatra to all the nine planets including Rahu and Ketu in the same cyclic order in which they rule the Maha Dasa (Major period) in the Vimshottari Nakshatra or Udu—Dasa system. Krishnamurti Padhdhati further tells us to include the ruling planets (the planets ruling the constellation on the Jagna, the lagna, the constellation transited by Chandra, the rasi held by Chandra and the planet ruling the week day at any given moment) also into our reckoning, more especially in prasna (Horary) sastra. Krishnamurti has done more yeoman service to the cause of Hindu Astrology than any other of his time. The superstructure of his theory is built on the same nakshatra ground as advocated in ancient times. But no author, in the past or the present, can be said to have evolved a more reliable method of prognostication of events by employing the nakshatra division and its further subdivision and the ruling planets at a given moment in the manner he has done. There is not a trace of ancient literature which has even touched the fringe of the subject of constellational astrology in as elaborate a manner as Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

What is the true end and aim of the astrological science, if not the discovery of truth? Truth knows no curve and travels in straight lines. As someone said, "Every great scientific truth goes through three stages. First, people say it conflicts with the scripture. Next, they say it had been discovered before. Lastly, they say always believed it." This exactly is the present situation. Our friends following the traditional system first set out, in a veiled manner to discredit Krishnamurti Padhdhati as

half-baked, novel, and so on. They thereafter began citing authorities from Ramayana and Mahabharata to prove that the star theory was not non-existent before and was nothing new. The Devil cannot quote the scripture, and if there is any furrow in the foreheads of the traditionalists, who dissuaded them from dealing with the horoscopes from the standpoint of nakshatras? Now, one after another from their ranks has started saying that they have always believed in the efficacy of the results on the basis of the nakshatra divisions and subdivisions. In fact, my attention has been drawn to an article in a foreign journal "SPICA—A Review of Sidercal Astrology" (Vol. VII, Number 2, January 1967) written by an Indian author who has contributed many an article to an Indian astrological magazine propagating the traditional Hindu method. The said writer has dealt elaborately in the course of the article with the utility of the SUBS (the division of the nakshatra in the manner stated in Krishnamurti Padhdhati), though he has not cared to trace the authorship of the sub theory and acknowledge the author's merit. Traditionalists and researchers in any field would always disagree, but ultimately truth will prevail. Truth does not require anyone's belief for its existence. If the end aim of Astrology is to lay down true principles applicable universally, what does it matter whether the source is Prof. Krishnamurti or any other? Krishnamurti's method has stood the test of rigorous practical application and the many predictions based on it are not freak ones or based merely on intuition or extrasensory perception. They have proved correct to the day and even to the part of the day. When this is so, what is the merit in quoting the vedic text "These who know astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen?" No use, dear friends, in shrugging shoulders and feeling apologetic for failures in predictions based on faulty principles. Why not realize the limitations in the old methods and turn to new, tested methods? Herein lies merit.

ASTROLOGY AND ART

By K. S. K.

The following is the horoscope of a talented gentleman who had received International awards for wonderful painting in 1957, 1960 and 1968, so far and National Award from 1959 to 1967 every year for nine consecutive years.

Award is indicated by houses 6, 10 and 11. (Punishment is shown by houses 8 and 12). Award includes income, name, reputation, honour and gains. Mercury and Venus govern art. Painting is governed by Moon. Hence, Venus, Mercury and Moon should be connected with houses 2, 6 and 10 for earnings; 5th house is for arts (the qualification or source). So judge houses 2, 5, 6 and 10. One will be a leader among them, if Mars lends its assistance and Mars signifies 11th house by occupying the constellation of planets deposited in 11 or that of owner of 11 or that of the node situated in either of the signs of the owner of 11. The above is my finding, simplified and universally applicable.

This person's birth particulars are:

Time: 9-02 A.M. I.S.T.; on 15-11-1928 at 23°-09'N and 79°-57'E.

Map is as follows:—

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| IV 15-02 | Jup 10-32 V 15-32 | Rahu 8-00 VI 10-02 | VII 4-40 Mars 16-31 |
| III 11-02 | | | VIII 6-02 |
| II 6-02 | | | IX 11-02 |
| Venus 4-41 Asc. 4-40 | Moon 29-26 Sat 25-30 XI 10-02 Ketu 8-00 | Sun 29-17 XII 15-02 Mere 12-08 | X 15-02 |

Mercury dasa, balance—0 year 8 months 20 days.

It will be interesting to note that Sun and Moon, both the luminaries are debilitated and in their dasas alone he is going on pocketing awards.

International awards: 1957: 1960: 1968.

National awards: 1959 to 1967 every year.

Let us analyse.

PLANETS

Venus is in the ascendant. When he was born, Venus was just rising. It is lord of 6 and 11 and deposited in the constellation of Kethu who is to represent 2, 11, 5 and 12. Venus was in the sub of Moon.

Mercury is the lord of 10. It is in 10. It is in the constellation of Rahu indicating houses 5, 6 and 11.

Moon is in the constellation of Mercury lord of 10 in 10.

Jupiter for popularity is in Kethu star which is to give the matters signified by 5, 11 and 12.

Therefore, the planets denoting art, fine arts, applied arts, exhibition, designing; advertising design, publications, etc. are all most favourably situated.

He had training and was making money from Venus dasa Mercury bhukti.

From Sun dasa, popularity and prosperity increased.

For fertile imagination Venus and Moon must be connected with airy or watery sign. Venus is in the constellation of Kethu in a watery sign. Moon is in the constellation of Mercury in airy sign. Hence, he is noted for originality.

Among such people he is a leader because Mars aspects Venus.

Thus he is born at such a time when planets are connected with houses 2, 5, 6, 10 and 11 and their dasas are running.

As already we had Ravi Varma, this native may be called Mathi Varma.

LONGEVITY OF PARTNERSHIP

By

M. R. SHARMA, 64/4, Beadon Street, Calcutta-6

A GENTLEMAN WHO is the partner of a firm, asked the longevity of his partnership. As the relations with partners were going day to day bad to worse. The querist gave his favourite Number 34 and the Chart was prepared as follows :—

| | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|--|
| XI 6°04' | XII 12°-40' Saturn 24°-42' | Mercury 17°-38' ASC. 17°-46'-40' | Sun 3°-24' 11 12°-40' Mars 18°-39' |
| Rahu 12°56' | Number given -34 Sunday 20-6-70 6-00 P.M. (I.S.T.) | III 7°-40' | Venus 11°-06' |
| X 4°-40' | 22°-31'N & 88°-24'E Balance of Venus Dosa 11 years 3 months 18 days. | IV 4°-40' | Kethu 12°-56' |
| IX 7°-40' | | | |
| Moon 19°-08' | VII 17°-46'-40' | Jupiter (R.) 2°-45' | V 6°-40' |
| VIII 12°-40' | | VI 12°-40' | |

Moon indicates the position of mind. She is in 2nd from 7th Bhava in the Star of Venus and in the sub of Rahu. Venus is the Asc. Sign lord and Rahu is posited in 10th in his own star and in Mercury sub. 1st Cusp is in Moon star and in Mercury sub. Chandra star Lord Venus is in Moon sign, Saturn star and Moon sub. 7th Cusp falls in Mercury star and sub. So the query is related to himself for business partnership and its longevity.

For partnership 7th Bhava is to be judged and for its longevity the Maraka and Bhadhakasthana of 7th are to be judged. 7th cusp falls in scorio which is a fixed sign. So 9th from it is the Bhadhakasthana for it. It is 3rd from the

Asc, and falls under Cancer sign, Saturn star and Kethu sub. The Maraka Sthanas are in sagittarius and Taurus signs in Kethu star and Mercury sub and in Moon star and Mercury sub respectively. Let us Judge each House separately.

Bhadhakasthana is under Cancer sign, Saturn star and Kethu sub. Venus is posited there. Moon and Saturn are in Venus stars and hence they are the strong significators of this Bhava. Besides these Venus is also the significator of this Bhava.

2nd Bhava the Maraka of 7th is under Sagittarius sign. Kethu star and Mercury sub. Moon is posited there and the planet Mercury who is the only planet in her star, is the strong Significator of the Bhava. Moon is the second grade significator and Jupiter being the sign lord is the 3rd grade significator of this Bhava. Second Maraka-sthana is in Taurus sign, Moon star and Mercury sub. Sun is posited there. No planet is in Sun star. Hence it is the strong significator of this Bhava. Moon and Saturn are the 2nd grade significators being in the star of Venus who is the sign lord of this Bhava. Rahu and Kethu are in the sign of Saturn and Sun and being the nodes they are also the Significators of these Houses. Hence Moon, Saturn, Venus, Mercury, Jupiter, Sun, Rahu and Kethu are the significators of Bhadhakasthana and Marakasthanas. To select the few strongest and to eliminate the rest Prof. K. S. K. suggests to see the Ruling Planets at the time of Judgement and these are as follows :—

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Saturn | Day-lord for Saturday. |
| Venus | Moon star. |
| Jupiter | Moon Rashi Lord and Asc. Lord. |
| Rahu | Lagna Star Lord. |

Now he is running under Venus Dasa, Rahu Bhukti and Mercury Anthara. Now I was disturbed by some visitors and the work had to stopped. Again on 26-6-'70, Friday at 5-30 P.M., the Judgement was considered. The ruling planets were as follows :—

| | |
|---------|-----------------|
| Venus | Daylord |
| Saturn | Moon Star Lord |
| Jupiter | Moon Rashi Lord |
| Mars | Asc. Lord |
| Mercury | Asc. Star Lord. |

On 13-8-'70 he will run under Venus Dasa Rahu Bhukti, Mercury Anthara and Saturn Sookshma till 8-9-'70 and this period is very bad for the desolation of Partnership.

Here Anthara Lord Mercury is very important as it is the sub-lord of 11th Cusp from Asc. as well as for seventh. Besides this Mercury is also the sub-lord of Asc. 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 11th and 12th Cusps. Nodes are in the sub of Mercury. So Mercury being the chief among the Karaka Planets of Business

promises for the desolation of Partnership, but besides this it also promises that the querist will not close the firm out right and he will do his business under the same name and style by making an another partnership deed and this event will happen between 13-8-'70 to 8-9-'70. Now let us check the transit period and see whether it tallies with ruling planets or not. Mercury will be retrograde on 31st of August and hence she will contribute the results before 31st August.

In transit on 28th August Friday Sun will be in Kethu star and Mercury sub Moon will be in Saturn star, Saturn sub and in own sign. Dasanath Venus will be in Mars star, Jupiter sub and Mercury sign. Bhukthinath Rahu will be in his own star, own sub and in Saturn sign. Antharanath Mercury will be Sun star, Saturn sub and in own sign having a rapt conjunction with Sun who is deputised by Kethu. Sookshmanath Saturn will be in Mars sign, Sun star and Rahu sub. Thus the transit agrees with the fructification of results.

. Good Luck.

FORTUNE FAVOURS HIM

(HORARY AS PER K. P.)

By

Sri NIRMALENDU BHATTACHARYA, (Stn. Suptd., W.B.S.E.B.)

No. 2, Thakurpara Road, P.O. Bhatpara, 24-Parganas, WEST BENGAL.

Believe it or not, yet the news agitated all when it appeared in the daily news paper "Dainik Basumoti" on 12th Jyaistha, 1376 B.S. (Eng. date 2nd June, 1969) that our department (W.B.S.E.B.) did injustice to make favouritism to a junior staff only to select him as an Asst. Engineer. This "Dainik Basumoti" is one of the leading Bengali News Paper in West Bengal and the news appeared criticising against our department in the Sub-Editorial Column.

But this news did not make me wonder or agitate at all when it appeared as I predicted the thing before hand to the very person who was selected for the post and for which it was agitated by the News Paper. He was a junior staff of our department. By this prediction, I did not feel any pride but felt the pride to think only that "I am a student of Prof. Krishnamurti".

On 7-5-1969, I went to the Superintending Engineer's office at Kalyani, Nadia. The person came to me and requested me to predict whether he would get any chance to appear before the selection committee for the post of Asst. Engineer in the ensuing interview and thereby whether he would get any promotion or not? Though I was very busy then with my other works, yet I asked him to mention a number within 249 to see his eagerness. He mentioned as 168. The time of the moment was noted as 12-56 P.M. I.S.T., date was 7th May, 1969. The place of judgement was Kalyani, the approximate latitude and the longitude of the place was 22°56'N, and 88°24'E

I prepared the chart then and there as per Horary system of K. P. with the above

number mentioning the position of the planets of that moment.

The Horary chart was as follows (Nirayan Chart) considering the K.P.'s Ayanamsa as 23°20' for the year :

A. The chart (Horary):

| | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------------|---|
| Ven. 18°-13' IV 11°-17'-33" Rahu 4°-36' | Saturn 7° 35' V 11°-17'-33" Sun 23°-13' | VI 7°-17'-33" Mercury 14° 9' | VII 0°-46'-40" |
| III 7°-17'-33" | Balance of SUN DASA : | | VIII 2°-17'-33" |
| Moon 3°-3' II 2°-17'-33" | 3 yrs. 1 mth. 16 days | | IX 7°-17'-33" |
| Lagaa 0°-46'-40" | Mars (R) 22°-50' XII 7°-17'-33" Neptune (R) 4°-11' | XI 11°-17'-33" | Jupiter (R) 3°-10' Ketu 4°-36' Uranus (R) 6°-57' X 11°-17'-33" |

B Planetary Condition :

| PLANET | CONST-L | SUB-L |
|-------------|---------|-------------|
| Sun | Venus | Saturn |
| Moon | Sun | Saturn |
| Mars (R) | Mercury | Moon |
| Mercury | Moon | Jupiter (R) |
| Jupiter (R) | Sun | Saturn |
| Venus | Mercury | Mercury |
| Saturn | Ketu | Jupiter (R) |
| Rahu | Saturn | Saturn |
| Ketu | Sun | Saturn |
| Cusp-III | Rahu | Rahu |
| Cusp-XI | Rahu | Saturn |

C Nature of the questions :

Here nature of the questions were two folds : (1) Interview and (2) Promotion—with the same number as mentioned before:

(1) "The 3rd cusp will indicate whether one will face the interview or not. Here the sub lord of the 3rd cusp is Rahu. It is posited in 3 and conjoined with Venus, the constellation lord of 6 and 11. Beside this Rahu, being the Sub-lord of 3rd Cusp, is posited in Saturn star as well as in the sub also.

The Saturn is not retrograde rather it is posited in the Chara-Rasi which indicates very quick suppressing or hiding some thing to rise one by its nature." Thus I declared that you would get interview very soon. He smiled at this with fun and pointed out that he was too junior to the post though he applied for the Post. I declared that it might be but as Rahu was conjoined with Venus and was in the star and sub of Saturn, who owned the houses 2 and 3 beside it is deposited in the Chara-Rasi, it would give you opportunity to appear before the interview Board.

This I said by a simple testing of the cusp whether he would get the interview or not. In the Subsequent paras I shall discuss the thing in detail.

"When the date of interview will fall?"

"Yes, I must say it later on after sanguine test", I replied.

"Then?"

"Let me first see whether the nature of queries are justified or not?", I added.

"Please see then".

(2) "Here Moon will indicate the mind of the consultant when he puts the question. Now as Moon is posited in 2, it has some connection with the promotion as the judgement for promotion is being made from the significators of 2, 6, 10 and 11 houses. Hence by occupation, it indicates the increase of income by promotion as because you are serving. Beside this Moon is posited in the star of sun

who is conjoined with the sub-lord of Moon i.e. Saturn. And Saturn, being posited in the Chara-Rasi, is aspecting Moon in full. Here Saturn is the constellation lord of 2 and 3. Hence the queries are justified as these are related with the interview (from 3) and the increase of income by the promotion (from 2)".

D. Success or not.

"First of all one is to see whether there is any success or not in his attempt. This may be done from the Sub-lord of the cusp of 11th house".

"Here in the horary chart, the Sub-lord of the 11th cusp is Saturn which is the constellation lord of 2 and 3. The planet Saturn is posited in the star of Ketu and under the Sub of Jupiter which is at present in retrograde motion. But the retrograde-sub of any significator denies to give the result".

"Then do you mean I shall be failure in my attempt?"

"Don't hurry! It is the general rule I stated here. Let me allow to analyse the chart vividly".

"I am sorry! Please do it".

"The retrograde Jupiter is posited in the star of Sun. The Sun is conjoined with the Saturn in a Chara-Rasi. Beside this, the retrograde Jupiter is conjoined with the Ketu in the same sign as well as in the same Bhava. The Ketu, being the Node, draws-up all powers from Jupiter or more in general sense, they are exchanging powers with each other. But Ketu's activeness is more than that of Jupiter as the Jupiter is in retrograde motion. The retrogrades are idle to the active component for doing work, specially in the horary system. Thus Ketu will replace the Jupiter and will take the active part in the Sub-portion of the Saturn which is the Sub-lord of the 11th cusp in this case. Beside this, Ketu has another port-folio. It is of Mercury's as Ketu is in the sign of Mercury. Thus with this port-folio, Ketu becomes very strong and takes the active

art in the sub-portion of Saturn in place of Jupiter as the Jupiter is in retrograde motion. The Mercury signifies 2, 6 and 10th houses".

"Hence the Ketu, who is also aspected by the Venus (the lord of 6 and 11), will strongly represent the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 by replacing Jupiter who is the idle component of the Ketu for doing work".

"Therefore the sub-lord of the 11th cusp becomes very strong due to Ketu's conjunction with the Jupiter in the same sign as well as in the same Bhava. Thus fortune makes you in an advantageous position for which you will come out successfully from the interview Board and will get promotion thereby".

"How Sir? I am really too junior!"

"May be! But you will be favoured by the employer due to his sweet-will and thus you will be selected".

"I don't understand! How it is possible!"

"It has no wonder. This is your fate. Let me allow to explain it astrologically".

"Alright, please explain it".

"The employer is judged from the 10th house. Ketu signifies the 10th house. Ketu is the representative of Mercury which signifies the young or junior. In your case the Ketu also signifies 2, 6, 10 and 11th houses. You are also very young as well as junior to the post. And the Jupiter is there but in retrograde motion. The Jupiter represents the senior and experienced (wise). Thus senior and experienced are repelled due to the retrograde motion of Jupiter; besides this, Jupiter signifies the houses which are the most disadvantageous to every one (viz. the houses 4, 5 and 9). Hence the employer will select the young like you and specially to you as the Ketu is the same planet signifies both the employer and you. Hence you will be selected without any doubt".

E. Interview—When?

"For this, the Dasa system as well as the 3rd house is to be judged. When the significators of the 3rd house has the connection with the running dasa as well as with 6 and 11th houses the interview will come and one will face it successfully provided the transit in all cases permits. This is the rule of K.P."

"Now the significators of the 3rd house are Rahu and Saturn. The Rahu is conjoined with Venus and Sun is conjoined with Saturn. Hence Sun and Venus are to be taken as the significators".

"You are running Sun's dasa Saturn Bhukti Saturn Anthra Saturn Shookshma. Thus the houses 6 and 11 have not yet connected absolutely in the instantaneous shookshma position. Venus signifies the 6 and 11th houses. So when the Venus shookshma (instantaneous value of the dasa system) will start, you will get the interview. Now the Venus Shookshma will start on 18-5-'69 and will stay upto 27-5-'69. Hence during this period you will face the interview".

"Wonderful! Really I heard it that the interview will be taken during that period as stated by you".

"It has no wonder, Sir! This is Krishnamurti Padhdhati. So it explains every matter scientifically".

"Please state me the exact date if possible".

"Every thing is possible by K.P. Let me see the transit of the luminaries during the period as stated by me".

"Alright".

"Oh! you are lucky enough on 22-5-'69 the Moon will transit the Pushya star when the Sun will transit Venus sign in its own star. Hence you will appear before the Selection Committee for interview exactly on 22-5-'69". (Here Rahu's aspect is selected as it signifies the houses 2 and 3 as well as it is conjoined with the Venus who signifies

6, 10 and 11th houses. Hence Rahu is well fortified in this case.)

"Splendid!" Suddenly the consultant embraced me with joy and shouted, "you are very perfect. Actually the interview will be taken on 22—5—'69. This I knew it but to examine you, I kept it suppressed."

The staff who were encircled us looking for the fun, suddenly induced by the magnetic action of K.P. They expressed their congratulation to me. The Divisional Engineer of the office, heard it through the other staff who then expressed his goodwill to me and subsequently called me on that day at his chamber for a prediction.

"Sir, you are very correct. Please say me now when I shall get promotion?"

F. Promotion—When?

Rules of K.P. :

(a) "The significators of the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 are to be judged for promotion.

(b) The common between the significators of the above and the ruling planets of the moment, will give the strong significators after extracting all of them by the SUB.

(c) The conjoined period of (b) will indicate the time of the events when it will fructify provided the transit permits then in full.

These are the simple rules of K.P. to predict the time-events".

"Now in your case Moon is posited in 2. Mercury is in the constellation of Moon. Lord of 2 is Saturn. The Rahu is in Saturn star".

"Mercury is in 6. The Mars and Venus are in Mercury star. The lord of 6 is Venus. The Sun is in the Venus star".

"The 10th house is vacant. Lord is Mercury. The 11th is also vacant. Lord is Venus".

"Hence the significators of the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 are Mercury, Moon, Rahu,

Saturn, Mars, Venus and Sun. The Rahu is conjoined with Venus".

"These are to be eliminated by the ruling planets after taking the common one and then are to be confirmed by the 'Sub' as per Rule (b)".

Now the Ruling planets at this moments are as follows :

Rising Lagna = Leo = Lord Sun.

R/Lagna Star = P. Phalguni = Lord Venus.

Moon's sign = Capricorn = Lord Saturn.

Moon's star = Utharashada = Lord Sun.

Day = Wednesday = Lord Mercury.

"Hence the ruling planets are Sun, Venus, Saturn and Mercury as Rahu is conjoined with Venus, so take Rahu as the representative of Venus".

"Thus the strong significators are becoming as Sun, Saturn, Mercury and Rahu, and regarding their Sub, I have discussed already how to extract".

"Now you are running Sun dasa Saturn Bhukti, Saturn Anthra at present as per Horary Chart. The Mercury Anthra will start on 23—6—'69 and will stay upto 11—8—'69. During this period Rahu's Shookshma will start on 20—7—'69 and will stay upto 27—7—'69".

"Hence during this conjoined period of Sun dasa Saturn Bhukti Mercury Anthra Rahu Shookshma i.e. from 20—7—'69 to 27—7—'69 you will definitely get the promotion and we shall see you as an Asst. Engineer in our department inspite of your juniority as because your fate says so".

"But can you say me the exact date?"

"Yes, I can say. But at present I have no ready ephimeries as per Krishnamurti Padhdhati, so it will be difficult for me to say you the exact date. However, I see, I have the ready ephimeries with me and

with the help of it, I can say you the approximate date as this Lahiri's ephimeries have some difference with that of Krishnamurti. Thus the result varies but very little".

"So, tell me, Sir, with that!"

"Alright! Let me see the transit of Sun and Moon during that space of time with help of Lahiri's ephimeries".

"Do Sir!"

After a few minutes, I said, "Just see, on 23—7—'69 the Sun will transit the Pushya Star in cancer and then Moon will transit the star Swati in Libra. The transit of the other planets are more or less favourable then. Thus on 23—7—'69 you will join as Asst. Engineer on promotion".

"Are you sure?"

"Oh! sure! and sure to the power infinity".

"Thank you Sir," "Good luck to you".

For the information of the readers, I mention here, that the Consultant got the promotion and joined as Assistant Engineer during the space of time I mentioned before and on the date as well.

He joined on 23—7—'69 as A.E. When the rising Lagna was Virgo and the Star day was Swati; the lord of the day was Mercury.

Thus the predictions came to be very true as I predicted the things as per "Krishnamurti Padhdhati"—a most Scientific and pin point method in this age.

GOOD LUCK!

THE INFALLIBLE K. P.

By

N. C. P.

Among the letters that lay on my table on the 6th of October, 1969, there was one of warm felicitations on the materialisation of prediction. The relevant passage read :

"Sir, I am happy to intimate that your prediction regarding the birth of a female baby to Mrs. P—on Sunday, the 5th of October, 1969, has come uncannily true. As the lady doctor attending on her, had said that the delivery would not be before the ensuing 15th of October, '69, the other relatives of mine were somewhat incredulous about the accuracy of your prediction here. But as every thing took place exactly as you predicted, I owe a duty to warmly thank you for your pains as well as congratulate you on your unerring prediction, especially because you have succeeded where a medical expert has failed. Rest when we meet next. With kind regards, Yours etc.—."

Personally I felt that the thanks were more due to Shri K. S. Krishnamurti who has propounded this unique method of unerring predictions that become fugitive when we go by the traditional roads of astrology.

It was on the 12th of September, 1969, that the writer of the above letter had called at my house. Over the cup of tea, she talked of her worry and posed the query. A relative of hers was carrying; as it was her first delivery, she wanted to be sure whether it would be a safe affair for the parties concerned. She also wished me to predict the date of the delivery and the sex of the child if possible. I asked her to mention a number within 249 on behalf of the relative. She gave me 112. The Nirayan Cuspal points at the place of judgment (North Latitude, 21°-5' : East Longitude, 81°-5') came out to be as given below in the Horary Chart which also

bears the Nirayan Longitude of the Planets calculated for the time of judgment which was 6-15 P.M., I.S.T.

| | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---|
| VII 10°-0' | VIII 8°-56' Sat. 15°-11' | IX 9°-56' | X 9°-56' |
| Rahu 27°-48' | | | XI 10°-56' Venus 23-56 |
| VI 10°-56' | | | XII 10°-56' Sun 26°-15' Ketu 27°-48 |
| V 10°-56' | | | |
| IV 9°-56' Mars 1°-27' | III 9°-56' | II 8°-56' | Moon 4°-40' ASC. 10°-00' Jupi. 17°-14' Merc. 20°-31' |

MOON REVEALS THE QUERY:

First of all, let us see whether the query is revealed by Moon. Here this luminary is posited in the 12th house, in the constellation of the Sun (occupant and owner of the 12th). So the querist is worried. By ownership of the 11th house, the Moon further reveals that the worry emanates from thinking over what might happen when the theme of the query will materialize and fructify. The Moon is the lord of the constellation of the sub-lord of the Ascendant, also of the 5th cusp. So the worry is evidently related to the person who is shortly going to be a mother and to the child to be born, as 5th house denotes birth of child.

HOUSES TO BE CONSIDERED :

After getting a comprehensive confirmation of the query from the position of the Moon, let us switch on to

the consideration of the Horary Chart. For delivery, the houses to be considered are 5, 2, and 11: in every horoscope, 5 is the house of progeny, 2 is the house of family to which there is an addition by the arrival of the new-born, and 11 signifies the fulfilment of the wishes cherished by the expectant mother. As per the K.P., it is during the conjoined period of the significators of these houses that the delivery takes place, when the transits always tally.

SIGNIFICATORS:

In this chart, the 5th house is vacant. Its lord is Retrograde Saturn, and there is no planet in the constellation of Saturn. As Saturn is deposited in the constellation and sub of a direct planet, Venus, the retrograde motion of Saturn itself needn't worry us. As Rahu, at the moment, is transitting Saturn sign, this node also becomes a significator, representing Saturn. Thus, for the 5th house, Saturn and Rahu are the significators.

The 2nd house is also vacant. Its lord is Venus in whose constellation are deposited Sun and Saturn. As Ketu is virtually conjunct with the Sun, it also becomes an important significator, representing the Sun. Thus, for the 2nd house, we get Sun, Saturn, Venus, and Ketu as the significators.

The 11th house is occupied by Venus in whose constellation, as we have already seen, there are Sun and Saturn. Ketu being conjunct with the Sun represents this luminary. The owner of the 11th cusp is Moon in whose constellation are deposited Jupiter and Mercury. Thus for the 11th house, we get Ketu, Sun, Saturn, Venus, Jupiter, Mercury and Moon as significators.

SELECTION AND ELIMINATION OF THE SIGNIFICATORS:

It will be seen that except Mars, all the planets and the nodes have cropped up as significators, and naturally the selection and the elimination of the significators

become paramount here. The method prescribed for this purpose is to take those significators that are also the Ruling Planets operating at the moment of judgment, and reject others. Today, it is Friday whose lord is Venus. Moon is transitting Virgo whose lord is Mercury. Moon is in the constellation of Uttara-Palguni, whose lord is Sun. The Ascendant rising in the east is Capricorn which is owned by Saturn. The constellation of this Ascendant is Poorva-Bhadra which is under the rulership of Jupiter. Thus the Ruling Planets are (1) Venus, (2) Mercury, (3) Sun, (4) Saturn, and (5) Jupiter. According to the Vimshottari Dasha-Bhukti system, we have got the Dasha of Sun, and the Bhukti of Saturn; both of whom have cropped up as important ruling planets. The Antara at present is of Rahu, expiring on the 2nd of October, 1969, wherefrom begins the Antara of Jupiter for one month and sixteen days. I didn't think it necessary to go further because I was preinformed by the querist that the delivery was due within two months and Jupiter is a Significator.

SIGNIFICANCE OF THE LORDS OF DASHA AND BHUKTI:

Now let us see, what the Dashanathi Sun and the Bhukthinath Saturn signify here. The Sun, by the constellation in which it is deposited, signifies 11, 2, and 9; and by occupation and ownership, signifies 12. We have already seen above that 11 and 2 are perfectly relevant houses for delivery. Now there remain 9 and 12 which respectively signify long journey and hospitalisation; that is to say, the lady concerned will be removed to a distant hospital where she will be confined for delivery.

The Bhukthinath Saturn signifies 11, 2, and 9 by the constellation in which it is deposited, 8 by occupation, and 5 and 6 by ownership. Thus the Bhukthinath is quite a potent significator in as much as it signifies all the relevant houses, 5, 11, and 2. The significance of 9 we have already seen above. But Saturn also signifies 6, and 8 which respectively mean illness and

consequent dangers. But as the Ascendant is quite strong, occupied as it is by two benefics Jupiter and Mercury, and as no malefics aspect the Lagna, the ailment and danger will melt into thin air.

Both the Dashanath and Bhuktinath are now clearly understood in all their signification. They are both quite potent signifiers because they are in the constellation and sub of the signifiers themselves—Sun being in the constellation of Venus, and sub of Ketu; and Saturn being in the constellation and sub of Venus.

The Antara at present is of Rahu, expiring on the 2nd of October, 1969. The dictum is that the node is more powerful than the planet it represents. So will the delivery take place in Rahu Antara? Let us scan the position carefully and not go blindly by the dictum. The node gives the effect of its constellation lord first, if there is no planet conjoining with it. So here Rahu will give the effect of Jupiter in whose constellation it is deposited. Now Jupiter signifies by ownership the 4th house which is 12th to the 5th, and by occupation the 1st which is 12th to the 2nd. Besides, this node is posited in the 6th house which is a marakasthan for the house of progeny. So Rahu Antara cannot give the delivery of the child. The next Antara is that of Jupiter starting from the 2nd of October for about one month and sixteen days. By ownership and occupation, Jupiter, as we have seen above is not favourable. But in K.P. greater importance is attached to the constellation and sub in which a planet is posited. Now Jupiter is in the constellation of the Moon who owns the 11th cusp, and occupies the 12th house. These two together mean materialisation of the child-birth and hospitalisation, and so Jupiter should be deemed alright from this point of view. Besides, Jupiter is in the sub of Saturn who alone has the distinction of signifying all the three relevant houses, 11, 2, and 5. So the birth will certainly take place in Jupiter Antara. This certainty is confirmed when we see that Jupiter has cropped up as the

constellation lord of the Ascendant, that is as one of the most important of the Ruling Planets.

TALLYING THE TRANSITS:

But it is a long Antara of one month and sixteen days. If we give such a long span for the fructification of an event, we are no better than the few traditional astrologers who hoodwink their clients by such palpably gross tricks. The distinction of K.P. rests on accurately locating the time and date for the materialisation of the event. This can be done by tallying the transits of the planets concerned. The Bhuktinath Saturn and the Antaranath Jupiter are slow moving planets, and so we should give more importance to the sub they transit than to the constellation they might be transiting. Now Saturn continues to transit Venus constellation and sub in retrograde motion till the 13th of October. Jupiter transits Moon constellation and Venus sub till the 7th of October. The Dashanath Sun transits Mercury sign and Moon constellation till the 10th of October. Taking these three transits together, we can say that the delivery will take place before the 7th of October. Now the day can be straightway pin-pointed by the transit of the Moon. On the 5th of October, 1969, the Moon transits Cancer and the constellation of Saturn. Why prefer this transit to all other transits that the Moon has in the preceding and succeeding days? My choice was based on the following considerations. The transit of the Moon over its own sign should signify the materialisation of the event indicated by the 11th house of which the Moon is the lord in the Horary Chart, and also the confinement for delivery in a hospital indicated by the 12th Bhava in which the Moon is posited at the moment. The transit of the Moon through Saturn constellation should signify not only all the relevant houses, 2, 5, and 11, but also 6 and 8 which signify illness and consequent danger. I, therefore, declared that the delivery would take place on Sunday, the 5th of October, 1969.

SEX OF THE CHILD

The querist further asked me, "What could be born? Male or Female?" I was somewhat frightened at the prospect of answering this query, because this path was not known to me then. However, instead of admitting defeat, I decided to move cautiously strictly according to the K.P. I thought that just as the nature and appearance of one's life-partner is judged by the sub-lord of 7th cusp, similarly the sex of the child should be judged by the sub-lord of the 5th cusp at least in the Horary. The 5th cuspal sub-lord is Moon—a female planet. This Moon is in Virgo which is a female sign. The 5th cusp itself has fallen in Capricorn which also is a female sign. So from these points of view, the birth of a female child is indicated.

I judged the matter from one more angle quite applicable to K. P. As it is a Horary Chart, why not consider what Dashanath, Bhuktinath, and Antaranath signify? They will offer the result of their constellation lords first and foremost. Now the Dashanath Sun, and the Bhuktinath Saturn are in the constellation of Venus—a female planet. The Antaranath Jupiter is in the constellation of Moon and this too is a female planet. So from this angle also, the birth of a female child is indicated. Accordingly I predicted that a female child would be born.

DELIVERY SAFE?

She then wished me to confirm if the mother and the child would safely pass through the ordeal of travail. This she asked me because I had talked of illness and consequent danger earlier. I told her that she should not be bothered on this score. The delivery would take place in the hospital. As it is first delivery, there

would be naturally some trouble like fever (Dashanath Sun), heavy prostration, owing to travail and loss of vital fluid (Bhuktinath Saturn). But the Antaranath Jupiter will safeguard the mother and the child by its presence in the Lagna and its beneficial aspect on the 5th cusp. Besides, there is the benefic Venus occupying the 11th house, and powerfully aspecting the 5th. So the delivery would be natural, normal and smooth. Besides, as the relevant houses, (2, 5, and 11) were neither occupied nor aspected by Mars, the delivery must be natural without involving any surgical operation. So I told her to be absolutely certain that there wasn't any fatal danger, and both the mother and the child were perfectly safe in the trial period.

TWINS OR SINGLE?

Lastly she asked me good-humoredly if the birth would be of a single child or of twins. As the 5th cuspal sub-lord was not in any of the Dual signs, I told her smiling: "Sorry, she will have only one female child: she can't have the double benefit for one trouble at least on this occasion!"

Thanking me profusely, she went away. Days passed. I was waiting to see the result. Her letter of thanks was received per bearer the very next day of the delivery. In the depths of my heart, I transferred this credit-account to the name of Shri K. S. Krishnamurti with the wish, "May his tribe increase!"

[Is there any method to give such pinpointed answer. When in the public lecture, K.P. is useful to offer results to Strangers correct to the date. Where is the method in Hindu System to give results like that, which we can apply universally.]

ACTOR OR ADMINISTRATOR

"Can I become a well renowned Actor in the Cine Field or be an Industrialist?" is the question of a person whose horoscope is given below :

| | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---|
| IX 21°-17' | Moon 21°-9' | Mars 19°-32' | Sat. 3°-14' |
| | X 23°-17' | XI 23°-17' | XII 22°-17' |
| VIII 20°-17' | 18-9-1943 3-34 A.M. I.S.T. | | Rahu 20°-47' Lagna 21-43 Jupi. 24°-03 |
| VII 21°-43' | 11° N : 77° E | | Venus 13°-8' |
| Ketu 20°-47' | | | II 20°-17' |
| VI 22°-17' | V 23°-17' | IV 23°-17' | Su n 1°-10' merc. 14°-13 III 21°-17' |

Venus dasa Balance — 8 years 3 months 9 days.

Now Mars dasa Saturn Bhukthi started on 18-5-1970.

Cinema is indicated by the 5th house and also the planets Venus, Mercury and Mars. Venus indicates either music or attractive countenance or pleasing manners and popularity. Mercury should be strong and be a significator to give one, quick and alert action, also to take various parts of action even in the same play. Mars removes stage-fear and also assists one to become the leader among such actors. Normally Mars, Venus and Mercury produce mechanical engineers, automobile engineers or fearless, popular and able actors.

If one is to earn money by acting in a cinema, we have to judge the houses

2, 5, 6 and 10. 2nd house is owned and occupied by Sun as well as exalted Mercury. Sun alone is in its constellation whereas Rahu and Jupiter are in the constellation of Mercury.

5th house is unoccupied; its owner is Mars. It is occupying the 10th house. Saturn is deposited in Mars constellation. Ketu acts as an agent of Saturn as Ketu is situated in the sign owned by Saturn.

6th house is occupied by Ketu. Venus is in Ketu constellation; owned by Jupiter and no planet is in its star.

10th house is occupied by Mars; Saturn is in the Mars constellation.

Therefore, the significators are Sun, Jupiter, Rahu, Mercury, Mars, Ketu and Saturn. Of all the planets, Mars aspecting Venus is very strong and hence the period in which he will be given a chance to act regularly will be from Mars Dasa Venus Bhukthi, Mars Antra, i.e. from May 1973, Thereafter, every sub period is auspicious, Between 27 May 1974 and 27 June 1974 for a period of nearly 7 months there will be hopes for further contracts whereas he will be going overseas and trying to fulfil the previous contract signed by him. Throughout Rahu Dasa he will have enough chances to make money and become very popular. The time when he will retire will be during Jupiter Dasa Ketu Bhukthi which will be in the year 2000. Till that time he will have good chances to be an actor. In Feb. 1980 he will invest some of his money in an industry where engineering goods are manufactured. He will be a partner to it. Again in December 1991 he will have interest in certain agencies, distribution, etc. Therefore, not only he will be an actor but also a representative or an industrialist.

ELECTION RESULTS

By

H. MICHAEL De SILVA, 238, Quarry Road, Dehiwala, Ceylon.

It was the evening of 26th May, 1970. Election fever was rising and everybody was worried about the result of the general election that was to be held on the following day. Naturally, our after-dinner talk was also on the same subject.

In the midst of our conversation, the question arose as to whether Astrology could shed any light on the result of the election.

"Why not—", I enquired.

"All right—Tell us which party will win"

"Oh! That's not a proper question.—Have you forgotten that there are several parties—not two—?" So ask whether a particular party will win or not. Similarly, one by one you can ask.

"To make it clear," broke in one of my cousins, "find out whether the United National Party will win".

"Ah! That's better—Now, give me a number between 1 and 249".

The time then was 9.57 P.M. at Colombo. The number given was 54 and here is the horary chart made for that moment:

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| X 17°-40' | XI 18°-59' Sat. 21°-51' Mer. 20°-41' | Sun 11°-53' XII 19°-14' | Mars 2°-26' Ven. 11°-51' Lag. 18-40 |
| IX 14°-33' Rahu 14°-15' | No. 54 Colombo 26—5—1970 9-57 P M. | | II 14°-58' |
| Moon 28°-16' VII 14°-58' | | | Ketu 14°-15' III 14°-33' |
| VII 18°-06' | VI 19°-14' Neptune 6°-2' | V 18°-59' Jup. 3°-51' | Uranus 11°-27' IV 17°-40' |

In this particular instance the question was whether the ruling party, i.e., the United National Party would come into power again.

In political astrology as stated in "K.P." page 360, in Vol. I, parties, elections and parliament have a relation to the 11th House. The cusp of the eleventh House falls in Aries 18°-59'. In accordance with the stellar system as propounded by Prof. Krishnamurti, that cusp is in the constellation of Bharani ruled by Venus and the sub ruler being Rahu.

In the above chart, Venus the star lord is situated in the 12th House, the house of sorrow, limitation and negation, while the sub-lord Rahu is in the House of death. This is the deciding factor.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, when the sub-lord occupies the 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 or 12th house, the result would be negative. Therefore, with the aforesaid position of the starlord and the sub-lord, the result of the election should be disastrous to the U. N. P.—and so it was!

While the predictions published in various papers and magazines by astrological luminaries following the traditional system have failed, here is an instance where Krishnamurti Padhdhati excelled over all others.

(How many minutes will it take, to give clear and correct prediction applying K.P.'s universal System.)

SUCCESS IN LITIGATION

(HORARY—STELLAR SYSTEM)

By

"MERCURY"

A gentleman in serious litigation, and evidently nervous, writes :

"Sir, I am unnecessarily involved in a litigation. My family astrologer is of the conclusion that my stars are extremely unfavourable, and that *there is a likelihood of losing my prestige and all*. Please take number 26, and let me know the result of your finding."

REPLY

"Dear gentleman, it does not require the calibre of an astrologer to say that you are *likely* to lose. Because it is evident that, when one is in the clutches of law, anything can happen. The words "likely", "may", and "possibly" are meant for people unable to say anything boldly and confidently. After all, your astrologer has not told you definitely that you will be punished, etc., So, why do you worry ?

The mater is examined at Madras (Lat. 13° 4' N, long 80° 17' E) on 27—3—1970 at 5-50 P.M.I.S.T

Number 26 means that the nirayana horary lagna is Taurus 5° 6' 40". Adding Krishnamurti's ayanamsa for the year 1970 (i.e., 23° 20'), we find that the sayana lagna is Taurus 28°—26'—40".

From Raphael's Tables of Houses, the other sayana cusps are obtained by reference to lat. 13° and ascendant Taurus 28° 26' 40". These are converted into nirayana values by subtracting Krishnamurti's ayanamsa from each. The following chart shows the planetary positions and cusps for the moment of analysis :

| | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Venus 28°-07' Mercury 17°-4' Sun 13°-4' | XII 1°-40' Sat. 14°-16' Mars 21°-11' | ASC. 5°-6'-40" | II 2°-40' III 27°-40' |
| XI 24°40' Rahu 17°25' | Number: 26 Date: 27—3—1970 Time: 5-50 P.M. (I.S.T.) | | IV 25°-40' |
| X 25°-40' | Lat: 13°-4' N Long: 80°-17' E | | Kethu 17°-25' V 24°-40' |
| IX 27°-40' VIII 2°-40' | Neptune (R) 7°-24' Moon 5°-45' VII 5°-7' | Jupiter (R) 10°-44' VI 1°-40' | Uranus (R) 13°-26' |

Rahu represents

Kethu represents

Saturn

Sun

| PLANET & BHAVA | STAR LORD | SUB LORD |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Sun (11) | Saturn | Rahu |
| Moon (7) | Saturn | Mercury |
| Mars (12) | Venus | Jupiter |
| Mercury (11) | Mercury | Mercury |
| Jupiter (R) (6) | Rahu | Saturn |
| Venus (11) | Mercury | Saturn |
| Saturn (12) | Venus | Venus |
| Rahu (10) | Rahu | Venus |
| Kethu (4) | Venus | Mars |

CONJUNCTIONS

- (i) Sun ... Mercury
- (ii) Moon ... Neptune

ANALYSIS:

The 7th house shows the person of persons with whom one is in litigation. If he were to lose, the 6th house will operate, along with the 11th house (Because, the querist's 11th house shows fulfilment of desire, and the 12th to 7th i.e., 6th for the querist shows loss for the opponent)

On the other hand, if houses 5 and 12 operate, the querist will lose.

At present, Saturn dasa, Mercury Bhukti is running. We shall see what each of these planets bring about.

Saturn is in 12, in the star and sub of Venus, in 11. So, Saturn signifies 11th house rather than 12. Also Venus owns houses 1 and 6, and Saturn rules 10 and 11. Therefore, the dasa lord houses 1, 6, 10, 11 and 12.

Mercury is in 11, in his own star and sub. He owns houses 2 and 3. Hence the bhukti lord signifies houses 2, 3 and 11.

It is thus evident that the querist will be blessed with success, blended with popularity. The 12th house will only show restless nights and nothing more. The opponent will face an utter failure.

[As many old traditional books go out of print, the editor will publish the meaning of each Sloka of various books one after another, so that the readers can keep them bound later.]

Translation of Venkatesa Pandita's

JATAKA CHANDRIKA

By

VISAKA, Delhi

Stanza 1:

The learned author invokes the help of that Glorious Light which represents the sum total of the knowledge of Brahmopanishads—Saraswathi, the Spouse red-lipped, the exalted of Brahma, who holds the veena and who is most beautiful and all perfect.

Stanza 2:

Here the author tells us that in the treatment of the most important principles of Astrology with reference to Nakshatra Dasa he has been guided by the works of the renowned Maharishi Parasara without any conflict with the other well-known works of writers who preceded him.

Stanza 3:

The author expects from his readers a fair amount of preliminary knowledge in Astrology by referring to previous works. He would only give special principles which would aid an intelligent student in his progress.

Stanza 4:

All the planets aspect the 7th bhava. Sani, Guru and Mars have a special vision. Saturn aspects the 3rd and 10th bhavas with visesha drishti; similarly Guru aspects the 5th and 9th bhavas; and Kuja the 4th and 8th bhavas.

All the planets aspect the 7th bhava (counted from the bhava occupied by the planet). Sani, Guru and Kuja have special sight or 'Visesha drishti'. Thus, Sani

aspects the 3rd and 10th bhavas, Guru the 5th and 9th bhavas, and Kuja the 4th and 8th bhavas with visesha drishti.

(The aspects of the planets are counted in the Hindu traditional system sometimes from the bhava occupied by a planet to the bhava occupied by another planet and mostly from rasi to rasi, irrespective of the longitudinal distance between the planet aspecting and the planet aspected, or between the aspecting planet and the cusp of a house or bhava. The aspect of a planet which is malefic by nature is considered evil; that of a natural benefic, good. Truly speaking, the effect of aspect of a planet on another planet or a bhava cannot be decided, taking the natural characteristics of the planet alone. It is also necessary to reckon the bhava occupied and the bhava owned by the aspecting planet. Thus, a planet owning and occupying a beneficial bhava shows good influence by its aspect, even though it may be 'malefic' as the term is used in Hindu astrology. On the same analogy, even a so-called 'benefic' cannot contribute any good by its aspect, if it happens to occupy and own malefic houses. It is also further necessary to note whether the house occupied owned furthers the matter in question or negates it. For instance, the 6th bhava is evil in the sense it denotes 'roga' or disease, but it also shows over draft facility or taking loan to tide over a difficult situation.

Brihat Jataka says that all planets, except Sani, have one-fourth aspect over

houses 3 and 10; all planets, except Guru, have one-half aspect over 5 and 9; and all planets, barring Kuja, have three-fourth aspect over the 4th and the 8th houses. This is in addition to their 7th aspect.

The western system of aspects is different. They say all angles or distances of 22½° are bad and that all multiples of 30 degrees or 18 degrees (except 90 degree or square aspect and 150 degree or Quincunx

aspect) are harmonious. Even this does not go far in correctly computing the results according to aspects; It is very necessary to pay heed to the nature of the planets in aspect, the congeniality or otherwise of the signs (rasis) occupied by them and, then, the house where they are posited. Unless all the factors enter into our reckoning, it will be impossible to measure the effects of aspects accurately).

— • • —

HOW PLANETS CONSPIRE TO UNLOCK THE WEDLOCK

By

R. B. S. MANI, 4, Ramakrishna Nagar, Arcot Road, Madras-26.

It is said that marriages are fixed in the Heavens. If we agree to this dictum where is separation made? It must be in the same Heavens. Our sincere opinion is that planets, only planets, conspire (according to one's fate), to create domestic incompatibility, disharmony, suspicion, misunderstanding, unhappiness and finally separation. Any good to us beyond our expectation is Termed "Fortune" and any undesirable event, expected or unexpected is called "Fate"

2. A pair of charts belonging to a couple, who joined in matrimony ten years ago, is now taken up for study. They, except for a few very brief spells, live apart. The past has been one of misery and agony; the present has nothing but a gloomy and anxious picture; what of the future in regard to their reunion and how is the sky—let us consider their charts, analyse and find out what the planets reveal.

3. The gentleman's chart is as under:—

Balance of Mars Dasa : 1 year 3 months 17 days.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| VI 0°-59' | VII 0°-14' Venus 8°-16' VIII 29°-59' | Mars 7°-50' Sun 19°-15' IX 29°-09' | Mercury 10°-24' X 28°-59' |
| Sat. 5°-20' Moon 4°-12' | Date of Birth 3-6-1934 Time 14-49-44 (L.M.T.) 10-50 N 78-46 E | | Kethu 20°-37' XI 29°-59' |
| V 29°-59' Rahu 20°-37' | | | |
| IV 28°-59' | III 29°-09' | II 29°-59' Acet. 0-14 | XII 0°-59' Jupiter 20°-31' |

| PLANET | BHAVA | STAR LORD | SUB LORD |
|---------|-------|-----------|----------|
| Sun | 8 | Moon | Mercury |
| Moon | 5 | Mars | Venus |
| Mars | 8 | Sun | Venus |
| Mercury | 9 | Rahu | Jupiter |
| Jupiter | 12 | Moon | Venus |
| Venus | 7 | Kethu | Jupiter |
| Saturn | 5 | Mars | Sun |
| Rahu | 4 | Moon | Venus |
| Kethu | 10 | Mercury | Venus |

4. The lady's chart is as follows :—

| | | | |
|--------------|---|-------------------|---------------------|
| VI 21°-57' | Moon 13°-53' | Saturn (R) 1°-04' | IX 18°-57' |
| Mars 20°-47' | VII 20°-49' | VIII 19°-57' | Jupiter (R) 24°-29' |
| Ketu 25°-33' | Date of birth 1-12-1941 | | X 18°-57' |
| V 20°-49' | | | |
| IV 18° 57' | Time: 4-20-04 (L.M.T.) 10-50 N 78 46 E | | XI 20°-49' |
| Ven. 2°-25' | | | Rahu 25° 33' |
| III 18°-57' | II 19°-57' | Ard. 20°-49' | XII 21°-57' |
| | Sun 15°-27' | | |
| | Mer. 3°-34' | | |

Balance of Venus Dasa: 19 years 2 months 3 days.

| PLANETS | BHAVA | STAR LORD | SUB LORD |
|-------------|-------|-----------|----------|
| Sun | 1 | Saturn | Jupiter |
| Moon | 6 | Venus | Venus |
| Mars | 5 | Mercury | Venus |
| Mercury | 1 | Saturn | Saturn |
| Jupiter (R) | 8 | Mars | Rahu |
| Venus | 3 | Sun | Jupiter |
| Saturn (R) | 7 | Sun | Rahu |
| Rahu | 11 | Venus | Mercury |
| Kethu | 5 | Jupiter | Mercury |

MARRIAGE

5. The marriage took place in JUPITER dasa, KETHU bukthi, RAHU anthara and RAHU Sookshma for the gentleman, and VENUS dasa, KETHU bukthi, VENUS anthara and MARS Sookshma of the lady in question.

6. For marriage, besides the seventh cusp, houses 2, 7 and 11 are considered. 7th cusp decides whether marriage is promised or not: Significators denote when it will happen: it helps to find the time of event: For the gentleman, who will hereafter will be referred to as Mr. X, the sub-lord of the 7th cusp is KETHU who is posited in the constellation of

MERCURY and sub of VENUS. VENUS is lord of 2nd house, deposited in the 7th. By virtue of occupation of the MOON sign where the 11th cusp falls, KETHU represents the MOON. Note also that KETHU has a dual role in that he signifies the 10th house not only by his occupation of the 10th house but also by being posited in the star of the lord of the 10th and 12th (Mercury). Venus has the lordship of houses 9 and 1, in addition to the 2nd. So KETHU's role as a maker and unmaker is complete in that he is capable of giving the results of 2, 7 and 11 as well as those of 1, 10 and 12.

7. JUPITER is the sub-lord of the 7th Cusp in Mrs. X chart. He is posited in the star of MARS, who is lord of 2 and 7, and in the sub of RAHU occupying the 11th bhava. So JUPITER is connected with 2, 7 and 11. JUPITER is himself lord of 3 and 6, occupying the 8th house. Here the sub-lord JUPITER holds the dual role.

8. The significators for the matrimonial houses are :-

Mr. X. 2nd house has no occupant. VENUS is its lord, besides owning the 1st and 9th houses. There is no planet posited in VENUS's stars. VENUS is therefore a strong significator of houses 1, 2, 7, and 9.

7th House is occupied by VENUS, who as described above is lord of 1, 2 and 9, and has no planet in its stars. VENUS by his occupation and ownership is capable of offering both desirable and undesirable results. MARS is the lord of the 7th house besides owning the 3rd and 8th bhavas. The MOON and SATURN are posited in MARS's stars. MARS himself is posited in the 8th house but in the sign of VENUS. His ownership of, and deposition in, the 8th house denotes disharmony and quarrel between the couple.

11th House is vacant; the MOON is its lord. The SUN, JUPITER and RAHU are in posited in MOON's stars. The MOON is posited in the 5th house, SATURN sign; though a good situation for the MOON to be in the 5th, it is not

so really in this chart for its association, indeed conjunction, with SATURN—lord of the sign and house, has brought about severe affliction. As we have stated above KETHU is posited in MOON sign and represents the MOON.

The sum up, Mr. X's matrimonial signifiers are:—

SUN, MOON, MARS, JUPITER, VENUS, SATURN, RAHU and KETHU.

Of these, the MOON, MARS, JUPITER, RAHU and KETHU are all in the SUB OF VENUS.

Mrs. X's 2nd house is vacant. MARS its lord, has JUPITER in its star. MARS is lord of 2 and 7; JUPITER is lord of 3 and 6, occupying the 8th—all dhusthanas.

7th house has RETROGRADE SATURN as the sole occupant and who has the SUN and MERCURY in its stars. SATURN is lord of 4 and 5—a Yogakaraka for Libra Ascendant. The SUN lord of 11 in 1, and MERCURY the lord of 9 and 12 are posited in 1. MARS, the lord of 7th has JUPITER in its stars.

11th house is owned by the SUN and occupied by RAHU. None in RAHU's stars. VENUS is alone in the SUN's star, and VENUS is occupying the 3rd house.

The signifiers are: The SUN, MARS, MERCURY, JUPITER, VENUS, SATURN and RAHU.

9. For bringing about union and marriage, we considered houses 2, 7 and 11 a their signifiers. The negation of these houses is brought about by the signifiers of houses 1, 6, 10 and 12. It follows that any planet signifying 1 and 12, 2 and 1, 7 and 6, 11 and 10 need not negative or deny absolutely the results of one house but it will offer both desirable and undesirable results in their periods or sub-periods according to the degree of influence, benefic or malefic exerted by the aspecting DASA and BUKTHI lords. The 5th house, being the 11th to the 7th, and the 8th which is 2nd to the 7th are also to be taken into account. Now for married life planets

connected with 6th house bring about separation due to the partner walking out or desertion; the 12th house denotes separation, and the 8th disharmony, quarrel and death.

SEPARATION

10. The signifiers in Mrs. X's chart are:—

1st house: (12 to 2) Occupants are the SUN and MERCURY. VENUS and SATURN are in the Sun's stars. MARS is posited in MERCURY star. The SUN is lord of 11, MERCURY is lord of 9 and 12. RETROGRADE JUPITER who is lord of 3 and 6, in 8, is aspecting the SUN and MERCURY. MARS is aspecting the 12th and 1st houses. SATURN is casting his spell on the SUN and MERCURY.

The 6th house (12 to 7) is owned by JUPITER and KETHU alone is in his star. The MOON is tenanted the 6th house but has no one posited in its stars.

The 10th house (12 to 11) is owned by the MOON and no planet posited in its stars. As we have referred to above the MOON is posited in the 6th. 12th house is owned by MERCURY who has MARS in its star.

So the signifiers for the break-up are:

SUN, MOON, MARS, MERCURY, JUPITER, VENUS, SATURN and KETHU.

11. Let us now see what the unfortunate MR. X has to offer by way of signifiers, who could cause a dissolution of the partnership, if indeed there is any.

The first house is vacant, and is owned by VENUS with no one in its stars. The 6th house is also vacant; its owner is JUPITER who is posited in the 12th and aspecting the 6th. 12th occupation for JUPITER is bad and it is doubly worse for the 6th lord to be in the 12th. JUPITER has no planets posited in his stars.

10th house has KETHU as a tenant. VENUS is in KETHU's star. MERCURY

the lord of 10th and KETHU is posited in MERCURY stars. The 12th house is occupied by JUPITER who has none tenanted in his stars. JUPITER himself is lord of 4 and 6. MERCURY the lord of 12 is having KETHU only in his stars.

To summarise the significators in Mr. X's chart are :—

MERCURY, JUPITER, VENUS and KETHU.

12. The 2nd house, i.e. KUTUMBAS-THANA in both charts, is subject affliction and has no mitigating benefic influence. SATURN occupying the 5th in Mr. X's chart is powerfully aspecting 2 and 7 houses and the 11th house as well. In Mrs. X's chart SATURN himself is posited in the 7th house and is aspecting the 2nd house. The 7th house is a fiery sign and its lord MARS is posited in the 8th in the chart of Mr. X, and in the 6th for Mrs X. JUPITER is aspecting RAHU in the 4th house and the Sun in the 8th by

14. The significators are tabulated below :—

Mr. X

2. Venus.
7. Moon, Mars, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu.
11. Sun, Moon, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu
1. Venus.
6. Jupiter.
10. Mercury, Venus, Kethu.
12. Mercury, Jupiter, Kethu.

Mr. X is now running SATURN dasa SATURN Bukthi.

Mrs. X is now running MOON dasa, JUPITER Bukthi.

15. Since there are several significators, we must try and eliminate the superfluous ones by finding out the Ruling Planets.

(20-9-1970) Day Lord (Sunday) Sun
 Madras— Moon Rasi (Taurus) Venus
 11-00 a.m. Moon Star (Karthik) Sun
 Lagna Lord Venus
 Lagna Star Rahu

RAHU will represent SATURN by virtue of occupation of KUMBHA and the SUN will be represented by KETHU who is now in SIMHA.

16. The eventual break of the partner-

special aspect in the gentleman's chart. Though JUPITER is a natural benefic, he is a malefic for this chart and so his influence over RAHU and the SUN is of no avail. MARS and VENUS—which ought to give harmony—have actually worsened the situation by virtue of their ownership of houses and occupation in both charts. Furthermore, the 7th cusp falling in the same fiery sign is not conducive for mutual accommodation and accord between the two.

13. It is also unfortunate that MERCURY, JUPITER and VENUS—all natural benefics—are all malefics in both charts owning and occupying unfavourable houses. There is no redeeming infl. The significator of the 6th house in both charts—JUPITER in one case and the MOON in the other have no planets posited in their stars; so the result is a foregone conclusion that is separation, which will be decided by a court of law.

Mrs. X

2. Mars, Jupiter.
7. Sun, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn, Kethu, Rahu.
11. Sun, Venus, Rahu.
1. Sun, Mars, Mercury, Venus, Saturn.
6. Moon, Jupiter, Kethu.
10. Moon.
12. Mars, Mercury.

ship will be brought about by Rahu (Sat), Venus, Kethu and Sun. It will be a Monday when Kethu will be the agent of the Moon by transitting in Cancer. The Sun will at that time transit Venus sign, Moon star, Rahu sub. The Moon will traverse Saturn sign, Jupiter Star, Kethu sub. This eventually take place on 17th May 1971 when Mr. X will be running Saturn dasa, Saturn Bukthi, Sun Antharam, and Saturn sookshma. Mrs. X will be running Moon-dasa, Saturn Bukthi, Saturn anthara and Sat sookshma.

EXPERIMENTS WITH KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

Sri S. RAMACHANDRAN NAIR

Sivanivas, Konnakode New House, West Neyyoor P.O., Kanyakumari District

Many tests were carried out by various strolgers to prove scientifically that Krishnamurti Ayanamsa alone is correct. If any other Ayanamsa is used the Asc. the position of planets and other cusps will change and ultimately the prediction will go wrong. Accuracy can be obtained only by using Krishnamurti Ayanamsa.

Prof. K. S. K. has given a note that "Taking Ruling Planets and finding out the exact position in the zodiac (Nirayana) and offering prediction are the laboratory tests to prove that Krishnamurti Ayanamsa alone is correct" (Astrology and Athrishta, May 1969, P. 51).

I shall also lay down the marvellous results of certain tests carried out by me, by using Krishnamurti Ayanamsa. The place of judgement is at Kanyakumari 8°-4' N and 77°-36' E.

I have got a college going brother and he used to return from the collage at any time between 7-00 and 8-30 P.M. On many occasions I used to sit for a while to find out the time of his arrival.

Test No. 1:

The date of judgement was on 25-6-'70 at 7-40 P.M. For that time the lagna (Nirayana) rising was Sagittarius 25°-08' (Jupiter sign, Venus star, Mercury sub and Kethu sub sub).

The ruling plantes for the time were Day lord-Jupiter (Thursday), star lord-Jupiter (Purvabhadrā), sign lord Jupiter (pisces), Lagna lord-Jupiter (Sagittarius), Lagna star lord - Venus (Purvashada). The transit of the Asc. in the configuration of the above ruling planets will pin point the time of his arrival. The next sub lord is Kethu in Venus star, which is

not a ruling planet, and therefore Saturn sign, Sun star, Jupiter sub and Venus sub sub must rise i.e. 3°-52' in Capricorn, at the moment of his arrival.

The difference in these two Nirayana Lagnas will be 8°-44'. For the Lagna to move 1° it, takes around 4 minutes and for 8°-44' it would be around 35 minutes, and therefore, I declared that he will arrive at 8-15 P.M. He actually arrived at 8-15 P.M. sharp.

Test No. 2:

The time of judgement was on 6-7-'70 at 7-05 P.M. for which the Asc rising was Sagittarius 27°-07' (Jupiter sign Sun star, Sun sub and Mars sub sub) Ruling planets were Day lord-Moon (Monday), Star lord-Mercury (Aśleṣha), sign lord-Moon (Cancer), Lagna lord Jupiter (sagittarius), Lagna star lord-Sun (Uthrashada). Therefore, when the Asc. transits in Sun star; Moon sub and Jupiter sub sub i.e. 28°-46'-07" (Sagittarius) the event must take place. The difference in these two Lagna positions are 1°-39'-07" and the time required for the transit of this difference is say 7 mins. He arrived exactly at 7-12 P.M. (i.e. 7-05+0-07=7-12').

I have furnished only the above two examples as I do not want to lengthen the article. Krishnamurti Padhdhati is a Mrithasanjeevani, for those who were following Traditional Astrology even for decades together. It answers everything Astrology is an inexhaustible ocean, and it is Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti who constructed the strongest bridge to cross this ocean.

I Pray Lord Mahaganapathi to give him long life.

Good Luck

WHEN WILL I GET WATER FROM WELL?

By

M. S. R. MURTHY & M. PURUSHOTTAMA

Modern Astrological Association, Gulbarga.

A person who was badly in need of water for the construction of his house at Bangalore, wanted to know whether he will get water—if so when? As he was aware of the data for the K.P. method, he wrote the following information.

Time of query: 2-04 P.M.

Date: 16—2—1970.

Number: 187 Place: Bangalore.

With the number and time given, the nirayana chart is erected using Raphael's Tables and Krishnamurti's Ephemeris.

| | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| III 7°-33' Mars 23°-54' | IV 9°-33' Saturn 10°-30' | V 7°-33' | VI 2°-33' Moon 9°-48' VII 28°-27' |
| Rahu 19°-26' Venus 10°-38' Sun 4°-56' If 2°-33' | | | |
| Mercury 11°-42' | | | VIII 2°-33' Ketu 19°-26' |
| I 28°-27' XII 2°-33' | XI 7°-33' | X 9°-33' Jupiter 12°-38' | IX 7°-33' |

| PLANET | LORD OF CONSTITUTION | SUB LORD |
|---------|-------------------------|----------|
| Sun | Mars | Sun |
| Moon | Rahu | Jupiter |
| Mars | Mercury | Mars |
| Mercury | Moon | Mars |

| | | |
|---------|-------|---------|
| Jupiter | Rahu | Mercury |
| Venus | Rahu | Saturn |
| Saturn | Ketu | Saturn |
| Rahu | Rahu | Mars |
| Ketu | Venus | Rahu |

Balance of Rahu Dasa—11 years 9 months 7 days.

According to Prof. Krishnamurti, one will tap water from the well if the sub-lord of the 11th cusp or the lord of the star in which the sub-lord of the 11th cusp is situated, is posited in a watery sign. If it is in a barren sign, one cannot tap water. Further if the sub-lord is posited in the constellation of MOON, VENUS or MERCURY, one will tap water quickly.

The position of the MOON and its connection with other planets will decide the time and the quantity of water available.

MOON is posited in the constellation of RAHU and sub of JUPITER. JUPITER aspects MOON and RAHU acts as an agent of SATURN, as he is posited in AQUARIUS. Therefore continuous supply of water will be available, but the quantity will be insufficient. As RAHU and SATURN are connected with MOON, the water will be polluted and blackish.

The event is fortified by MOON, RAHU, SATURN, JUPITER and VENUS. As the querist is now running RAHU dasa SATURN bhukti VENUS anthara, and as quick result is denoted by the constellation lord VENUS, the time is fixed by the SUN's transit on the signifying combination of the event.

The RULING planets at the time of judgement around 4 P.M. on 22—2—'70.

| | |
|------------------|--------|
| Day Lord | Sun |
| Moon Sign Lord — | Sun |
| Moon Star Lord | Venus |
| Asc. Sign Lord | Moon |
| Asc. Star Lord | Saturn |

Hence the fructifying combination selected is JUPITER, SATURN, and VENUS. This position is between 338°-6' to 340°-20' in the Zodiac. SUN transits this position on 23—3—'70.

As regards the depth at which water would be available, the chief planets who assure supply of water are MOON, JUPITER and SATURN, whose total number of dasa period amounts to 45 years. Taking a scale of 1 ft. depth per year, as said by Prof. K.S.K. in his lecture it was predicted that water would be available at

a depth of about 45 feet from the Ground level.

Hence it was declared that the querist will get continuous but insufficient quantity of polluted and a bit brackish water on 23—3—'70, Monday.

To the profound surprise of us, we received a letter from the querist on 30—3—'70, from Bangalore expressing his happiness as he was able to get the water, a little brackish from the well at a depth of 45 feet exactly as predicted on the basis of Prof. Krishnamurti's Method, which elaborates all the required guidance to predict correctly. If bacteriological test is done, it will show the growth of Lactose Fermenters. If Chemical test is done, there will be such a total solid above 100 parts per million—the permissible limit, and the water will show high figure for hardness chlorides and sulphates.

DEC. 1970

CONTENTS

| | Page | | Page |
|---------------------------------|------|------------------------|------|
| Letters to the Editor | 3 | Marriage When | 37 |
| Second Delivery | 9 | Wedding—When | 43 |
| When Will I Get | | Announcement | 47 |
| Residential Telephone | 11 | Study in Foreign & | |
| When Will I Get My | | Success Therin | 49 |
| First Salary | 13 | Will I Win in Election | 51 |
| Reinstatement in Service | 15 | Announcement | 55 |
| Prosperity in Business and | | Daily Guide for | |
| Pay off Loans, When ? | 19 | December 1970 | 57 |
| Will our Guruji visit | | Position of Planets | 63 |
| Ceylon as Expected ? | 23 | Ephemeris—December | 64 |
| Rectification of Birth Time ... | 25 | Monthly Prediction for | |
| Any Overseas Service Again ... | 27 | | |

SECOND DELIVERY

(BUT LONG LIVING FIRST ISSUE)

By

Mrs. PRABHA RAJPAI, 16/11, East Patel Nagar, New Delhi-8

As regards child birth etc it is advisable to scrutinize the mother's chart to get correct results. So let me take the horoscope of the mother :

Born at 6-28 P.M. on 10-7-1931
at 25-44N and 84-11E.

Horoscope is as follows :-

| | | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Rahu 16°-42' | IV 5°-22' | V 2°-22' | Ven. 8°-16' |
| III 2°-22' | Moon 22°-21' | VI 26°-22' | VII 20°-46' |
| | | | Sun 24°-36' |
| | | | Mer. 6°-36' |
| | | | Jup. 6°-40' |
| | | | VIII 25°-32' |
| II 25°-32' | | | Mars 23°-56' |
| Sat. 27°-21' | XII 26°-22' | X 5°-22' | IX 2°-22' |
| Asc. 20°-46' | XI 2°-22' | | Ketu 16°-42' |

Balance of Venus dasa at birth—6 years 5 months 23 days.

The second issue was born on 16-11-1952. At that time Moon Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra was running.

[Prof. K. S. K. has, in his research, come to a decision that one should not consider whether the Ascendant is strong or the Moon sign is strong. He says that all his predictions depend on the 'sub'. In twin births, the position of Moon remains in the same degree and the sub also remains the same. But, the fast moving Ascendant alone changes its position speedily, and thereby the sub gets changed. The change

in the sub answers the difference in the results enjoyed by the twins.

Further, Sothida Mannan rightly explained in his lectures that

all people having Saturn or Rahu or, Ketu in 1 or 5 need not lose the first offspring. But, note the sublord of the nodes or Saturn in the Ascendant. If the sublord is the occupant or owner of 1, 4 or 10th house, then the first issue is shortlived or the first conception is abortive or shortlived. Prof. also explained how to find out whether it is abortive or still born or shortlived. He has shown that if the conjoined period of the significators of the houses 6, 11 and Bhāḍakasthanam operate during the intra-uterine period, then it will be abortive. If the conjoined period operates just before the delivery, it is still born. If it coincides immediately after delivery, infantile mortality: whenever they operate at that time the death of the first issue.]

In this horoscope of the mother, Ascendant is at 20°-46' in Sagittarius. Saturn is in the Ascendant at 27°-21' in Sun's star Moon Sub. Moon is occupying 4th house which is twelve to 5. Therefore, the first conception was disappointing.

For second conception judge the houses 2, 5, 7 and 11. 7th is the 3rd from 5th: 3rd is the younger child: i.e., next conception by mother.

Second house is vacant. Saturn, lord of 2, has Mercury and Jupiter in its constellation.

5th house is unoccupied. Venus the lord of 5, has Moon and Mars in its star.

7th is occupied; Sun, Mercury and

Jupiter are in 7th house : Saturn is in Sun's star. Rahu in Mercury Star: Sun in Jupiter star

Mars is lord of 11 : None in its star.

Hence those planets connected with houses 2, 5, 7 and 11 are Mercury, Jupiter, Moon, Mars, Saturn, and Sun.

Now, find out the sub occupied by the Significators, especially those connected with 7th.

It will be found that Moon, Jupiter, Mercury and Venus are strong, beneficial and fruitful. Hence the mother had a child born in Moon Dasa, Venus Bukthi, Jupiter Anthra, Mars Shookshma.

The child's chart is as follows :

| | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Jupiter 21°-42' | | |
| | | | Ketu 23°-24' |
| | | | ASC 27°-7' |
| Rahu 23°-24' | | | |
| Venus 7°-56' | Mercury 22°-29' | Moon 21°-10' | Sat. 29°-11' |
| Mars 3°-02' | Sun 1°-6' | | |

Transit: Moon was in Venus Jupiter sub.

Venus was in Jupiter sign Ketu Jupiter sub.

Jupiter was in Venus star Jupiter sub. Mars in Sun sub.

Ascendant was in Moon Sign Mercury star Jupiter sub.

Thus every point agrees and K. P. is found to be very correct.

[I have decided to write such articles to prove that K. P. is useful and clear to get the results : Post mortem is done by wise people to have correct idea, correct picture and truth.]

WHEN WILL I GET RESIDENTIAL TELEPHONE?

By

K. S. K.

Number given is 75. 75 means Moon sign Mercury star Mercury sub rises. Question is answered at Delhi 28°-38'N 77°-12' E.

The horoscope for the moment of judgment is as follows:—

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| IX 9°-49' | X 11°-49' Sat. 28°-52' | XI 15°49' | XII 17°-49' |
| VIII 11°-49' Rahu 10°-3' | 13-8-1970 9 P.M. 28°-38' N Number: 75 | | Lagna 16-40 Mars 23°-34' Sun 27°-8' |
| VII 16°-40' | | | Ketu 10°-3' II 11°-49' Merc. 24°-20' |
| VI 17°-49' Moon 8°-32' | | IV 11°-49' Jup. 6°-23' | III 9°-49' Venus 12°-16' |

Possession of a phone is to be judged from the houses 2, 3 and 11 and whether it is promised or not is to be ascertained from the Sublord of 3rd cusp. If the sublord of the 3rd cusp is in any manner connected with the 3rd house and 11th house, one will surely get it.

If Saturn is a significator, it comes late. If it is Moon, Mars or Mercury, it comes soon. Venus and Sun a little delayed. Jupiter takes months. Rahu and Ketu will give according to the lord of the

constellation. If they are in their own constellation, note the planet with which (a) nodes are conjoined; if no conjunction by which they are aspected; (b) if no planet is in conjunction and none aspects Rahu or Ketu, then only the lord of the sign where they are situated.

Here Venus being the sublord and Venus as lord of 11 is in 3, this person will surely get.

Venus in Moon constellation gives quickly; months or years or decades need not pass.

Then, when will he get?

Venus and Jupiter are in 3: Mercury is in Venus Star, Mercury Sub. No planet is in Jupiter star. Mercury is in 2. Sun and Mars in Mercury star. Take Ketu, in place of Sun.

Eleventh House remains unoccupied. Its lord is Venus: Mercury is in Venus star. Hence Mercury, Venus, Ketu, Jupiter and Mars are strong Significators.

Ruling planets are Jupiter and Ketu—Jupiter being lord of Lagna, day and rasi; Ketu, lord of the constellation occupied by Moon. By transit when Venus transits in Venus Sign Jupiter star Ketu Sub on Thursday 1-10-1970, it will be fixed in his residence. Sun will transit in Mercury sign Jupiter sub. Moon will be in Mercury sign Mercury sub, Jupiter sub at 7-40 A. M. when the ascendant will be in Libra.

WHEN WILL I GET MY FIRST SALARY?

By

K. S. K.

Number given : 150 Please of judgment :
28°-38' N.

Time : 7-30 A.M.

Position of 12 cusps and the planets are
tabulated below :

| | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| V 15°-26' | VI 12°-26' Sat. 28°-53' | VII 5°-6'-40" | VIII 6°-25' |
| IV 14°-26' Rahu 10°-2' | | | IX 9°-26' Mars 23°-51' Sun 27°-34' |
| III 9°-26' | | | Ketu 10°-2' X 14°-26' Merc. 24°-48' |
| Moon 14°-50' II 6°-26' | Lagna 5°-6'-40" | XII 12°-26' Jupi. 6°-27' | Venus 12°-42' XI 15°-26' |

Second house indicates receipt of money ;
it may be by any means : by drawing salary ;
by borrowing ; by selling anything, etc.

Sixth house denotes getting money by
loan or loan repaid by one who borrowed
or by receiving one's dues due to service
rendered to another.

Tenth house brings money by profession.
Eleventh is the net profit—the gains.

Second house is occupied by Moon ;
Venus is in the constellation of the
occupant of the second house.

Sixth house is occupied by Saturn. No
planet is in its star.

Tenth house is occupied by Mercury and

Venus ; Mars and Sun are in Mercury star ;
Mercury and Moon are in Venus star.

Hence Venus, Moon, Saturn, Mercury,
Mars and Sun are the Significators. Rahu
acts as an agent of Saturn ; Sun is
represented by Ketu.

Venus in the sub of Rahu ; Moon in the
sub of Venus ; Saturn in the Sub of Mars ;
Mercury in its own sub ; Mars in its own
sub ; Sun in the sub of Jupiter.

Venus, Mercury, Sun, Jupiter and Moon
are the most fruitful one.

RULING PLANETS

| | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Friday, governed by | Venus |
| Moon's star lord | Venus |
| Rasi lord | Jupiter |
| Lagna lord | Sun |
| Lagna constellation lord | Venus. |

Hence consider Venus, Jupiter and Sun.

None is retrograde. None in the
constellation of retrograde planet.

There are three sensitive points
governed by the above.

(a) Sun sign Venus star Jupiter sub
21° Leo.

(b) Venus sign Jupiter star Sun sub
29° Libra.

(c) Jupiter sign Venus Star Sun sub
16° Sagittarius.

Hence, when the strongest, fruitful
Significator or the luminaries pass any or
many of the sensitive points, the matter

fructifies. Further, Sun, lord of Lagna at the time of query, is lord of 10. It is in the sub of Jupiter, lord of 2 in 11. Hence, make the transit of Sun.

It is in the movable and fruitful sign. So, it will yield the result quickly. Hence out of the 3 sensitive points, it will pass through the first sensitive point on Monday 7th september, 1970. Sun will be in his own

sign in Venus star Jupiter sub. Moon will be in Jupiter star.

Therefore, on 7-9-1970 he will receive his first salary.

[It is not uncommon that some are appointed or transferred and they are not sure of the date on which they will receive their salary.]

REINSTATEMENT IN SERVICE

(HORARY)

By

Sri NIRMALENDU BHATTACHARYA.

Station Superintendent, W.B.S.E.B. No. 21, Thakurpara Road, P.O., Bhatpara, 24 Parganas, West Bengal.

(Present Address: Saktigar Group Electric Supply, P.O. Saktigar, Burdwan, West Bengal)

At 10-28 P.M. on 23-7-70, a person asked me saying "Sir, I have been placed under suspension from my service for more than two years. Please, tell me whether I shall be reinstated in my service or not; if so, when?"

"Give me a number within 249 please."

"Take it as 145".

The time, at the time of judgment was noted as 10-31 P.M. on 23-7-70. The lagna falls in Libra 29°-26'-40" with the number 145. And, the other cusps calculated as per rule of K. P.

Balance of Saturn Dasa: 3 yrs. 14 days as on 23-7-70.

PLANETARY CONDITIONS

| PLANET & BHAVA | CONSTITUTION LORD | SUB LORD. |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Sun (9) | Saturn | Mercury |
| Moon (5) | Saturn | Rahu |
| Mars (9) | Saturn | Venus |
| Mercury (9) | Mercury | Rahu |
| Jupiter (11) | Mars | Venus |
| Venus (10) | Venus | Rahu |
| Saturn (6) | Sun | Moon |
| Rahu (4) | Rahu | Saturn |
| Ketu (10) | Ketu | Saturn |
| XI Cusp. | Sun | Mercury. |

ANALYSIS OF THE HORARY CHART

The moon indicates the mind of the consultant. Here Moon is posited in 5. The houses 5, 9, 1 indicate suspension. Thus the Moon has the relation with suspension of the consultant. Again, Moon is in the constellation of Saturn. The Saturn is posited in 6 and is aspected by the Jupiter posited in 11. The sub of Moon is Rahu which is aspected by the Venus and Jupiter. They are posited in 10 and 11 respectively. The houses 6, 10, 11 and 2

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Moon 14°-32' V 5°-18'-55" | VI 4°18'55" Sat. 27°-43' VII 29°26'40" | VIII 29°-18'-55" | |
| Rahu 11°-6' IV 3°-18'-55" | HORARY CHART (Nirayana) No. 145 within 249 Time: 10-31 P.M. (I.S.T.) Date: 23-7-1970 A.D. 22-54 N 88-25 E Ayanamsa for the year: 23°-20' as per K.P. | | IX 0°18'55" Sun 7°-4' Mars 10°-10' Merc. 24°-22' |
| III 0°-18'-55" | | | X 3°-18'-55" Ketu 11°-6' Venus 19°-22' |
| | II 29°-18'-55" | Lagna 29°-26'-40" XII 4°18'55" Jupiter 4°-4' | XI 5°-18'-55" |

indicate promotion or reinstatement as per K. P. Hence the query is justified which relates with the question of reinstatement in the service as well.

The sub lord of the cusp of 11 is connected with any one of the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 in any manner, the consultant will have the positive answer.

Here Mercury is the sub lord of the 11th house. Mercury is conjoined with Sun and Mars, the lord of 10 and 6 respectively. Mercury is the constellation lord of 11. The sub of Mercury is Rahu—represents Saturn as well as Venus and Jupiter by aspect and occupation. Saturn, Jupiter and Venus are posited in 6, 11 and 10 respectively.

Hence, the consultant must have a positive answer and he must be successful in his attempt. Ultimately, he will be reinstated in his former position without any monetary loss.

As such, I declared to him that he would win the case of suspension ultimately and would be reinstated in his service in the former position with all his arrear payments.

REINSTATEMENT—WHEN ?

Prof. K. S. K. says, "Judge the significators of the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 for promotion or reinstatement in service". The reinstatement is a kind of promotion as it enhances the status of a person from the position of suspension; income also increases.

2nd House is vacant; lord is Mars. Jupiter is in Mars star. 6th house is occupied by Saturn. Sun, Moon and Mars are posited in Saturn star. Lord of 6 is Mars.

10th house is occupied by Ketu and Venus. Ketu and Venus are posited in their respective stars. Lord of 10 is Sun. Saturn is in Sun's star.

11th house is occupied by Jupiter. No

one is in Jupiter star. Lord of 11 is Mercury. Mercury. Mercury is its own star.

Hence, all the planets have come under the list of Significators, except Rahu. But Rahu by aspect will become a Significator. Jupiter and Venus both aspect Rahu. Rahu is in the sign of Saturn.

When this position arises, our Gurujee has suggested to us to eliminate those which are not the ruling planets at the time of judgment.

The ruling planets at the time of judgment are as follows :

| | | |
|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Rising lagna | Pisces | Lord Jupiter |
| R/Lagna star | U. P. Pada | Lord Saturn |
| Moon's sign | Pisces | Lord Jupiter |
| Moon's star | U. P. Pada | Lord Saturn |
| Day | Thursday | Lord Jupiter |

Hence, take Jupiter and Saturn. As Rahu occupies Saturn sign and is aspected by Jupiter, take Rahu as the strong significator with the above.

Therefore, during the conjoined period of the above, the consultant will be reinstated without fail and the transit will agree.

At present, the consultant is running Saturn dasa. Rahu bhukti in Sun anthra and it is upto 30—8—1970 (around). Sun is the constellation lord of 10—signifies the 6 house matter. During this period, Saturn shookshma will start from 3—8—1970 and will be upto 11—8—1970.

In this period, Jupiter prana dasa will end on 11—8—70 and start on 10—8—70. Out of this Moon will transit Scorpio on 11—8—70 through Saturn star. Mars is the constellation lord of 2 and 6, and signifies the 6th house matter. Its sub signifies the 10th house matter. Saturn is the dasa lord and is posited in the 6th house. On 10th August, Moon will transit in Venus sign Libra. Venus is the

PROSPERITY IN BUSINESS AND PAY OFF LOANS, WHEN?

By

M. R. SHARMA, 64/4, Beadon Street, Calcutta-6

One gentleman who is doing the business of Coal mine, asked about the prosperity of his business. As he has taken the Loan of Rs. 30,000/- from his relatives and the same was invested to raise the Coal since 1st January, '70 to May, '70 and no satisfactory results came-out. He gave number 151. The chart for the favourite number is as under and the query was judged on 5-6-70 Thursday at 0.45 A.M. (IST) at Calcutta 22°-33'N & 88°-24'E.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| V 13°-40' | Mer. 26°-27' Sat. 22°-55' VI 12°-40' | Moon 23°-41' Sun 20°-40' VII 7°-20' | VIII 6°-40' Mars 8°-20' Venus 22°-30' |
| Rahu 13°-45' IV 11°-40' | Number given 151 5-6-1970, Thursday 0-45 A.M. I.S.T. 22-33 N & 88-24 E | | IX 8°-40' |
| III 8°-40' | | | X 11°-40' Ketu 13°-45' |
| II 6°-40' | Asc. 7° 20' Nep. 5°-48' | Jupiter (R) 3°-15' XII 12°-40' | XI 13°-40' Uranus 31°-21' |

Balance of Mars Dasa 4 years 2 months 9 days.

“Chandrama Mansoh Jatah” i.e., Moon indicates the position of mind of the querist. Here Moon is in Vrishaba in 7th Bhava in the Star of Mars and in the sub of Saturn conjoined with Sun who is the cusp lord of 10th. Sun who is the Star lord of 7th cusp as well as sign lord of 10th Cusp is in Moon's Star and in Kethu

Sub. Kethu is sub lord of 7th cusp and star lord of 10th cusp, posited in 10th, in the Star and sub of Venus who is the sign Lord of 7th Bhava. So it is crystal clear that the query is related to Business.

Now we have to see the period of his prosperity. Prosperity means to despose off the material and to get the money in exchange of that. So that the money problem for future investments may not arise at all and by this rotation he may keep his business in regular way. At present he is running under Mars Dasa and Saturn Bhukti till 14-2-1971 and what results they confer in their conjoined period, we have to see.

Saturn who is the owner of 3rd & 4th cusps posited in 6th Bhava in the Star of Venus conjoined with Mercury who is sign lord of 8th & 11th Bhava, aspected with Jupiter who is the sign lord of 2nd & 5th Bhava. No planet is in Saturn Star as well as in Mercury Star. So Saturn and Mercury are the strong significators of 6th Bhava. Next come the planets who are in the Stars of Mars as Mars is the owner of this Bhava. These are Moon & Jupiter. Moon who is the owner of 9th Bhava, posited in 7th in Mars Star & Saturn sub. So he will despose-off his stock after 22nd of June, as Jupiter is retro-grade till that and being the 2nd grade significator of 6th, having full aspect on the planets in 6th, posited in 11th and being the owner of 2nd & 5th. Besides this it is the ruling planet also being the day lord as well as Asc. Lord at the time of Judgment. In transit on 25th of June Moon will be in Jupiter sign and in Jupiter star. So since 25th of June and onwards the desire will be fulfilled and he will get the cheque in

exchange of his stock. Dasa Lord Mars in transit also promises to get the cheque as he is in Jupiter Star. Further Mars is in Rahoo Star & in the sub of Rahu. So being a node it will be

helpful to confer the results in transit. Sun also promises to despose-off the stock as it is the Bhawa Lord and significator of 10th. The 10th Bhava is the 4th of 7th. So it indicates the stock in hand. Sun in transit will be in Rahoo star Arudhra. Hence the Ruling planets tally with the significators as well as with the Dasa & Bhukthi Lord. Antara Lord is venus till 5th of August who is in Chandra Rasi and in Mercury star in transit on 25th of June and confers the results of 9th Bhava that is detrimental to 10th. So boldly I predicted that since 25th of June you will get the value in exchange of your stock and will invest the same in raising the coal as Mercury, Saturn and Ketu are the strong significators of 12th.

Since 6th August to 26th August he will be under Sun anthara and this period is very good for raising as well as for trading and no stock problem will bother him. Though due to the Luminaries who are the strong significators of 9th as well as of 7th houses in transit in watery sign Cancer, the troubles of storing the Rainy water in mines will have to face. But the problem of desposing-off the stock will not be faced.

Now we have to judge the second problem to pay off the loans. Prof. K.S.K.

suggests that the sub lord of the 12th Cusp will reveal it. 12th house indicates paying back the loans. The sub-lord is Mercury who is also the sub lord of 6th Cusp being posited there. So it reveals that the gentleman has taken this loan from his maternal grand father or uncle. 12th House Rashi Lord is Venus and Mercury is in Venus star aspecting the 12th House conjoined with Saturn who is also in Venus star. So Mercury promises to pay-off the loans in installments by keeping the sweet relation with the creditors.

The period will be Mars Dasa and Mercury Bhukti starting from 14—2—'71. As Dasanath Mars in the significator of Lagna and sixth (receiving the Cheque) Bhukthinath Mercury is the significator of 6th, 8th, 11th and 12th Bhavas. First installment he will pay when in transit Sun will be in Mars sign Mesham Ketu star and in Mercury sub around 24th April, '71 and during Mercury Bhukti he will pay-off the major part of his loans. He will not clear of it out-right as Saturn is conjoined with Mercury.

Mars Dasa ends on 14—8—1974 and the gentleman will keep his business running. After that he will be under Rahoo Maha dasa — Rahoo is the strong significator of 3rd & 4th Bhava. Rahoo is star lord and sub lord of 8th cusps. So the present place of business will be shifted to another place.

Good Luck !

ERRATA

F.M.S. Gazette Notification No. 9062 dated 9—12—1932 reads, "With reference to G.N. No. 64 published in the Gazette of 12th May, 1905 it is hereby notified that on and after the 1st day of January, 1933 the time adopted for general purposes in the F.M.S. will be 20 minutes in advance of the Mean Time of the 105th Meridian, i.e., 7 hrs. 20 Mins. in advance of Gré Meanidtime." Similar legislation must have been passed in the then straits settlements (Singapore, Penang and Province Wellesley and Malacca) and the former Unfederated Malay States, (Kedah, Kelantan, Perlis, Trengganu and Johore).

F.M.S. means Federated Malay States which were Selangor, Negri Sembilan, Pahang and Perak.

This article on Malayan Standard Time should be read and used in respect of the principal Malayan Towns, the latitudes and longitudes of which were given on page 4 of the August number, by Sothida Mani N. K. Ponnambalam of Kuala Lumpur.

WILL OUR GURUJI VISIT CEYLON AS EXPECTED ?

By

B. DANANSURIYA PALLEGAMA BOPITIYA, Ceylon

Our Gururji Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti was to visit ceylon during this last week of June 1970. I was anxiously waiting for information regarding his visit, the days were fast approaching and still I did not get any information. I thought that I could find out the day of our Gururji's arrival with the aid of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the method propounded by our Gururji himself. This is the chart erected for this moment I sat down to make the necessary calculations.

Ruling planets :

| | |
|--|--------|
| Lord of Day | Mars |
| Lagna Lord | Moon |
| Lord of Constellation in which Asc'dt is | Saturn |
| Lord of Moon sign | Venus |
| Lord of constellation in which Moon is | Rahu |

First we will have fi out whether our desire will be fulfil that is our Gururji's arrival take the 9th cusp for Gururji and 11th Cusp for fulfilment of our desire i.e. his arrival:

| | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| IX 8°-10' | X 8°-10' Saturn 24°-14' | Mercury 10°-30' XI 12°-40' | Sun 1°-14' XII 8°-10' Mars 15°-48' |
| Rahu 13°-9' | | | Venus 5°-57' |
| VIII 8°-10' | | | I 10°-2' |
| VII 10°-2' | | | II 8°-10' Ketu 13°-9' |
| VI 8°-10' | V 12°-40' | Jupi. 2°-49' IV 8°-10' Moon 17-15' | III 8°-10' |

Date : 16th June 1970

Time : 8-47 A.M. C.S.T.

Lat : 7° N 17., Long 80° E 3

Used : Astrology & Athrishta Magazine Ephemeris and Raphaels tables of Houses.

Ayanamsa : Krishnamurti Ayanamsa 23°-20'.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati states that planets connected with houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 portray success whereas 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 portend failure. 9th cusp is Pisces 8°-10' Venus the sub lord in the 12th house shows failure. 11th cusp Taurus 12°40' Moon star, Rahu sub, here moon is in the 4th house and Rahu is in the 8th shows failure.

When I got this answer, I was much worried and I wrote a letter immediately to Mr. A. Sivapatham, Government Hospital, Matale, who was to arrange this visit, requesting him to send me the date of our Gururji's a etc. He replied me on 21st June 1970, that our Gururji's visit is postponed.

Then it is calculated and found that he would arrive in the first week of December 1970.

Is there any other method except K. P. that gives a definite answer ? Which is easy,

even a lay man can understand it. There is no need to take shelter by saying "Tendency, May, Possible, Probable, Likelihood etc." Only those people who are jealous, do not want to recognize K. P. although they have borrowed from it, without acknowledging. They go on writing in their journals that K. P. Ayanamsa is not according to Siddhantas and the method of house division is not Sripath's etc etc. and also that only a Rishi can write a Padhdhati.

"LONG LIVE OUR GURUJI. EVER

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

Birth chart is the basis on which correct astrological predictions are made. Therefore it is the first duty of the astrologer to examine the correctness of the birth time given by the querist. A few years back there was no radio either in towns or villages by which watches would be regulated to give correct Indian standard time. Correctness of watches were subject to challenge. Any birth charts erected, basing on such inaccurate watches, were liable to be incorrect. In the traditional method for rectification of birth time followed by the astrologers we failed to arrive at a single correct position of Ascendant to the minute. Method invented by Sri. Krishnamurti, based on the ruling planets at the time of judgment, has proved to be a great boon to us.

A number of articles are being published every month in his esteemed magazine "Astrology and Atharvashiksha", regularly which had provided good guidelines for rectification of birth time.

On 3rd May, 1970 a relative of mine came to me and wanted to know the correct time of his birth and the correct position of Ascendant. The given time of birth was 22nd August, 1944 at 10 A.M. at the place of birth being Patna, 25°-36'N and 85°-8' E. At that time due to war,

LIVE KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI"

"GOOD LUCK".

[Sripathi was also a man. Rishis are not heaven borns. Grace of God and prayers gave them power and others called them Rishis. Now also there are some, given the title Maharishi. Can these Maharishis be compared to them. Man or Maharishi, whomsoever he is, if he brings out a theory which stands for test, we have to accept it]

time was advanced by one hour. So the doubt was whether birth took place at 10 A. M. Indian standard time or advance time, meaning thereby 9 A.M. I. S. T. I took up the chart for judgment then and there, at 6 P. M. on the same day of Fatwah, District Patna.

The ruling planets were as given below:-

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Day lord | —Sun |
| 2. Lord of the Ascendant | —Venus |
| 3. Star lord of the Ascendant | —Rahu/Venus |
| 4. Rasi lord | —Jupiter |
| 5. Constellation | Mercury/Moon |

Since Jupiter and Mercury were retrograde, we can reject them. Venus is the lord of the Ascendant Libra and is placed in its own house Taurus. Its sub-lord is also Venus. So Venus is a very powerful factor. Mars is in close conjunction with Venus. So we take Mars also. Saturn is in conjunction with Mars and Rahu is in the house of Saturn. Rahu is also star lord of the Ascendant. So the main ruling planets are : Venus, Rahu, Mars, Moon and Sun.

In order to test the accuracy of role of ruling planets in judging correct time of birth and in order to remove the

confusion whether I should take the lagna as Libra (tula) in its Mars constellation or Rahu constellation as both were the ruling planets, I took up the chart with great earnest for judgment twice more on 5-5-1970 at 9.45 A. M. and on 7-5-1970 at 6-45 A.M. when the ruling planets were as under :—

| 15-5-1970 | 17-5-1970 |
|-------------------|--------------|
| 9-45 A.M. | at 6-45 A.M. |
| Day lord — Venus | Sun |
| Lagna lord — Moon | Venus |
| Star — Sat/Merc | Mars/Jupiter |
| Rasi lord — Sun | Mercury |
| Star — Venus/Rahu | Moon/Rahu |

The judgment on the above two dates

also confirm the ruling planets as Venus Rahu, Mars, Moon and Sun.

It was pointed out by our revered Gururji that when you examine the 1st horoscope in the morning the position of the Moon will give correct clue for its position at the time of Birth ; so if we take the time of birth to be 10 A. M. I. S. T. on 22-8-1944 and not as advanced time, it gives sidereal time to be 9 hours 12 minutes. Taking Raphales table of houses for 25°-19' north latitude and deducting Ayanamsa for 1944 (22°-59') the Ascendant comes 19°-49' in Libra. But to see that all ruling planets operate, the correct position of Ascendant will be Libra 19°-11' which means lagna lord Venus, constellation lord Rahu, sub Moon, sub sub Sun and day of birth Tuesday. So 3 minutes time will have to be deducted from the given time, i.e. the correct time of birth will 9-57 A.M. I.S.T. on 22-8-1944.

ANY OVERSEAS SERVICE AGAIN!

(UNIQUE AGREEMENT BETWEEN HORARY AND NATAL CHARTS)

By

S. LAKSHMINARASIMHAN, L.C.E., Southern Railway, Madras-3

A gentleman, who had returned to India in July 1966, after a lengthy service in foreign lands, wanted to know whether he would go abroad again to take up a job; if so, when? The number given by him was 166, and the chart for the moment of judgment is as follows:—

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| IV 2°-28' | V 3°-28' Saturn (R) 29°-12' | VI 2°-28' VII 27°-53'-20' | VIII 27°-28' |
| Moon 14°-15' Rahu 8°-22' | No. 166 5-30 P.M. Monday, 14-9-1970 Madras: 13-4N; 80-15E. | | IX 29°-28' |
| III 29°-28' | | | Ketu 8°-22' Mars 13°-51' Mercury (R) 24°-31' Sun 27°-55' |
| II 27°-28' | I 27°-53'-20' XII 2°-28' | Ven, 13°-15' Jup, 11°-32' XI 3°-28' | X 2°-28' |

Balance of Rahu Maha Dasa—7 years 6 months 13 days.

| PLANETS | BHAVA | STAR | LORD | SUB-LORD |
|-------------|-------|-------|---------|----------|
| Sun | 9 | Sun | Moon | |
| Moon | 3 | Rahu | Mercury | |
| Mars | 9 | Venus | Venus | |
| Mercury (R) | 9 | Venus | Mercury | |
| Jupiter | 11 | Rahu | Saturn | |
| Venus | 11 | Rahu | Mercury | |
| Saturn (R) | 5 | Sun | Mars | |
| Rahu | 3 | Rahu | Rahu | |
| Ketu | 9 | Ketu | Jupiter | |

Rahu represents:—

- (1) Saturn by occupation of sign
- (2) Moon by conjunction
- (3) Sun, Mercury, Mars and Ketu by aspect.

Ketu represents:—

- (1) Sun by occupation of sign
- (2) Sun, Mars, Mercury by conjunction
- (3) Moon and Rahu by aspect.

2. Let us check the querist's mind when the question was put. Moon, the Karaka for the mind, is the lord of the 9th house in the 3rd deposited in the constellation of Rahu. Rahu is posited in the 3rd house and represents Saturn who, in this particular chart, gets the rulership of the 3rd house only. Moon, which rules the 9th house and is aspected by the lords of the 10th (Mercury) and 12th (Mars) and Ketu, tells us that his mind is for a job, long journey and life in a foreign land. Moon's position in the 3rd house shows separation from his kith and kin.

3. Is foreign travel indicated at all? The following three conditions should be fulfilled: (a) the sub-lord of the 12th cusp is not retrograde, (b) the star lord in whose constellation the 12th sub-lord is posited is not retrograde, and (c) the sub-lord is a significator of either 3rd, 9th or 12th house. It will be seen that these three conditions are fulfilled in the chart under consideration. Sub-lord of the 12th cusp, Rahu, is not retrograde. He is in his own star and is not retrograde, and he is a very strong significator of the 3rd, 9th and 12th houses (3rd house by occupation,

9th house by conjunction with its' lord Moon, who is also incidentally posited in Rahu's star, and the 12th house by his own aspect on the 12th lord, Mars. It is also interesting to note that most of the planets i.e. Moon, Jupiter, Venus and Rahu himself are all under the sway of Rahu.

4. The relevant cusps are :—

| SIGN | STAR | SUB |
|------------|---------|--------|
| 3rd Saturn | Mars | Saturn |
| 9th Moon | Mercury | Saturn |
| 12th Mars | Jupiter | Rahu |
| 11th Venus | Mars | Venus |

5. The significators of the respective houses are :—

- 3rd—Rahu, Moon, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn.
 9th—Kethu, Mars, Mercury, Sun, Moon.
 12th—Mars.
 11th—Rahu, Venus, Jupiter and Mars.

| | | |
|---------|----------|---------|
| VENUS | Sookshma | 11 days |
| SUN | " | 3 " |
| MOON | " | 5 " |
| MARS | " | 4 " |
| RAHU | " | 9 " |
| JUPITER | " | 8 " |

9. The ruling planets at 5-30 P.M. on 14-9-1970 are :—

| | | |
|------------|----------|--------|
| Day Lord | Monday | Moon |
| Moon Sign | Kumbham | Saturn |
| Moon Star | Sathayam | Rahu |
| Lagna Lord | Kumbham | Saturn |
| Lagna Star | Rahu | Rahu |

Here again Rahu predominates and represents Saturn.

10. The querist will proceed abroad on a job in Rahu dasa, Kethu bukthi, Venus antara, Rahu or Jupiter shookshma i.e.

It will be clear that the NODES will be playing a prominent role in blessing the querist with success as they represent almost all houses.

6. We shall find out whether the journey abroad would be connected with service or something else. If the sub-lord of the 12th cusp is also a significator of the 6th, then it will be connected with service; if with the 10th it might be related to business or professional assignment. The 6th house is vacant and Venus, its lord, is in the star of Rahu. Hence Rahu will bless the querist with a job and send him abroad.

7. When will the querist's wish be fulfilled? Fulfilment of desire is shown by the significators of the 11th House: they are Rahu, Venus and Jupiter.

8. The native is running Rahu dasa, Mercury bukthi which will last until 26-9-1970; then Kethu bukthi Kethu antara for 22 days until 19th October 1970. In Venus antara—

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| from 19-10-'70 | to 30-10-'70 |
| 31-10-'70 | to 2-11-'70 |
| 3-11-'70 | to 8-11-'70 |
| 9-11-'70 | to 13-11-'70 |
| 14-11-'70 | to 23-11-'70 |
| 24-11-'70 | to 2-12-'70 |

between 14-11-'70 and 2-12-'70. To enter into a job the sub-lord of the 6th cusp must transit the constellation of the significators of the 10th and 11th Houses. The sub-lord of the 6th cusp is Jupiter. The significators of the 10th House is Mercury (R) who is represented by Kethu, since Kethu is conjoined with Mercury; the significators of the 11th House are Rahu, Venus, Jupiter and Mars. According to transit on 21st November, 1970 Jupiter will transit his own star, Visakam, and the sub of Kethu. The Sun will transit (12th house) Mars sign, Saturn star and sub. The Moon will transit the 9th house, Kethu star and Saturn sub. Venus will transit the 11th house, Rahu star,

oon sub. Rahu will be transitting the 3rd house, Saturn sign, Mars' star and Venus sub.

11. Let us now try and corroborate the horary findings with the querist's natal chart, which is as under :—

| | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| XI 17°-05' Ketu 6°-47' | XII 20°-05' | Acdt. 21°-42' | II 18°-05' |
| X 14°-05' | 26-9-1922 TRICHINOPOLY 10-50 N 78-46 E 10-30 P.M. (I.S.T.) | | III 14°-58' |
| IX 14°-58' | | | IV 14°-05' |
| VIII 18°-05' Mars 14°-05' | Moon 24°-58' VII 21°-42' | Venus 25°-58' VI 20°-05' Jupi. 0°-58' Merc. 5°-02' | Rahu 6°-47' Sun 10°-08' Sat. 17°-03' V 17°-05' |

Balance of Mercury Maha Dasa 6 years 5 months 0 days.

As on date the native is running Moon dasa, Venus bukti, Rahu antara, Mercury sookshma. The relevant cusps are :—

| SIGN | STAR | SUB |
|------------|--------|---------|
| III. Moon | Saturn | Jupiter |
| IX. Saturn | Moon | Jupiter |
| XII. Mars | Venus | Rahu |

12. It will be interesting to note the remarkable coincidence between the Natal chart and Horary map : Moon, lord of 3 in Natal chart is posited in the 3rd house of Horary chart, and Moon is lord of 9 in horary chart. Mars is lord of 12 in both horary and Natal charts. Rahu is in the sub of the 12th house of both the Horary and natal charts. Jupiter is in the sub of the 6th house of both natal and horary charts. Now let me give below the position of planets and their stars :

| PLANETS | BHAVA | STAR LORD | SUB LORD |
|---------|-------|-----------|----------|
| Sun | 4 | Moon | Moon |
| Moon | 7 | Mercury | Rahu |
| Mars | 7 | Venus | Venus |
| Mercury | 5 | Mars | Sun |
| Jupiter | 5 | Mars | Mercury |
| Venus | 6 | Jupiter | Kethu |
| Saturn | 4 | Moon | Saturn |
| Rahu | 4 | Sun | Mercury |
| Kethu | 11 | Saturn | Mercury |

The signifiers are :—

3rd house : Moon, Sun, Saturn (Rahu represents Sun and Saturn by his association in the 4th house).

9th house : Kethu, Saturn, Rahu (again will represent Saturn).

12th house : Mercury, Jupiter, Mars. Rahu for Mercury by occupation. Kethu for Jupiter by occupation.

Lord of 7th and 12th houses, Mars posited in the 7th is aspecting the 3rd house by his special aspect.

13. The ruling Planets as found in paragraph 9 above are : Moon, Saturn, Rahu, Saturn, Rahu. On 21st November 1970 the native will be running Moon dasa, Venus bukti, Jupiter antara, Saturn sookshma and on this date the querist will leave the shores of India abroad on a job.

14. The coincidence between the horary and natal charts is so remarkable that one might be led to suspect that the number given by the querist is a cooked up one ; in fact the querist gave the number by looking at a page number of a book which he opened in my presence.

15. So Hats Off to Sri K. S. Krishna-murti for his discovery of the Subs.

Good Luck !

FRIENDS' ARRIVAL

(KRISHNAMURTI HORARY ASTROLOGY)

By

Sri P. R. MURALI DHARAN, B.E., (Civil) A.M.I.C.E.,
Junior Engineer, No. 1 Sub-Division, Davangere.

On 6th July, 1970. Late in the night, I was sitting with one of my friends discussing Krishnamurti Horary Astrology. At this juncture, I wanted to have a small talk with another friend of mine. So I sent words to him. In the meanwhile my friend, who was sitting with me was anxious to know whether, he will come or not, and asked me to predict the time of arrival of the friend.

Immediately, I asked him to quote a number within 249. He gave it as 50.

Time of Judgement: 10-05 P.M. I.S.T.

Place of Judgement: Davangere.

Number 50 means Gemini—Mercury sign: Arudra—Rahu star—Mercury sub 12°-33'-20" to 14°-26'-40".

Take the commencement of the Sub. This is in Nirayana position. Add Ayanamsa for this date which is 23°-20'. Then Sayana Ascendant will be 5°-53'-20" Cancer.

Latitude of place of judgement is 14°-31'. Take Raphael's table of houses and refer for Latitude 15° which is nearer to 14°-31'. Then note down the Sayana cusps of 2nd, 3rd, 10th, 11th and 12th houses. Add 180° to each and calculate the other 6 cusps.

Deduct Ayanamsa to convert to Nirayana position. Then enter in the figure.

Take the ephemeris of July, 1970 published in the esteemed Magazine "Astrology & Athrishta" July issue.

Calculate the position of Planets for 10-05 P.M. I.S.T. on 6-7-1970 by taking the position given for 5-30 P.M. on 6-7-'70 and 5-30 P.M. on 7-7-'70.

Horoscope for 10-05 P.M. I.S.T. on 6-7-1970 is as follows:—

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| X 6° 26' | XI 9°-26' Sat. 26°-19' | XII 12°-26' 12°-33'20" Merc. 20°-33' Sun 20°-51' Mars 29°-09' |
| Rahu 12°-05' IX 5°-26' | Time: 10.05 P.M. | |
| VIII 7°-40' | Date: 6th July '70 | |
| | | III 5°-26' Ketu 12°-05' |
| VII 12°-31'-20" | VI 1°-26' Neptune 5°-06' | V 9°-26' Jupiter 3°-00' |
| | | IV 6°-26' Uranus 11°-35' |

| PLANETS | STAR LORD | SUB LORD |
|-------------|-----------|----------|
| 1. Sun | Jupiter | Jupiter |
| 2. Moon | Mercury | Rahu |
| 3. Mars | Jupiter | Sun |
| 4. Mercury | Jupiter | Jupiter |
| 5. Jupiter | Mars | Venus |
| 6. Venus | Mercury | Saturn |
| 7. Saturn | Venus | Kethu |
| 8. Rahu | Rahu | Saturn |
| 9. Kethu | Kethu | Mercury |
| 10. Uranus | Moon | Mars |
| 11. Neptune | Saturn | Saturn |

Note the 11th cusp. If the Sub-lord is either retrograde or deposited in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion, the friends' arrival is not promised.

In the present chart 11th cusp falls in ARIES 9°-26'. Ruler of the sign is MARS. Lord of the constellation is KETHU and Sub-Lord is SATURN. SATURN, the Sub-lord is posited in 11th, who is neither retrograde nor deposited in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion. Besides this Lord of the Lagna and 11th

is definite—very certain.

Find out the significators of 1st and 11th Bhava as per Krishnamurthi Padhdhati. 1st Cusp extends from GEMINI 12°-33'-20" to CANCER 7°-40'. MERCURY, SUN & MARS are the occupants. The planets in the constellation of MERCURY are Moon & VENUS. No planet is in SUN'S constellation. JUPITER is in MARS constellation. So the significators are MOON, VENUS, JUPITER, SUN, MERCURY & MARS. Ruler of the 1st cusp is MERCURY. The planets in MERCURY constellation is discussed above.

11th cusp extends from ARIES 9°-26' to TAURUS 12°-26'. SATURN is the occupant. No planet is in SATURN constellation. So SATURN is a significator. Ruler of the 11th cusp is

MARS. The planets in the constellation of MARS has already been discussed.

The ruling planets @ the moment of judgement are :

| | |
|-----------------|---------|
| Day Lord | Moon |
| Star Lord | Mercury |
| Sign Lord | Moon |
| Lagna Lord | Saturn |
| Lagna Star Lord | Rahu |

For minor events which are to happen in few minutes or in few hours on note down the point in the Zodia in the east, when the strong significators conjointly operate.

The point in the Zodiac to rise in the east, at the time of friends' arrival should be SATURN SIGN-RAHU STAR-MOON SUB i.e., 18°-6'-40" to 19°-13'-20" AQUARIUS. Out of this select MERCURY SUB SUB i.e., 18°-45'-33" to 18°-54'-59" AQUARIUS. The Sayana ascendant would be 12°-05'-33" to 12°-14'-59" PISCES. Referring to the Raphael's table of houses for 15° North Latitude note down the sidereal time and then convert to Indian Standard Time. The I. S. T. will be 10-31 p.m. So I predicted that the friends' arrival will be 10-31 p.m.

As predicted the friend arrived sharp at 10-31 p.m.

Good Luck.

MARRIAGE WHEN ?

(HORARY & HOROSCOPY)

By

Sri A. SIVAPATHAM, Matale, Ceylon.

One of my office friends visited me today. He came with a girl's horoscope and wanted me to go through it for marriage porutham. It was not a surprise to me as I was aware that there were many marriage proposals to him. The chart was cast according to the Panchanga method. They had used the Ragunatha Iyer Panchanga which do not always give the correct positions of the planets, I was reluctant to proceed any further on this fragile chart. He requested me to cast it correctly and to proceed further. I declined to do so due to lack of time and for several other reasons. Any how I checked it on horary too and requested him to continue with the proposal irrespective of a very few defects.

I encouraged with the same statement which I gave to him about an year ago that he would get married in VENUS dasa VENUS bukthi. The number given by him below. 249 is 89. The day and time of judgment are 6-30 P.M. C. S. T. on 10-7-1970.

Balance dasa : Moon dasa 9 Yrs 10 Months 24 Days.

Moon indicates the nature of the query:

Moon lord of 12th is in 2nd. 12th house shows separation, moving into different envirement and new faces etc. 2nd house denotes an addition to the family, finance, education etc. Moon is in the sign of MERCURY, lord of 2nd and 11th in 11th; in the star and sub of Moon too. 11th house denotes gain or pleasure. Hence the nature of the query is clearly shown by Moon.

Is marriage promised ?

Look at the 7th cusp. It is in Mars star Moon sub. If the sub lord of the 7th cusp is a significator of marriage, then marriage is promised, otherwise not. Here, Moon is the significator of 2nd. Hence marriage is promised.

Analysis of the chart :

For marriage considse houses 2, 7, and 11.

2nd house is occupied by moon. Consider the planets in the sub of Moon. VENUS and MOON are in the sub of Moon. Hence Venus and Moon are strong significators.

7th house is occupied by Rahu. Select the planets in the sub of Rahu. Only Mars is in the sub of Rahu. Hence MARS is a strong significator.

11th house is occupied by Sun, Mercury and Mars. Select the planets in the sub of above planets. SATURN and MERCURY are in the sub of Sun. SUN and KETHU are in the sub of Mercury. No planet is

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| VIII 6-07' | IX 7-07' Sat 26-40' | X 8-07' | XI 7-07' Sun 24-32' Merc. 28-49' |
| Rahu 11-52' VII 5-33' | 10-7-1970 Matale 6-30 P. M C. S. T. No. 89 | | Mars 10-41' XII 6-07' |
| VI 6-07' | | | Venus 4-25' I 5-33'-2.00" Ketu 11 52' |
| V 7-07' | IV 8-07' | III 7-07' Jup. 3-10' | II 6-07' Moon 10-08 |

on the sub of Mars. Hence Saturn, Sun, Mercury and Ketu are strong significators.

Now the significators that give marriage are Venus, Moon, Mars, Saturn, Mercury, Sun and Ketu.

How to select the fruitful ones from the above?

Select the planets that are in the houses of marriage, i.e. in 2, 7, and 11. Hence MOON, SUN, MERCURY and MARS are fruitful significators to give marriage. Hence marriage will take place in Moon dasa. Moon bhukta SUN anthra or MERCURY anthra.

"Will you please fix the correct anthra period?" my friend interrupted.

"Yes. It will be done. I prefer SUN anthra period."

"Why?"

Sun and Mercury are in the same sign ruled by Mercury and in the same star of Jupiter. But note the sub positions. They are different. According to their sub positions, Mercury becomes a strong significator of lagna, i.e. 12 to 2nd; while Sun is a strong significator of 2nd and 11th. Hence I prefer and select SUN as the anthra lord. So it will be between 5-2-1971 and 20-2-1971.

"Can you enlighten me about the partner?"

The sub lord MOON is in Mercury sign Moon star Moon sub. Hence she should have been born (a) on Wednesday or Monday (b) lagna would be governed by Moon or Mercury (c) birth star too will be governed by MOON or MERCURY. Some or these will be definitely found her chart.

My friend was surprised to hear this as the horoscope of this girl showed that she was born on Wednesday and the lagna was Kanya.

"You may or may not reject this girl but it is your fate that you have to get married to one of the girls who satisfies the above conditions. It is inevitable and you cannot dodge your fate."

The horoscope of this native cast as per K. P. is as follows:

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|
| Mars (R) 20-27' 11 7-40' | III 10-40' | (R) Jupiter 28-12' 1V 9-40' (R)Sat. 4-02' | V 6-40' |
| Ketu 27-30' I 3-47'-47'' | Birth Time: 2-02-49 P. M. C. S. T. 23-10-1941 (7N 03' & 80E 43') | | VI 3-40' |
| XII 3-40' | | | VII 3-48' Rahu 27-30' |
| XI 6-40' | X 9-40' Moon 15-12' Venus 21-31' | Mercury (R) 14-06' IX 10-40' Sun 6-38' | VIII 7-40' |

Balance dasa: Saturn dasa 2 years, 1 month, 2 days.

Here, four planets, namely Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury retrograde in this chart.

Many had predicted that he would get married in Ketu dasa. Few had predicted that he would never get married for many reasons. Ketu dasa had passed and Venus dasa started but marriage did not manifest.

Is marriage promised?

Note the 7th cusp. It is in Ketu star Sun sub. Sun is the lord of 7th besides being the strong significator of 2nd. Hence marriage is promised.

Whenever Saturn aspects Venus or Moon, the marriage will be delayed or will take place late in life. Here Saturn aspects

oth Venus and Moon. Here the marriage is delayed and not denied.

Analysis of the birth chart :

For marriage, consider the houses 2, 7, and 11.

2nd house is occupied by Mars. Jupiter, Rahu, and Sun are on Mars star. Lord of 2nd is Jupiter. Kethu is on Jupiter star. Hence Jupiter, Rahu, Sun, Mars, and Kethu are significators.

7th house is occupied by Rahu. Mercury is on Rahu star. Its lord is Sun. Saturn is on Sun star. Hence Mercury, Rahu, Saturn and Sun are significators.

11th house is vacant. Its lord is Jupiter. It is discussed earlier.

Now the Significators are Jupiter, Rahu, Mercury, Mars, Kethu, Sun, and Saturn.

But RAHU governs SUN and MARS while KETHU governs SATURN and JUPITER.

Therefore the strong significators of marriage are RAHU and KETHU besides MERCURY. As Mercury is on the star of RAHU and aspected by RAHU, even though it retrogrades, it may be considered to produce weak results.

"You too had come to dead-lock point as others. Kethu period had passed away and when Rahu comes I will not be alive", he interrupted.

"Yes. You are also blindly following like the traditional astrologers. If the results do not manifest openly and easily, you condemn this system. When they

cannot understand the principles and application, they condemn K. P. What is the use of memorising the slokas and Kavis? Merely you are cheating the public and finally yourself. If you fail in an examination, do you condemn the examiner or the question papers? You should be condemned for your poor performance. What is the use of boasting that you are widely read and in possession of a vast library of books on Astrology, when your prediction is not worth even 10 Cents. Do not judge other systems according to your inability. Try to understand K. P. of course no sloka; combinations or yogas to memorise and cheat others; grasp the theories and principles correctly; digest it properly; do not throw out or vomit for the simple reason that you are used to only traditional methods. Then only you will understand this noble Science and you will admit that K. P. is too simple to practice for correct and thrilling predictions."

Now we will come to the subject proper as to why I said that you will get married in VENUS dasa VENUS bukthi. Note MARS a strong significator of marriage is retrograding in 2nd. But VENUS and MARS are on the same star Mercury and Sub Venus. Hence MARS will give the same results as that of VENUS and vice versa. Therefore VENUS becomes or turns out to be a strong significator. No planet is in the star of Venus too. Hence VENUS, RAHU, and KETHU during their conjoined period will give marriage. So you will get married in VENUS dasa VENUS bukthi KETHU anthra i.e. between 5-1-1971 and 15-3-1971. The Sookshma period will be governed by Rahu and it will be between 4-2-1971 and 15-2-1971.

GOOD LUCK.

WEDDING — WHEN ?

(Verification of Krishnamurti Padhdhati).

By

Sri RAMDASS, Asst. Registrar, Co-operative Societies, P.P. Fatwah Dist., Patna.

My youngest daughter Sobha Kumari, born on the 25th December, 1953 at 4-54-30 P. M. I. S. T. at Fatwah (Patna) Latitude 25°36'N Longitude 85°-8'E, was married on Thursday, the 16th April, 1970 between 10 a. m. and 1-30 p. m. Let us see how the principles laid down by Professor Krishnamurti regarding time of marriage comes true.

BIRTH CHART

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| XI 29°-56' X 25°-56' IX 26°-56' Rahu 2°-0' VIII 9°-56' Sun 10°-17' VII 8°-39' Venus 1°-48' | XII 5°-56' Jupiter (R) 26°-43' 25-12-1953 4-54-30 P.M. (I.S.T.) Fatwah (PATNA) Lat: 25°-36'N Long: 85°-8'E Ayanamsa 23°-06' VI 5°-56' Mercury 28°-51' Mars 9°-55' Saturn 13°-51' | Lagna 8°-39' II 1°-56' Ketu 2°-0' III 26°-56' Moon 9°-49' IV 25°-56' V 29°-56' |
|---|--|--|

PLANETARY POSITIONS

| Planets | Lord of Constellation | Lord of Sub |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Sun 8-10-17 | Kethu | Saturn |
| Moon 4-9-49 | Kethu | Saturn |
| Mars 6-9-55 | Rahu | Jupiter |
| Mercury 7-28-51 | Mercury | Saturn |
| Jupiter (R) 1-26-43 | Mars | Jupiter |
| Venus 8-1-48 | Kethu | Venus |
| Saturn 6-13-51 | Rahu | Mercury |
| Rahu 9-2-0 | Sun | Jupiter |
| | Jupiter | Rahu. |

BHAVA POSITIONS

| | | |
|------|-------|----------------|
| II | Bhava | Kethu |
| III | Bhava | Mars, Saturn |
| V | Bhava | Mars, Saturn |
| VI | Bhava | Venus, Mercury |
| VII | Bhava | Sun |
| VIII | Bhava | Rahu |
| XII | Bhava | Jupiter |

Balance Dasa at Birth—1 year 10 months 5 days.

Dasa running on the date of marriage—16th April, '70 Venus—Saturn—Venus—Kethu.

As per principles laid down in Krishnamurti Padhdhati, we are to judge houses II, VII and XI for marriage and Venus, the chief governor of marriage, is also to be examined.

Here the 2nd house is occupied by Kethu and planets in its constellation are Sun, Moon and Venus. Since Kethu is placed in the house Moon it will be more important Significator than Moon.

Now let us take the 7th house. Sun is posited in the 7th house and Rahu's in the constellation of Sun. Rahu being placed in the house of Saturn also represents Saturn. So, Saturn also becomes a Significator and Venus, being placed in the same sign as Sun, becomes Significator of the 7th house.

The 11th house refers to the pleasure derived as a result of permanent tie of

friendship and partnership in life. There is no planet posited in the 11th house and its lord is Jupiter. Kethu is posited in the constellation of Jupiter.

So, we find that the Significators for marriage are Venus, Sun, Moon, Saturn, Rahu Kethu as node is more powerful than the planet in whose house it is placed. Venus is in conjunction with Sun and is in the constellation of Kethu in the 2nd house and sub of Venus. So, it is very powerful.

Mark how the transit position of planets also co-operated on the day of marriage, i.e. 16th April, 1970

The day was Thursday which

represented Jupiter lord of the 7th and 11th houses.

The Moon was also passing through Kethu constellation and Venus sub. Venus was passing through Venus constellation.

The Sun was passing through Kethu constellation and Venus sub. Saturn was passing through Venus constellation and Moon sub when the marriage function ended. Lagana was Kark, ruled by Moon.

Thus we see that Krishnamurti Padhdhati is useful and correct. Thanks to our revered Guruji who has given us the clue to divine knowledge which was not known so far.

Good Luck. .

STUDY IN FOREIGN AND SUCCESS THEREIN

By

M. R. SHARMA, 64/4, Beadon Street, Calcutta-6.

KAVIRAJ Sri R. K. Bhardwaj residing at 70, Burtolla Street, Calcutta-7, father of Dr. D. M. Bhardaj MBBS, wanted to know about the success of his son who is going to appear in a Medical Examination to be held at KABUL on 16th September. He quoted No. 111. On 12-7-70 SUNDAY at 5-30 P.M., (IST) at Calcutta the query was judged and the following chart was prepared:

| | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|---|
| VII 7°-46'-40" | VIII 6°-40' Sani 26°-50' | IX 6°-40' | X 7°-40' Sun 26°-23' |
| Kabu 11°-45' | No. 111 12-7-1970 Sunday 5-30 P.M.: (I.S.T.) Calcutta 22-33N; 88-24E. | | Mercury 2°-53' Mars 2°-57' XI 8°-40' |
| VI 8°-40' | | | Ven. 6°-40' XII 8°-40' Ketu 11°-45' |
| V 8°-40' | | | |
| IV 8°-40' | III 6°-40' | Jup. 3°-17' Moon 4°-11' II 6°-40' | Asc. 7°-46'-40" |

Balance of Mars dasa—1 year 3 months 20 days.

Moon indicates the position of mind. It is in Asc. Bhava with Jupiter in Venus sign, Mars star & Venus sub. Sub lord Venus is the deciding factor and being the significator of 9th and a ruling planet. So the query is related to foreign tour and for higher study. The querist is going to appear in the medical Exa. (test) to be held at Kabul during 3rd week of September 1970. He is not getting the visa due to some irregularities in rules.

First of all we should see whether it is promised or not, the foreign tour to get admission in that test. It is seen from the 11th house. Prof. KSK suggests if the 11th house is in any manner connected with the 9th house, success is promised. But if the sub-lord of the 11th Cusps is retrograde, Success is denied. Ambition cannot be realised.

Firstly we have to find out whether he will go abroad at all. For this Judge 12th cusp and find-out whether its sub-lord is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde, one cannot go to foreign. If the sub-lord and the star lord in which the sub-lord is situated are in direct motion and if the sub-lord of the 12th cusp is also a significator of either 3rd or 9th or 12th house, one goes abroad.

Here 12th cusp falls under Singha Rashi Kethu star and Jupiter sub. Sub-lord Jupiter is posited in Mars star and Venus sub and both these are in direct motion. Star lord Mars and sub lord Venus are the significators of 3, 9 & 12 and hence he will go to foreign. Besides this Venus is posited in 11th Bhava. No planet is in its star. Hence it is the strong significator of 11th Cusp. 11th cusp also falls under Saturn Star and Venus sub. Sub lord Venus is thus the deciding factor to full the desire of getting success. It is the sign lord of 9th Cusp also and no planet is there. Hence besides 11th cusp it is also the strong significator of 9th. So the success is sure.

Time of fructification:—Now he is running under Mars dasa Venus Bhukti Saturn Anthara till 2nd sept., 1970. The delay in getting the permission is only due to Saturn who is the strong significator of

5th & 8th Bhava which are the detrimental of VI and IX Bhava related to foreign trip. So only there is delay but not deny as Saturn is also the significator of VI and XII Cusps.

Hence he will get the permission card during Saturn anthara Jupiter Shookshma around 28th August when Moon will be in her own sign. Since 3rd sept. 1970 he starts under Mercury Anthara and Mercury Shookshma till 10th sept. and Mercury conjoined with Mars who is the strong significator of 3rd besides 10, 11, 4, 7 & 8 and a ruling planet. So he will get visa etc on 10th sept. Thursday when Moon will transit in Jupiter sign Kethu star in Mercury sub at about 1-00 P.M. Then he enters under Kethu till 12th and Venus Shookshma till 23rd. of sept. and this period fully agrees his trip to foreign. As both these are the strong significators of the houses related to foreign trip to appear in the examination. Till 31-10-70, he is under Mercury Anthara and Saturn Shookshma and on 1-11-70 he will enter in Kethu Anthara. Venus Shookshma will be between 2-11-70 to 3-11-70 and this period will give him the success news.

Now let us check whether the transit agrees it or not. On 10th Sept. 1970 Dasanath Mars will be in Sun sign and Kethu

star, Bhukunath—Venus will be in his own sign and in Rahu star who is deposited in 6th. Antharanath Mercury will be in Sun sign and star who is the owner of 12th and deputised by Kethu. Shookshmanath Kethu will be in Sun sign and own star; Sun will be in own sign and Venus star. Moon will be in Jupiter sign Kethu star. So the transit period fully agrees to get the visa etc. and he will leave for Kabul on 14th September when in transit Dasanath and Antharanath will transit in Venus Star. Sun will be in own star and Moon will be in Saturn sign in Rahu star. Rahu posited in 6th aspected by Mars and Venus and being a node will play an important part because Mars, Mercury, Venus and Sun all are in Rahu sub.

In transit on 3-11-70 Tuesday: Dasanath Mars will be in Budha Rashi; Moon star, Jupiter sub and Rahu sub. Bhukunath Venus will be in own Rashi, Jupiter star, own sub. Antharanath Kethu will be in Sun sign, own star and Rahu sub. Sun will be in Venus sign, Rahu star, and Venus sub. Moon will be in Jupiter sign Kethu star. So the transit fully agrees with it. He will hear his success news when the Asc. will be in Meena Rashi at 2°-30' at 2-35 P.M. (IST).

“GOOD-LUCK”

WILL I WIN IN ELECTION ?

By

BACHH RAI VYAS, B.E. (Civil)

Technical Assistant to Superintending Engineer, P.W.D., B. & R., Bikaner.

Will I win in election was the question of an Ethiopian student who was contesting for Class representative. This question was posed to me when I was discussing the reality of the science and its scope in Ethiopia (East Africa) with my eldest brother serving in Asmara.

I asked him to give any number between one and 249. He gave number 45.

I took up this problem on the very day

but after few hours i.e. on 16th September, 1970 at 8-37 P.M. I.S.T. at Bikaner

Latitude 28° - 1' N
Longitude 73° - 19' E.

Here it is to say that readers must always take only the time of judgement whatever may be the time of query by the consultant.

The detail position of Nirayan—Bhava Cusp longitude and planets longitude

calculated by using Prof. Krishnamurti Ephemeris, ayanamsa and Raphael's Tables of houses are given below :—

| | S | O | | RASI LORD | STAR LORD | SUB LORD | BHAVA OCCUPIED |
|-------------|----|----|------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------------|
| Sun | 4 | 29 | 59-5 | Sun | Sun | Rahu | 4 |
| Moon | 11 | 16 | 20-0 | Jupiter | Saturn | Jupiter | 10 |
| Mars | 4 | 15 | 12-0 | Sun | Venus | Venus | 3 |
| Mercury (R) | 4 | 22 | 40-0 | Sun | Venus | Saturn | 4 |
| Jupiter | 6 | 11 | 55-5 | Venus | Rahu | Saturn | 5 |
| Venus | 6 | 15 | 1-5 | Venus | Rahu | Ketu | 5 |
| Saturn (R) | 0 | 29 | 10-0 | Mars | Sun | Mars | 11 |
| Rahu | 10 | 8 | 16-0 | Saturn | Rahu | Rahu | 9 |
| Ketu | 4 | 8 | 16-0 | Sun | Ketu | Jupiter | 3 |

It has been established by the Prof. Krishnamurti that the sub lord of the particular house cusp is the only deciding factor whether matter will go favourable or unfavourable. If the sub lord is favourable than in Dasa Anthra-dasa of significatur of particular house event will materialise in favour otherwise not.

For success in election consider house 6th and 11th house. Lagna Cusp is favourably connected with house 6th and 11th and similarly if the sub lord of Eleventh Cusp shows fulfilment of desire, thirdly if Dasa periods running are favourable then you will definitely win. Otherwise not.

Lagna Cusp sub lord is Sun who is lord of 4th house and occupant of 4th house. It is also in star of Sun and sub or Rahu who is occupant of 9th house. Both the houses 4th and 9th are not favourable for the native.

Secondly judge the Cusp sub lord of Eleventh house. It is Mars. It is in star and sub of Venus who is lord of 12th house and occupant of 5th house which is not favourable for the native.

Thirdly he is running the major period of Saturn and sub-period of Jupiter who are also not favourable to the native as Saturn is in star of Sun the lord and occupant of 4th house.

Similarly Jupiter is the lord of 7th, 8th and 11th and occupant of 5th house. It is in star of Rahu occupant of 9th house and is in conjunction of Venus lord of 12th house. This is also not favourable.

Looking to all this I predicted "You will be defeated in Election." Actually next day the result was that he was defeated.

Good Luck.